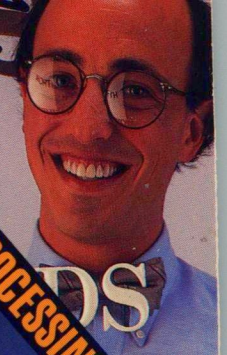
NOVEMBER 1987
$2.95 US
$3.95 CANADA,
FOREIGN

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine



IIGS WORD PROCESSING

Bigger, Faster, and More Affordable Than Ever!

Hard Disks

IDEA PROCESSORS
Six Outliners Compared

PACKET RADIO
Exciting New Technology

CLAN ACCOUNTANT
Small-Business Accounting

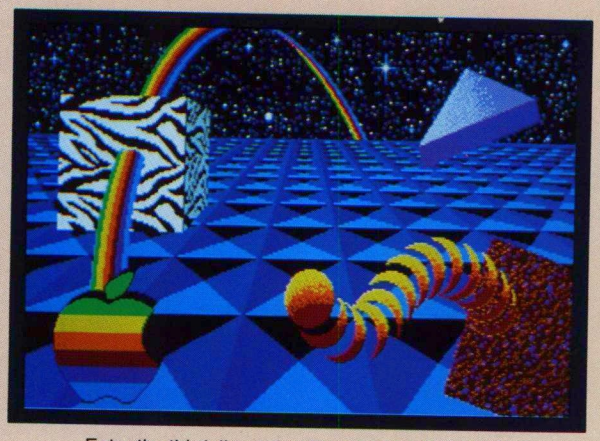
DESKTOP PUBLISHING
Certificate Maker vs. Award Maker

D STROKOVICH
921 PINTO CT
WALNUT CREEK CA 94596

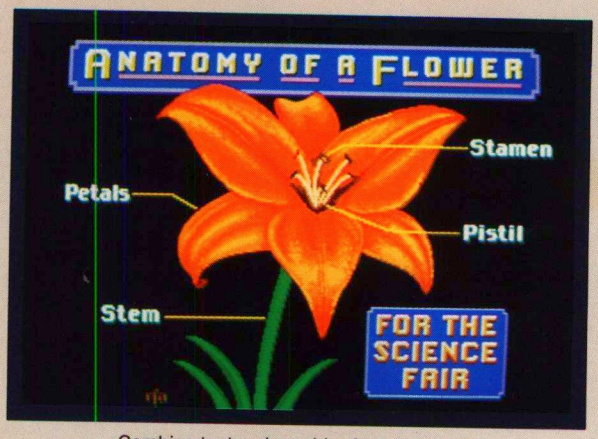
11#PV

302864 SRO 0921P099 043B FEB88
*********5-DIGIT 94596

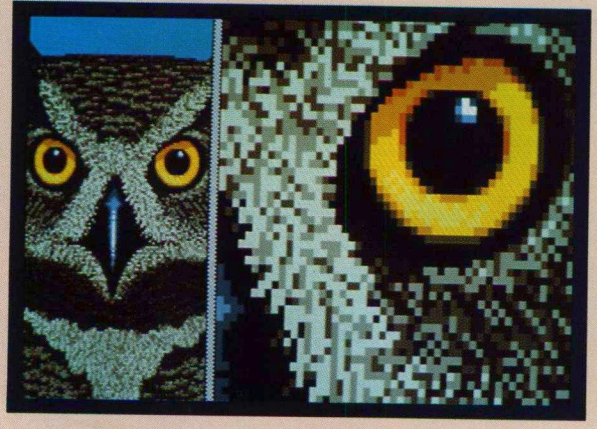
INT PROGRAM THAT CAN DO ALL THIS!



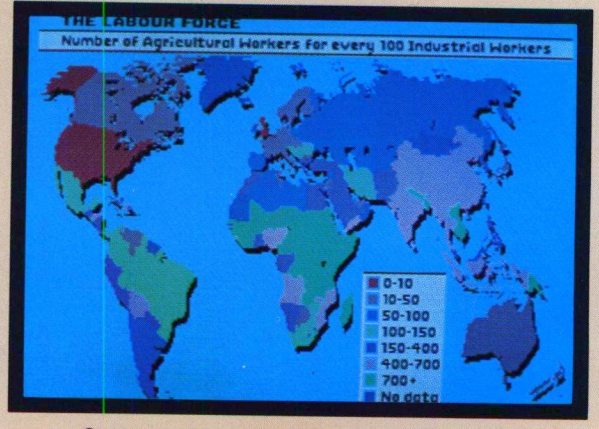
Enter the third dimension. Turn 2-D into 3-D with a click and get a new perspective!



Combine text and graphics for educational presentations. It's easy enough for kids of all ages.



Zoom in through four levels of magnification and put the gleam in the owl's eye.



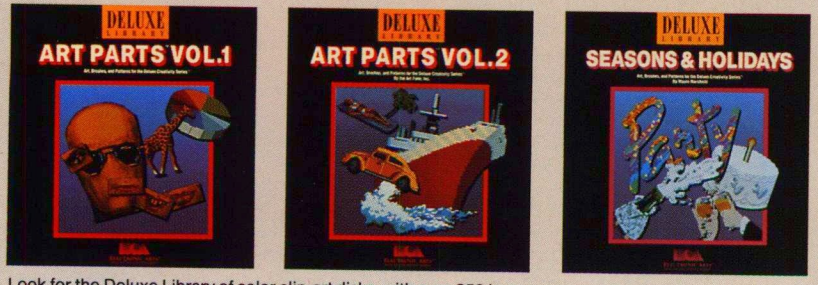
Create colorful presentation graphics like the pros. It's a whole new world for business presentations.

$50 Offer Extended! Upgrade any Apple IIGS paint program to DeluxePaint II

If you jumped the gun and bought Paintworks Plus™—or any other Apple IIGS paint program—here's your chance to get the best for HALF PRICE! Just send us $49.95 and the front manual cover from your current program before December 31, 1987, and we'll send you DeluxePaint II. (You save $50!) We'll even give you a 30-day, no-questions-asked, 100% money-back guarantee on this upgrade offer if you're not completely satisfied. How's that for backing our claim?

DeluxePaint II requires 768K of RAM. The upgrade offer is only available directly from Electronic Arts. Send check or money order for $49.95 (or VISA/Mastercard information) AND THE FRONT COVER OF ANY APPLE IIGS PAINT PROGRAM MANUAL (no facsimiles accepted) to ELECTRONIC ARTS, DELUXEPAINT IIGS UPGRADE, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

TO ORDER DELUXEPAINT II: Visit your retailer. If you can't find DeluxePaint II there, call 800-245-4525 (in CA 800-562-1112), and place a direct order on your VISA or Mastercard. To order by mail, send check, money order, or VISA/Mastercard information to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. The regular direct-order price is $99.95; add $3 for shipping and handling ($5 Canadian). There is a 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Apple IIGS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Paintworks Plus is a trademark of Activision, Inc. DeluxePaint II is a trademark of Electronic Arts.



Look for the Deluxe Library of color clip-art disks, with over 350 images you can use to enhance your work!

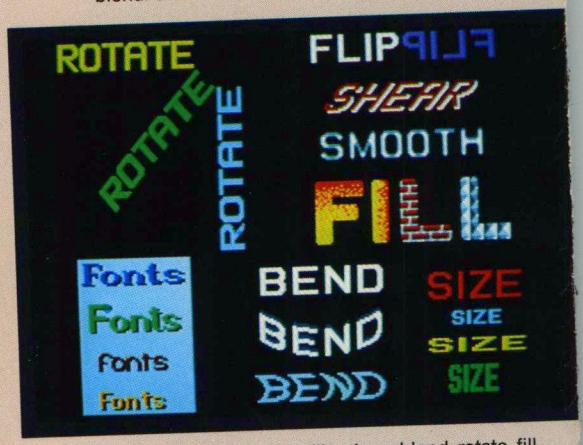
ELECTRONIC ARTS®

DELUXE CREATIVITY SERIES™

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

...THE ONLY PA

Fill any area with a custom pattern or gradient color blend. Create tile or textile designs in seconds!



Alter fonts a dozen ways: flip, shear, blend, rotate, fill or resize any text. Design your own logos!

INTRODUCING DELUXEPAINT II. The images above were all produced with the most advanced paint program ever created for a personal computer. The only paint program that lets you zoom in to see your painting in four levels of detail, create custom gradient colo ranges from a 4,096-color palette, freeze an image and paint over it, and do dozens of other things you never knew a personal computer could do. The program is DeluxePaint I The result is more than just a pretty face.

GREAT GRAPHICS...the best reason to buy an Apple IIGS. And the best reason to buy DeluxePaint II. With DeluxePaint II you can master the third dimension with the exclusive 3- perspective tool. Soften jagged edges and color transitions with the smoothing tool. And give life to static pictures by cycling through a range of colors. Computer graphics have never been so easy. Or so powerful.

"THE BEST GRAPHICS PRODUCT OF THE YEAR." We didn't say it. The Software Publishers' Association did—and gave us the award to prove it.

DELUXEPAINT II. MORE THAN JUST A PRETTY FACE

INTRODUCING DELUXEPAINT™ II FOR THE APPLE II GS...

LASER 128EX

WHEN YOU FEEL THE NEED FOR SPEED

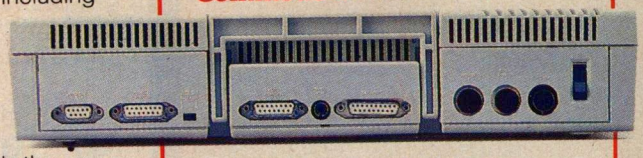
The Laser 128EX is 3 times faster than an Apple IIe or //c. The Laser 128EX Apple-compatible computer has all the built-in features of the popular Laser 128, plus more. MORE FEATURES, MORE MEMORY, MORE SPEED AND MORE EXPANDABILITY. The Laser 128EX is designed for the serious computer user, and it's ready-to-run — plug it in, insert your program and take-off. This machine is built to race.

The 128EX has everything built-in, including a disk drive and interfaces to all your peripherals, including serial and parallel printers, a modem and mouse, joysticks, external 3½" and 5¼" drives, and even a color RGB or monochrome monitor. Only the Laser 128EX has these performance features built-in.

The Laser 128EX is expandable!

Boost the internal memory of the 128EX over 1Mb with its fully socketed AppleWorks-compatible RAM board. And, it has an expansion slot to let the computer grow with your increasing demands.

The Laser 128EX performs like a top-of-the-line Apple, but is priced like a Commodore. The 128EX is about half the price of an Apple //c with three times the performing power. **For more information on the Laser 128EX and the name of your nearest dealer, call Central Point Software at 503/244-5782,** 8 - 5, M - F. Or order the 128EX direct from Central Point at 9700 SW Capitol Highway, Portland, OR 97219. VISA/MC/CASHIER'S CHECK add $20 shipping & handling.



Speed through the largest software library in the world.

The Laser 128EX runs Apple IIe and //c software at speeds never before acheived. Its built-in 192K RAM (128K – User and 64K – Video) memory and triple speed processor lets you run programs at a world class pace. The Laser 128EX is a machine designed for leading performance.

LASER 128EX

Apple, Apple IIe and Apple //c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. ©1987

Central Point Software, Inc.

THE AFFORDABLE COMPUTER-$499

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The best in all creation.

However you express your creativity. In words. In pictures. Or both. Activision has the software for you.

Paintworks Plus, *Writer's Choice elite*, and *Draw Plus*. Graphics, paint and animation, word processing, and precision drawing for your Apple IIGS.

All three look and work alike, with pull-down menus and simple, one-step mouse operations. All three work together, so combining pictures with text is as simple as cut and paste.

Paintworks Plus—as powerful and versatile as your imagination.

That's why this paint program is the top selling software product for the Apple IIGS. With all the colors and tools it takes to make a computer artist's studio.

Choose from the 4096 colors available to create just the right palette for every picture.

Cut and paste images. Add titles and captions with a variety of fonts, styles and sizes. Bring your painted creations to life with a thrilling animation capability.

And now every *Paintworks Plus* package includes *Clip Art Gallery*, a library of over 650 vivid color images, FREE.

If you can see it in your mind's eye, you can picture it on your Apple IIGS—with *Paintworks Plus*.

Writer's Choice elite—your words never looked so good.

Go beyond black words on a white screen. Write and edit in color—for emphasis, for fun, or to help organize your ideas.

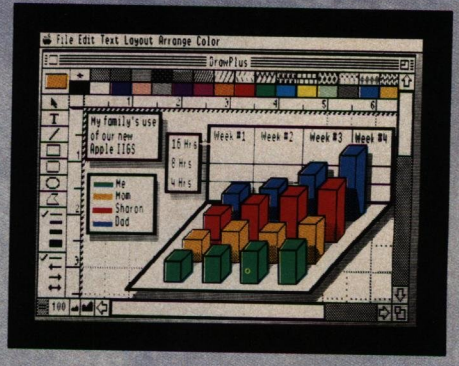
And when a picture is worth a thousand words, dress up your text with graphics from *Paintworks Plus*, *Draw Plus*, or *Clip Art Gallery*.

Multiple windows let you work with several documents at the same time. Cut and paste lets you move text around—with a click of the mouse.

Local rulers give you total formatting freedom and flexibility. 12 different fonts, in a variety of sizes and styles, give every word just the look you're looking for.

Draw Plus. Power and precision . . . in color.

Forms, graphs and charts. Floor plans and perspective drawings. Logos, letterheads and layouts. Graphics for business or banners for fun. Whatever you want to draw or design, you'll draw inspiration from *Draw Plus*.



And you can integrate your *Draw Plus* creations with pictures from *Paintworks Plus* and words from *Writer's Choice elite*.

Use rulers and grids for added precision and drawing to scale. Add labels, legends and captions to your drawings, with 12 fonts in many sizes and styles.

Draw a variety of perfect shapes—instantly—and create and save custom images, too, for instant drawing any time.

Print what you paint, write and draw in color with the ImageWriter® II or in black and white with the ImageWriter or LaserWriter.®

Ask your retailer about Activision's great software for the Apple IIGS. Or you can order by mail: call 1-800-227-6900.

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACTIVISION®

Paintworks Plus, Writer's Choice elite, Draw Plus, and Clip Art Gallery are trademarks of Activision, Inc. Apple, Apple IIGS, ImageWriter, and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © Activision, Inc.

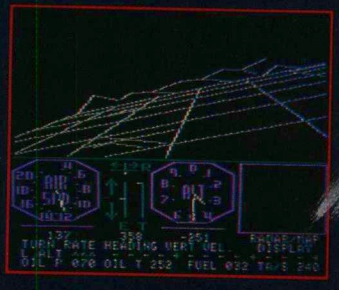
Draw Plus™
Paintworks
WRITER'S CHOICE
Apple IIGS
Now Available As a Set.
"Paint Write Draw."
Buy all three for
a special low
price!

1987 - Expanding Scenery disk coverage; East Coast, Japan, & Europe

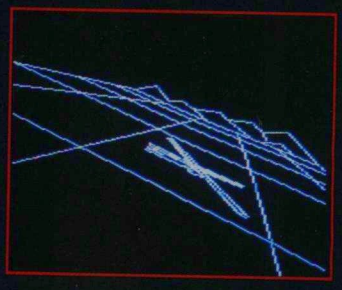
1986 - Flight Simulator II for the 68000 computers

1985 - High-performance Jet flight simulator for the IBM, Commodore 64, and Apple II computers

1982/1983 - Microsoft Flight Simulator & Flight Simulator II



1979 - 3D graphics applied to the original FS1 Flight Simulator for the new Apple II and TRS-80 computers



1977 - SubLOGIC's 3D graphics package in BASIC and M6800 Assembly Language

Ten Years of Technology and Dedication

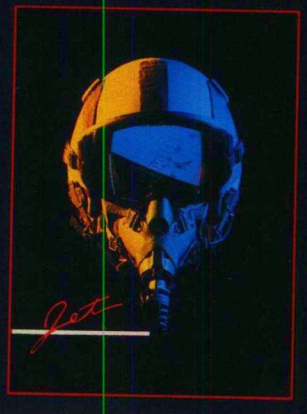
Some say our technology has helped us define the state of the art in flight simulation. We believe our ten years of dedication have gotten us where we are today.

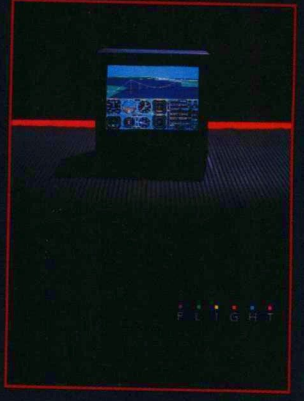
SubLOGIC's first black & white 3D graphics routines, developed in 1977, paved the way for our introduction to flight simulation and aerial combat gaming theory. Our second-generation Flight Simulator II was so well conceived that even we find it difficult to improve upon. Jet's spectacular land and sea battle scenarios set another classic milestone in state-of-the-art simulation gaming. Scenery concepts incorporated into SubLOGIC flight simulation products right from the start continue to evolve as we introduce new, more beautifully detailed areas of the world to explore. And coming in 1988 - a flight control yoke for even more realism!

We invite you to help us celebrate our first decade of success, and share in our anticipation of the next ten years to come. SubLOGIC tenth-anniversary promotional shirts and posters are available at your dealer or directly from SubLOGIC. See your dealer, or write or call us for more information.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois)

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD





A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

EDITOR IN CHIEF	FREDERIC E. DAVIS
SENIOR EDITOR	LISA RALEIGH
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR	GARY B. LITTLE
TECHNICAL DIRECTOR	CHIP CARMAN
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	EVA LANGFELDT
MANAGING EDITOR	LESLIE STEERE
ASSOCIATE EDITOR	JENNIFER C. BRAWER
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATOR	SHANON B. CULLEN
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT	MARY BOHANNON
ART DIRECTOR	PETER A. TUCKER
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR	FABIAN COOPERMAN
ART ASSISTANT	JEFFREY FELMUS
MECHANICAL ARTISTS	NANCY BROWN
	STEVE CAMPBELL
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	CHARLES RUBIN
MICHAEL CALLERY	ROBERTA SCHWARTZ
MICHAEL FISCHER	BOB LINDSTROM
DAVID THORNBURG	MICHAEL WIESENBERG
PUBLISHER	MARTIN MAZNER
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR	DAVID J. EZEQUELLE (415) 378-5685
NORTHWEST MANAGER	SUSAN SCHLANGEN (415) 378-5692
NORTHEAST MANAGER	THOMAS E. RICHARDSON (212) 503-5145
SOUTHEAST MANAGER	PETER STANGEL (212) 503-5153
MIDWEST MANAGER	THOMAS J. LUTZKE (312) 346-2600
SOUTHWEST MANAGER	CHRIS M. TICE (213) 387-2100
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR	MICHAEL CROUCH
ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER	ALANE M. BOWLING
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	ROBERT WOLTERSDORF
SINGLE-COPY RETAIL SALES	CAROL BENEDETTO
CIRCULATION MANAGER	CHARLES MAST
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING	KATHRYN CUMBERLANDER
PRODUCTION MANAGER	EVE HINDERER
EDITORIAL OFFICE	110 MARSH DRIVE, SUITE 103
(415) 378-5500	FOSTER CITY, CA 94404
ADVERTISING/BUSINESS OFFICE	ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO.
A DIVISION OF ZIFF	ONE PARK AVENUE
COMMUNICATIONS CO.	NEW YORK, NY 10016 (212) 503-5209
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES	A+, P.O. BOX 2965
(303) 447-9330	BOULDER, CO 80322

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

PRESIDENT	KENNETH H. KOPPEL
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING	PAUL H. CHOOK
VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS	BAIRD DAVIS
VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER	JOHN VLACHOS
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES	HERBERT STERN
VICE PRESIDENT, RESEARCH	MARIAN O. WHITE
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION	ALICIA MARIE IVANS
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES	JAMES RAMALEY
VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES	ANN POLLAK ADELMAN
VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT	SETH ALPERT
VICE PRESIDENT	HUGH TIETJEN
BUSINESS MANAGER	GARY A. GUSTAFSON
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	WALTER J. TERLECKI

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

CHAIRMAN	PHILIP B. KORSANT
PRESIDENT	KENNETH H. KOPPEL
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT	PHILIP SINE
VICE PRESIDENTS	
LAURENCE USDIN	J. MALCOLM MORRIS
WILLIAM PHILLIPS	STEVEN C. FEINMAN
TREASURER	SELWYN I. TAUBMAN
SECRETARY	BERTRAM A. ABRAMS

A+ The #1 Apple II Magazine ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $5 for Canada, $5 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 56493, Boulder, CO 80321-6493.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright 1987 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company: A+, A+: The #1 Apple II Magazine, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment, Teachers' Toolbox, Tips and Techniques, GamePort, Learning Curve. **PERMISSIONS:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Reprints Manager, Jennifer Locke, Ziff-Davis Publishing, a division of Ziff Communications Company One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

BPA

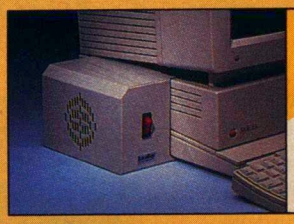
BRIGHT IDEAS

"Over ½ Million Satisfied Customers"

IIGS, IIc, Mac

Grappler® C/Mac/GS
Universal Parallel Interface

This popular deluxe parallel printer interface works with an Apple IIGS, IIc or a Macintosh. It supports over 20 different printers, including color models. Pull- down menus, graphics screen dumps and snapshot feature for the Apple IIGS. **$99**



IIGS

JuiceBox™
GS Surge Suppressor/Fan

Provides the IIGS with voltage protection and a quiet "whisper" fan for cooling. Three power outlets for peripherals with automatic switching for user convenience. *Only* **$79**

IIe

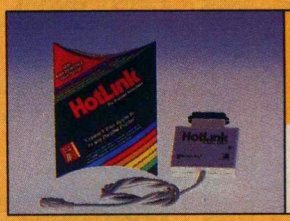
ProGrappler®
Printer Interface

Best selling printer interface in the world for parallel printers and the Apple IIe. Pull-down menus provide a variety of screen dumps of graphics and text. Over l/2 million units in use. **$119**

IIGS

RamPak 4GS™
Memory Sub-System

Provides 512K to 4 megabytes add on memory for IIGS. Includes unique software utilities which gives you up to 350% increased performance over regular memory cards. Uses state of the art 256K x 4 one megabit expansion chips. *New Low Price* **$189**



IIc

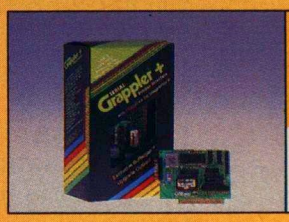
HotLink™
IIc Printer Interface

This is by far the most economical way to connect a printer to your Apple IIc. The HotLink and a parallel printer can save you up to $200 over the Apple ImageWriter II printer. **$69**

Image-Writer II

ImageBuffer™

Provides up to 128K buffer (40 pages of text) to turbocharge your ImageWriter II. It makes your computer available for computing while your printer prints simultaneously. *Limited Special* **$39**



IIe

SERIAL Grappler® +

Interfaces the Apple IIe with the serial ImageWriter II. Provides over 30 text and graphics screen dump commands including full color. A $40 savings compared to the Apple Super Serial Card. *Only* **$89**

ORDER NOW!
1-800-223-8029
IN CA (714) 779-2772

Or see your local Apple Dealer. We offer only top quality products backed up by a 30 day money back guarantee for direct orders. Immediate delivery.

VISA MasterCard

Orange Micro® Inc.
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
"Quality Apple® products since 1980"

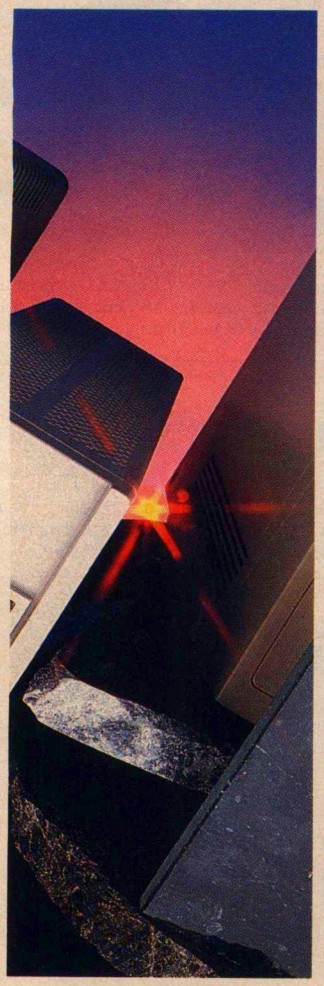
© Orange Micro, Inc., 1987

A+ CON

NOVEMBER 1987 VOLUME 5/ISSUE 11

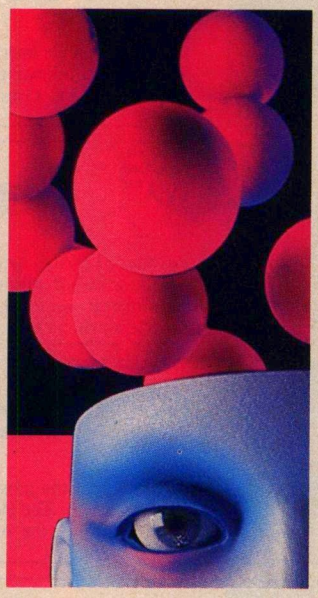
COVER STORY

30
HARD-DISK DRIVES MADE EASY
BY MICHAEL FISCHER
Hard-disk drives may seem less than thrilling—until you get a taste of the speed and convenience they offer. Here's a look at six major brands of hard-disk drives for the Apple II Plus, IIc, IIe, and IIGS. Fischer offers tips on choosing the best drive for your system.



FEATURES

74
IDEA PROCESSORS
BY TAD DAVIS
Outlining software and idea processors help you organize your thoughts. Here's a round-up of six such products.



80
PACKET RADIO
BY GABE WIENER
There's more than one way to communicate from computer to computer. Packet radio, for instance, is an offshoot of ham radio and offers its own advantages.

90
PRAISE IN PRINT
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ
Certificate Maker and Award Maker Plus compared

QUICK TAKES

85
THE GRAPHICS TOOLKIT
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY
A hardware/software combination that helps you create hi-res monochrome graphics

99
THE CLAN PRACTICAL ACCOUNTANT
BY KEN LANDIS
An accounting program for personal finances or small businesses

115
PRINT-QUICK
BY KEN LANDIS
Five printer utilities and more for any Apple II-compatible dot-matrix printer

APPLEWORKS REPORT

103
VISUALIZER IIe AND GRAPHMERGE
BY CHARLES RUBIN
Two programs that let you create graphics for AppleWorks reports

111
TIP FOLDER
BY STEVE HIGH
AppleWorks tips

112
HELP FILE
BY STEVE HIGH
Answers to questions from our readers

EDUCATION

119
THE LEARNING CURVE
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
This month, Thornburg suggests helping students learn by having them teach a computer

127
TEACHER'S TOOLBOX
BY JENNIFER BRAWER
Wondering which of the thousands of educational products are worth your investment? Each month, "Teachers' Toolbox" recommends educational software for school and home. This month the focus is on a series of IIGS programs from First Byte.

GRAPHICS

134
SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY
In September, our graphics duo did a minireview of DeluxePaint II. Here's their full-length rave-up.

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY BY JOHN GREENLEIGH

T E N T S

CONTEST

122 CONTEST WINNERS
We announce the winners of our first annual "How I Use the II to Teach" contest.

136 GRAPHICS GALLERY
A 17-year-old's visions of music

ENTERTAINMENT

139 GAMEPORT
BY BOB LINDSTROM
Lindstrom takes a sneak peek at Wizardry IV, a game that may hold the vaporware record of all time. Four years in the making, it's coming soon to a store near you.

148 THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
Following "GamePort" are reviews of Earth Orbit Station from Electronic Arts, Portal from Activision, and Darkhorn from Avalon Hill.

157 COMPUTER CALISTHENICS
BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG
The answer to August's mathematical challenge

DEPARTMENTS

9 EDITOR'S PAGE

15 LETTERS

23 NEWSPLUS
BY LISA RALEIGH AND GARY B. LITTLE
News and views of the personal-computer industry

168 MARKETPLACE

175 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

TO THE RESCUE

159 TIPS AND TECHNIQUES
Useful Apple II tips from our readers

178 RESCUE SQUAD
BY GARY B. LITTLE
Senior Technical Editor Gary Little answers readers' technical questions.

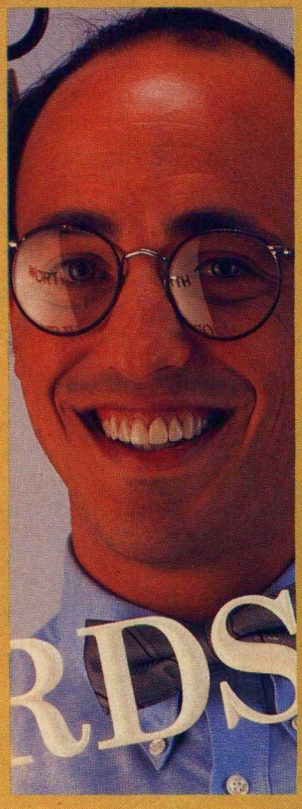
PRODUCTS

54 PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT
BY PETER TUCKER
The most interesting products of the month for the Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, and IIGS

160 PRODUCT ROUNDUP
BY SHANON CULLEN
Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple II family

IIGS UPDATE

60 WRITE CHOICES
BY RICH JAROSLOVSKY
A comparison of MultiScribe GS and Writer's Choice *elite*, two new word-processing programs for the IIGS



95 GS FILE
BY RUSEL DEMARIA
A file-management program for the IIGS

Bigger is better!

Introducing *SuperPrint*. The extraordinary printing program that not only prints stationery and greeting cards, but also super-sized posters almost 5 feet tall!

Now there's a printing program so advanced you can produce a giant wall decoration one moment and a dozen party invitations the next. Want a Happy Birthday banner decorated with candles? It's a piece of cake. Need a five-foot tall Santa Claus poster at your next Christmas party? Or a giant dinosaur? With *SuperPrint*, your wildest creations are just a few keystrokes away.

Graphics Unlimited

If you use your computer as an at-home printing shop, you'll love these exclusive *SuperPrint* options:

- Sizes: each graphic prints in four different sizes, super small to super large.
- Graphics: almost 200 different ones, from tiny "clip art" icons to giant 55" ultra-graphics. Choose from seasonal and holiday themes, sports, animals, children's decorations, party motifs, and more!
- Type Fonts: a choice of six in solid, outline, and bold formats.
- Borders: an unlimited number of your own custom borders plus ten predesigned styles.
- Wall-size Calendars: custom decorate your own giant wall calendars with a choice of fun graphics you won't find elsewhere.
- Scroll and Stamp Graphics and Text: scroll through your entire creation and stamp on an *unlimited* number of different graphic elements (other programs limit you to one or two).

And, *SuperPrint* lets you see your creation on screen *exactly as it will print*. No other printing shop program does that!

To start super-printing, see your local software dealer or call

1-800-325-6149.
(In Missouri call 1-800-329-2179.)

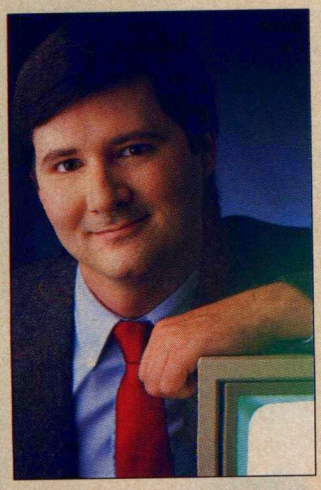
Actual size 25½" × 55"

Scholastic Software™
The most trusted name in learning

SCHOLASTIC SUPERPRINT!™

SuperPrint works with your Apple 128K and most dot matrix printers. MS DOS version available January '88.

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EDITOR'S PAGE

COMPUTER CREATIVITY ABOUNDS

There's a lot of computer snobbery going around these days. Computer elitists with Macintosh IIs, IBM PS/2 Model 80s, and other high-end systems are bragging about the capabilities of their new pets while looking askance at Apple IIs and PC clones. According to these folks, you can never have too much RAM or too fast a CPU. The snobs think that even an Apple IIGS or IBM PC AT is pretty ho-hum; if it doesn't have a full 32-bit processor, such as the Intel 80386 or Motorola 68020, they figure it isn't even worth thinking about. Fortunately for you and me, the snobs are wrong.

I've got to admit to being dazzled by the latest whiz-bang technology. I like to have the latest and greatest computer just as much as anyone. Luckily, because of my job, I get to indulge my computer appetite, and as testimony to that, I have both an Apple IIGS and a Macintosh II on my desk and an Apple IIe at home. But despite all the megabytes of RAM and disk storage available on my various systems, I've got to say that the Macintosh II is not that much more useful than an Apple II.

Now don't get me wrong—the Mac II is a pleasure to operate and is definitely a lot more powerful than the Apple IIe and IIGS I use. The eight megabytes of RAM in my Mac II get moved around by its processor a lot faster than the two megabytes of RAM in my IIGS or the one megabyte in my IIe, but I really don't use the Mac II for a whole lot that I can't do on an 8-bit IIe or 16-bit IIGS. Sure, the Mac II is faster, but when I'm doing something like word processing, the computer's usually waiting for me to type, and the writing process goes just about as fast on an Apple II. And getting my MCI mail via modem goes at just the same speed on the Mac II and the Apple II.

For further proof that creativity abounds in the world of limited bits, take a look at the "Speaking of Graphics Gallery," which appears in *A+* each month. People creating graphics with Apple IIs are really creative and artistic; by comparison a lot of business graphics produced on high-end IBM PS/2 model 80 systems are so bad that some of the graphics demos could get booked onto the "David Letterman Show" as "Stupid Pixel Tricks." The creativity that Apple II artists display goes to show that artistic creativity has nothing to do with the density of pixels on the screen.

The IIe and IIGS can provide many of the basic features and capabilities of the Mac II.

My point is that the difference between having a personal computer and not having a personal computer is a lot bigger than the difference between an Apple II and a Mac II. Indeed, both the IIe and IIGS can provide many of the basic features and capabilities of the Mac II, such as the mouse, pull-down menus, windows, color graphics, sound, and slots for add-in expansion cards. These features are cruder and slower on a IIe, better on a IIGS, and great on a Mac II—but the features are common to all the computers. There is no reason why even state-of-the art software such as the new HyperCard program for the Mac can't be rewritten to run on an Apple II. Personal computers offer tremendous potential as productivity, information, creativity, and

EDITOR'S PAGE

education tools. You can obtain these major benefits from almost all major personal computers, from the mature Apple IIe to the cutting-edge Macintosh II.

The vast majority of all time people spend using personal computers is spent in only six areas: word processing, spreadsheets, database management, graphics, telecommunications, and entertainment. The potential uses for personal computers are virtually limitless, however, and the number of possible applications have only begun to be explored.

Creativity in Contest Entries

Further testimony to the incredibly creative things that people are doing with their Apple IIs came to us in the form of the many hundreds of entries we received in our first annual "How I Use the II to Teach" contest. Reading through the fascinating essays that entrants wrote describing their teaching experiences stirred up a wide range of emotions, from admiration to laughter to compassion.

I had to admire Norman Coombs, the blind history professor at Rochester Institute of Technology who uses his Apple IIe and an Echo speech synthesizer to allow him to write and proofread his work and to help him read student papers. And I smiled when I read about such things as a woman who taught her sister CAD (computer assisted dieting); Kid-E-Capitalism, a business simulation for kids; a couple who used their Apple for fertility testing so they could have a baby; and students at Lowell Academy in Lorain, Ohio, who consider students at other schools to be "extra-terrestrial life forms" as part of their elaborate space-shuttle simulation.

Often I felt compassion as I read about the many people who are finding creative ways to use their Apple in overcoming personal crises and other difficulties. Here are just a few examples of compassionate computing: Wes Mun wrote to tell us how he used his Apple to help his mother overcome a stroke; Jay Silverman wrote about using the Apple II to teach speech skills to his daughter, who has Down's Syndrome; and William Reed described how he helped an illiterate adult friend to read.

The number of good entries in our contest was really overwhelming, and picking the winners from such a fertile field was difficult. I want to thank all the people who took the time to write to tell us about the many creative ways they are using their Apple IIs to teach. We'll be sharing more stories about how people are using their IIs to teach, both in the classroom and in the home, in upcoming issues. In this issue, we announce our contest winners. Congratulations to Virginia H. Carney, winner in the home category, and Terence Nickolette, winner in the classroom category. And thanks again to the other entrants, and to the judges, companies, and others who helped make our first annual "How I Use the II to Teach" contest a great success. ✚

Fred

FREDERIC E. DAVIS/**EDITOR IN CHIEF**

5¼" APPLE® II DISK DRIVE

TOLL FREE PHONE NO.
FOR ORDER ONLY.
1-800-433-6224 (OUTSIDE CA)
1-800-553-6224 (INSIDE CA)

+ = **ONLY $77 !**

Japan Quartz Watch movement.
(Case style may vary from photograph.)

- Fully Apple® II Series Compatible
- Laser 128 Compatible
- Speed Adjustable
- 164K Formatted Capacity
- Brushless Direct Drive Motor
- Extreme Quiet Operation
- Gate Array IC Design
- 48 Hrs Factory Burnt-in Tested
- Ultra-high Precision Head Positioning and Loading

MEIJI

One Year Warranty

VISA MasterCard

No COD Order
Accept School's P/O

SEND MONEY ORDER OR CHECK TO:
KINSON PRODUCTS CORP.
260 S. LOS ROBLES #107
PASADENA, CA 91101
For inquiry please call (818) 792-8953

Apple® IIc/IIgs Cable Installed — $7 extra.
Shipping: Add $5.00 per drive (UPS Ground)
CA Resident Please add 6.5% sales tax.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer
Terms: 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods. No return w/o RMA #. No refund on shipping.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The *Zork Trilogy* has become a legend in its time, selling nearly one million copies! Now the legend continues with an extraordinary new Zorkian universe that breaks ground in computer gaming. For the first time, the character-building and combat of role-playing games joins the masterly prose and puzzles of Infocom's interactive fiction.

Beyond Zork's sophisticated new interface makes interaction more natural than ever, plunging you into a world teeming with magic and peril. The vast and varied Southlands of Quendor come alive as you seek fantastic treasure and combat the vicious monsters who haunt the streets and wastelands.

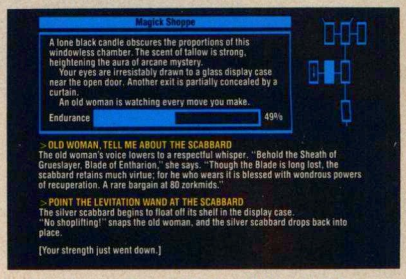
Challenge yourself to a quest that's far beyond anything you've ever experienced. *Beyond Zork.* The incredible new interactive story from the master storytellers at Infocom.

INFOCOM™

125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140

Beyond Zork *is available at your local dealer for the Apple II series, Macintosh, Commodore 128, Amiga, IBM PC and 100% compatibles, and Atari ST. To order direct, call 1-800-262-6868. Coming soon: Apple IIGS.*

Zork *is a registered trademark of Infocom, Inc.*

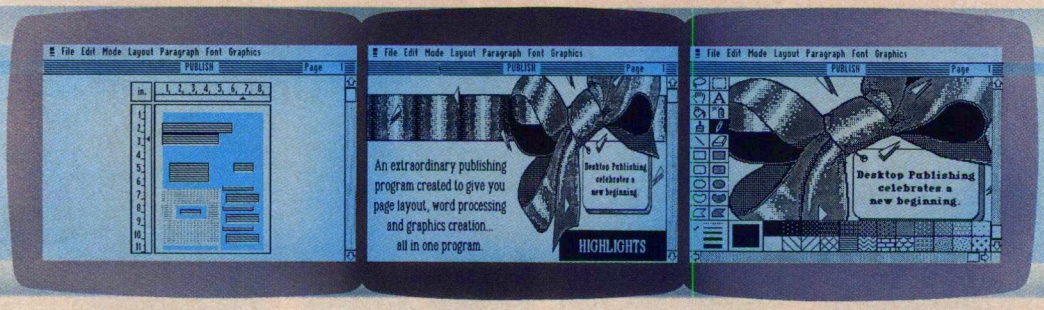


One glance at Beyond Zork *will show you that it's unlike any interactive story you've seen before. On-screen mapping. Window displays. A character that grows in strength and power. You get all the excitement of role-playing games, skillfully blended with the fabulous puzzles and award-winning prose of Infocom's interactive fiction.*

Screen shown is for the Commodore 128 version.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finally. Mac-like desktop publishing that puts it all together.



Page Mode. Text Mode. Graphics Mode.

Page layout. Word processing. Graphics creation. And you.

Welcome to Springboard Publisher.™

Springboard Publisher is the breakthrough in desktop publishing that Apple II® and IBM® PC owners have been waiting for.

It is the first Mac-like desktop publisher to combine powerful page layout, word processing, and graphics creation together in a single program.

There's nothing else like it.

Desktop publishing everyone can use every day.

Mac-like interface for Apple II.

Microsoft Windows interface for IBM PC.

One integrated program instead of three separate programs.

Many desktop publishers make you juggle three different programs every time you want to create a page.

But with Springboard Publisher, everything you need is tied together into a seamless, integrated environment, so you can move between the page, text, and graphics modes without ever having to juggle programs or leave your page. What could be more natural?

You'll be publishing in minutes, not days.

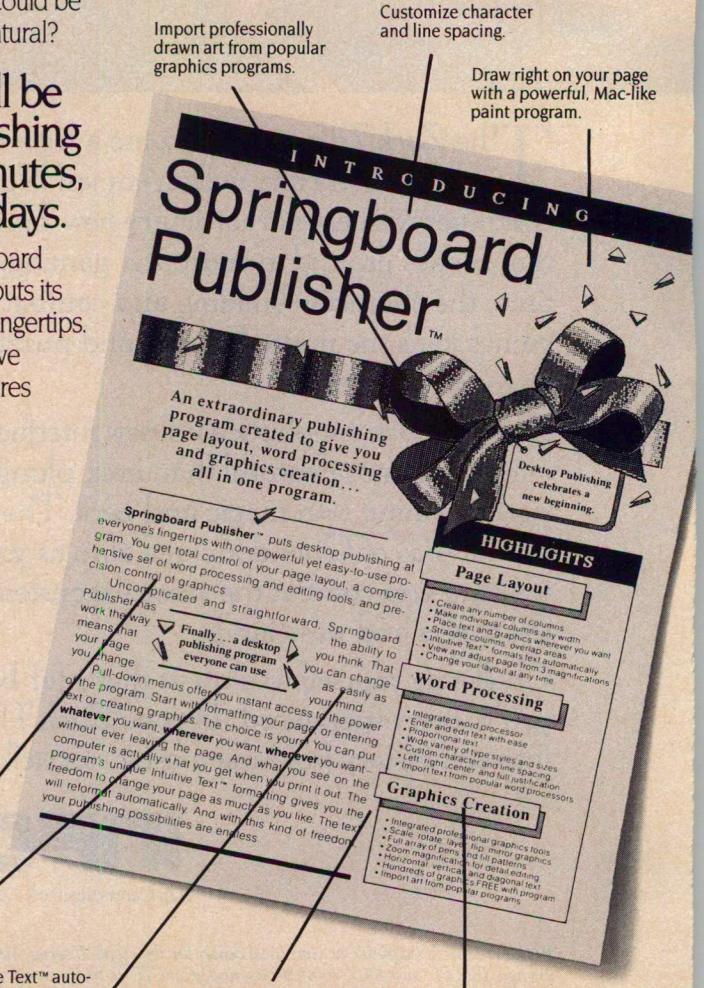
Springboard Publisher puts its power at your fingertips. Mac-like pull down menus give you instant access to all features with the touch of a key or the click of a mouse.

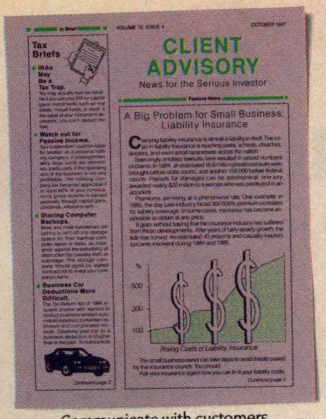
To add, edit, or rearrange text or graphics anywhere on your page, you just move your cursor to that area, click, and you're there. Automatically switched to the page, text, or graphics mode, so you're ready to work.

It's really that simple.

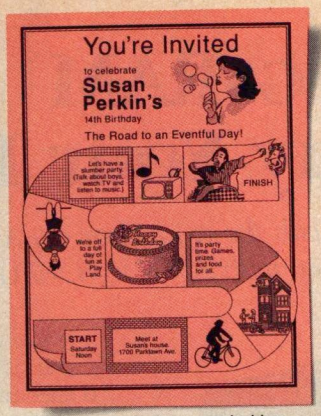
Never leave your page.

With Springboard Publisher, you work right on your page, so what you see is what you get.

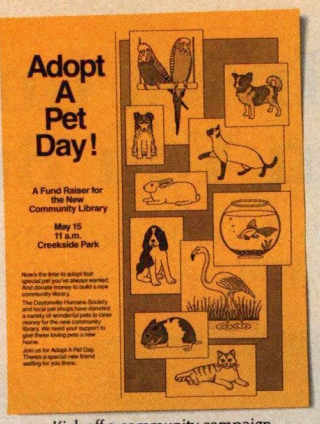




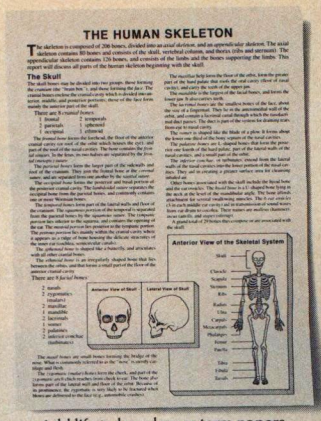
Communicate with customers.



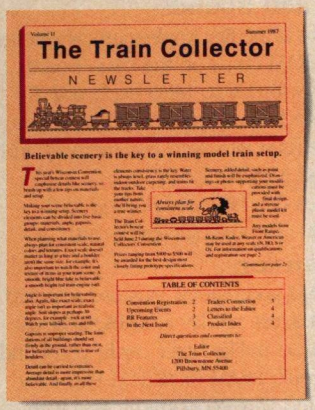
Make your invitations more inviting.



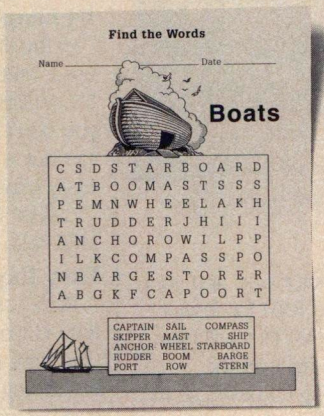
Kick off a community campaign.



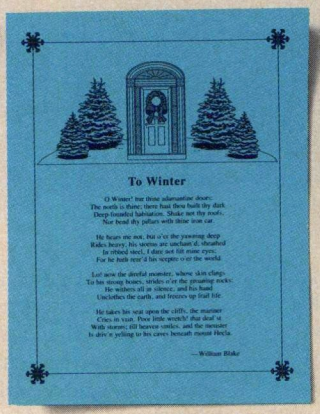
Add life to bare bones term papers.



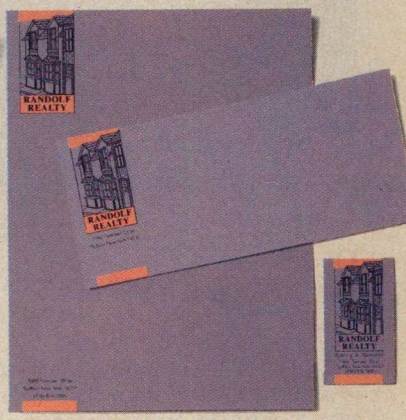
Keep your club on the right track.



Create worksheets that really work.



Express yourself poetically.



Get down to business.

You can size your columns individually, then add inset text and graphics frames anywhere on your page—even overlapping each other and straddling columns.

You can enter and edit text with the integrated, full featured word processor. Or you can import text from popular word processing programs.

Either way, you're free to mix type fonts, styles, and sizes (9 to 72 pt.) in any combination, and change them at any time.

You can also draw right on your page, choosing from a richer palette of automatic drawing tools and special effects than most paint programs offer.

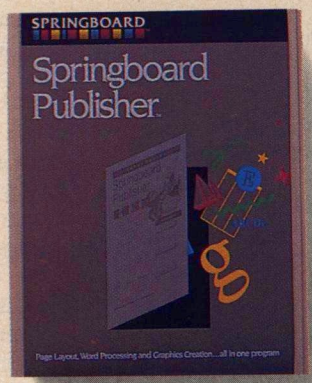
Or you can import pre-drawn art from Springboard's Works of Art™ series and Clip Art Collections,™ or other popular graphics programs.

Change your mind, experiment with ideas.

Springboard Publisher gives you the freedom to put whatever you want, wherever you want, whenever you want.

You can resize individual columns at any time. And when you resize, reshape, or reposition your inset text and graphics frames, Springboard Publisher's Intuitive Text™ automatically reformats itself around them, even in multi-page documents.

Springboard Publisher makes changing your page almost as easy as changing your mind. So, for the first time, you're really free to experiment with ideas.



The only three-in-one program.

Laser power and more!

Springboard Publisher supports quality printing on dot matrix printers, including 24 pin printers. Add the *Springboard Publisher™ Laser Driver* and you get Adobe PostScript™ support for near typeset quality output.

Need ideas? Add *Springboard Publisher™ Style Sheets-Newsletters*, and get dozens of professionally designed newsletter page layouts to which you can easily add your own text and graphics.

No time to draw? Add *Works of Art,™* a new family of art packages designed to work with Springboard Publisher.

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Choose the Assortment, Education, or Holiday Series. Each volume contains over 500 works of art.

FREE Works of Art™ Our way of saying "Welcome to Springboard Publisher."

Buy Springboard Publisher, and get the Works of Art™ volume of your choice—a $39.95 retail value—FREE from Springboard.

Start putting it all together today. Call 1-800-992-2619, ext. 101 for a FREE Springboard Publisher brochure. Or see your Springboard dealer for details.

SPRINGBOARD

Springboard Software, Inc.,
7808 Creekridge Circle,
Minneapolis, MN 55435

Suggested Retail Prices:	Apple II
Springboard Publisher™	$139.95
Springboard Publisher™ Laser Driver	$39.95
Springboard Publisher™ Style Sheets	$29.95
Works of Art™	$39.95 ea.

IBM pricing to be announced.

In Canada call 612-944-3915

Requirements: Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS; 128K. IBM-compatibles: 512K. MS-DOS 2.1 or newer. Microsoft Windows. 5¼" or 3½" disks available for both.

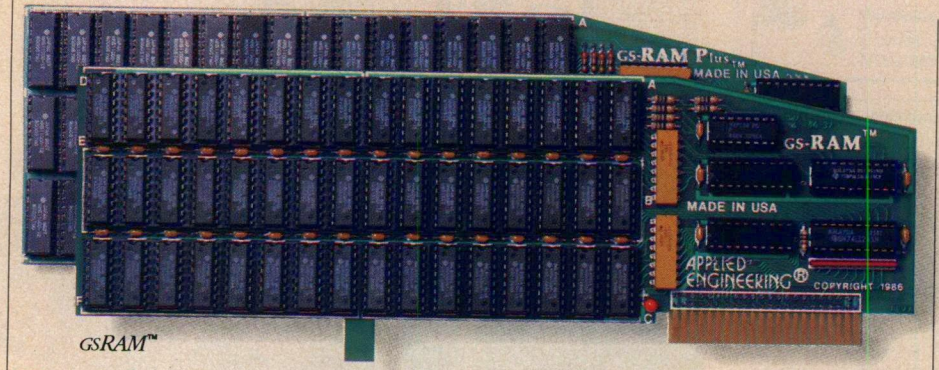
©1987, Springboard Software, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Now the Fastest Memory Card for IIGS with New Disk-Caching Feature

Insist on GSRAM™ When You Buy Your IIGS™

Expand the IIGS RAM and ROM with the GSRAM or GSRAM Plus with ROM Pak. Available now with 256K to 8 MEG!

GSRAM Plus™



GSRAM™

Remember the 16K cards for the II+ and the 64K cards for the IIe? At the time, that much memory seemed like a lot. But when the owners of these memory cards came to us for more memory, many had to throw away their smaller Apple memory cards or try to sell them. Most of our customers told us that had they known about Applied Engineering's larger memory cards when they bought their Apple, they would have purchased them at the same time.

GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are available now, allowing up to 8 MEG of memory expansion. That's 8 times the memory capacity of Apple's card and just look at the benefits that only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus have over Apple's card:

- Lower cost
- Has 6 RAM banks (Apple's card has 4)
- Has memory expansion port
- Has ROM expansion port
- No configuration blocks to set
- No soldered in RAM chips
- Expandable to 8 MEG
- Expands AppleWorks internal limits
- Built-in Hi-Res self-diagnostic software
- 5 year hassle free warranty (Apple has a 90 day warranty)
- Made in USA

GSRAM for More AppleWorks Power

Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus eliminate AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 6,000 to over 25,000 and only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus increase the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 6,000 to over 15,000. And only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus offer a built-in printer buffer so you can continue using Appleworks while your printer is printing. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus even expand the number of lines in the clipboard from 255 to 2047 and will auto segment large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or Macroworks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will even display the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. Nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

Turn Your IIGS into a Giant

Simply plug GSRAM into the IIGS memory expansion slot and you've got up to *8 megabytes* of RAM at your fingertips—all of it instantly and automatically recognized by the IIGS. GSRAM is compatible with all IIGS software, including AppleWorks, as well as BASIC®, ProDos, DOS 3.3, PASCAL®, "C" and CP/M®.

Grow by Bytes or Megabytes

We offer GSRAM in two configurations so you can increase your memory 256K at a time (GSRAM) or a megabyte at a time (GS-RAM Plus). Both offer full compatibility, lower cost than other boards, and easy expandability. And both are extremely low in power consumption. A fully expanded GSRAM operates at only 375 ma, and GSRAM Plus at only 270 ma (even with 6 megabytes on board!)

GSRAM—for Normal Memory Requirements

GSRAM is available with 256K, 512K, 1 MEG or 1.5 MEG of memory already on board. If you don't need the full 1.5 MEG now, you can choose a GSRAM with less memory and expand it up to 1.5 MEG in the future—or upgrade to GSRAM Plus for a small charge.

"In quality, performance, compatibility, expandability and support, Applied Engineering's GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are number one."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

With an optional piggyback card, you can expand GSRAM even higher than 1.5 MEG! (Other cards are only expandable to 1 MEG.)

GSRAM Plus—for Growing by Leaps and Bounds

GSRAM Plus is the first Apple memory card to use 1 MEG RAM chips on the main board. It's available with 1 to 6 MEG on board. If you don't need the whole 6 MEG now, you can buy a GSRAM Plus with less memory and easily expand it in the future.

GSRAM Plus can be expanded up to 8 MEG with an optional piggyback card.

Easy Expansion

Both GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM chips that are readily available and just plug right in. So unlike other cards, you'll find expanding your GSRAM or GSRAM Plus easy, convenient and very economical. And with our optional ROM expansion module you can even increase the IIGS's ROM space and all in just one slot.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

Applied Engineering is the largest supplier of Apple peripherals in the world. We *invented* the first large RAM cards for the Apple. With a 5-year "no-hassle" warranty and outstanding technical support, you can be sure GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will deliver the performance you're looking for—or return them within 15 days for a full refund.

GSRAM with 256K	$169
GSRAM with 512K	$219
GSRAM with 1 MEG	$299
GSRAM with 1.5 MEG	$379
GSRAM with 2-8 MEG	CALL
GSRAM PLUS with 1 MEG	$459
GSRAM PLUS with 2 MEG	$759
GSRAM PLUS with 3-8 MEG	CALL

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

A+ MAGAZINE INVITES
COMMENTS FROM READERS.
PLEASE WRITE TO US AT:
A+ MAGAZINE
110 MARSH DRIVE, SUITE 103
FOSTER CITY, CA 94404

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

A CALL FOR IIc COVERAGE

Dear A+: I've been a IIc owner since 1984, and since then every peripheral or major software package I've bought was a result of a product review in a computer magazine. I depend on A+ and similar magazines for news on new developments and add-ons for my IIc. So that's why I'm writing to you. I've been a little disappointed lately with the content of IIc information in A+. It seems the GS has the spotlight once occupied by the IIc. It would be nice to see just a little bit more on the IIc.

I'm just one reader, so it might not change anything, but I think I speak for most IIc owners when I say we're forgotten but not gone.

JAY MURTHY
COLORADO SPRINGS, CO

SUPPORT COSTS

Dear A+: I recently received a flier from the publisher of Dollars and Sense announcing a new product-support policy. I was totally amazed when I saw that to get full support, you must pay $75 per year or $15 per call. This policy makes this fine program, in my opinion, prohibitive for the average user. I have spent a not small amount on this program, and now it is virtually useless to me, since it is prohibitive for me to query the publisher when I have a problem. If anyone is considering Dollars and Sense, they should look into the support program and make sure it is what they can live with.

RICARDO G. NELSON
FORT COLLINS, CO

PC TRANSPORTER TOO LATE

Dear A+: Personally, I think that the Applied Engineering PC Transporter is a good idea that came to fruition too late, especially at the current price. Applied Engineering seems to me to be whipping a dead horse in the face of still-declining prices in the IBM PC market, which includes IBM itself.

If PC Transporter had come out in 1985 or mid-1986—a few months after the original design idea—at today's retail price, it would have been great, but today anyone can visit even a toy store and buy a 100% compatible PC clone with IBM-compatible 5¼-inch floppy drive, 640K RAM, interfaces for monitor and printer, and IBM-compatible expansion slots for $699 or less.

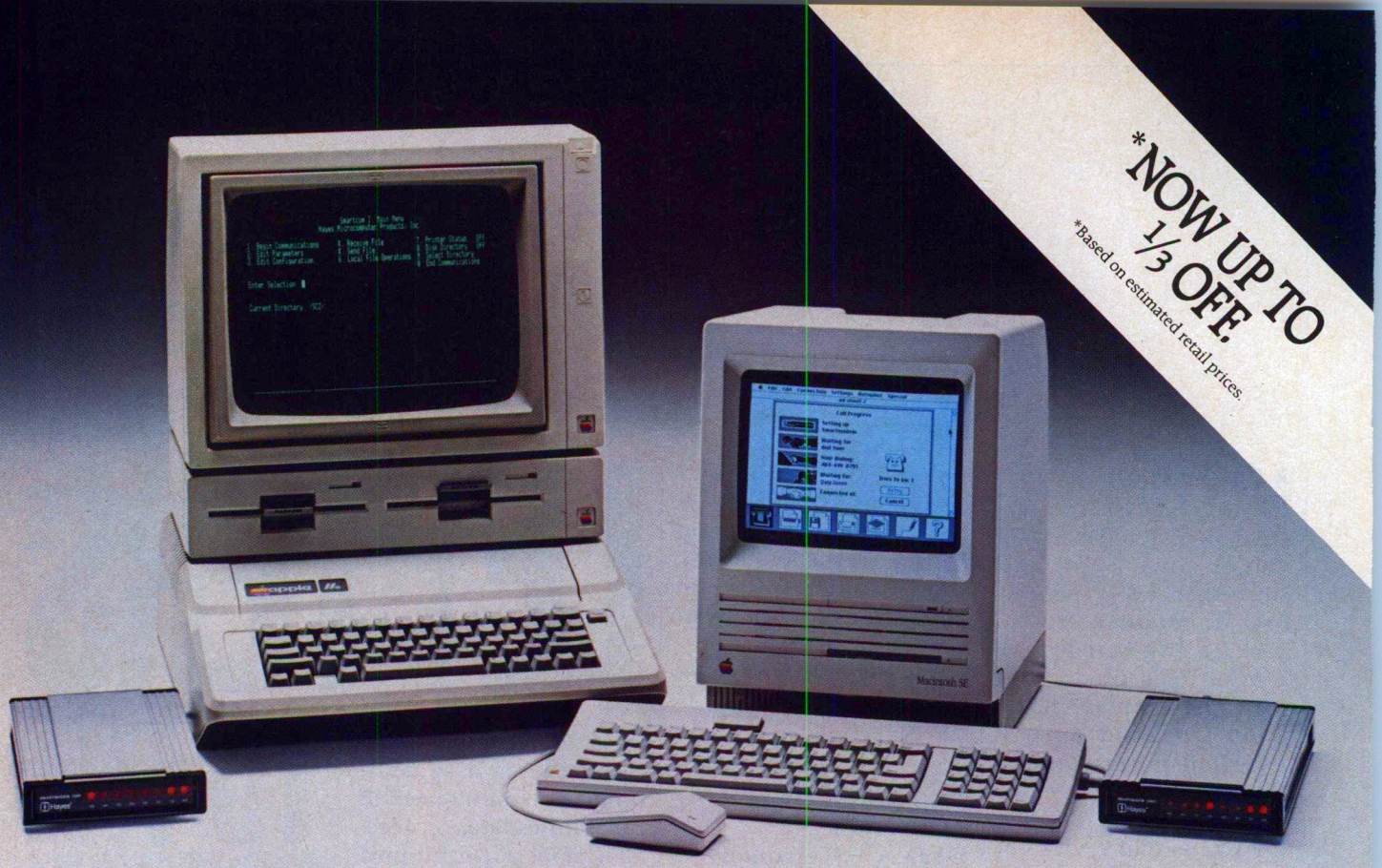
So why buy a hybrid dedicated board and orphan disk drive to turn an Apple II without function keys into an IBM that will end up costing you more than a freestanding PC clone, unless you use a hard-disk drive? At least the clone would be resellable as a separate unit if you didn't need its capabilities later or needed a more powerful unit. With the dedicated board, you must always have an Apple for IBM work, and the Apple is tied up from being used as an Apple while Dad does his work. Dad could buy a PC clone for the same money.

Higher-than-IBM processing speeds are not uncommon in clones, table space is of minimal concern compared to the investment value of a product down the road, and most of us probably don't need to transfer information between formats. For it to be desirable to me over a PC clone, the PC Transporter would have to retail for about $300 and use everybody's IBM's drives so I could get into a completely operational system for less than $500. I thought the whole idea was to get IBM compatibility at considerably less cost than buying a whole unit by using the Apple power supply, keyboard, and other hardware.

The possibility of turning Apple data into IBM data surely must be limited by the application programs available in both Apple and IBM format. I just want to use IBM software, save on IBM-formatted disks, and have them work with other IBM-compatible computers that have the same software. Again, it would seem better to do the work on a separate PC clone, and it would already be compatible without conversion or specially formatted disks.

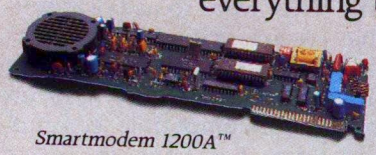
Applied Engineering's development time would have been better spent if the company had created a MacInporter board instead. At least it would help Apple sell more Macs to businesses in which operating ease, desktop publishing, and graphics with IBM compatibility are presently just a dream.

MARK BILGER
TEMPERANCE, MI



YES, THEY TOO ARE HAYES COMPATIBLE.

Our idea of "Hayes Compatible" has nothing to do with other modems and everything to do with personal computers. Which is the reason why Hayes modems are compatible with over 100 different personal computers, including all Apple® computers.



Smartmodem 1200A™

For the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and IIGS, we offer the Smartmodem 2400™ and Smartmodem 1200.™ Or the internal Smartmodem 1200A,™ a modem that plugs into Apple expansion slots for fast, economical 1200 bps operation. And our new Smartcom I,® powerful menu-driven software with autodial/autoanswer and XMODEM protocol, brings out the best in both Apple computers and Hayes modems.

Our Smartmodem 2400 and Smartmodem 1200 are also compatible with all versions of the Apple Macintosh,™ including the Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE and Macintosh II. There's even a specially bundled package for the Macintosh that contains a Smartmodem 1200, modem cables and Smartcom II® software. Smartcom II is our award-winning software specially designed to take advantage of the power and graphics capabilities of the Macintosh.

Last but not least, there's another feature that Hayes 2400 and 1200 bps modems offer that will make them even more compatible with Apple computers, and that's a new low price.

Hayes.

© 1987 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
Apple, Macintosh and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. 404-441-1617.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS

APPLE DOESN'T LISTEN TO A FAN

Dear *A+*: I would like to respond to your editorial, "Listening to a Fan," in your August issue. From past experience, I know that Apple does not listen to its fans.

I have a IIc that I desperately want to upgrade to a IIGS. Dealers don't offer a plan, so I went right to Apple. After two letters, I finally sent another by registered mail (to find out about an exchange). After that, I sent one more letter. After still not hearing anything—four months after the first letter—I contacted the Better Business Bureau near Cupertino to ask for help.

About four weeks after my letter to the BBB, Apple sent me a letter that stated, "If your letter is not addressed to a specific dept., we have no way of knowing where it should go to . . . I have forwarded the letter to a correct dept." Since I got that letter, it has been more than two months. Furthermore, all my letters *were* addressed to the Customer Relations Department, where they were supposed to go.

Previous to this event, I purchased my IIc in late November. Being only 16, I didn't have much money, so I looked forward to the Apple Education Discount Program. I bought a IIc, UniDisk 3.5, and ImageWriter II. The education discount applies only to college students, however. Luckily, the salesman did give me somewhat of a discount. The 3.5 drive was backordered, however.

When I got the drive a week later, I tried it out. It did not work, so I brought it back the next day. We determined that it worked OK, so the IIc was not 3.5-compatible. Monday morning the IIc was exchanged. The next Tuesday I was back with the IIc to be exchanged for another IIc (because the new one didn't work). Still no luck. I called ComputerLand, where I'd bought it, and told the salesman it didn't work. He said he would do some checking with the Apple technician.

The next Saturday, we brought

Behind every great report card is a great teacher.

A great teacher teaches basics—the skills on which other learning is built. A great teacher encourages kids when they're right and is patient when they're wrong.

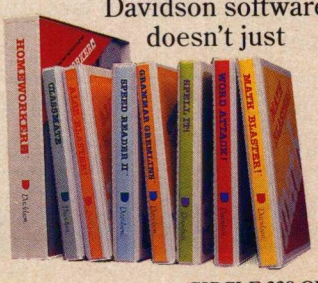
Most of all, a great teacher stimulates a child's natural love of learning.

Davidson has a whole school of great teachers that are special because they are designed, tested, and applauded by educators.

Each easy-to-use program includes a variety of fun-filled activities to reinforce learning and keep children challenged for years.

Like other great teachers, Davidson software doesn't just teach the right answer, but the concept behind it. So your children will get more than good grades. They'll develop a better attitude towards learning and increase their self-esteem.

Give your children the benefit of another great teacher—Davidson educational software.



Return this coupon to enter our monthly drawing for $100 worth of free Davidson software.* We'll also send you more information about all the great teachers available from Davidson.

Or call:
800-556-6141 (Outside California)
213-534-4070 (Inside California)

Name

Address

City, State, Zip

Type of Computer

A+ 11/87

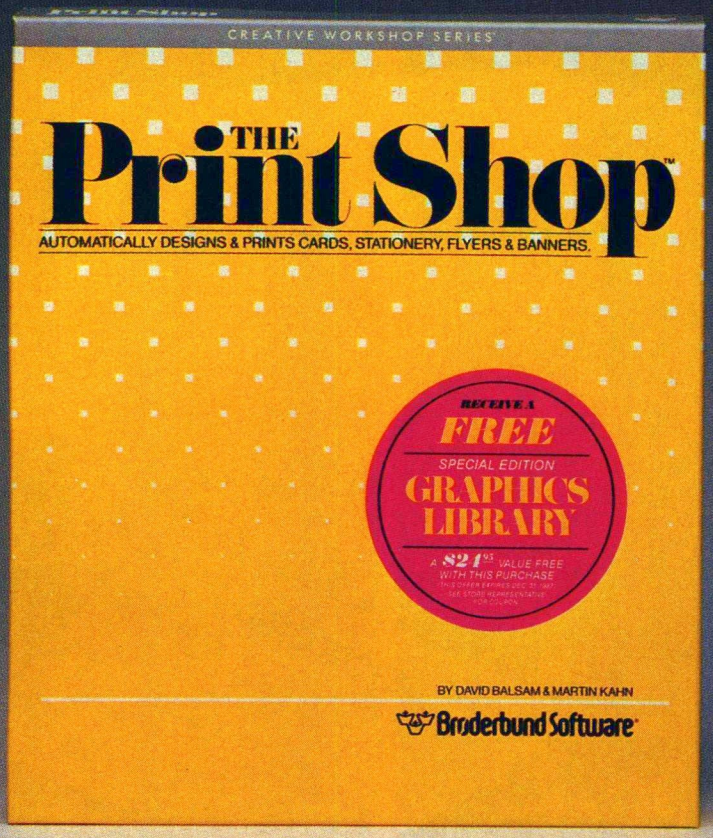
Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa, Torrance, CA 90505

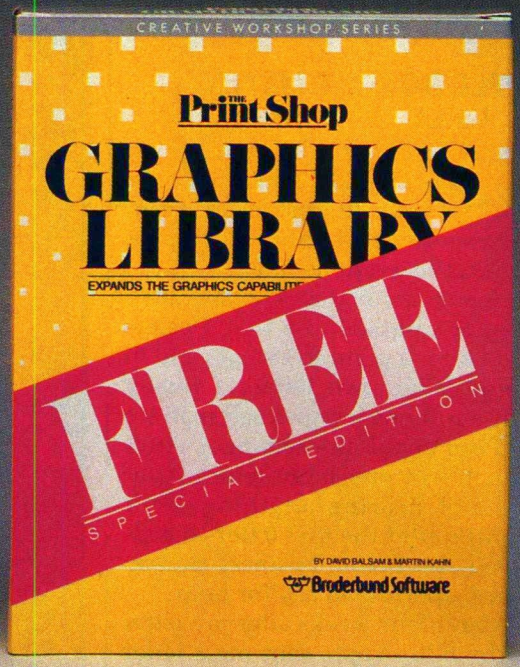
*NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Offer ends Dec. 31, 1988. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Odds of winning will be determined by total number of entries received.

Davidson.

©1987 Davidson & Associates, Inc.

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD





One great gift deserves another.

The Print Shop® is a great gift all by itself. Unquestionably the most popular software of its kind, The Print Shop turns your home computer into your own private printing press, making it easy to turn out invitations, greeting cards, signs, banners and more.

And there has never been a better time to buy The Print Shop because from October 1 until December 31, 1987 we're giving away a Special Edition Graphics Library® worth $24.95! Just think! Buy The Print Shop now and get $25 worth of special graphics to help make your creations even more creative.

This is your only opportunity to own this unique disk. And it's FREE! This Special Edition includes over 100 great graphics, attractive borders and stunning full panels, many of which have been created just for this offer and are not available anywhere else!

All you need to do is purchase The Print Shop from your favorite Brøderbund Software dealer and pick up a coupon for the Special Edition Graphics Library. This offer is limited, so act now!

This offer is for Apple II+/IIe/IIc, Apple IIGS, Commodore 64/128 and MS-DOS versions only.

Brøderbund Software®

17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101

© 1987 Brøderbund Software, Inc. The Print Shop and The Print Shop Graphics Library are registered trademarks of Brøderbund Software, Inc. Apple, Commodore and MS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore Electronics, Ltd., and Microsoft Corporation, respectively.

LETTERS

the drive and the IIc back. For more than three hours, my father, the salesman, and I all worked on different methods. The drive's power went on but did not work on three IIc computers. At the end of the three hours, we left with the salesman to do more checking.

That Monday morning, I decided to do my own checking. I called Computer Corner of New Jersey, where I spoke with a salesman. He said I needed the System Utilities disk that came with the drive. I hadn't gotten one, but he had an extra, so he *gave* it to me. Unfortunately, it did not work. I decided to call Cupertino.

The 800 number could not help, so I called the Customer Relations Department with me paying for the call. After half an hour, I learned that I could not talk directly with a technician. I had to go through my dealer (who was giving me the runaround). I, the all-important customer, was shut out.

By Wednesday, ComputerLand still had no luck. My father went to the ComputerLand regional manager. Finally, by the next week, our problem was solved! What was it? It was an Apple 3.5 Drive, not a UniDisk 3.5. By the end of December, my IIc was finally set.

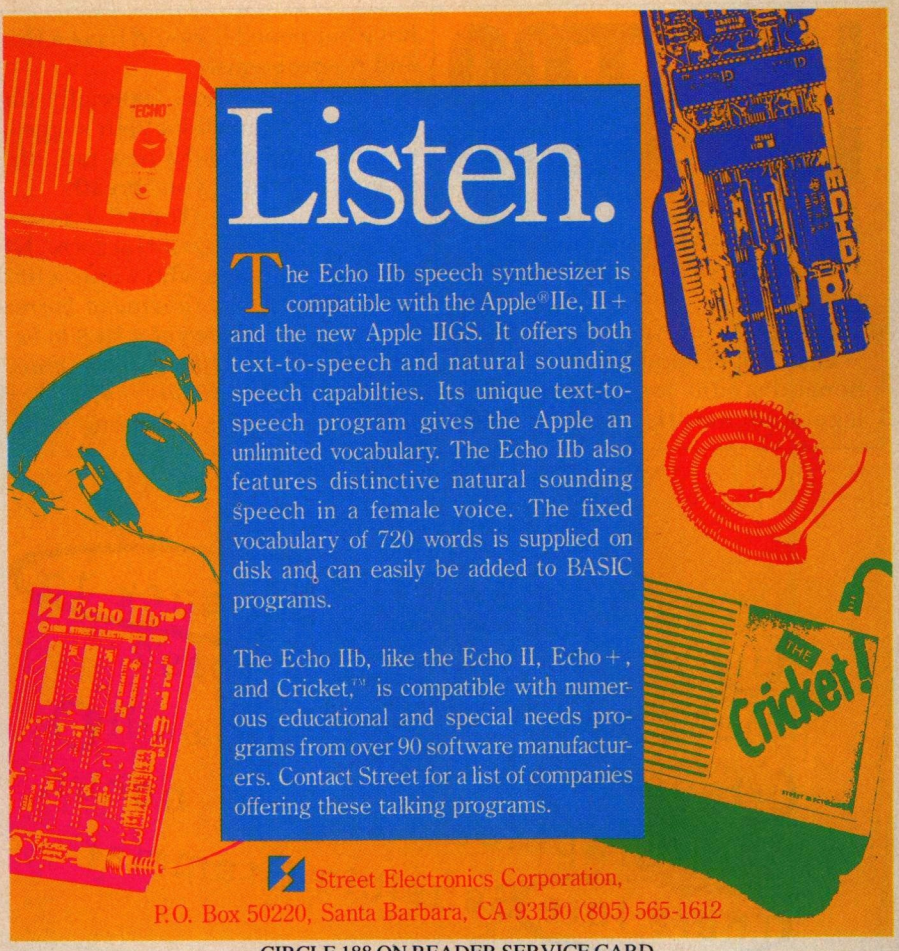
By the first week of January, my disk drive didn't work anymore. Since it was still under warranty, I got a new one.

Later, in February, I had a problem, which I finally got fixed a few weeks ago. In the middle of a program, I would be shut out, as if the keyboard was locked out. I would turn on the computer, and nothing would happen. Sometimes the IIc would address ROM or break out of the monitor. The CPU had to be completely replaced. When I wrote Apple, of course, no response.

Three months later, with the computer out of warranty, I had the exact same problem. The whole motherboard had to be replaced again, and it works fine now. Of course, no word from Apple.

This is all 100% true.

What did I learn? In buying an



CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

PRINT SHOP ™ GRAPHICS

400 exclusive graphics from our *Premium Collection*

yours ABSOLUTELY FREE

with 3-month trial subscription

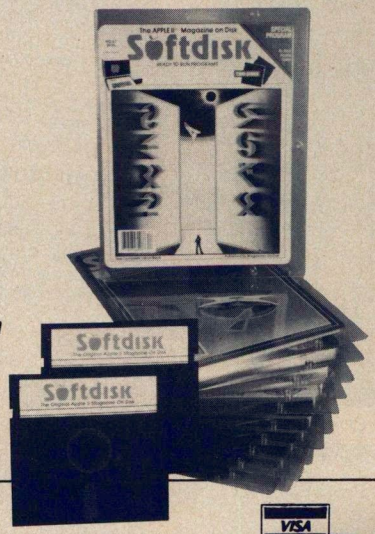
3 Months of Softdisk™

Monthly Apple® II Software Collections

Now only

$19.95!

(Overseas $27.95)



Two Disks Every Issue Including:

- Games • Graphics • Music • Bonus Programs
- Educational Features • Utilities
- Home and Business Applications
- Reviews • Software Demos and more

"...SOFTDISK outclasses UpTime in both breadth and quality. It's easier to use, provides greater utility, and seems responsive to its readers..."

inCider Rating ■■■■ April '87

CREDIT CARD ORDERS

TOLL FREE (800) 831-2694

In Louisiana call (318) 221-8718

Or mail check/money order with name and address, daytime phone to:

SOFTDISK — Dept A11 — P.O. Box 30008 — Shreveport, LA 71130-0008

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS

Apple, consider these choices:
1. Pray to God you never have problems.
2. Don't buy an Apple.

Had Apple sponsored an educational discount for other-than-college students, this would never have happened. I would have a IIGS and no problems(?).

I still want a IIGS. Especially for its *G* and *S*. And about your suggestion to Apple about a new fan, Mr. Davis, don't hold your breath.

TODD BATTERSON
NORTH HALEDON, NJ

P.S. Know anyone who wants a IIc?

Yours is the classic runaround horror story. If you had bought a IIGS to begin with, however, there's no guarantee that things would have been smoother. As far as upgrading to the IIGS goes, Apple does not offer an exchange program for IIc owners, a fact that has upset plenty of IIc owners. The fact is, though, that IIe owners may not be that much better off. If they buy the upgrade kit, they will probably need to buy several pricey peripherals as well, causing the investment to be quite high (see our February 1987 cover story). If your heart is set on a GS, your best bet is to sell your IIc and buy a new GS.—Editors

WHERE'S A MAC CARD?

Dear *A+*: I couldn't agree more with Lou Smith (*A+* "Letters to the Editor," September 1987) regarding Macintosh programs being available for the IIGS. The idea of Apple Computer stipulating that the IIGS is a "game player's educational computer" is absurd.

I own an Apple IIe, and I use it professionally in the music field, as well as for word processing and personal business. I would love to upgrade to the IIGS, but all the serious music software is being written for the Macintosh or IBM. As the market for serious professional music software is necessarily limited (i.e., not too many music hobbyists willing to pay $300+ for a specialized program), programmers tend to write for the computer that is most available and specialized to the perceived needs of their customers. This tendency seems to be true also in the area of graphics and desktop publishing: The vast majority of programs are for the Mac or IBM—in spite of the fact that GS stands for "graphics and sound."

Now, what is *particularly* ironic is that I can buy an IBM-compatible card to put into my Apple IIe and run IBM programs! If *that* is possible, why can't Apple make a Macintosh-compatible card to run in the IIGS? My guess is that Apple has specifically avoided manufacturing such a card so that it can enjoy increased sales of Macs.

I know you are the "Number 1 Apple II Magazine," but doesn't it seem just a little weird that the most exciting news to date about the Apple II is that now it can be IBM-compatible? Even the lowliest IBM computer may be upgraded to the newest standards. Why then can't the IIGS at least be upgraded to the Mac?

ERNIE MANSFIELD
BERKELEY, CA

Do you tend to exhibit a tendency to make punctuation errors?
Regardless of your skills, typographical errors occur.
Therefore, There fore Sensible Grammar

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR™

Yes, just like your old English teacher, your Apple Computer now checks your papers for grammatical and many other writing errors. Don't be embarrassed or lose credibility because of simple typos and mistakes. And it's so easy and fast to do; **Sensible Grammar** features a Macintosh-style user interface, is compatible with the AppleMouse and also has a complete set of keyboard commands.

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR

checks your grammar, capitalization, punctuation and abbreviations. It searches out phrases that are inconcise, vague, wordy or repetitive, as well as faulty, informal, pompous or sexist phrases. It calls your attention to cliches and slang. It even allows you to enter your own personal trite and pet expressions and then lets you know every time you use them.

It Never Overrides Your Judgement

Sensible Grammar singles out possible mistakes or improper usage and then suggests a correct replacement word or phrase, but it always leaves you the option to accept or reject the suggestion.

A Perfect Complement

SENSIBLE SPELLER™ catches your spelling mistakes, utilizing its huge 80,000 word vocabulary derived from the official Random House Dictionary®. Like **Sensible Grammar**, it works with tireless efficiency. It displays misspelled words in context, suggests the correct spelling and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Black's Law Dictionary™, Sensible Technical Dictionary™ and **Stedman's Medical Dictionary™** are also available separately on diskette for use with the Sensible Speller.

Sensible Grammar ($99.95) which works on Apple IIGS, 128K //e and //c, and **Sensible Speller** ProDOS ($125), which works on Apple IIGS, //c, //e and II+, are available on 5" and 3.5" disks. **Sensible Speller IV** ($125) works with Apple //e, //c, II+, II and Apple-compatible computers. **Sensible Technical, Stedman's Medical** and **Black's Law** Dictionaries are available on 5" disk for $39.95 each. All programs are available separately.

Sensible Software,® Inc.
335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207, Troy, MI 48084 • (313) 528-1950

AppleWorks Compatible!

Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS work with the following programs: AppleWorks (Apple Computer, Inc.); Catalyst (Quark Inc.); Mouse Desk (International Solutions). **Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS** also work with the following word processors: AppleWriter-ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware); MouseWord (International Solutions); Mouse Write-text files (Roger Wagner Publishing); PFS:Write-ProDOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); Sensible Writer (Sensible Software Inc.); Word Juggler (Quark Inc.); Word Perfect (SSI Software); Zardax-ProDOS (Computer Solutions) and others. **Sensible Speller ProDOS** also works with HomeWord-ProDOS (Sierra On-Line); MultiScribe (StyleWare, Inc.); Word-Talk (Computer Aids) and WritingWizard (Scarborough Systems). Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.)

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Æ Update . . .

PC Transporter meets fifth and final performance milestone. The manufacturing and engineering departments at Applied Engineering have accepted the fifth and final milestone from The Engineering Department for PC Transporter (formerly "Little Blue"). The final stage included a production release package containing the necessary information to manufacture the PC Transporter. Applied Engineering has begun manufacturing the PC Transporter card as well as the optional 5.25 inch 360K IBM-type disk drive. The necessary support software is still undergoing some final improvements and will continue to be refined until the product is ready for shipment. With the further changes in software, Applied Engineering hopes to get the IBM compatibility greater than the approximate 98% that it currently has. The PC Transporter can control both 5.25 inch and 3.5 inch disk drives. When using the Apple 3.5 Drive (not the UniDisk 3.5), PC Transporter can run either Apple or IBM formatted disks from the same drive. When using IBM 5.25 inch disks, an "IBM-format-only drive" is necessary and is sold as an option by Applied Engineering. Applied Engineering is taking orders for PC Transporter with delivery in November.

TransWarp has new low price. Effective October 1, Applied Engineering has lowered the price of its TransWarp accelerator from $279.00 to $219.00. TransWarp is the fastest accelerator card available, increasing the Apple II Plus or IIe processing speed up to 3 1/2 times. TransWarp continues to provide the same high performance at a new low price.

A RamFactor "piggyback" memory expansion card will soon be released by Applied Engineering. The new card is available with 1, 2, 3, and 4 megabytes and is user upgradeable in 1 megabyte increments. It attaches to the piggyback connector on RamFactor for a total of up to 5 megabytes. The RamFactor piggyback will include a new version of AppleWorks enhancement software. This software allows you to have up to 5 megabytes of AppleWorks desktop. You can also partition the total RamFactor memory for use as both a RAM disk and expanded AppleWorks desktop. Depending on your RamFactor revision level, you may need to get an enhancement chip set for your card from Applied Engineering. This chip set includes new firmware as well as a new memory controller chip for RamFactor that allows the memory expansion card to work more efficiently. The enhanced chip set costs $20. If you are using a RamCharger with your RamFactor, the memory on both the piggyback and the RamFactor will remain intact when your computer is turned off. The projected price for a 1 megabyte RamFactor expander card is $549. A firm price cannot be given at present because RAM chip prices are on the rise.

GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus average 3-4 times faster than the nearest competitor. As reported in an earlier "AE Update", GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus now include ultra-fast disk caching software that supports both ProDOS 8 and ProDOS 16 environments on the Apple 3.5 Drive. Anyone who purchased a GS-RAM or GS-RAM Plus before the caching software was developed can obtain an upgrade for $10.

Applied Engineering's video digitizer will allow an Apple II Plus, IIe or IIGS to capture a video image in a single frame thereby eliminating distortion. The image can come from a NTSC video camera, a VCR or a television monitor's video output. AE's digitizer has the potential for a number of useful applications. One being in the property surveillance industry. Because the video digitizer captures the image in a single frame, moving objects or still objects can be digitized and analyzed for breach of security. The new release date is scheduled for December.

Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

Step Out of the World of Silent Pictures

You don't want your Apple IIGS™ to be seen and not heard. **FutureSound**™ from Applied Visions realizes the sound capabilities of the newest Apple, and gives you all the power of a digital recording studio. **FutureSound** is a stereo output card, stereo recorder and sound editing studio all rolled into one. So add another dimension to your Apple IIGS, and get the whole picture (with the sound). Only **FutureSound** includes all these Features:

- True stereo recording
- Stereo output (with jack for headphones or Bose Roommate™ speakers)
- On-Screen digital gain control
- Multiple input jacks (direct line and microphone)
- 15 track editing capability
- Full programing support in "C" or BASIC
- Variable sampling rates
- Special effects, including: Echo, Fade, Stutter, Reverse
- Cut and Paste support
- Complete instruction manual

FutureSound is now available at your local Apple Dealer. For more information, or to order directly from Applied Visions, call (617) 494-5417 ($279.00/MC,Visa,COD).

FUTURE SOUND

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Applied Visions, Inc. Suite 2200 One Kendall Square Cambridge, MA 02139 (617) 494-5417

FutureSound is a trademark of Applied Visions, Inc. Apple IIGS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

NEWSPLUS

Apple provides two free upgrades for the IIGS, laundered money wins prize, name changes, new products, and other industry updates

FREE GS UPGRADES

In early August, Apple announced the availability of two free upgrades for the Apple IIGS. They are a new Video Graphics Controller (VGC) chip and, more significantly, a new 128K firmware ROM. These upgrades are available from your local Apple dealer.

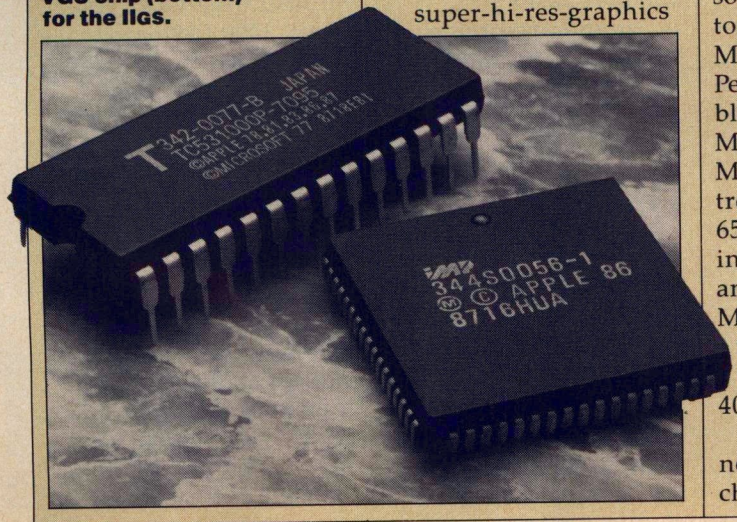
The VGC is responsible for generating all video the GS displays, which includes all IIe/IIc modes and the GS-specific 320×200 and 640×200 super-hi-res-graphics modes. Early units of the GS have VGCs that cause annoying fringing effects in the text and double-hi-res-graphics modes. These effects will disappear after installation of the upgrade chip.

The new ROM (called Version 01) corrects several minor bugs in the Monitor program and the system tool sets. It does not, however, include any additional tool sets—there just wasn't any room for them. The few modest new features include a Monitor command (#) for installing two Classic Desk Accessories called Visit Monitor (for entering the Monitor) and Memory Peeker (for inspecting blocks allocated by the Memory Manager), a Monitor command (Control-N) for putting the 65816 microprocessor into full native mode, and an extension of the Maximum RAM Disk Size option in the Control Panel to 8128K from 4096K.

You can tell if you need these upgrades by checking the first three numeric characters of the serial number on the bottom of the GS. If the number is less than 705, you need both upgrades; if it is from 705 to 724, you need only the new ROM; if it is 725 or higher, you won't require either upgrade.

Kudos to Apple for offering to provide these upgrades for free.

Apple's new ROM (top) and VGS chip (bottom) for the IIGS.



MOONSHINE AND MONEY

Earlier this year, Brøderbund Software held a contest that sought "off-the-wall"anecdotes about how people managed their money. The winning story was about a woman who kept her loot stashed *on* the wall. Valerie Balavage of Monroeville, Pennsylvania, won $1000 worth of Brøderbund software with

ILLUSTRATIONS BY MAX SEABAUGH

NEWSPLUS

her description of her grandmother's unusual bookkeeping methods. Seems that Balavage's grandmother was a moonshiner who turned the walls of her home into her own personal bank. She papered the walls with her illicit earnings and then wallpapered over the loot. If she needed a little cash, she tore out a section and repapered it. To get rid of that sticky wallpaper paste, she washed the bills and hung them up to dry with clothespins. (Hence the phrase *laundering money*.)

WHAT'S IN A NAME?

MicroProse Software, Inc., will be changing its name, as a result of a suit by MicroPro International Corp., which claimed that the name MicroProse was too close for comfort. MicroProse, which publishes simulation software such as Gunship and F-15 Strike Eagle, will change its name by next June, but will be able to use the tag line "formerly MicroProse"on packaging for three years after that. In return, MicroPro, publisher of the venerable word-processing program WordStar, agrees not to attach the word *prose* to any of its products for the next ten years.

BEAGLE BROS GOES GANGBUSTERS

As this issue of *A+* was going to press, Beagle Bros Micro Software (of MacroWorks and Super MacroWorks fame) was about to make a product blitz. The San Diego publisher was readying the introduction of seven new products, and the company appears to have several additional products under development.

The seven products comprise the Time Out series, a set of AppleWorks enhancements that is scheduled for immediate release. The titles in the series include

- DeskTools ($49.95), a set of "desk accessories," such as an appointment scheduler and calculator
- FileMaster ($49.95), a utility for copying and comparing files and disks
- Ultra Macros ($59.95), which replaces MacroWorks and Super MacroWorks in Beagle Bros' product line. Owners of MacroWorks or Super MacroWorks can upgrade by sending in their disks and $10, plus $2.50 to cover shipping and handling.
- SideSpread ($49.95), which prints spreadsheets sideways and is available as an upgrade to FontWorks owners for $10 plus $2.50 handling charges
- QuickSpell ($69.95), a fast spelling checker
- Graph ($89.95), for creating graphs from spreadsheets
- SuperFonts ($79.95), which lets you print with Macintosh typestyles and is also available to FontWorks owners who send in their disks with $30 plus $2.50.

Another upcoming Beagle Bros product, Variety Page, will be a desktop-publishing program that lets you mix text and Print Shop-style graphics. The company hasn't decided on a release date for it yet.

If these products aren't a strong enough statement about the Apple II market for you, look for another set of Beagle Bros products sometime next year. The company may broaden its line with products such as a communications program, a graphics program, an outliner, and a report generator. Watch for further details in upcoming issues of *A+*.

MECC AND UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA JOIN FORCES

The Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation (MECC) and the University of Minnesota have formed a partnership to create the Center for the Study of Educational Technology. The center's purpose will be to conduct research on how technology can most effectively be used in schools. Projects will focus on learning materials, teacher education, and school organization. For further information, contact the MECC Administrative Vice President, 3490 Lexington Avenue North, St. Paul, MN 55126; or Office of the Dean, College of Education, University of Minnesota, 104 Burton Hall, Minneapolis, MN 55455.

Incidentally, MECC has announced the 1987 dates for its annual conference. MECC '87 will take place November 13–17 in Bloomington, Minnesota. For details, write to MECC '87 at the St. Paul address above.

A disk each month delivered to you...
packed with ten programs for your Apple.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Apple. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make your life easier & get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance** programs. Have fun learning with our **educational** programs and fun relaxing with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find **business, graphics, utilities** & more!

Ten programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine...a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Apple.

Subscribe now, with our introductory offer! Satisfaction guaranteed — or your money back. Make the very next disk yours! Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately, in addition to sending you...

17 FREE PROGRAMS

Put work gloves on your Apple with UTILITY TIME — 17 programs including *Banner Maker, Musical Keys* and *Graphix Fun.* For **immediate service,** call toll-free: **1-800-437-0033** anytime, day or night.

QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN 60¢ EACH

NOW FOR ALL APPLE II COMPUTERS

FROM **Volume 13, No. 1**

Puzzle Time ■ The Drawing Board ■ Electronic Jukebox ■ College Bound ■ Zippy Zombie ■ Graf Edit ■ Spell Evasion ■ Playing the Market

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I'LL BYTE!!! I'm an Apple enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

SAVE 60% **12** **Disk** Issues $69.95 ☐ **6** **Disk** Issues $49.95 ☐ **3** **Disk** Issues $29.95 ☐ **1** **Trial** Issue $11.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Type of Computer_____

☐ Please send my **FREE Utility Time** disk ($18.45 value)

☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME.**)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Account No._____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299 Newport, RI 02840 (401) 849-4925 A11

Ribbon Land

the "BEST" for "LE$$"

ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-221-4892
In PA & Customer Service CALL 215-524-9760

NYLON Ribbons	Black		Color		Transfer	
Printer Type	EA	6+	EA	6+	EA	4+
+ Apple Imagewriter + DMP	4.50	4.00	5.50	4.50	6.50	6.00
* Apple Imagewriter II	4.50	4.00	10.00	9.00	18.00	17.00
• Brother 1009, 1109	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	7.00	6.50
o Canon 1080A/1156, A-40/50/55	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50
o Epson AP 80	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50	9.00	8.50
Epson EX 800/1000	12.00	11.00	20.00	19.00	—	—
* Epson JX 80	4.50	4.00	11.00	10.00	—	—
• Epson LQ 800 (HD)	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
Epson LQ 1000 (HD)	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
o Epson LQ 1500	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	—	—
Epson LQ 2500 (HD)	12.00	11.00	20.00	19.00	—	—
+ Epson LX 80/86/90	5.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50
+ Epson MX, FX, RX 80/85	4.50	4.00	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00
o Epson MX, FX, RX 100/185	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50
* IDS Prism	8.00	7.50	11.00	10.00	—	—
Nec P6/P2 (HD)	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
Nec P7/P3 (HD)	8.00	7.50	—	—	—	—
Nec P5 (HD)	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
+ Okidata 82/83/92/93, Star SG10	2.50	2.25	3.50	3.25	4.50	4.00
Okidata 84	4.00	3.50	—	—	—	—
• OKI 120/182/192/193	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
OKI 292, 293	Call	Call	—	—	—	—
o Panasonic 1080,90,91,92	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50	—	—
Panasonic 1093, RS LP VI+VIII	5.00	4.50	—	—	—	—
• Smith Corona D200/RS DMP 120	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
• Star NX 10, NL 10, NP 10	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
o Toshiba 1350/1351/RS DMP 2100	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—

• COLORS: Red, Blue, Green, Brown o Plus Yellow & Purple
+ Plus Orange & Silver * Multi-Color Ribbon

MULTI-STRIKE Film Ribbons	EACH	6+
Adler Sattelite, Nakajima	5.00	4.50
Apple LQP, Qume IV	5.00	4.50
Apple Scribe (Thermal)	6.00	5.50
Brother HR-15, Comrex II	5.50	5.00
Coleco Adam	5.00	4.50
Diablo 620	5.00	4.50
• Diablo Hi-Type II, Diablo 630	4.00	3.50
• Epson DX 10/20, Silver Reed EXP 400/550	6.50	6.00
Juki 6100, IBM Selectric 2/Tech 3	4.00	3.50
Nec 3500 (Flip Cartridge)	11.00	10.00
• Nec 3500 (1 Pass)	5.00	4.50
Nec 5500/7700	5.00	4.50
Okimate 10/20 (Thermal) (Color add $1 ea)	5.00	4.50
Qume LetterPro 20	4.00	3.50
Ricoh 1300/1600, RS, DW2	5.00	4.50
• Spirit 80, BMC-BX80, Legend 808, 880	6.00	5.50

• Available in Blue & Brown. Add $1.00/Ribbon

COMPUTER PAPER
White - 20 lb.
8.5" x 11"
(Tear Down Size)
2500 Sheets/Bx
$25 plus S&H.

DISKS
5 1/4" Disks
3M DSDD
20/Pack..**59¢ ea.**
3 1/2" Disks
C-Itoh DS
20/Pack..**$1.39ea.**

MAC INKER - Re-Ink Ribbons & SAVE$$$

Imagewriter 1 + 2	$41.95
Epson MX,FX,RX 80/85/100/185/286	$49.95
Universal - for most nylon ribbons	$64.95
INK - All 8 colors above (2 oz.)	$ 4.00
Ink Roller	$ 5.00

PRINT HEAD CLEANING KITS
Prolongs your Ribbon & Print Head Life.
Available for MOST PRINTERS.
$8 EACH

COLOR COMPUTER PAPER
BRIGHT (24 lb.) Red, Blue, Green, Gold, Orange & Yellow.
PASTEL (20 lb.) Pink, Blue, Green, Ivory, Lilac & Yellow.
Rainbow Pack includes 100 of each color either Bright or Pastel.
100 Sheets ..... **$ 6.00**
Rainbow Pack **$24.00**

COLOR ENVELOPES
BRIGHT (Announcement) Matches Bright Computer Paper
PASTEL (Announcement) Matches Pastel Computer Paper.
Rainbow Assortment includes 50 of each color either Bright or Pastel.
50 Envelopes ..... **$ 4.50**
Rainbow Assortment **$18.00**

PRINT 'n WEAR! Transfer Paper
Computer-design your own iron-ons in **washproof** colors! For use with ANY computer printer using a standard black ribbon. You can color your design with crayons if printer has black ribbon only. 10 Sheets.....**$13.00**

PARCHMENT COMPUTER PAPER
Gold, Gray, Tan
100 Sheets..**$6.00**

PAYMENT: C.O.D., MC, VISA Orders Accepted.
MINIMUM: Credit Card Order $20.
SCHOOL & BUSINESS PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED.
SALES TAX: PA add 6%.
S&H: Ribbon Orders over $75 are shipped free. UPS Ground Only, all others add $4. Call for S&H on White Paper.
RETURNS: Accepted with proper authorization.
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

HEAT TRANSFER PENS
Red, Blue, Green, Yellow & Orange.
5 Pen Set
Bold Tip ... **$10.**
Fine Tip ... **$ 8.**

Ribbon Land • P.O. Box 506 • Exton • PA • 19341

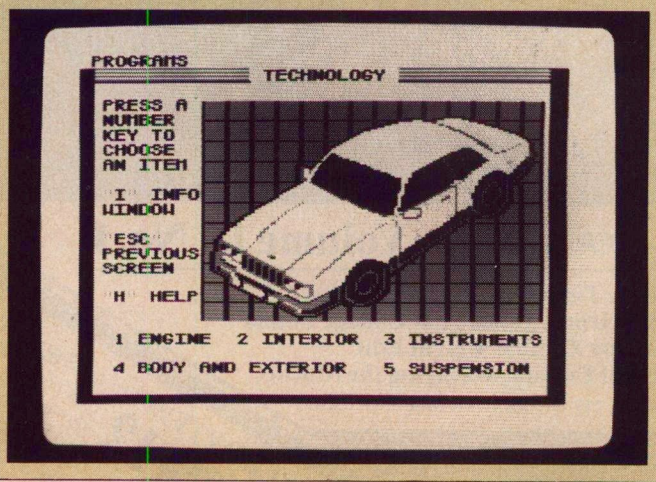
NEWSPLUS

WOULDN'T YOU REALLY RATHER BUY A BUICK?

Buick Motor Division is now distributing a software program, billed as a "non-intimidating introduction to automotive science," for the IIe and IIc to help you choose just the right Buick for you and your family. The program, called Dimension, takes you through an introduction to various high-tech and low-tech options, asks what your basic automobile wish list is, and then suggests which Buick models might be up your alley. It also compares Buick models to the competition and prepares various financing scenarios. Of course, it prints out "a personalized invitation which will be welcomed by the 3000 Buick dealers across the country." As if anyone needed an invitation to get a car salesman's attention.

We can forgive Buick for going a little overboard, since it's obviously a new player in the software arena. But it was eye-opening to see that Buick believes that "Dimension is the most sophisticated program available to home and office computer users"and that "hundreds of thousands of people rely on their computers for everything from making the morning coffee to turning off the lights at night . . . now they can use that same technology to help make their car-buying decisions."

Overstatements aside, if this software sounds like fun, you can obtain it for free (while the supply lasts) by writing to Buick Distribution Center, c/o Adcom, Inc., 6845 Dix Street, Detroit, MI 48209. You must specify that you're using an Apple IIe or IIc, since Dimension is available in a Macintosh format as well.

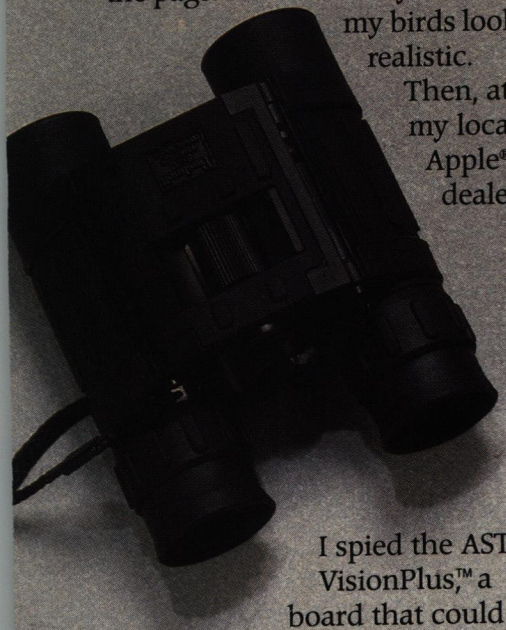


CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Without realistic images, my newsletter was an endangered species."

The copy was vivid, but the images weren't exactly flying off the page. I needed a way to make my birds look realistic.

Then, at my local Apple® dealer,



I spied the AST-VisionPlus,™ a board that could transfer live black and white or color images from a video camera or VCR onto my IIGS™ screen. I bought it immediately.

When I got back home, I plugged the board into my IIGS and connected my video camera to the AST-VisionPlus. Then came the moment of truth.

I posed the camera in full view of my birdfeeder, patiently hoping against hope for the return of the blue-capped flycatching warbler. He did, by jove. And with a quick click of the mouse, I had it on camera. On computer. And on the front page of my newsletter.

Another idea burst into my head. I popped my video cassette "Mating Habits of the Paradise Whidah" into the VCR and spent the better part of the night in

Now, everyone flocks around my ImageWriter® to witness my latest AST-VisionPlus output.

a rapturous flurry, capturing images for Christmas cards, T-shirts, flyers, personal stationery and invitations.

And in the midst of so much stretching, scrunching, recoloring and rearranging the

My Asiatic water parrot looked more like a common ostrich. I wanted to bury my head in the sand.

composition of my AST-VisionPlus images, I discovered my own set of wings. In my mind, I was free as a, well, you know.

Let your visions soar with the AST-VisionPlus. To find the nearest AST-authorized Apple dealer, call us at **714-553-0340.** BBS: (714) 660-9175. FAX: (714) 660-8063.

AST® RESEARCH INC.

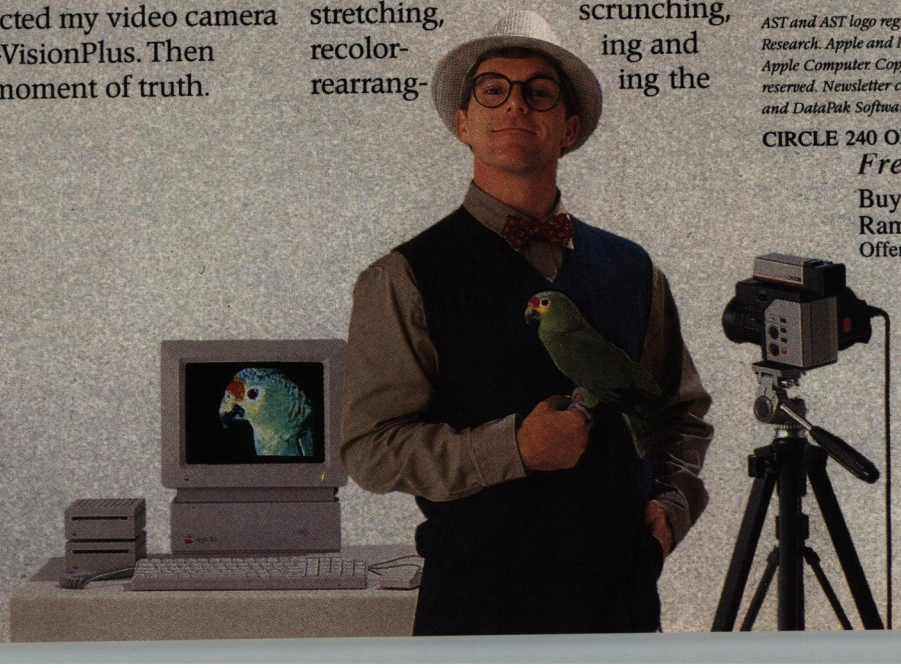
We Make Apples Grow.

AST and AST logo registered and AST-VisionPlus trademark AST Research. Apple and ImageWriter registered and IIGS trademark Apple Computer. Copyright © 1987 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Newsletter created using Activision's PaintWorksPlus and DataPak Software's Graphic Writer.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Memory

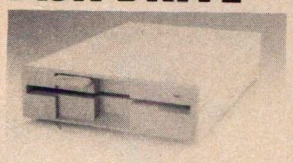
Buy an AST-VisionPlus, get an AST RamStakPlus FREE.
Offer good through December 31, 1987



FCC APPROVED TechCraft®

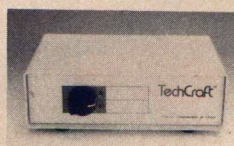
5¼" APPLE® II DISK DRIVE

ONLY $77 1-Year Warranty



Model FD-103
- 100% Compatible with APPLE II, II+ & IIe
- Direct Drive with Adjustable Speed Control
- Gate-Array IC Circuit
- 164K Formatted Capacity
- Quiet High-Precision R/W Head

Model FD-103C: IIc, IIgs & Compatible $85.00
Dual Disk Controller Card $29.00



DATA TRANSFER SWITCH
- All Models For APPLE II Series, Mac & MacPlus
- Maximum Shielding Protection
- Hi-Tech Styling
- Heavy Gauge Steel Case

$35 2-Way/AB Model

4-Way/ABCD Model $45.00

ACCESSORIES

Serial/Parallel Signal Convertor $75.00
Surge Protection Power Strip (6 Outlets) $12.50
Modem, Printer & Peripherial Cables $15.00
RS232 Gender Changer . . . . . $ 7.00
Centronics Gender Changer . . . . . $ 9.95
RS232 Data Line Surge Protector, Mini Tester, Jumper Box . . $ 9.95
Add $5 For Shipping & Handling Charge.

MAXIMA ELECTRONICS INC.
P.O. Box 53548
211 N, 13th Street, Suite L2
Philadelphia, PA 19107

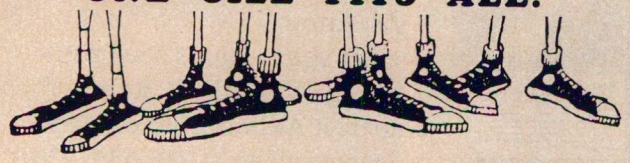
(215) 568-3711
Toll Free (Outside PA)
(800) 2-MAXIMA

VISA MasterCard
Check or Money Order

APPLE & LASER are registered trade mark of their respective Companies

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE SIZE FITS ALL!



It used to be confusing. If the footprint of your computer was different, then you didn't know what keyboard reference template to order....You needed a manual...and that's just what the template was supposed to eliminate in the first place!

Software Simplified has uncomplicated your life with a universal reference card called a TipStrip. One size fits all computers. Satisfaction guaranteed, or your money back! The price is simple too. .

See the list below for applications programs currently available or mark the reader service card and we will send you a complete up-to-date list.

So no matter what size your computer footprint we can fit you! One size really does fit ALL!

PLEASE SEND THE FOLLOWING:

AppleWorks TipStrips (2). . . . . $ 7.95
Word Processing/Data Base
Spread Sheet/Mailmerge/ProDOS
Add $2 Postage & handling . . . 2.00

AutoWorks TipStrip* . . . . . $ 3.95
AppleWriter TipStrip* 3.95
GATO TipStrip* 3.95
Flight Sim II TipStrip* 3.95
FrEdWriter TipStrip* 3.95
*Add $1 Postage & Handling 1.00

A+ 11.87

Order from: Software Simplified
1765 Knoxville Street
San Diego, CA 92110-3548

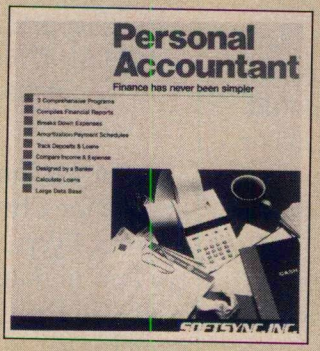
California add 6% Sales Tax

Satisfaction Guaranteed

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWSPLUS UPDATE

■ Softsync, Inc., has released a new version of its low-cost bookkeeping software, Personal Accountant. The new release, which works on the Apple IIe and IIc, Franklin Ace 2200, and Laser 128, features the "look and feel" of a Macintosh program. Its suggested retail price is $49.95; owners of the older version of Personal Accountant can upgrade to the new one for $9.50. For further information, contact SoftSync at (212) 685-2080.



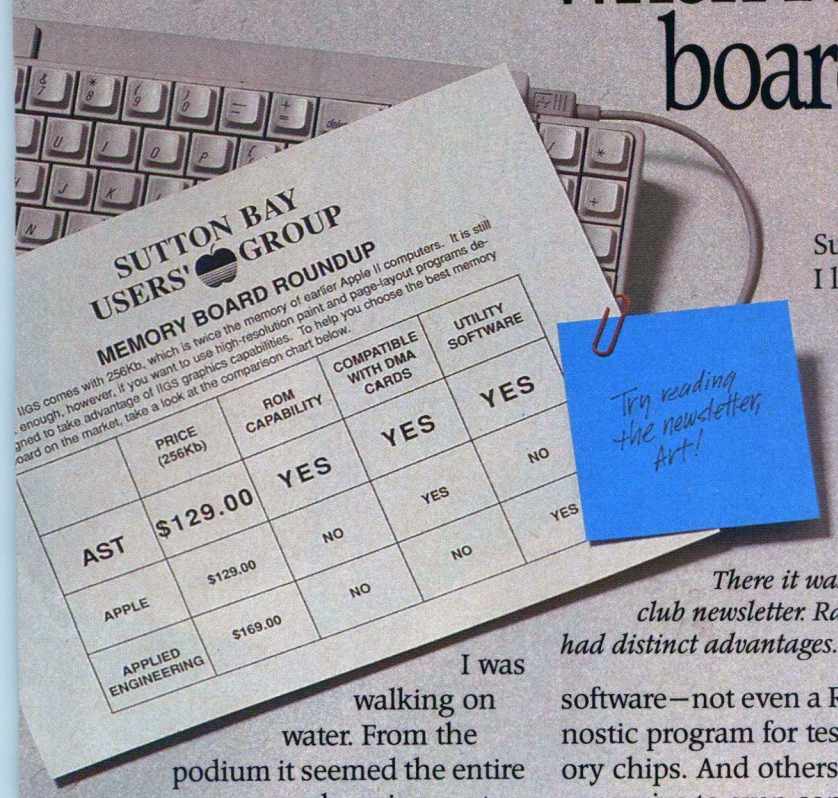
■ K–12 MicroMedia Publishing has a new addition to its line of AppleWorks templates called SchoolWorks. SchoolWorks is a set of templates for teachers, athletic directors, and administrators that includes files for keeping gradebooks, recording book reports, printing progress reports, and writing tests. For administrators, it has attendance, scheduling, and bookkeeping files, among many others. For

coaches, it includes templates for statistics, tickets, rosters, and so forth. The set is available for $125; you can buy one of the three subsets for $55 or two for $99. For more information, call the company at (201) 825-8888.

■ PrintMaster Plus, a printing and graphics program from Unison World, is now available, at a suggested retail price of $49.95. If you're already using an old version of PrintMaster, or a competing product such as Print Shop, you can upgrade for $15. For details, contact Unison World at (415) 848-6270.

■ Scott, Foresman and Company has released a second edition of *AppleWorks: The Program for the Rest of Us*, an introductory book by Michael Sloan. The author updated the book to include information about AppleWorks 2.0. ✚

"Everyone gasped when I said all memory boards were alike."



There it was in the club newsletter. RamStakPlus had distinct advantages.

I was walking on water. From the podium it seemed the entire user group was hanging on to my every word. And then out of nowhere, this guy from the back row asks, "Which memory card would you recommend for my IIGS™?"

The rest is history. And it looks like I am too. Who would have thought the differences in memory boards made a difference?

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sure enough, I learned that some memory cards are price competitive, but include no software—not even a RAM diagnostic program for testing memory chips. And others are too expensive to even consider.

For the best combination of features at a really unbeatable price, the choice is clearly RamStakPlus.™ It's the only memory card that contains ROM sockets for EEPROMs or EPROMs. Which means you can store your favorite program in ROM memory and it won't disappear when you turn the power off. Plus, the RAM space you conserve can be used to create bigger spreadsheets, database files or reports.

Well, you live and learn. And if you're lucky, you get even. I'm brushing up on my facts for tonight's meeting. You'll never guess who's speaking. The guy from the back row.

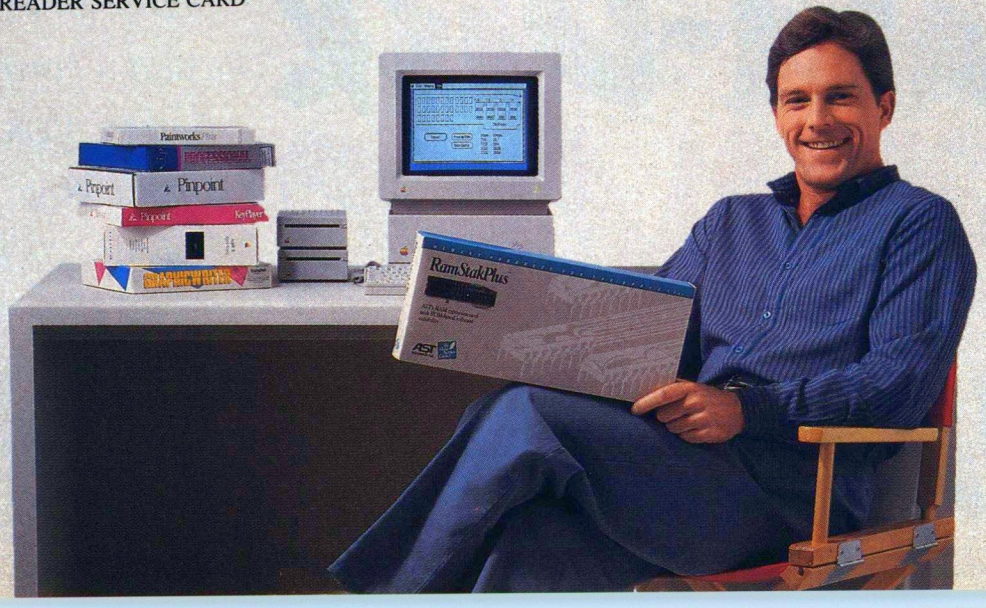
Overlooking the basics could have been a costly mistake.

To find out more about the AST RamStakPlus, call **(714) 553-0340,** BBS: (714) 660-9175. FAX: (714) 660-8063. Or visit your local AST-authorized dealer.

AST® RESEARCH INC.

We Make Apples Grow.

AST and AST logo registered and RamStakPlus trademark AST Research, Inc. Apple registered and IIGS trademark Apple Computer. Copyright © 1987 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.



COVER STORY
BY MICHAEL FISCHER

Hard-Disk DRIVES Made Easy

You've finally decided to add a hard-disk drive to your Apple, but you don't know which to choose? To help you out, we review six major brands, and we guide you through the selection process.

Hard-disk drives don't excite you? Once you've experienced the significant increase in computing power and speed they provide, together with the ease of always having the right disk available, you'll probably change your mind. Owning a hard-disk drive may even begin to seem imperative if you have an Apple IIGS. Sophisticated GS programs can take a long time to load, and they require heavy disk access, both processes that a hard-disk drive can speed dramatically.

After you decide to add a hard-disk drive to your Apple II computer, you face many different choices, since many hard-disk drives are available for the Apple II family. Some work only with certain machines. Others can handle only certain operating systems. This article will help you through the selection process.

My viewpoint is that of a user. I discuss hard-disk drives in terms that should make sense to everyone. You won't find discussions of transfer rate, average latency, or skewing factor. These fairly technical measurements are of marginal assistance in selecting a drive. The selection process, particularly for Apple II drives, is much simpler.

The two main reasons for getting a hard-disk drive are convenience and speed. Convenience is having all your programs and documents in one place. You don't need to search through your disk box for the right disks. In addition, a hard-disk drive transfers information considerably faster than a floppy disk can. In short, a hard-disk drive is a very large, very fast disk drive.

Your selection of hard-disk drives depends on which computer you have. The table on the next page shows the units that work with each type of computer. Some hard-disk drives work with every member of the Apple II family.

You can use the space on your hard-disk drive in different ways if the drive manufacturer allows you

PHOTOGRAPHY BY JOHN GREENLEIGH

Hard-Disk/Computer Compatibility

When choosing a hard-disk drive, look here first to see which brands you can connect to your Apple II. Then evaluate the drives based on their individual features described in the article.

COMPUTER	COMPATIBLE HARD-DISK DRIVES
Apple IIc with older ROMs (non-enhanced)	Quark QC-10, Quark QC-20
Apple IIc with newer ROMs (enhanced)	ProApp 10, ProApp 20, Quark QC-10, Quark QC-20
Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS	Quark QC-10, Quark QC-20, Sider D2, Sider D4
Apple IIe with Protocol Converter (UniDisk 3.5 controller card)	ProApp 10, ProApp 20
Apple IIGS	ProApp 10, ProApp 20
Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS with Apple SCSI card	Apple HD20SC, Apple HD40SC, HyperDrive FX/20, HyperDrive FX/40, ProApp 20S, ProApp 40S
Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS with CMS SCSI card	CMS SC20/AIIS, CMS SC40/AIIS, CMS SD20/AIIS, CMS SD40/AIIS

to partition the space. For example, you can use one portion for ProDOS programs while you use another for DOS 3.3 programs. Or you can use one portion of the disk for Apple II ProDOS programs and another for Mac programs. The table "Partitionable Drives" on page 36 lists the various hard-disk drives that you can partition and the types of partitions available.

The first step, then, is to select a drive manufacturer or two, based on what computer or computers you are using and whether you'll need to divide the disk among different operating systems. The next determination is how large a disk drive you should get.

Hard-disk drives come in different sizes, depending on the amount of data each holds, typically either 10, 20, or 40 megabytes. A megabyte is approximately one million bytes of information. A single text character typically takes up one byte of storage. Thus, a 10-megabyte hard-disk drive holds the equivalent of 73 5¼-inch floppy disks, or nearly 13 3.5-inch floppy disks.

Ten million characters may seem like a lot, but you can fill it up fairly quickly. If you are planning to partition the drive among different operating systems, you will generally need a larger disk than if you use it for only one system. In making your size determination, remember that the cost of an additional 10 megabytes on a single hard-disk drive is considerably less than the cost of a second 10-megabyte unit.

Operating Restrictions

Both ProDOS and DOS 3.3 place restrictions on the use of a hard-disk drive. The part of the hard-disk drive devoted to DOS 3.3 must be divided up into different volumes, each with a size of either 140 kilobytes (the standard size of a 5¼-inch DOS 3.3 floppy disk) or 400 kilobytes (the maximum size of a DOS 3.3 volume). This restriction is the main limitation DOS 3.3 imposes, but ProDOS imposes several limitations of its own.

A ProDOS volume currently is restricted to a size of 32 megabytes. Thus, under ProDOS, a 40-megabyte drive must be divided into two 20-megabyte volumes, or one 32-megabyte and one 8-megabyte volume. The other restriction of ProDOS is the number of files it permits in the root directory. You cannot place more than 51 files in this directory of a ProDOS disk. A subdirectory, which can be one of the files in the root directory, can contain as many files as you like, however.

With a 140K or 800K floppy disk, you'll rarely come up against this limit because you'll run out of disk space well before you create that many files. With a 10-megabyte or larger volume, though, you may easily have more than 51 files on the disk. The solution is to arrange the files carefully, using logically designed subdirectories, so that no more than 51 files are in the root directory.

Certain ProDOS programs also place a restriction on the number of files in a subdirectory the program can recognize in its disk operations. If you notice that a filename does not appear, even though you know it is on the drive, you probably have a program with this problem.

Copy-Protection

Copy-protection is another consideration in hard-disk drive organization. You cannot put a copy-protected program onto your hard-disk drive, with three exceptions:

1. You can use some copy-protected programs on a hard-disk drive with a special program. The best known of these programs is Catalyst from Quark. Catalyst works only with programs that follow the Catalyst copy-protection standards.
2. You can install some copy-protected programs, such as Sensible Speller, on your hard-disk drive even though you cannot copy the program onto another floppy.
3. You can copy some copy-protected programs to your hard-disk drive. When you start that particular program, it requests that you place the original disk in one of your floppy drives.

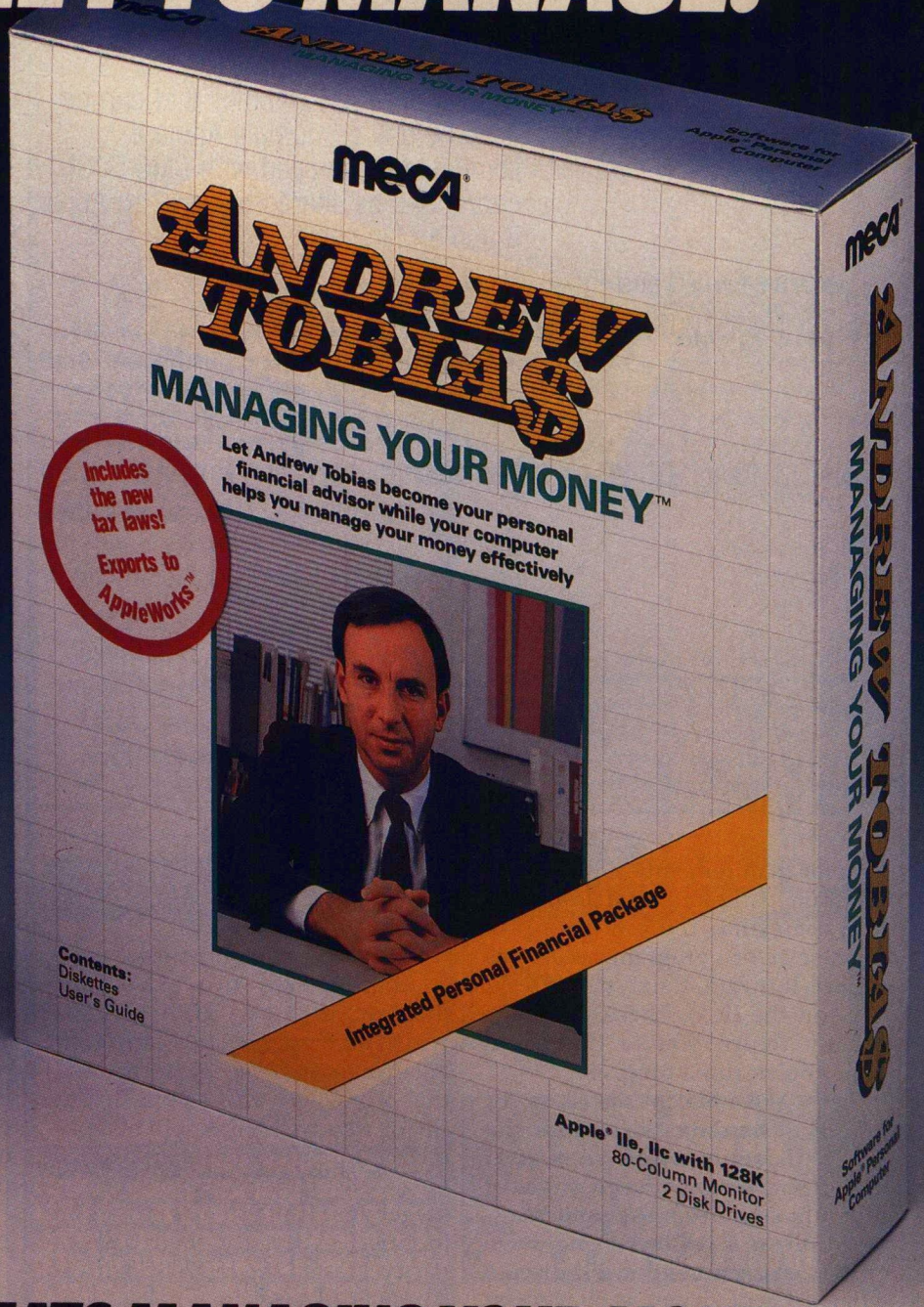
Finally, you should give some consideration to how you will select from the programs on your hard-disk drive. Selecting programs from a menu is usually

MANAGE YOUR MONEY WHILE YOU STILL HAVE SOME MONEY TO MANAGE.

Managing Your Money® is the most comprehensive, easy to use, personal financial software tool available today.

It's everything you'll ever need, it's all you'll ever need, to master your own personal finances:

- PERSONAL BUDGETING
- CHECK WRITING
- NEW TAX LAWS
- TAX PLANNING
- INSURANCE PLANNING
- FINANCIAL CALCULATOR
- PORTFOLIO MANAGER
- NET WORTH
- AND MUCH, MUCH MORE.



"NOTHING BEATS MANAGING YOUR MONEY."

PC Magazine, 1987

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.

meca®

© 1987 • MECA • 355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880

For 256K IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, PS/2, TANDY 3000, 1200HD, 1000, APPLE IIe (128K, Two Drives) IIc, IIGS. Available in 3½" and 5¼" diskettes.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Partionable Drives

Some hard-disk-drive makers let you divide up the disk space into partitions. This chart shows which drives accommodate partitioning.

DRIVES	TYPE OF PARTITION
Apple HD20SC and HD40SC	None
CMS SC20, SC40, SD20, and SD40	Different ProDOS volumes that can be used by one or multiple Apple II computer(s) equipped with CMS SCSI cards. Can be shared between an Apple II and a Macintosh.
HyperDrive FX/20 and FX/40	None
ProApp 10, 20, 20S, and 40S	Can be shared between an Apple II and a Macintosh. The Apple II portion can split between the DOS 3.3, UCSD p-System, and ProDOS operating systems.
Quark QC-10 and QC-20	Can be shared between an Apple II and a Macintosh computer. The disk can be divided into multiple volumes of varying sizes for use by either the Macintosh or Apple II.
Sider D2, D4, and C46	The disk can be divided into multiple DOS 3.3 areas (either 140K or 400K in size), four CP/M volumes, four UCSD p-System volumes, and two ProDOS volumes.

simpler than remembering the full program pathname and issuing a Run command. You can use a program-selector program, such as ProSel, RunRun, Catalyst, or DeskTop (on the IIGS). These programs usually return you to the menu after you've run a program.

Let's take a look at the six major brands of hard-disk drives for the Apple II family. There is a great deal of similarity between drives of different sizes from the same manufacturer, so I reviewed one drive only from each vendor. I'll discuss what sorts of drives each vendor makes and describe the size and noise level—factors to consider when selecting a drive. I'll also list what type of indicator lights each drive has, an important feature for many people. Indicator lights can tell you if the system is hung up or let you know that everything is proceeding smoothly.

Apple

Apple makes two SCSI hard-disk drives (see "SCSI Drives," which accompanies this article, for an explanation of the term *SCSI*) that work with the Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS with an Apple SCSI interface card. The units are the 20-megabyte HD20SC and the 40-megabyte HD40SC. The drives are identical except for their disk capacity. I tested the HD20SC with an Apple SCSI card.

The HD20SC is one of the larger units tested in terms of the amount of desktop space it requires. It measures 10 inches wide by 10½ inch deep and 3 inches tall. It is about midrange among the units in terms of fan noise, and it also makes a chirping sound whenever the drive head moves from one track to another. A red light on the front panel indicates drive activity.

You can place the Apple SCSI card in any slot of an Apple IIe or IIGS if you are going to connect one or two drives to it. If you are going to connect three or four drives, you must install the card in slot 5. On the Apple IIGS, doing so prevents use of the built-in Smartport for connecting 3.5-inch drives.

Each drive in any SCSI system, and the SCSI card itself, must have a unique "priority" number (see "SCSI Drives"). You set the priority of the Apple HD20SC by pushing a wire into a small hole in the back of the drive, and you change the SCSI-card priority by means of a jumper on the card itself.

This drive doesn't have any unique features, but if the Apple label is important to you, it might be worth the extra price you pay.

CMS

The CMS family of SCSI hard-disk drives requires a CMS SCSI-interface card. The Apple SCSI card does not work with them. You have to follow the documentation closely to properly configure the card, unless it comes preconfigured. The price you pay for the versatility of the CMS SCSI card is its configuration complexity. You can connect two CMS drives or two partitions on the same CMS drive to each SCSI card. I tested the 40-megabyte CMS S40.

One distinguishing feature CMS provides is the ability to configure the SCSI card to permit read-only access to a drive or partition. Your computer can then read a file from the hard-disk drive but not modify or delete the file. Read-only capability is useful when two or more computers are sharing files on one hard-disk drive.

The read-only capability can be troublesome, though. If you start AppleWorks from a read-only volume, for instance, you will find yourself in an endless loop. AppleWorks will request that you remove the write-protection from the volume on which it is located, something you cannot do.

Besides the CMS S40, the company also sells a 20-megabyte unit. Although CMS makes higher-capacity units, they are not very prac-

Computerize Your Mailing Lists.

$49.95 Sugg. List

LABELEXPRESS® BY ROLODEX

Label and List Management Software

Label Express makes it easy to create labels, locate and update mailing lists, address envelopes, print name badges or Rolodex brand Continuous Form Cards. Label Express by Rolodex. It keeps you in touch with people.

Label Express software is available for IBM/PC (LSM-I) and Apple IIe (LSM-A) computers, at $49.95 each. Its powerful features include: ☐ **Creating your own label formats, up to 180 characters on five lines.** ☐ Full-screen editing with popular, word processing commands ☐ Immediate indexing for each new entry ☐ Extensive and time-saving search features ☐ Full combine/merge capability ☐ Customized printing up to 999 copies.

ROLODEX CORPORATION

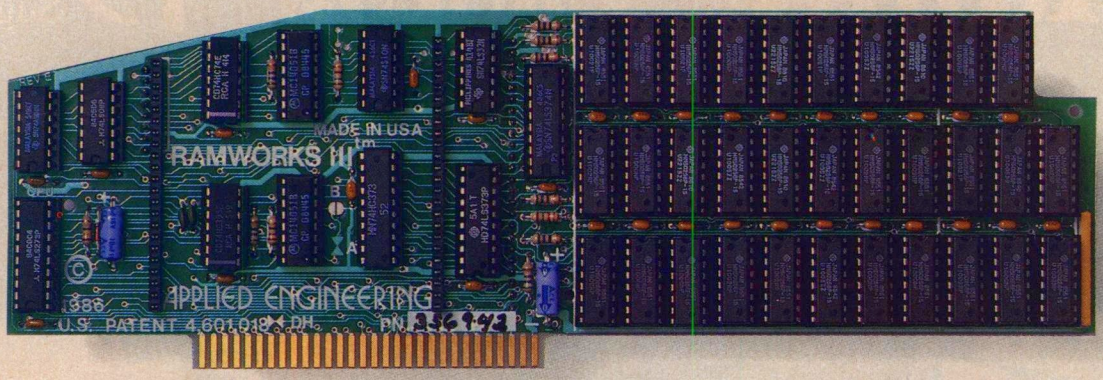
245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07094

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RamWorks® III

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader



The Best Selling, Most Compatible, Most Recommended, Most Expandable Card Available.

The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks III is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks III to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. With a 265K or larger RamWorks III, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 22,000. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 22,000. *Only* RamWorks expands the maximum clipboard limit from 250 to 2,042 lines. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

RamWorks, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Catalyst, MouseDesk, Howard-Soft, FlashCalc, Pro-FILER, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a and VIP Professional to name a few (and most hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent #4601018) in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with all Apple IIe's, enhanced, unenhanced, American or European versions.

Highest Memory Expansion.

Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks III continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 MEG is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks III has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 1 MEG, or 2 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks III by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector.

It Even Corrects Mistakes.

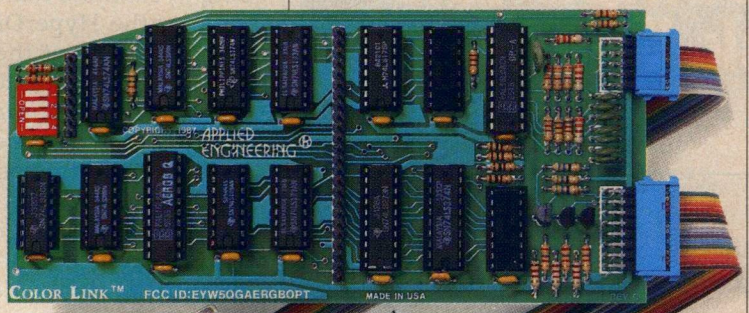
If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks III, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks to recapture most of your investment!

The Ultimate in RGB Color.

RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. Some others combine RGB color output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any

composite color monitor). For only $129 it can be added to RamWorks giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks RGB option provides both the new Apple standard analog and the IBM standard digital RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.

ColorLink™ RGB Option



IBM Digital Output Cable

Apple Analog Output Cable

True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks III has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 MEG of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 while maintaining full 8 bit compatibility.

Endorsed by the Experts.

A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks is king of the hill."

"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks' expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe. With a RamWorks in your Apple, you'll make IBM PC's and AT's look like slowpokes.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader.

RamWorks III is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

It's Got It All.

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year hassle free warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expansion connector for possible future expansion to 16 MEG
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- 100% compatible with all standard IIe software
- RamDrive™ and ProDrive™ the ultimate emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs in memory at once
- Compatible RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors with cables for both the new Apple and standard IBM type monitors
- Self diagnostics software included
- Lowest power consumption (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Software indusry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

RamWorks III with 64K	**$179**
RamWorks III with 256K	**$199**
RamWorks III with 512K	**$249**
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	**$329**
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	**$489**
RamWorks III with 3.0 MEG	**$1099**
Ram Expander+ 1 MEG	**$499**
Ram Expander+ 2 MEG	**$799**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**
ColorLink RGB Option	**$129**
Optional Software:	
Pinpoint with RAM Enhancement Software	**$79**
VIP Professional	**$219**

RamWorks III. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe. ORDER YOUR RamWorks III TODAY. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

tical for an Apple II, in view of ProDOS's volume-size restriction.

The CMS drive is the quietest of all the hard-disk drives I tested. You hear just the noise of a fairly quiet fan. It has two lights on its front panel: A green light shows that the unit's power is on, and an amber light indicates that disk access is occurring. The unit is box-shaped (10 × 6 × 5.5 inches), with a retractable carrying handle—the editors at *A+* call it the CMS lunchbox. CMS also sells a stack-shaped unit that you can stack above or below other components.

HyperDrive FX

General Computer manufactures the HyperDrive FX in 20- and 40-megabyte configurations. The company is known in the Macintosh world for having created the first fast internal hard-disk drive for the Macintosh. General Computer also has an external SCSI hard-disk drive, the HyperDrive FX, that works with the Apple II Plus, IIe, IIGS, and Macintosh.

The HyperDrive FX/20 is a 20-megabyte unit resembling a fairly thick book placed upright on its spine. The unit is 8 inches high, 13 inches long, and 4 inches wide, with a handle built into its top. The HyperDrive FX is somewhat noisier than the CMS drive, but the only noise comes from the fan. It has a single red light on its front panel that indicates when disk access is occurring.

You must use the Apple SCSI card with the HyperDrive FX. To install the hard-disk drive, you place the SCSI card in your computer, connect a SCSI-system cable between the card and one port on the HyperDrive, and place a SCSI terminator on the other port on the back of the HyperDrive. If you are going to use more than one HyperDrive (or the HyperDrive and another SCSI unit) at the same time, you will also have to check the SCSI identification number of each unit. The HyperDrive comes with a utility program that permits you to check and change this value.

General Computer includes Apple's Backup II program (see "Hard-Disk File-Maintenance," which accompanies this article) with the HyperDrive FX, as well as a hard-disk-drive manager program called FX Manager. FX Manager lists all devices on the SCSI bus, tests or initializes the hard-disk drive, and checks or changes SCSI identification numbers.

ProApp

The ProApp hard-disk drive is a versatile drive, working with the Apple IIc, IIe, and IIGS as well as the Macintosh. It is a non-SCSI unit that comes in 10- and 20-megabyte sizes. ProApp also makes a SCSI 20-megabyte model. The non-SCSI unit is 3 inches tall, 6½ inches wide, and 10 inches deep. At this writing, ProApp units came with an external power supply, but new models under development have a built-in supply. I tested a 20-megabyte unit with an external power supply, which lowers the heat in the drive unit itself. The power supply fits nicely on the floor, much like the IIc power supply.

The **HI-TECH** Models of Apple II, II plus, IIe, IIc & IIGS compatible disk drives and accessories are designed and manufactured to the highest standard of **quality** and **reliability** demanded by the marketplace.

Hi-Tech offers a long term factory warranty on all disk drives and accessories.

DRIVES

548-25GS	Half Height Apple IIGS Drive-Platinum
548-25HE	Half Height Apple IIc Drive-Platinum
548-25HC	Half Height Apple IIe Drive-Platinum
548-25FE	Full Height Apple II Drive
548-25HE	Half Height Apple IIe Drive
548-25HC	Half Height Apple IIc Drive
548-25SS	Side/Side-Duo 2 Half Height Drives

ACCESSORIES

HTMX - 80/64 Memory Expansion
HTMX - 256K Memory Expansion
HTMX - 1MB Memory Expansion
HTSS - Super Serial Interface
HTPP - Parallel Printer Interface
HTPG - Parallel Graphic Card
HTSC - No Slot Clock
HTAC - Apple II Controller
HTAD - Apple IIc Adapter

For Information and Location of Your Local Dealer Call: (714) 891-0027

These products are available through:
- Programs Plus — CT
- Rick's Educational — GA
- SV Systems — MI
- Silicon Express — OH
- A.P.P.L.E. Co-op — WA
- Computer BANC — FL
- World Data — CA
- International — Dist.

HI-TECH PERIPHERALS
A Wholly Owned Subsidiary Of Worthmoore Industries, Inc.
5431 Commercial Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-0027
TLX: 2277724-TMS
FAX: (714) 840-3678

®Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The fan noise of a ProApp is about midway between that of the CMS drive and the HyperDrive FX. The drive also makes a fairly quiet chirping sound whenever disk access occurs. There are three lights on the front panel. A green light, labeled ready, blinks when the unit is first powered on and remains on when the unit reaches its ready state. A red light, labeled disk, shows when disk access is occurring. The third light is labeled busy. If any of the lights blink after the drive has reached the ready state, something is wrong with the drive.

The standard ProApp connects to an Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS equipped with either a UniDisk 3.5 drive controller card (Protocol Converter), or to the disk port on an enhanced Apple IIc or IIGS. If you connect the drive in a chain, it must be the last drive in the chain. The SCSI model uses an Apple SCSI card.

The ProApp unit can handle three different Apple II operating systems: DOS 3.3, ProDOS, and the UCSD p-System (Apple version 1.3). You can also have a coresident Macintosh partition. Utilities and the three operating systems come with the drive. The version of DOS 3.3 that comes with the ProApp, called RigiDOS, is a modified DOS and is not guaranteed to be compatible with all DOS 3.3 programs. I was unable to find any major program that did not work with the unit. The Chooser utility permits you to specify which operating system will be active when you start your ProApp and also allows you to switch between operating systems.

The ProApp Company has been acquired by an IBM hard-disk-drive manufacturer named Logic Array, which is continuing to manufacture the drives under the ProApp label.

Quark QC

The Quark QC works with the Apple IIe, IIc, and Macintosh and can handle both the ProDOS and UCSD p-System operating systems. You can partition the drive into as many as 63 different volumes, with up to four different volumes active at one time. Each volume on the QC drive has a specified size, name, and operating system and certain access restrictions. The three access levels are public, group, and private. You specify for each access level whether access is permitted and, if so, whether access is read only or read, write, and delete.

The QC-20 drive I evaluated contained 20 megabytes of storage and had the largest physical dimensions of any of the drives I tested. (The QC-10, which is the same physical size, contains 10 megabytes of storage.) The drive is 14 inches wide, 9 inches deep, and 4 inches high. The top of the unit has no ventilation slots, so you can easily put the QC on top of your computer and put your monitor on top of the drive. The Quark QC's noise level is about the same as that of the ProApp. The drive has a single red light on its front panel that shows when disk access is taking place.

Installation of the Quark QC varies with the computer setup. The steps are not difficult, and the

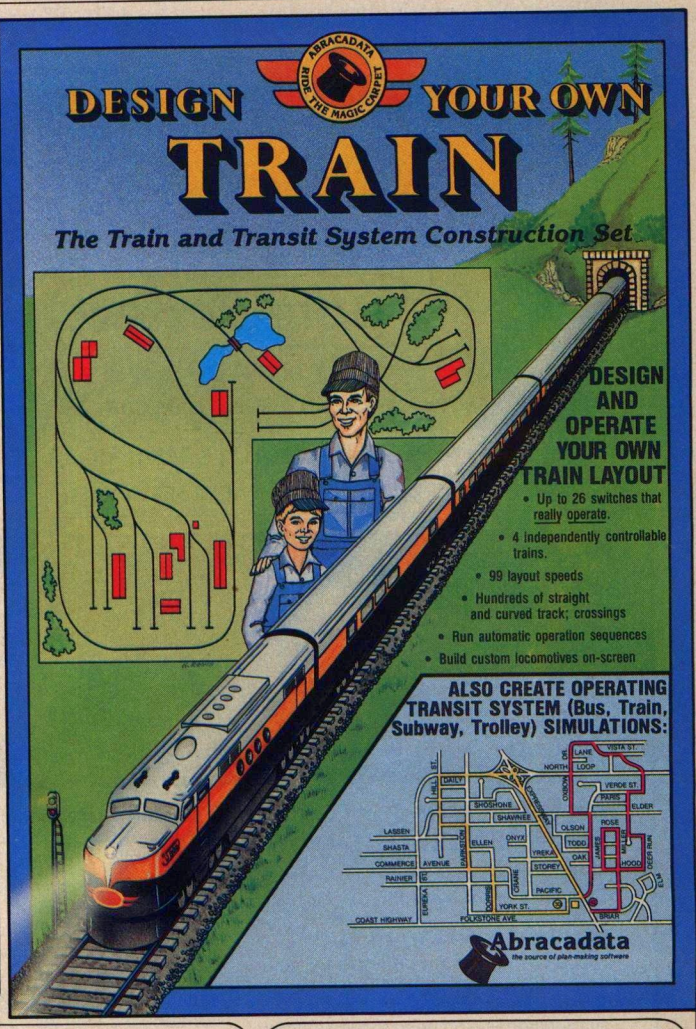
The Midnight Special is leaving at 12 AM on track 9—from your Apple II computer!

Don't Miss It!

All aboard to design and operate the train, subway, trolley or bus layout of your dreams. Or use it to modify and test a layout that you're already operating.

The first transit system construction set for all Apple IIs from the people who brought you the **Design Your Own Home** series.

- Up to 26 switches that *really operate*
- 4 independently controllable trains
- 99 layout speeds
- Hundreds of straight and curved track; crossings
- Run automatic operation sequences
- Build custom locomotives on-screen



- easy to use pull-down menus and icons
- operates with keyboard, mouse, paddles, pad, joystick
- operates with 47 printers and 64 interface cards (printer optional)
- operates on all Apple II computers with 64K minimum

Design Your Own Train, $49.95 at your local dealer, or order direct. We accept Visa/MasterCard, money order, checks.

Ask us about **Welcome!**

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software
Dept. A
P.O. BOX 2440
EUGENE, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

RUN YOUR OWN TRAIN

The "flight simulation" program for *down-to-Earth* people. Puts you in the engineer's seat! Design, build, and operate your dream layout. Run from both the top view and the engineer's view. Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs, $34.95.

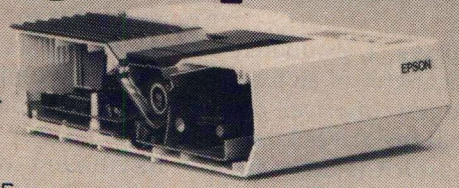
CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:

You already own half of a great printer

See us at Comdex booth B137

Now Only $79.95



Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And mode switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737

(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect™

Dresselhaus

Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect

8560 Vineyard Ave., Ste. 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730

(714) 945-5600

An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Graftrax PLUS is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY II® PLUS

Version 7! Works on II GS

THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple *IIe, IIc* or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories—no need to type lengthy "prefixes."
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.
- And many more.

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic bit copier (for 5.25" disks), simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest. (We update COPY II PLUS often to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

COPY II PLUS is supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple II, II+, *IIe, IIc* and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software

INCORPORATED

9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

2-Time Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

drive comes with all the converter cables you'll need. This drive is the only one I tested that works with whatever form of floppy-disk interface you have on your computer, even with the old Disk II interface card. The Quark drive does not boot automatically; i.e., you cannot turn on your hard-disk drive and your computer and have the system start from the hard-disk-drive driver on it. All the other drives reviewed permit automatic booting.

I could not get the Quark to work with the Apple IIGS through the Smartport connector, although it does work with the IIGS with a Disk II controller.

Quark Peripherals is no longer manufacturing Quark QC drives, although Sun Remarketing is distributing them. I included this drive in this article because it works with any Apple IIc (enhanced or not) and with any Apple IIe, even without a Protocol Converter card.

Sider

The Sider is manufactured by First Class Peripherals, a division of Xebec. It resembles a book placed upright on its spine and measures 7 inches high by 16 inches deep by 3½ inches wide. The drive is slightly noisier than the ProApp. It has a single red light on its front panel that shows drive access.

The Sider connects to an Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS through its own interface card, which comes with the hard-disk drive. You can place the card in any available slot, although, for automatic booting, you should put it into slot 7. Physical installation requires 20–30 minutes and is a bit more difficult than installation of the other hard-disk drives in this article.

The Sider can handle more Apple II operating systems than any other hard-disk drive can—ProDOS; UCSD p-System; DOS 3.3; and several versions of CP/M (Microsoft Softcard, Applied Engineering CP/AM; and PCPI Versions 1.5, 1.6, and 2.0). First Class Peripherals supplies utilities for each of the operating systems, but you must supply the actual operating-system software (and the interface card in the case of CP/M).

The need for backups with a hard-disk drive is critical: Although a hard-disk drive rarely fails, the consequences of a failure are great.

The Sider documentation provides the greatest amount of technical information and describes how to customize the start-up operation within each of the four different operating systems. A menu-style program selector for the ProDOS portion of the drive comes with the system software.

The B-Sider, a tape backup unit, provides high-speed file, volume, and drive-image backups of your drive. First Class Peripherals supplies a backup program that works with the B-Sider and with other backup media such as 3.5- and 5¼-inch floppy disks. The program does not provide incremental backup capability.

Which Drive for You?

The compatibility list accompanying this article names the hard-disk drives that work with each member of the Apple II family. Note that each manufacturer offers several different drives. Once you decide that you need (or at least want and can afford) a hard-disk drive, you should determine from the list and tables with this article (through page 49) the drives that can work with your setup. Next you should check which ones can handle the operating systems you want to place on your drive. Then look back at the descriptions in this article of the individual products. Your final decision then becomes a matter of drive capacity.

Happy driving. ✚

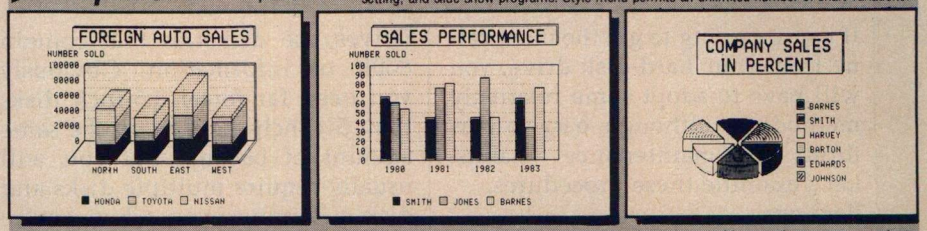
Michael Fischer works in the field of court administration in California and writes about Apple computers. His latest book is Apple IIGS Technical Reference, *from Osborne/McGraw-Hill.*

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

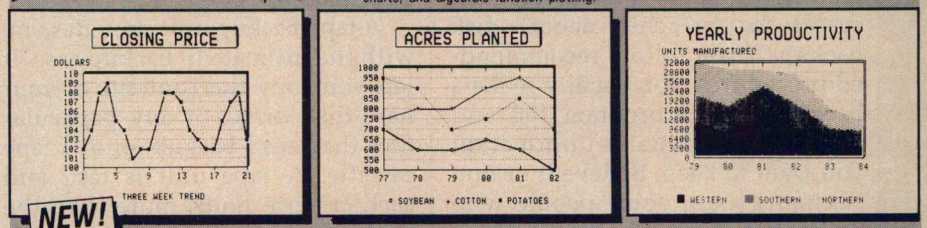
QUALITY GRAPHICS SINCE 1983

Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs
Laser 128. Franklin

AlphaChart $29.95 Create beautiful vertical bar charts in two or three dimensions, stacked or side-by-side. 2D/3D pie charts with exploded slice and floating label capability. Terrific extras include drawing, typesetting, and slide show programs. Style menu permits an unlimited number of chart variations.

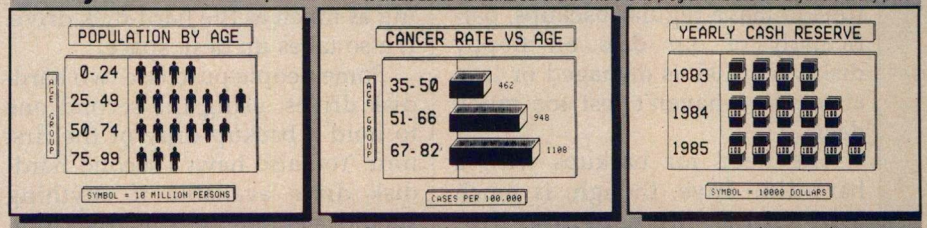


CurvePlotter $29.95 This progam creates standard, connect-the-points, charts, with up to three curves per chart. Also included are area charts (stacked curves with shaded areas), best-fit straight line trend charts, and algebraic function plotting.



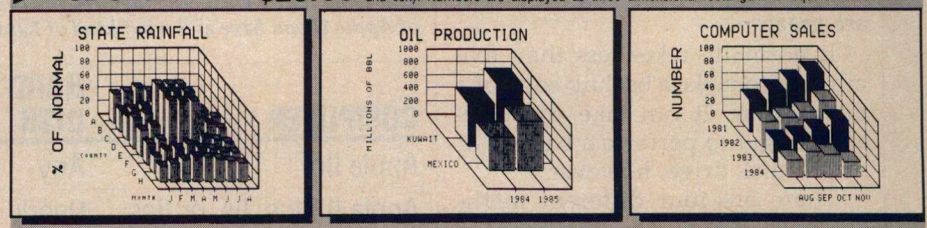
NEW!

SymbolChart $29.95 Transform your data into an eye-catching row of symbols or icons. Pick from a library of 84 pre-drawn symbols or icons, or add to the library by drawing your own. Also, use your data to create 2D/3D horizontal bar charts. There is no program like this one anywhere at any price.



Text-Art $29.95 Provides the freedom to add special notes or comments to your charts, anywhere you want. In 24 different lettering styles. Also great for making presentation quality viewgraphs, certificates, signs, ads, flyers, invitations, report covers.

3DChart $29.95 Users enter up to 144 numbers on a two-dimensional, 12x12 grid. Each entered number corresponds to any two labels the user desires. (For example, month and year, or age group and sex). Numbers are displayed as three dimensional rectangular or square vertical bars.



- **Buy any two disks for $39.95.**
- **Choose three disks for $49.95**
- **Choose four disks for $59.95**
- **Get all five disks for $69.95**
- **Great demo disk is just $5.00**

Other Features! All disks include the following: ***Chart printing*** . . . in black & white, any size, on any one of the 63 most popular printers. No special hardware needed. Horizontal or vertical magnification. Charts may be screen-drawn in either b&w or color, but color printing requires additional software (described in manual). ***Simple data entry*** . . . external data files or spreadsheets are not used. All data may be saved to disk and later changed or added to. ***Ease of use*** . . . all of these programs are simple enough for use by a child, but sophisticated enough to meet the demands of the professional. Go from data entry to printer within 3-5 minutes, the very first time, even without reading the manual. ***Ninety day guarantee*** . . . A no nonsense, no wait, no questions, full money-back guarantee if you're not satisfied.

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
6333 Pacific Ave. Stockton, CA 95207
Information *1-209-473-2862*

VISA/MASTERCARD/C.O.D./CHECK
Order by phone or mail. Mon-Fri, 8am-6pm, Sat 8am-12pm, PDT
Orders only, Toll Free ***1-800-826-2989***
Orders only, California ***1-800-231-7316***

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hard-Disk File-Maintenance

If you are going to get the most value from your hard-disk drive, you will have to adopt some relatively methodical, although easy-to-perform, file-maintenance habits. Let's examine these procedures.

Backups

Nearly any computer-program manual or book for novices discusses (or preaches about) disk backup. If you follow recommended procedures, you usually make a backup of every program disk and data disk that contains information you want to keep. Believe it or not, I actually know some people who do so. But many of us, myself included, get lazy and don't take the time to make regular backups, particularly of our data on floppy disks. If a disk is damaged or lost, at least we haven't lost too much data.

The need for backups with a hard-disk drive, though, is much more critical. My hard-disk drive contains not only the programs that I commonly use, but also all the data I've created with the programs. If the hard-disk drive should become unreadable, I would lose *every* important document I had, not just the several documents that might reside on a floppy disk. The bottom line is: Although a hard-disk drive rarely fails, the consequences of a failure are great.

It normally takes less than five minutes to make a backup copy of a floppy disk. It can take considerably longer to perform a backup of a hard-disk drive, however.

There are four different methods with which you can make a backup of your hard-disk drive. You can use the 5¼-inch drive that most of us have on our Apples. Bear in mind, though, that the disks that work in the 5¼-inch drive hold only 140 kilobytes of information. You will need to have many disks and swap them often, if you use 5¼-inch floppy disks for backup.

The UniDisk 3.5 and Apple 3.5 Drives use diskettes that contain 800K of information. Obviously you need far fewer 3.5-inch disks than 5¼-inch disks to do the same amount of backup, but you will usually require multiple disks and disk swapping even when you're using the 3.5-inch drive.

Tape Backup

A tape backup unit provides you with the ultimate in backup ease. It lets you copy the contents of your hard-disk drive, or any particular files that need backup, onto a tape cassette. A tape unit is fast, and each cassette holds more than the contents of a hard-disk drive. But a tape unit is expensive, often costing as much as the hard-disk drive. It also takes up desk space.

Some people purchase two hard-disk drives, using the second one to hold a backup copy of the first unit. You also have a second hard-disk drive available if anything should happen to the first unit. The second unit holds only the same amount of data as the first unit, though, preventing you from making several backups, as you can with a removable tape unit.

You can use a tape backup or second hard-disk drive only if your system permits you to connect more than one drive. The table below shows whether a particular setup permits a second unit and whether a tape unit is available.

When making a backup, you can use any program that permits copying of files. FID, which comes with the DOS 3.3 System Master, performs this function in the DOS 3.3 operating system. If you are using Pascal, you use the Filer. In ProDOS, you have several backup options. You can use the ProDOS Filer that comes with the Apple IIe or the System Utilities that come with the Apple IIc and Apple IIGS. You can also use other ProDOS file-management programs such as DeskTop (on the IIGS), Catalyst, or CatDoctor (part of the ProSel package). Each of these programs requires you to select files to be copied and can copy only as many files at once as will fit on a single backup disk.

A more useful program, available only for ProDOS files, is Backup II from Apple Computer. This program allows you to copy either the entire hard-disk drive, selected subdirectories on the hard-disk drive, or every file on the hard-disk drive that was modified since the last backup. This last type of backup is called an incremental backup and is the fastest

This table shows what other devices you can add to your system, depending on what kind of Apple II you have and what kind of hard-disk drive you have attached to it.

COMPUTER	HARD DISK	TAPE	2ND DRIVE
Apple IIc	Any	No	No
Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS	Quark	No	Yes*
Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS	Sider	Yes	Yes
Apple IIe with a Protocol Converter (UniDisk 3.5-inch controller card) or IIGS	ProApp	No	Yes*
Apple IIe or IIGS with SCSI card	Any	Yes	Yes

* A second unit requires another disk controller or Protocol Converter card.

way of ensuring that you always have an up-to-date backup of files on your disk. Backup II automatically prompts you for additional floppy disks when the current one is filled.

Archiving and Deleting

Even though a hard-disk drive has lots of space, you will want to transfer files that you are no longer using from the hard-disk drive to make room for more-current files. You can check the date of the file's last use (if you are in ProDOS or the UCSD p-System) to determine if the file is a likely candidate for archiving. At the same time you're archiving files, you should check if your hard-disk drive contains files that you no longer need at all.

Reorganizing

Besides organizing and archiving files for your convenience, you should also consider how the drive itself electronically organizes the files. Each time you modify a file on your hard-disk drive, you run the risk of fragmenting the file. ProDOS normally attempts to save a disk file in one location on the drive. If it doesn't find sufficient room, it places different parts of the file in different locations. When you increase the size of a file, it will no longer fit in its original location on the disk, so ProDOS must split it up. A file that is split into several parts takes longer to access than a similar-size file in one piece.

A software program called a disk reorganizer takes every file on a disk and places it in a location where it can all fit in one piece, taking all the small pieces of empty disk space and combining them into one big space. You should make a full backup of your hard disk before you use this program. If the program is interrupted, the files on your disk can become hopelessly scrambled. Beachcomber (part of the ProSel package) is one such disk reorganizer.

If you do not have a disk reorganizer, you can perform the same process, albeit in a more tedious and time-consuming manner, by copying every file from your hard-disk drive to a floppy disk, erasing all the files, and then recopying the files back. This process is especially tedious if you have many subdirectories on the hard-disk drive.

Michael Fischer

SCSI Drives

If you hear a friend say she has a "scuzzy disk drive," she doesn't mean it's time to send that drive to the cleaners. *Scuzzy* is merely the way to pronounce the initials SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface), which denote a standard way of connecting devices to a microcomputer. This method involves a cable of 50 wires, each of which contains a specified signal, which connects a SCSI peripheral device to a SCSI port on a computer. On an Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS, you install the SCSI port by means of an interface card you place in any slot except slot 3.

The SCSI interface is a parallel interface. All eight bits of data that comprise a single character travel over the cable at once, on eight separate wires. By contrast, the bits in a serial interface travel one at a time on a single wire. Assuming the signals all travel at the same speed, it takes a serial interface eight times as long as a parallel interface to transmit a character.

The SCSI standard did not just come from nowhere. Its predecessor was SASI, which stands for Shugart Associates Standard Interface. Shugart Associates, a hard-disk-drive manufacturer, developed SASI in the late 70s. This standard is used in the Sider hard-disk drive.

The American National Standards Institute (ANSI) modified SASI to add extra features and then issued it as standard X3T9.2, called SCSI. Unfortunately, nothing remains standard once it gets out into the real world. Apple has modified SCSI in two respects:

1. Its connector has only 25 signals or wires, not the full 50 signals (25 of which are ground) that are part of the SCSI standard.
2. It provides a different method for implementing termination resistors (discussed below).

The differences between Apple SCSI and standard SCSI account for the incompatibility between the CMS SCSI drives and cards and the other SCSI drives and cards that follow the Apple II modifications.

Seven Up

When you set up a SCSI port on your computer, you can add up to seven devices (the SCSI card itself being one device), subject to certain restrictions. Each device must have a separate priority number (from 0 to 7). The port on the computer itself must also have a priority number different from those of all devices on the line. The Apple II SCSI card is set up to be device number 7 unless you modify it. The method of changing device numbers varies with the peripheral device. Some, like the Apple HD20SC, have a rotating wheel that displays the device number. Others, like the CMS 40S, use a row of tiny switches, called DIP switches, to set the number. And some, like the HyperDrive FX/20, require the use of a software program to change the number.

The priority number in SCSI is more than just a number. The higher the value, the more attention the SCSI controller pays to the unit. Thus, SCSI unit 7 gets top priority when more than one unit is seeking to use the SCSI line, whereas SCSI unit 0 can use the line only when all other units are idle.

On the Apple II Plus, IIe, and IIGS, the ProDOS operating system restricts the number of SCSI hard-disk drives that you can connect to any SCSI card. Any card in slots 1, 2, 4, 6, or 7 can have two SCSI drives attached to it. A card in slot 5 can have four drives, as long as slot 2 does not contain any drives.

The Terminator

The 25 to 50 wires in the SCSI line each contain an electrical signal. You must observe several restrictions to prevent loss of signal strength or interference of one part of the signal with another. You are limited to 20 feet of cables among all the units, and one or two terminators must be attached to the line. The effect of the terminator is to reduce noise, or signal interference. One terminator is necessary if your SCSI system is restricted to one SCSI device other than your computer and the total cable length is less than 10 feet. Otherwise, two terminators are required. Terminators are small and relatively cheap ($30 list for the Apple terminator) and do not count as a SCSI device.

Michael Fischer

Apple II Hard-Disk Comparison Chart

HARD DISKS	SIZE (MB)	PRICE	IIc	II Plus or IIe	IIGS	Mac	SCSI	Pro-DOS	DOS 3.3	Pas-cal	CP/M	WARRANTY
APPLE COMPUTER, INC.												
HD20SC	20	$1508		■	■	■	■	■				90 days; extendable[3]
HD40SC	40	$1999		■	■	■	■	■				
CMS[1]												
SC20/AIIS	20	$895		■	■	■	■	■				
SC40/AIIS	40	$1595		■	■	■	■	■				1 year
SD20/AIIS	20	$895		■	■	■	■	■				
SD40/AIIS	40	$1595		■	■	■	■	■				
GENERAL COMPUTER CORPORATION												
HyperDrive FX/20	20	$1229		■	■	■	■	■				1 year; extendable[4]
HyperDrive FX/40	40	$1829		■	■	■	■	■				
LOGIC ARRAY												
ProApp 10	10	$715	■	■	■	■		■	■	■		1 year
ProApp 20	20	$897	■	■	■	■		■	■	■		
ProApp 20S	20	$715		■	■	■	■	■				
ProApp 40S	40	$1235		■	■	■	■	■				
SUN REMARKETING												
QC-10	10	$795	■	■	■	■		■	■			90 days
QC-20	20	$895	■	■	■	■		■	■			
FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS												
Sider D2	20	$695		■	■			■	■	■	■	Variable; check with your dealer
Sider D4	40	$995		■	■			■	■	■	■	
Sider C46[2]	40	$1795		■	■			■	■	■	■	

[1] The CMS SC drives come in a cube shape; the SD drives are rectangular.
[2] Comes with 60-megabyte tape backup unit.
[3] Up to 3 years with AppleCare
[4] 3 years with HyperCare

Souping Up Your Sider

The most popular Apple II hard-disk drive for the past several years has been the Sider from First Class Peripherals. It's beginning to show its age, however, since it's not quite as fast as the newer SCSI-type drives, and it still insists on booting up under DOS 3.3, even though ProDOS is clearly the operating system of choice for high-capacity drives.

Happily, Advanced Tech Services has developed the perfect rejuvenation pill for the Sider: a Host Adapter Firmware ROM that configures the Sider (10 megabytes) or Sider II (20 megabytes—now called the Sider D2) as a single ProDOS volume. It also increases the effective data-transfer rate between drive and computer by 20–25%, making the Sider somewhat faster than SCSI drives. The data-transfer rate is highest when you're using a GS or an accelerated II Plus or IIe.

Another important feature of the ROM is its ability to recognize and work with a second Sider daisy-chained to the first. In addition, the formatting program that comes with the ROM checks for bad blocks while formatting the Sider and assigns any it finds to a dummy file so they won't interfere with your own files.

Special versions of the ROM are also available for the new 40-megabyte Sider and the old Xebec Trustor 30. (The standard ROM works with the Trustor 10.)

The price of any version of the ROM is $49.95. You can reach Advanced Tech Services at P.O. Box 920413, Norcross, GA, 30092; (404) 441-3322.

Gary Little

Parking Your Drive

When I got my hard-disk drive, one of the items on the Utilities menu referred to "parking" the drive's heads. I didn't know what that meant, but, ever adventurous, I tried it out. The drive whirred and clicked a little, and then a message appeared on my screen saying I could now safely power down the drive. Naturally, I proceeded to run this utility each time I used the drive.

Here's what "parking heads" is all about: Inside a hard-disk drive you'll find one or more spinning, rigid disks, containing the information stored in the drive, and one or more heads, electromagnetic devices that read information stored on the disks and write it to the

Creativity Runs In The Family. . .

and the KoalaPad+™ keeps it running.

Using the KoalaPad+ to create drawings on your computer screen is just like working with pen and paper. Students and their parents are discovering how easy it is to express themselves in a variety of creative ways by combining the KoalaPad+ tablet with all the best Apple II graphics programs. The excitement and rewards of learning are immediate. You can instantly interact with the computer and it all happens with the touch of a finger or stylus.

KoalaPad+. The low-cost drawing pad for the Apple II family of computers. Suggested Retail Price $139.50. Ask for it at a computer store near you.

Koala Technologies / A Pentron Company

269 Mt. Hermon Road • Scotts Valley, CA 95066-4029 • (408) 438-0946 • Telex 17684 • FAX (408) 438-0967

KoalaPad+ is a trademark of Koala Technologies. Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright • 1987 Koala Technologies.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

disks. The disks spin rapidly, and the heads ride a fraction of an inch above the disks. If the heads actually touch a disk, particularly when it is spinning, the information on the disk can be damaged or destroyed.

Every time you physically move your hard-disk drive, you run the risk of having a head crash into a disk, damaging it and wiping out your precious data. In addition, your drive is in danger every time you turn it on. Nearly all drive power failures occur at power-up—when you turn on your drive, a power surge can damage the data under the drive's heads.

On the outside of any disk inside a hard-disk drive is an area that the drive doesn't use to store data. When you park your drive's heads, you cause the stepping motor inside the drive to move the heads so that they are located above this unused area of the disk. If the disk head nicks the disk at this location or if power surges through the drive head while it is over this portion of the disk, your data is likely to remain safe.

Michael Fischer

Products and Manufac

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

HD20SC 20-megabyte SCSI hard-disk drive with SCSI card, SCSI System Cable, and SCSI Cable Terminator—$1508

HD40SC 40-megabyte SCSI hard-disk drive with SCSI card, SCSI System Cable, and SCSI Cable Terminator—$1999

Apple II SCSI Card with SCSI System Cable and SCSI Cable Terminator—$209

Apple SCSI System Cable (for connecting first SCSI peripheral to SCSI card)—$50

Apple SCSI Peripheral Interface Cable (for connecting two SCSI peripherals together)—$45

Apple SCSI Cable Extender (for extending SCSI cable)—$40

Apple SCSI Cable Terminator—$30

CMS
3080A Airway Avenue
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 549-9111

SC20/AIIS 20-megabyte SCSI hard-disk drive, cube-shaped, with CMS SCSI card—$895

SC40/AIIS 40-megabyte SCSI hard-disk drive, cube-shaped, with CMS SCSI card—$1595

SD20/AIIS 20-megabyte SCSI hard-disk drive, stack-shaped, with CMS SCSI card—$895

SD40/AIIS 40-megabyte SCSI hard-disk drive, stack-shaped, with CMS SCSI card—$1595

CMS SCSI card—$129

Tape Stack 40 40-megabyte SCSI tape backup unit—$995

Tape Stack 40/AIIS 40-megabyte SCSI tape backup unit with CMS SCSI card—$1095

DISK DRIVES FROM $99.95!

DISK DRIVES
AP-150
½ HT, DIRECT DRIVE
$99.95
AP-135
FULL HEIGHT SHUGART MECHANISM
$129.95
MAC535
3.5" ADD-ON DOUBLE SIDED 800K
$249.95
AD-3C
RELIABLE & FAST SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
$139.95
FDD CONTROLLER $49.95

EASYDATA EXTERNAL MODEMS
Both models feature auto-dial/answer/redial on busy, Hayes compatibility, power up self test, touchtone or pulse, built in speaker, Bell 103 & 212A half or full duplex and more.
1200 BAUD $119.95
2400 BAUD $219.95
IIc MODEM CABLE $14.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER
RP-525 $59.95

16K RAMCARD
* EXPANDS 48K TO 64K
* 2 YEAR WARRANTY
$39.95

CASE WITH KEYBOARD
For Apple type motherboard
* USER DEFINED FUNCTION KEYS
* NUMERIC KEYPAD W/ CURSOR CONTROL
* CAPS LOCK * AUTO-REPEAT
KB-1000 $79.95

JOYSTICK GC-10
* INCLUDES ADAPTOR FOR APPLE II, IIe & IIc
* SET X-Y AXIS FOR AUTO CENTER OR FREE MOVEMENT
* INCLUDES FIRE BUTTON
$19.95

PRINTER $219.95

POWER SUPPLY $49.95
+5V @ 7A,
+12V @ 3A
-5V @ .5A,
-12V @ .5A

MONITOR STANDS
Attractive, sturdy, tilt & swivel models
WITH POWER STATION $39.95
WITHOUT POWER STATION $12.95

SWITCH BOX $39.95

Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose. (408) 947-8881

JDR Microdevices
110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200
FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

VISA
MasterCard

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES
THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tuners

General Computer Corporation
215 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 492-5500

HyperDrive FX/20 20-megabyte SCSI hard-disk drive with Apple II Conversion Kit—$1229

HyperDrive FX/40 40-megabyte SCSI hard-disk drive with Apple II Conversion Kit—$1829

Apple II Conversion Kit software for running FX/20 or FX/40 on Apple II—$30

Logic Array
2 Faraday
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 250-9108

ProApp 10 10-megabyte hard-disk drive—$715

ProApp 20 20-megabyte hard-disk drive—$897

ProApp 20S 20-megabyte SCSI hard-disk drive—$715

ProApp 40S 40-megabyte SCSI hard-disk drive—$1235

Sun Remarketing
P.O. Box 4059
Logan, UT 84321
(800) 821-3221

Quark QC10 10-megabyte hard-disk drive—$795

Quark QC20 20-megabyte hard-disk drive—$895

First Class Peripherals
3579 Highway 50 East
Carson City, NV 89701
(800) 982-3232 (Sales)
(800) 537-4337 (technical support)
(702) 883-4000

Sider D2 20-megabyte hard-disk drive—$695

Sider D4 40-megabyte hard-disk drive—$995

Sider T6 60-megabyte tape backup—$995

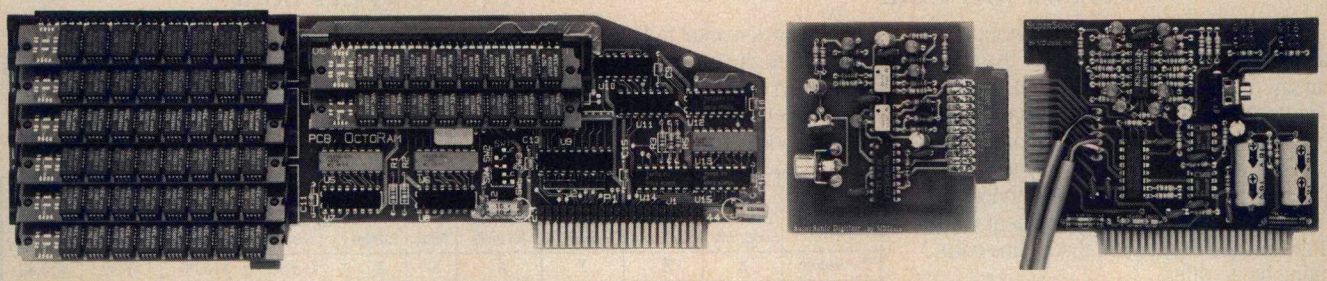
Sider C46 40-megabyte hard-disk drive with 60-megabyte tape backup in one unit—$1795

Anyone Else?

The hard-disk drives this cover story describes in detail aren't the only ones available for the Apple II. They were the only ones we were able to obtain for this article, however. Peak Systems of Austin, Texas ([512] 329-1020); Sunol Systems of Pleasanton, California ([415] 484-3322); and Infax, Inc., of Decatur, Georgia ([404] 981-4520) for instance, each have Apple II hard-disk drives but weren't able to send us evaluation units early enough for inclusion in this article. Chinook Technology of Longmont, Colorado ([303] 449-1207) had a 20-megabyte drive under development at this writing, which the company said might be available by the time you read this story. Other vendors—including Corvus Systems and AST Research—that might seem to be notable exclusions didn't appear because they are no longer actively seeking Apple II customers for their hard-disk drives and asked to not be covered in this story.

Lisa Raleigh

OctoRam Digitizer SuperSonic



The leader in IIGS peripherals

OctoRam OctoRam is the ultimate IIGS memory expansion card. Grow from 256k up to 8 megs on a single board, no piggybacking or upgrading to another board. It's advanced design uses SIMM memory modules just like the Mac Plus, SE, and II. Functionally identical to Apple's card, but with much more. Attach an **OctoRam ESP** and you'll have high speed battery backed-up access of applications or data files. The GS recognizes the ESP as a bootable ROM disk for instant starts (0 to AppleWorks in 1.5 secs.).
OctoRam 256K $149.95, 1 meg $349.95, 2 meg $599.95
OctoRam ESP 128K $179.95, ESP 512K $389.95

SuperSonic Turn your Apple IIGS into a professional sound studio with our SuperSonic and Digitizer cards. SuperSonic taps the power of the Ensoniq™ sound chip and enables the GS to produce true stereo sounds when used with stereo software from Activision, Accolade, Broderbund, Electronic Arts, Epyx, Great Wave Software, PBI Software... Plug in Bose Roommates™, headphones, home stereo, or non-amplified speakers and SuperSonic will surround you with near compact disk quality sound. **SuperSonic $59.95**

Digitizer Add a SuperSonic Digitizer and your studio is complete. Input instruments, music, voices, sounds, anything you want into the GS. Our professional sound editing software allows you to edit, record, cut & paste, save, playback audio, etc...
Digitizer $59.95
Also available: **Conserver**–the best fan and power center for the IIGS. It's efficient design incorporates a fan, six switched AC outlets, surge protection, and neatly holds one or two 3.5 drives to "conserve" desktop space. **Conserver $149.95**

ORDER NOW!! See your local dealer or order toll free:
800-843-5722 or in CA 800-573-2746.
For information, call (415) 573-0580

MDIdeas, Inc.
1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Frankly, online computing costs were real ugly..."

$10.00+ per hour

Most online information networks can zap your computing budget faster than you can say "lightning." Not so with GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GEnie lets you experiment with all of the fun and excitement that online computing has to offer.

Evenings, weekends, holidays. Just $5 per hour.

With GEnie, you can make friends, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

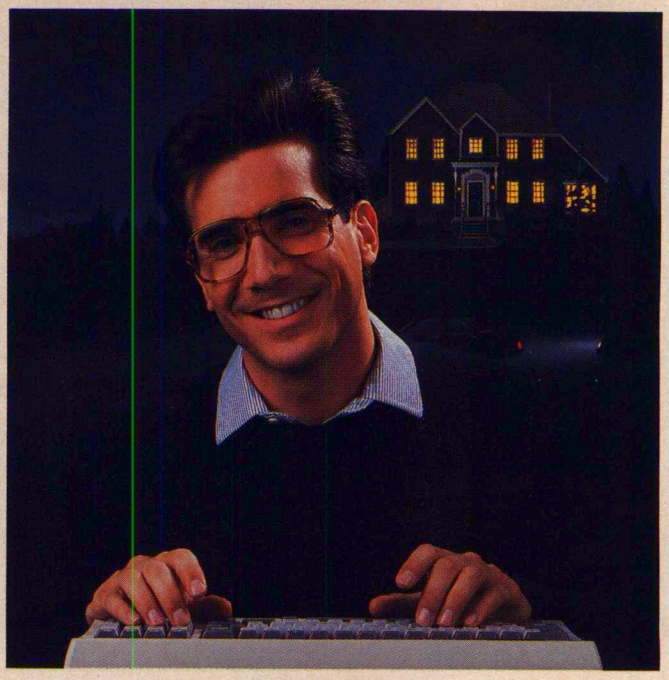
And you get a lot for your money.

With GEnie's Apple II† ***RoundTable***™ ***Special Interest Group*** you can discuss the latest in Apple products and accessories; download thousands of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, UPLOADS ARE FREE on GEnie!

There's more!

Meet friends old and new with GEnie's ***LiveWire***™ ***CB Simulator*** or exchange messages with GEnie's ***electronic mail*** service. Schedule a trip with ***American Airlines travel service.*** Fun and learning for the whole family with ***Grolier's electronic encyclopedia.*** Play classic and ***multiplayer games.*** Track stock market quotes, check market indicators and maintain an automatically updated personal portfolio online with GEnie's ***Financial Services.*** All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

"With GEnie™ I found friends online, for less."



$5 per hour

Only $18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GEnie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

*Compare & Save**	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	*SIGs/User Groups*	*CB & Mail*	*Financial Services*	*News*	*Games*	*Registration Fee*	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime time rates*	
									300 baud	*1200 baud*
The Source	X	X	X	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie†	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

**Basic rates and services shown in effect 2/87. †Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.*

With services and savings like these, now you can discover the friendliness of online computing without the high costs that can turn you into a downright monster. Get a happy ending going with GEnie. Sign up today!

Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11832,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636.**

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges. FRANKENSTEIN ™ ©1931, renewed 1959 Universal Pictures Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Licensed by Merchandising Corporation of America, Inc.

† Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

APPLEFEST

See us at booth #521

After 7 years of gripes, complaints and suggestions from more than 50,000 DB Master® users ...

... you bet I know what you want in a data base manager!

Sure DB Master was great back in 1980 when we first introduced it. After all, it was the first serious data base management program for the Apple //. In fact, two years later, Softalk magazine reported that "many Apple dealers are selling a copy of DB Master with every computer they sell." And yes, we fixed it and added to it and improved it over the years, as we watched all of the serious software development move to other computers.

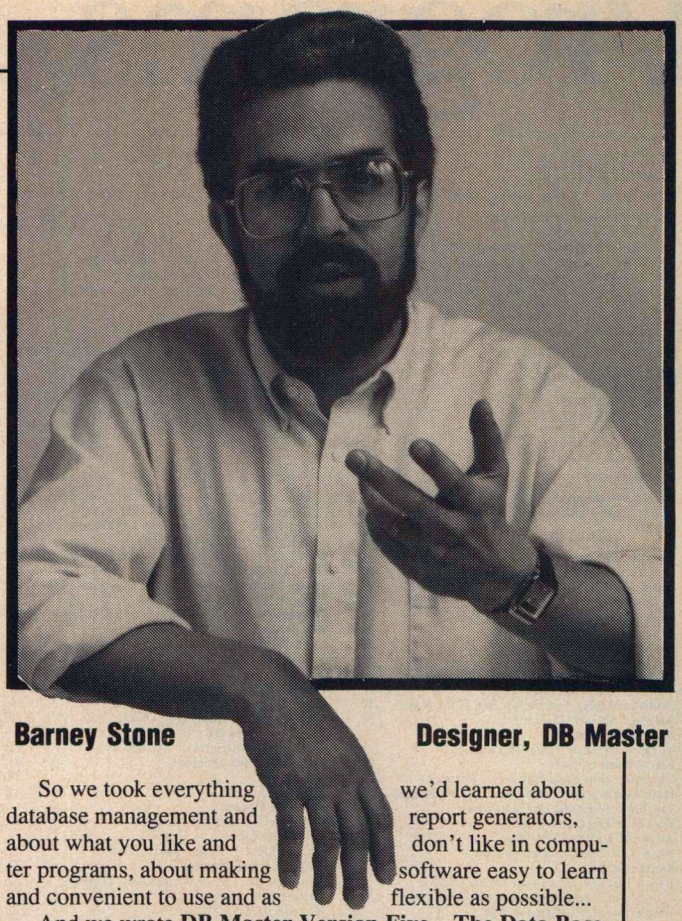
But when the time came to improve the program one more time, we decided it just wasn't worth it. If we were going to the trouble, then the only thing to do was throw it away, and start over. After all, we've learned a lot in the last seven years, and the Apple // has improved a lot, too. This time we'd really do it right.

So we set out to write the ultimate data base manager for the Apple //!

It had to be powerful, with features and capabilities exceeding any other program you could find.

And it had to be easy to use. But not just easy—it had to be *convenient* to use. Fast. Efficient. Forgiving. And compatible.

In a word, it had to be **elegant.**



Barney Stone **Designer, DB Master**

So we took everything we'd learned about database management and report generators, about what you like and don't like in computer programs, about making software easy to learn and convenient to use and as flexible as possible...

And we wrote **DB Master Version Five—The Data Base Manager You've Always Wanted for Your Apple // !**

You're going to love it!

AppleWorks Users —

Take advantage of DB Master's higher power, capacity, and superior report generator. DB Master can convert your AppleWorks data base files to DB Master files. It's easy!

Coming Soon—

DB Master Version Five *Professional*

All the features of Version Five, plus multi-file relational capabilities, keystroke macros, and much more! Call or write for information.

Specifications

Hardware Requirements:
Apple //e (Enhanced, with extended 80 column card), //gs, //c or Laser 128. At least two 5 1/4" floppy disk drives, or any combination of 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" floppies, ProDOS compatible hard disk, or RAM disk. **NOT COPY PROTECTED.**

Capacities:
- 2000 bytes/record
- 200 fields/record
- 30 screen pages/record
- 250 characters in alphanumeric fields
- Hard disk files—up to 40 Megabytes
- Floppy disk files—up to 50 disks

Field Types:
- Alphanumeric, 1 to 250 characters
- Numeric—3 types
- Dollar/cents, to $99,999,999,999,999.99
- Yes/No—only accepts "Y" or "N"
- Date—11 formats available
- Add Date—date when record was added
- Edit Date—last date when record edited
- Add Time—time when record was added
- Edit Time—time when record last edited
- User Defined—for phone & social security numbers, part #'s, etc., 2-20 characters, control over type of characters allowed in each position
- Label Only—no input area—useful for customizing screens

Computed Fields:
Floating point numeric, dollar & date fields can be computed fields.
Examples: (the F stands for Field)
F10 = F7+F8+F9+.06*F12
F28 = F10*(F50>=F10)+F50*(F50<F10)
F5 = (F10>100 AND F20< 1000) OR (F27 > F26)

Report Generator:
- report width: 20 - 255 characters
- up to 255 lines/record on up to 3 pages
- up to 255 fields per report
- print labels up to 5 across
- header and footer lines: separate lines of text (including normal and computed fields) at beginning/end of report, page, group of records, and/or column
- column subtotals and totals, page #s, record #s, & date or time report is printed can be printed anywhere on the page or in header and/or footer lines
- set justification, printstyles, case conversion, number formatting, statistics, date formats, etc. on field-by-field basis
- statistics: count, total, average, min., max. & standard deviation
- complex computed field formulas, including calculations based on column totals and subtotals
- sort on up to 9 fields at a time; case sensitive/insensitive ascending/descending
- print to printer, disk (text file), or screen

DB MASTER®
VERSION FIVE

The Ultimate Data Base Manager for the Apple //

List price: $179. Demo version: $10.
Available now from your local dealer or direct from:

Stone Edge Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 200, Maple Glen, PA 19002
(215) 641-1825

DB Master is a registered trademark of DB Master Associates. Apple is a registered trademark and AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Programs, Peripherals,

Computers

Central Point Software
Laser 128 Computer 379.
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad! Most Apple Compatible Computer Available at Any Price!
Laser 128 EX Computer *(3½ times faster than IIe and IIc, & up to 20% faster than IIGS)* 479.
Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive (5¼", ½ height) 139.
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller 269.
Laser 128 2-Slot Expansion Box 48.
Laser 128 Cables *(Parallel, Serial, or RGB)* 21.

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic
Locksmith 6.0 35.
Central Point Software
Copy II Plus Version 6 20.
Utilico Software E.D.D. IV 21.
E.D.D. IV Plus *(II, II+, IIe w/Disk II)* 79.
E.D.D. IV Plus *(IIe w/DuoDisk or UniDisk 5.25")* 89.

Entertainment

Access Software
World Class Leader Board Golf 26.
Accolade
Mean 18 *(IIGS)* or Hardball *(IIGS)* 25.
Dam Busters, Fight Night, Accolade Comics or Hard Ball 20.
Killed Until Dead 22.
Activision
GBA Championship Basketball *(IIGS)* 26.
GFL Championship Football 26.
Hacker II 25.
Might & Magic 32.
Portal, Hacker II *(IIGS)* or Shanghai *(IIGS)* 29.
Tass Times In Tonetown *(IIGS)* 22.
Addison-Wesley The Fellowship of the Ring 26.
Artworx Artworx Bridge 5.0 20.
Blue Lion Software
Ticket to Paris or Ticket to London 26.
Broderbund Airheart 23.
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka 23.
Data East Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master 15.
Tag Team Wrestling or Commando 24.
DataSoft/Electronic Arts
Alternate Reality "The City" 21.
Bruce Lee, The Goonies, or Zorro 17.
Electronic Arts
Bard's Tale *(IIGS)*, Instant Music *(IIGS)*, or Music Construction Set *(IIGS) (each)* 39.
Bard's Tale II, Carriers At War, Europe Ablaze or Starfleet I *(each)* 34.
Amnesia, Bard's Tale, or Robot Rascals *(each)* 31.
Arctic Fox, Battlefront, Battles in Normandy, ChessMaster 2000, Russia The Great War, Scrabble or PHM Pegasus *(each)* 28.
EOS: Earth Orbit Station or Marble Madness 24.
Adventure Construction Set, Lords of Conquest, or Make Your Own Murder Party *(each)* 12.
EPYX Word Karate Championship 20.
California Games *(IIe or IIGS Version)* 25.
Championship Wrestling or Destroyer 25.
Summer Games II or Winter Games 25.
Sub Battle Simulator or Omnicron Conspiracy 25.
Street Sports: Basketball or Street Sports: Baseball 25.
Temple of Apshai Trilogy 15.
World Games, World Games *(IIGS)* or Destroyer *(IIGS)* 25.
Sub Battle Simulator *(IIGS)* or Winter Games *(IIGS)* 25.
The Movie Monster Game 15.
World's Greatest Baseball Game or Football Game 15.
Firebird Licensees, Inc. Elite 22.
Guild of Thieves 28.
The Pawn 29.
Hayden Software Sargon III 32.
Infocom
Ballyhoo, Beyond Zork, Bureaucracy, Fooblitzky, Hitchhiker's Guide, Hollywood Hyjinx, Leather Goddesses Of Phobos, Moon Mist, Nord & Bert, Planetfall, Seastalker, Stationfall, The Lurking Horror, Trinity, or Zork I *(each)* 26.
Sorceror, Suspect, Zork II, or Zork III *(each)* 29.
The Zork Trilogy 45.
Micro League Sports Micro League Baseball 25.
General Manager/Owner Disk 25.
Microprose F-15 Strike Eagle or Silent Service 22.
Mindscape
Defender of the Crown *(Apple IIGS)* 32.
Balance of Power 32.
Sub Mission 25.
Sinbad, S.D.I. or King of Chicago *(IIGS)* 32.
Infiltrator or Bop 'n' Wrestle 19.
The American Challenge Sailing 25.
One Step Software
Golf's Best Pinehurst or St. Andrews 15.
Origin Systems Moebius 41.
AutoDuel 34.
Ultima III or IV 41.
Random House
APBA Major League Baseball 39.
Sierra On-Line
Space Quest or Space Quest *(IIGS)* 32.
Championship Boxing 22.
Kings Quest I, II, or Kings Quest II *(IIGS)* 32.
Leisure Suit Larry *(IIGS)* 25.
Thexder *(IIGS)* 32.
The Black Cauldron 25.
3-D Helicopter Simulation *(IIGS)* 32.
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek *(Kobayashi Alternative)* 25.
Star Trek *(The Promethean Prophesy)* 26.
Sir-Tech Wizardry 32.
Knight of Diamonds 22.
Legacy of Llylgamyn 25.
Deep Space-Operation Copernicus 26.
Spectrum Holobyte Gato 12.
Gato *(IIGS)* 25.
Intrigue 18.
Orbiter *(IIGS)* 31.
Strategic Simulations
Battle For Normandy, Broadsides, Colonial Conquest, Gemstone Warrior, Geopolitique 1990, Imperium Galactum, NAM, North Atlantic '86, Phantasie II, Phantasie III, Rails West, Ring's of Zilfin, Roadwar 2000, Shard of Spring, The Eternal Dagger, or Wizard's Crown *(each)* 26.
Battle Cruiser, Battle Group, Kampfgruppe, Mech Brigade, U.S.A.A.F., Warship, or War in the South Pacific *(each)* 38.
Battle of Antientam or Chickamunga 32.
Gemstone Healer 19.
War in Russia 51.
Sublogic Flight Simulator II 35.
Jet 29.
Scenery Disks 1-3 *(ea)* 15.
Scenery Disk #7 18.
Baseball 35.
Football 29.

Utility/Language Software

Apple Computer
Apple II Instant Pascal 115.
Apple Pascal V1.3 199.
Beagle Brothers
Beagle Basic, Beagle Screens, Big U, Double Take, MacroWorks, or Pro-Byter *(each)* 19.
Beagle Compiler 42.
Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks 26.
D-Code, Extra K, Power Print or Triple Dump *(each)* 21.
Disk Quick, Fat Cat, or I.O. Silver 17.
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad 14.
Pronto Dos or Utility City 17.
Tip Disk #1 13.
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0 45.
Turbo Database Tool Box 45.
Turbo Tutor 22.
Funk Software
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3 45.
Roger Wagner SoftSwitch *(IIGS)* 39.
Merlin ProDos 65.
Merlin Assembler 42.
Merlin Combo Pack 69.
The Byte Works
ORCA/Pascal *(IIGS)* 89.
ORCA/M 4.1 72.
ORCA/M GS 49.
The Software Touch
AutoWorks or Fontworks 34.
Program Writer 34.
Font Disk #1 for FontWorks 20.
TML Systems
TML Pascal for the GS 89.
TML Source Code Library for the GS 35.
TML Speech Toolkit 49.

Graphics Packages

Accolade
Graphics Studio *(IIGS)* 42.
Activision Draw Plus *(IIGS)* 52.
Clip Art Gallery 20.
Gary Kitchen's Game Maker 32.
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sports 18.
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sci-Fi 18.
PaintWorks Plus *(Apple IIGS)* 52.
Music Studio *(Apple IIGS)* 52.
Greeting Card Maker 27.
Bantam Software
Walt Disney Card & Party Shop 26.
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker 26.
Baudville 816/Paint *(IIGS, IIe, & IIc)* 46.
Award Maker Plus 24.
Take 1 Deluxe 36.
Beagle Brothers Alpha Plot 21.
Apple Mechanic 17.
Beagle Graphics 31.
Flex Type, Font Mechanic or Frame Up 17.
Minipix Disk #1, #2 or #3 *(each)* 16.
Shape Mechanic 21.
Broderbund Toy Shop 29.
Toy Shop Refill 18.
Animate 44.
Dazzle Draw 38.
Drawing Table *(Apple IIGS)* 59.
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision 32.
Print Shop *(IIGS)* or Fantavision *(IIGS)* 39.
NewsMaker *(Apple IIGS)* 59.
Print Shop Companion 25.
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed. 16.
Print Shop Paper Refill 12.95
DataPak
Graphicwriter IIGS 95.
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5 62.
Printrix 1.0 47.
Font Paks 1-15 ea. 14.
Electronic Arts Movie Maker 27.
Deluxe Paint II *(IIGS)* 75.
Video Title Shop 22.
Art Parts I, Art Parts II or Seasons & Holidays *(IIGS)* 25.
EPYX Printmagic 38.
Graphics Scrapbook Chapter #1, #2, or #3 16.
Create a Calendar 19.
Intracorp Business Card Maker 35.
The Video Wizard 35.
PBI Software Visualizer IIGS 59.
Visualizer IIe 55.
Spinnaker T-Shirt Shop 32.
T-Shirt Shop Graphics 15.
Springboard
Springboard Publisher *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 79.
Newsroom 35.
Certificate Maker 30.
Certificate Maker Library #1 21.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3 18.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2 25.
Graphics Expander Vol. 1 or Laser Drivers 25.
Style Sheets 18.
Works of Art 25.
StyleWare, Inc.
TopDraw *(Apple IIGS)* 59.
Unison World
Printmaster Plus 29.
Art Gallery I or Art Gallery II 19.

Communications

Checkmate Technology
ProTerm *(IIGS, IIe, IIc)* 75.
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit 24.
PBI Software
Commworks *(IIe & IIc)* 65.
Softronics
Softerm 2 149.
United Software Industries
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3 75.
ASCII: Express Mousetalk 59.

Business Software

Activision Writer's Choice Elite *(IIGS)* 62.
Advanced Logic Systems SpellWorks 31.
The Handlers *(II+, IIe, IIc)* 65.
Apple Apple Works *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 199.
Apple Writer *II* 2.0 ProDos *(IIe, IIc)* 119.
BPI Systems
(Accounting Systems for the IIe, IIc & IIGS)
BPI General Accounting ProDos 149.
BPI AR/AP or Inventory ProDos *(ea.)* 149.
BPI Payroll ProDos 149.
Broderbund On Balance 62.
Bank Street Writer *Plus* 52.
Computer Associates SuperCalc 3a 125.
Dac Software Dac-Easy Accounting 45.
Datapak Notes & Files (IIGS) 82.
Intuit Quicken 35.
Manzanita
BusinessWorks
System Manager *(Required)* 62.
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control 229.
Payroll Module 229.
MECA
Managing Your Money *(Version 2.0)* 99.
Megahaus
MegaWorks, ReportWorks or ThinkWorks 43.
Monogram
Dollars and Sense *(II+, IIe or IIc)* 72.
Nolo Press
Will Writer *(Version 2.0)* 32.
Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: *GL/AR/AP* 135.
Pinpoint Publishing
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Kit 87.
Pinpoint 49.
PinPoint Spelling Checker 45.
PinPoint Document Checker 45.
PinPoint Speller/Document Checker Combo 61.
PinPoint Toolkit 39.
Point To Point 79.
Infomerge 49.
Key Player 31.
RunRun 31.
Command.Com 39.
Graphics Edge 69.
Pinpoint IIe Upgrade Kit 18.
PinPoint Ram Enhancement 18.
PinPoint Modem Enhancement 18.
ProFILER 3.0 72.
Roger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 89.
Scholastic
Talking Text Writer *(IIGS)* 149.
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar ProDos *(3.5" & 5.25")* 56.
Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos w/3.5 & 5.25" 69.
Sensible Writer *(3.5" & 5.25")* 56.
Sierra On-Line Smart Money 52.
Homeword Plus *(128K) w/Speller* 45.
Simon & Schuster
Real Estate Investment Management 62.
Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)* 38.
Sir-Tech Software, Inc.
The Clan Practical Accountant 55.
Software Publishing
All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc
PFS: Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)* 129.
PFS: Graph 65.
PFS: File/Report Bundle 65.
PFS: Write w/Speller 65.
Softwood GS File 99.
StyleWare, Inc.
Multiscribe 2.0 *(128K IIe or IIc)* 46.
Multiscribe GS *(Apple IIGS)* 65.
Picture Manager or Desk Accessories 27.
Multiscribe Spell Checker 27.
Multiscribe Fontpaks 1-5 *(each)* 15.
VIP Software VIP Professional *(Apple IIc or Enhanced IIe)* 159.
VIP Professional *(IIGS Version)* 179.
Word Perfect Corporation
WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller *(IIe & IIc)* 85.
WordPerfect *(Apple IIGS)* 85.

Orders Only
1-800-832-3201

In Connecticut call 378-3662 or 378-8293
Customer Service (203) 378-3662
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

Our Policies

- We Accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. For fast delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air Available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

Shipping

- **Software Only:** Continental US: $3.00 minimum charge for Shipping & Insurance. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail, add 3% *($5.00 Min.)* **Hawaii:** Add 10% *($15.00 Min.)* **Alaska:** Add 6% *($10.00 Min.)* **Canada:** Add 12% *($15.00 Min.)* **Foreign Orders:** Add 20% *($35.00 Min.)*
  Hardware Items: Please call for shipping charges.
- All goods are new and are guaranteed by the manufacturer, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

Phenomenal Prices...

Educational Software

Barron's
Computer SAT Revised Version 32.
Baudville Guitar Wizard 18.
Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games 18.
Broderbund
Science Tool Kit Master Module 45.
Science Tool Kit Module I or II 26.
Type! 29.
Variable Feasts 34.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? 26.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? 29.
Davidson & Associates
Alge-Blaster, Classmate or Math Blaster Plus 28.
Grammar Gremlins or Read 'N' Roll 28.
Homeworker 52.
Speed Reader II 39.
Spell-It or Word Attack! 28.
Designware Grammar Examiner 29.
Remember/SAT Bundle or W.O.R.K. At Home 29.
Spellicopter 25.
States & Traits or Mission Algebra 29.
The Body Transparent 29.
DLM Create With Garfield! Deluxe Edition 28.
Ted Bear-rels of Fun 28.
Writing Adventure 42.
First Byte/Electronic Arts
Mathtalk, Kidtalk, First Shapes, Speller Bee, or Smoothtalker *(IIGS) (each)* 34.
Mathtalk Fractions or First Letters & Words *(IIGS)* 34.
Great Wave Kidstime II *(IIGS)* 24.
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich Computer SAT 26.
Hesware Project Space Station 24.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit *(IIGS)* 32.
Think Quick *(IIGS)* 25.
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit 25.
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets 29.
Juggle's Rainbow 19.
Magic Spells or Word Spinner 22.
Math Rabbit or Writer Rabbit 25.
Moptown Hotel, Parade, or Number Stumper 25.
Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots 32.
Mindscape Crossword Magic 32.
Perfect Score SAT 45.
Multibotic
Robotic Workshop 119.
Peachtree/Eduware
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4 25.
Algebra 5 & 6 31.
Decimals or Fractions 25.
Compu-Read *(V 3.0)* 18.
Introduction to Counting 25.
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills 19.
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 25.
Personal Choice Software
Term Paper Writer 34.
PinPoint Micro Cookbook *(IIe or IIc)* 28.
Bon Appetit 45.
Random House Charlie Brown's ABC's 20.
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball 20.
Garfield Double Dares 20.
Garfield Eat Your Words 20.
Snoopy Writer 20.
Simon & Schuster
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT 39.
Speed Reading 44.
Typing Tutor IV 32.
Spinnaker Kindercomp Gold 28.
Homework Helpers Writing or Math *(IIGS)* 32.
Typing Made Easy 32.
Facemaker: Golden Edition 26.
Kidwriter 25.
Kindercomp, Kids on Keys or Alphabet Zoo 19.
Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0 69.
Logo Data Toolkit 29.
Weekly Reader
Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Codes & Cyphers, Basic, Drawing, Math, Math II, Math Word Problems, Music, Music Library, Numbers, Opposites, Parts of Speech, Picture Printer Library 1, Printer, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing, Townbuilder, or Writer *(each)* 23.

Modems

Anchor Automation
Signalman Express 1200 179.
Signalman Lightning 2400 299.
Applied Engineering DataLink Modem *(300/1200 baud Internal II+, IIe, IIGS)* 179.
Hayes Hayes Micromodem IIe *(Internal)* 159.
Hayes Smartmodem 1200A *(Internal)* 275.
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem IIc w/Smartcom I 189.
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem 159.
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem 299.
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem 449.
Prometheus Pro Modem 1200 *(External)* 239.
ProModem 1200G *(Non Expandable)* 169.
Pro Modem 2400 *(External)* 309.
Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)* 239.
Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)* 199.
Pro Modem 300c 89.
Communications Buffer *(2K Exp. to 512K)* 105.
Alphanumeric Display 69.
U.S. Robotics U.S. Robotics Courier 1200 199.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400 349.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E 409.
U.S. Robotics Courier HST 9600 689.

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Column Cards

Advanced Logic Systems Add-Ram 80/64 49.
Apple Computer
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card 89.
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit 49.
Applied Engineering
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)* Call
RamWorks Expander 512K or 2M Ver. Call
2 Meg Plus RamWorks Expander *(1 or 2M)* Call
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)* Call
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K or 512K)* Call
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1Meg)* Call
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)* Call
GS-Ram Plus *(1MB to 6MB)* Call
Phasor *(II+, IIe, and IIGS)* 139.
TransWarp Accelerator *(II+ and IIe)* 219.
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)* 119.
Z-80 Plus *(II+, IIe, IIGS)* 119.
AST Research
Ramstack Plus IIGS *(256K)* 105.
Checkmate Technology
MultiRam CX *(256K)* 139.
MultiRam CX *(512K)* 175.
MultiRam CX+ *Piggyback (512K)* 199.
MultiRam Plus *(256K)* 209.
MultiRam Plus *(512K)* 259.
MultiRam Plus *(768K)* 289.
MultiRam Plus *(1024K)* 329.
MultiRam IIe *(320K)* 149.
MultiRam IIe *(576K)* 179.
MultiRam IIe *(832K)* 199.
MultiRam RGB *(320K)* 179.
MultiRam RGB *(576K)* 215.
MultiRam RGB *(832K)* 239.
MultiRam RGB *(1024K)* 269.
Zee-80A 55.
MDIdeas, Inc.
OctoRam 256k *(8Mb RamCard w/256k Installed)* 129.
OctoRam 1 Meg *(8Mb RamCard w/1 MB Installed)* 279.
OctoRam 2 Meg *(8Mb RamCard w/2 MB Installed)* 479.
OctoRam SIMM Module Upgrade *(256k SIMMs)* 65.
OctoRam ESP 128K *(Extended Static Ram w/256k)* 149.
OctoRam ESP 512K *(Extended Static Ram w/512k)* 299.
OctoRam ESP Upgrade 64k *(64k Static Ram)* 32.
Micro Sci Micro Sci 80/64e 45.
Orange Micro
Rampak 4GS *(512k Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)* 139.

Printer Interface Cards

Apple
Apple Super Serial Card 115.
Applied Engineering
Serial Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGS)* 135.
Apricorn Apricord IIc 54.
Super Serial Card 75.
Orange Micro
Pro Grappler *(Apple IIe or IIGS)* 75.
Serial Grappler Plus 61.
Buffered Grappler+ 99.
Grappler IIc 79.
Grappler C/Mac/GS 65.
Hot Link 49.
Thirdware
Choice of Parallel, Serial, ImageWriter I (Serial), or ImageWriter II (Serial)
Finger Print Plus II+, IIe, IIc 89.
Finger Print G+ *(IIGS)* 55.

Clock/Calendar Peripherals

Applied Engineering
TimeMaster H.O. 79.
IIc System Clock 55.
SMT No Slot Clock *(II+ & IIe)* 42.
Thunderware
Thunderclock Plus 109.

Accessories

Kensington System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)* 64.
Conserver *(IIGS Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)* 115.
Juice Box *(IIGS Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)* 62.
Curtis Diamond 29.
Curtis Emerald 36.
Curtis Ruby 54.
Curtis Sapphire 47.
Apple Mouse IIe 119.
Apple Mouse IIc 89.
Thunderscan Apple *(IIGS, IIe, and IIc)* 179.
AST-VisionPlus Digitizer *(IIGS)* 269.
SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIGS)* 52.
SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIGS)* 52.
Hayes Mach II Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)* 29.
Hayes Mach III Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)* 35.
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(II+, IIe, IIc)* 32.
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor 79.
Echo IIB Speech Synthesizer *(II+, IIe, IIGS)* 105.
The Cricket IIc 125.
Rainbow Paper Pak *(300 Sheets)* 14.
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black 4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color 5.
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon 12.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors) 27.

Blank Media

5¼" Blank Diskettes
BASF 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 8.
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 10.
Sony 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 9.
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 10.
3M 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 11.
3½" Blank Diskettes
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)* 9.
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 16.
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 19.
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 19.
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 21.
C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 25.

Printers

Brother M-1109AP *ImageWriter Comp.* 259.
M-1409 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 10"* 349.
M-1509 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 15"* 389.
HR-20 *(20cps)* Daisywheel 349.
HR-40 *(35cps)* Daisywheel 599.
TwinWriter 5 779.
Epson LX-86/LX-800 Call
FX-86e Call For Call
FX-286e Most Call
LQ-800/1000 Recent Call
EX-800/1000 Low! Low! Call
LQ-2500 Prices Call
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer 139.
Microline 182P *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")* 249.
Microline 192*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 10")* 339.
Microline 193*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 15")* 489.
Microline 292P *(240cps Dot Matrix 10")* 539.
Microline 293P *(240cps Dot Matrix 15")* 639.
Panasonic
KXP-1080AP *(100 cps) ImageWriter Compatible* 199.
KXP-1080i *(120 cps)* NLQ Mode 179.
KXP-1091i *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode 199.
KXP-1092i *(180 cps)* NLQ Mode 309.
KXP-1592 *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode 419.
KXP-1595 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode 439.
KXP-3131 *(16 cps)* Daisywheel 259.
KXP-3151 *(23 cps)* Daisywheel 409.
Star Micronics
NX-10 *(120cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 10")* 189.
NX-15 *(120cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")* 339.
NP-10 *(100cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 10")* 189.

Disk Drives/Hard Disks

American Micro Research *(Micro Sci)*
A5 D Half Height 5¼" Drive *(IIGS)* 159.
A2 Full Height 149.
A5 Slimline IIe 139.
A5 Slimline IIc 139.
Micro Sci C2 Controller 49.
Central Point Software
Mix and Match 5¼" & 3½" Drives:
Universal Disk Controller 79.
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle 269.
First Class Peripherals
Sider 10MB Hard Drive 449.
Sider II 20MB Hard Drive 569.
Sider 40MB Hard Drive 1049.
B-Sider 20MB Tape Backup 569.
Blank Tape 5 Pack 59.
Revision D 49.
Hi-Tech Peripherals
Full Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe *(Beige)* 139.
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc *(Beige)* 139.
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc *(Platinum)* 149.
Half Height 5¼" Drive Platinum for IIGS 169.
Apple IIc Drive Adaptor 15.
Mitac AD-3C Slimline IIc 129.
Pico Products
Apple Half-Height II+, IIe, IIc 139.
ProAPP
ProAPP 20 MB Hard Disk System *(II+, IIe, & IIc)* 799.
Video Technology Computers, Inc.
Laser FD 100c *(Apple IIc)* 139.
Laser FD 100 *(Apple II Series)* 139.

Positively A Plus!

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive
Stratford, Conn. 06497

Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE
1-800-832-3201

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©Copyright 1987 Programs Plus, Inc.

PICK OF THE CROP
BY PETER TUCKER

The most interesting products of the month for the Apple II family

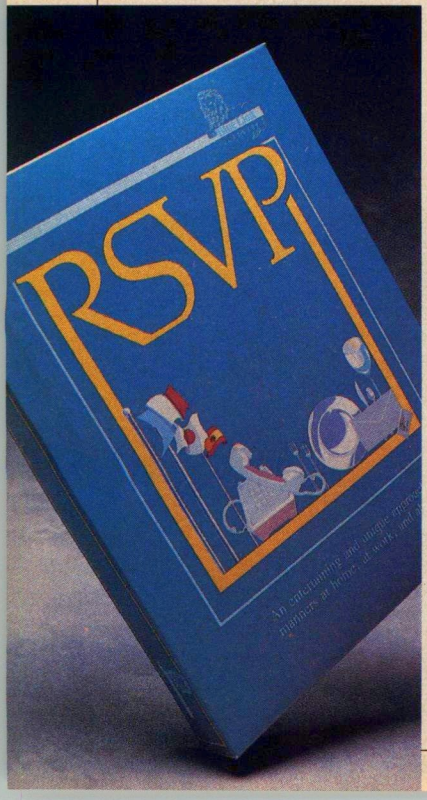
PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

BETTER MIND YOUR MANNERS

Let's see. Should sushi be eaten with the fingers, or should the fingers be eaten separately?

Seriously, folks, RSVP from Blue Lion may be the answer for just such a perplexing moment. For the answer to those unique social situations in which "manners" are important, you might decide to turn to RSVP. For instance:

What is the proper way to eat a croissant? Where do you put your napkin at the end of a meal? What is the most inappropriate gift in China? (Perhaps a croissant wrapped in a napkin?).



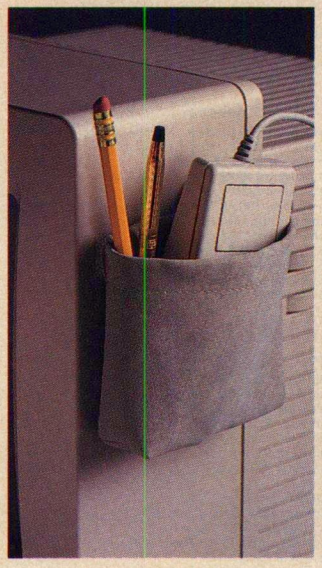
Blue Lion has taken a basic question-and-answer approach to the teaching of manners. The object of the game is to succeed in one of eight chosen professions. Pick a career (politics, big business, publishing, etc.); pick one of 17 categories (business meals, formal dinners, telephone manners, etc.); and you're on your way.

For international careers, you have the further option of specifying 20 different countries. You win the game when you reach your career goal without insulting too many movers and shakers.

You'll have fun with RSVP. Whether it will actually change your appalling social behavior is anyone's guess.

RSVP
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
Blue Lion Software
P.O. Box 650
Belmont, MA 02178
(617) 876-2500

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **401**



MOUSEPOUCH NO SLOUCH

So, where do you put your mouse when she's cold and sleepy? Try this handy-dandy, not-so-essential but smartly color-coordinated MousePouch from H&H Enterprises.

You'll find this soft MousePouch, made of "suede-like" vinyl, available in the new Apple platinum or traditional tan. It attaches with adhesive Velcro and can double as a 3.5-inch-disk holder (holds about eight).

You may also find your MousePouch getting stuffed with pencils, paper clips, disk labels, or a few dozen sticks of your favorite chewing gum. You'll find the MousePouch handy for whatever the avid Apple enthusiast needs close at hand.

Just remember to clean it out for your mouse at bedtime.

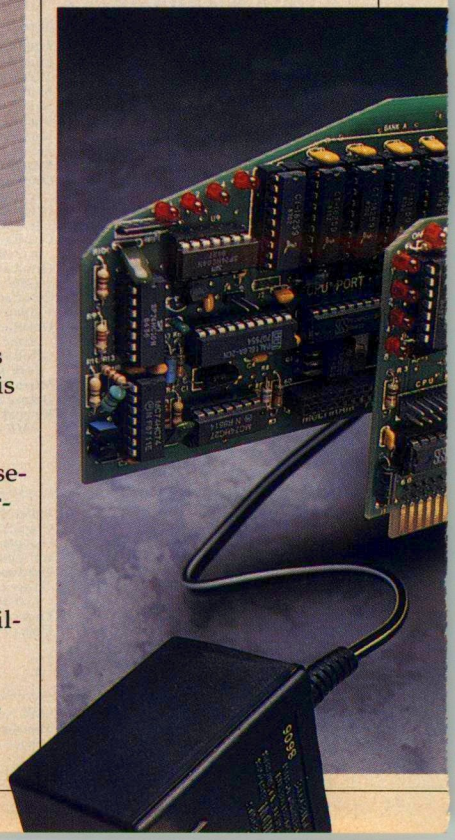
MousePouch
List Price: $4.95
H&H Enterprises
P.O. Box 2672
Corona, CA 91718
(714) 737-1376

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **402**

BATTERY-BACKED MULTIRAM

MultiRAM Plus from Checkmate Technology offers a versatile and expandable memory upgrade, with the added option of battery-backed-up RAM.

The MultiRAM Plus card has four RAM banks that accommodate either 256K or one-megabyte chips, for a maximum of four megabytes. The



standard unit comes with 256K installed.

The card itself is a "piggyback" board, attaching to either the Checkmate QCard (see photo) or the MultiRAM RGB card, both from Checkmate Technology.

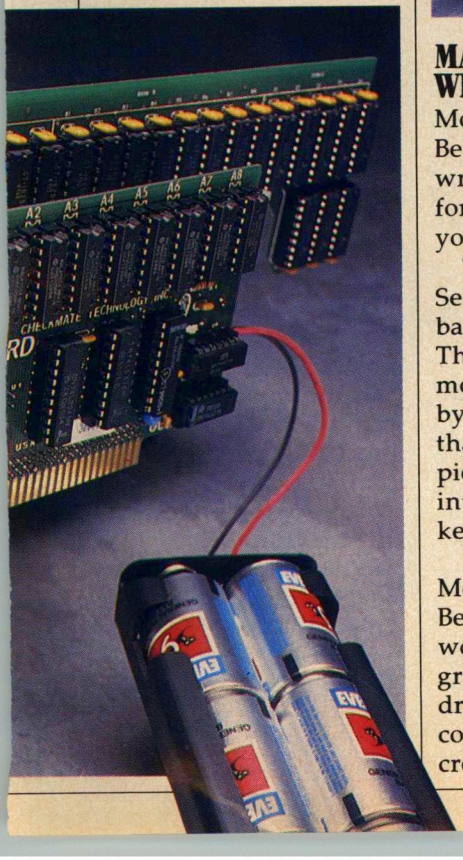
Checkmate also offers the option of an External Power Module consisting of a wall transformer and battery holders for either alkaline or Ni-Cad batteries. It ensures that all RAMdisk files won't disappear if you turn off the computer or experience an unexpected power failure.

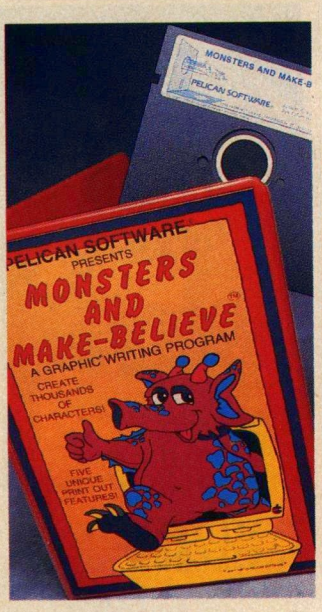
The MultiRAM Software Disk, included with MultiRAM Plus, configures AppleWorks to use additional memory, installs both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS RAMdisk emulators, and tests memory for defective RAM.

Checkmate has also designed MultiRAM Plus to take advantage of future 4-megabyte memory chips, offering the potential for a total memory upgrade of 16 megabytes, in addition to what you have on the QCard or MultiRAM RGB card.

MultiRAM Plus and External Power Module
List Price: MultiRAM Plus 256K minimum configuration, $249.95; QCard, $129.95; External Power Module, $39.95
Requires: Apple IIe; MultiRAM RGB or QCard; one 5¼-inch disk drive (for MultiRAM software).
Checkmate Technology
509 South Rockford Dr.
Tempe, AZ 85281-3021
(602) 966-5802

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **403**





MAKE A MONSTER, WRITE A MYTH

Monsters and Make-Believe is a graphics/writing program meant for creative-minded youngsters.

The idea is simple: Select any one of eight background settings. Then begin building the monster of your choice by selecting from more than 100 body parts. The pieces are easy to move into place with the arrow keys.

The second half of Monsters and Make-Believe is a full-screen word-processing program with which children write stories to accompany their monster creations. Both monsters

and stories can be stored and retrieved from a data disk for later fun.

Even the youngest kids will be up and monster making in no time with this easy-to-use and attractive menu-driven program.

The program also contains a printing facility for printing both monsters and myths in oversized, standard, or miniature form. You can also squish or elongate your monsters, depending on your monster-mood.

Monsters and Make-Believe
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive.
Pelican Software
768 Farmington Avenue
Farmington, CT 06032
(800) 822-DISK

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **404**

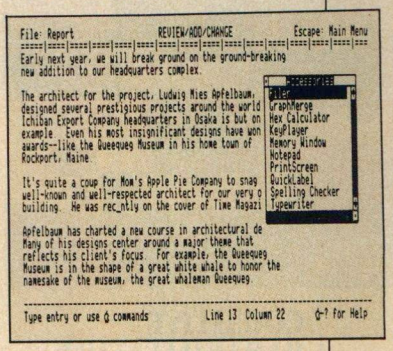
PINPOINT GOES GS

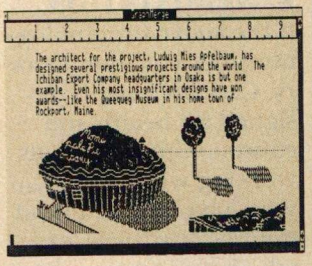
Just released from Pinpoint, here are three popular AppleWorks add-on programs preconfigured for your Apple IIGS.

First you'll find the original set of eight Pinpoint desktop accessories, including an appointment calendar, calculator, notepad, envelope addresser, telephone dialer, and more. These are newly combined with two other utilities, the Pinpoint Spelling Checker and the KeyPlayer macro maker.

All the Pinpoint accessories "pop up" in windows within AppleWorks.

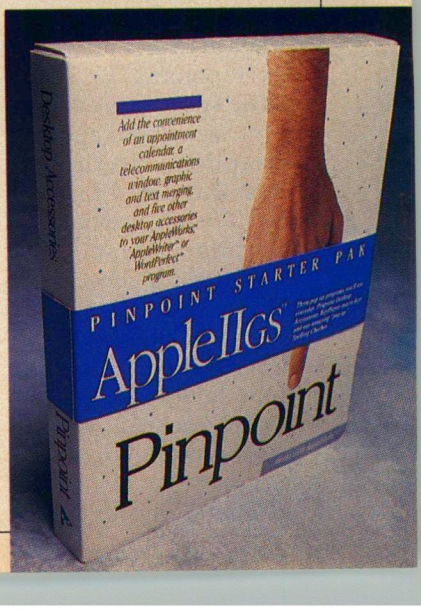
Together, these tools, plus AppleWorks, will have you merging pictures with text, addressing envelopes, scheduling appointments, and even choosing on-line data services in a communications window. A custom installation program also allows installation of these accessories on other ProDOS programs, including Apple Writer and WordPerfect.



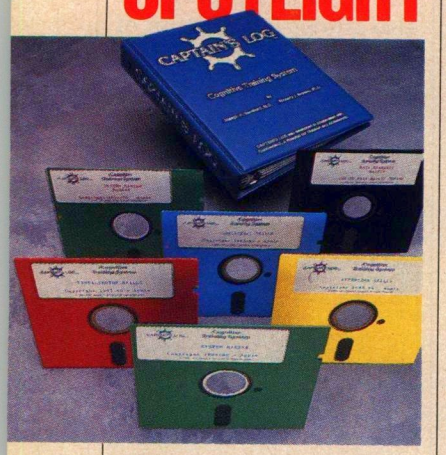


Pinpoint Starter Pak
List Price: $149
Requires: Apple IIGS; 256K RAM; one 3.5-inch disk drive; AppleWorks or other ProDOS application program. ProDOS; not copy-protected.
Pinpoint Publishing
5865 Doyle Street
Suite 112
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 654-3050

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **405**



PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT



COGNITIVE REHABILITATION

If the above terminology mystifies you, don't worry. Captain's Log is designed for health and education professionals working with people who have suffered head injuries or strokes, or who have learning disabilities.

Professionals using Captain's Log may be in the fields of special-education psychology, psychiatry, occupational therapy, or vocational rehabilitation.

Captains' Log consists of three modules: Attention Skills, Visual/Motor Skills, and Conceptual Skills. Together they comprise 21 programs for evaluation and training. Other modules are under development.

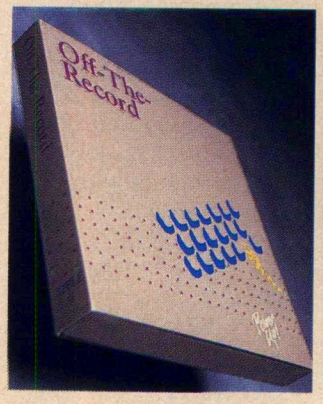
The specific programs cover visual and auditory perceptions, discriminations, and timed reactions. Visual/spacial organization, memory, and simple motor speed are all tested.

Captain's Log also allows the use of alternate input devices such as mouse, trackball, special joystick, or view-control system.

Network Systems also offers complete system packages, complete with specialized hardware. A demonstration disk of Captain's Log is available for $10.

Captain's Log
List Price: all 21 programs, $795; program modules, $325 each
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS; 64K RAM; 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive; mouse; color monitor; Applied Engineering Timemaster II clock/timer. Not copy-protected (special 5¼-inch key disk required to boot programs, however).
Network Services
1915 Huguenot Road
Richmond, VA 23235
(804) 379-2253

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **406**



GETTING CRYPTIC

Are you concerned with data security? Here's a simple and effective encryption program available from Channelmark Corporation.

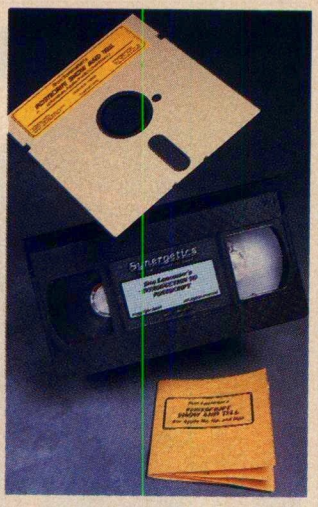
Company records, personnel files, or personal information become inaccessible to anyone without the correct password.

Off-the-Record lets you lock and unlock individual files in DOS 3.3 format, or lock and unlock entire diskettes formatted in DOS 3.3, ProDOS, or Pascal.

Passwords may be up to 25 characters long, counting blank spaces. You can create an even more complex password system by using two passwords. To do this you simply lock the file or disk once and then lock a second time with an additional password, which gives you two levels of protection.

Off-The-Record
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
Channelmark Corp.
2929 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 345-5900

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **407**



POSITIVELY POSTSCRIPT

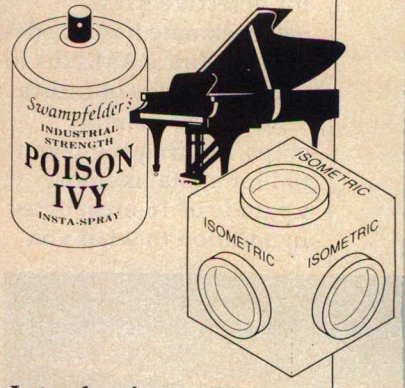
Take it from the guru, Don Lancaster. PostScript laser printing is available to Apple II users. In fact, according to Lancaster, you'll be doing things with a LaserWriter that Mac users were only recently dreaming of.

To get seriously involved in PostScript programming, you might consider two offerings from Lancaster's company, Synergetics:

First consider *Don Lancaster's Introduction to PostScript*. This 65-minute VHS video for users' groups has Lancaster sharing his many laser-printing and PostScript secrets—from curve tracing to toner refilling, he covers it all. Be careful: Lancaster's PostScript mania is infectious.

With your newfound PostScript enthusiasm, you might boot up Don Lancaster's PostScript Show & Tell. This disk presents unique graphics and text routines written in PostScript. The demos are as easy to load as ordinary ProDOS text files from your favorite text editor, word-processing program, or communications package. Bear in mind that you will need access to a PostScript-compatible printer, such as the LaserWriter or LaserWriter Plus, in order to print these interesting examples.

Additional PostScript goodies are also available from Synergetics. If PostScript is truly the future, then Don Lancaster is making sure that Apple II users will be there en masse.



Introduction to PostScript and **PostScript Show & Tell**
List Price: $39.50 each
Requires: Introduction to PostScript—VHS video player or recorder. PostScript Show & Tell—Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; PostScript-compatible printer; ProDOS word-processing program or communications package. Not copy-protected.
Synergetics
746 First Street
Box 809
Thatcher, AZ 85552
(602) 428-4073

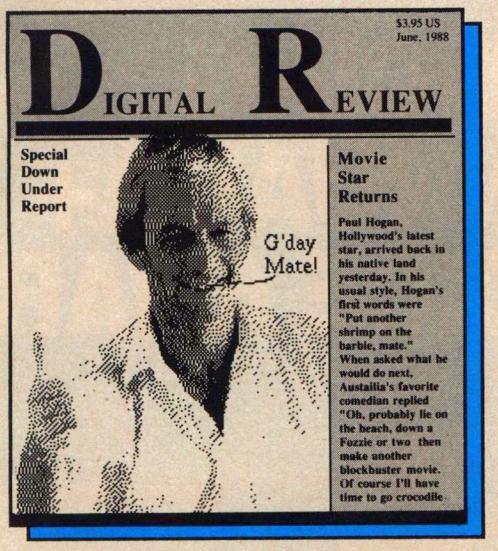
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **408**

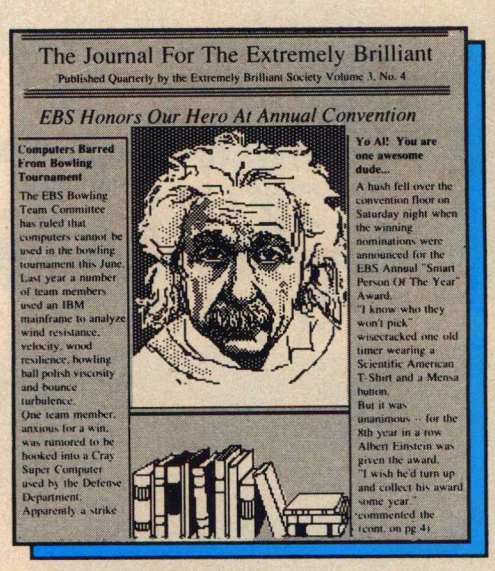
FOR MORE PRODUCT INFORMATION, SEE "ROUNDUP," PAGE 160.

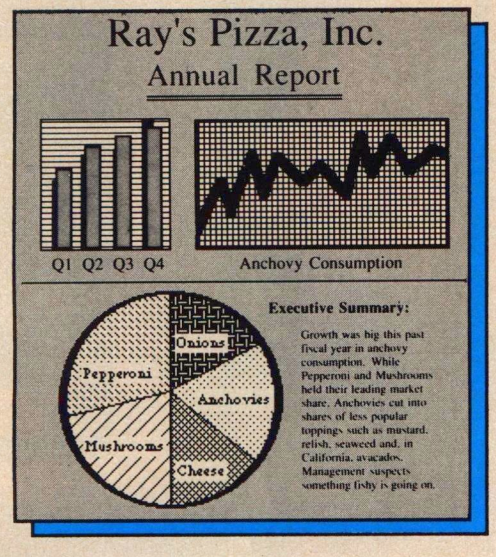
Personal Newsletter

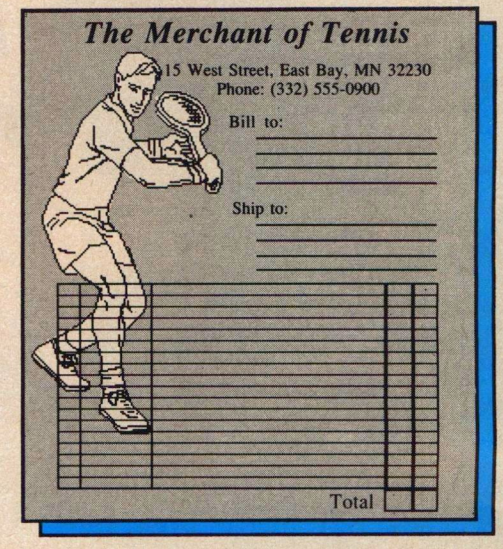
Desktop Publishing Made Fast and Easy

Available Now









Personal Newsletter brings the exciting world of desktop publishing to your Apple.

Now you can design your own newsletters, reports, forms, ad layouts, cards and more.

Using different typestyles and fonts you can create sensational looking text, and combine it with sharp graphics.

With **Personal Newsletter** you can create your own pictures, or import files from other graphics programs like Print Shop,® and Newsroom.®

There's even a disk full of clip art for you to use.

You can open up windows for text or graphics and decorate them with borders and textures.

Best of all, you can buy **Personal Newsletter** from your favorite computer store for only $59.95 (suggested retail price).

System requirements: Apple IIe (enhanced ROM), IIe or GS (IIe mode). 128K. Mouse optional. Works with most dot matrix printers.

All trademarks acknowledged.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

162 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10016 212 685 2080

SOFTSYNC, INC.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE...

ANNOUNCING THE 4TH ANNUAL A+ READER'S CHOICE AWARDS

It's time for all dedicated Apple II system owners and users to cast their ballots for "The Best Apple Products of 1988"!

Because you're the expert, and you use your Apple II for many different business, educational and entertainment applications, you're the best judge of which Apple-compatible products get the job done—the way you want it done!

This year, with so many outstanding new products and so many upgrades of "old favorites," we want you to "Vote for the Best"—and, you may even win a complete Apple IIGS System!

Whether you use your Apple II to project budgets or run a mail-order business... create group newsletters, reproduce old master's paintings or fight demons in outer space, you know

which software is challenging, friendly and down-to-earth!

Take a minute now and select "The Best Software and "The Best Hardware of 1988"—it's your choice from the #1 choice of Apple magazines, A+ Magazine! Winning manufacturers are awarded the golden A+ Reader's Choice Award, telling the world that the most dedicated and knowledgable Apple II owners and users selected their hardware and software as the Best of 1988!

WIN A COMPLETE IIGS SYSTEM!

Your completed Ballot automatically enters you in the Apple IIGS Sweepstakes! If your ballot is selected you'll receive a IIGS system complete with the AST Research-Vision Plus Digitizer, Applied Engineering 512K Ram Board, MDIdeas Supersonic Stereo Card and a KroyKolor printer/photocopier enhancer!

Winner will be announced in the May 1988 issue!

MAIL YOUR BALLOT TODAY!

COMPUTER PRESS ASSOCIATION
A+
WINNER
BEST
COMPUTER
MAGAZINE
1986

OFFICIAL RULES

No purchase necessary

1. On an Official A+ Reader's Choice Award Ballot/Official Entry Form, print your name, company name, company address, phone number, and Apple II computer used, incomplete ballots will not be accepted. Write in the names of the software/hardware you are selecting as The Best of The Year. Only one entry per individual allowed. All entries/ballots must be received by December 21, 1987.

2. All entries must be postmarked by December 18, 1987 and received by December 21, 1987. All entries become the property of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, which reserves the right to reprint the name and address of the winner. The odds of winning depend upon the number of eligible entries received and submitted in accordance with the rules.

3. Winner will be selected in a random drawing from among all entries received, under the supervision of the publishers. The prize will be awarded and winner may be required to execute an affidavit of eligibility and release.

4. Taxes are the responsibility of the winner. Any manufacturer's claims or warranties will apply, but the Ziff-Davis Publishing Company makes no claims or warranties with regard to any prize. Prize is not transferable. No substitution for prize. Approximate retail value of prize as of 6/87 is $4,999.00.

5. Sweepstakes open to all residents of the US, its territories and possessions, 18 years of age or older, except for employees (and their families) of the Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, its affiliates and its advertising and promotion agencies. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law.

6. For winner's name, please send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: A+ Reader's Choice Awards IIGS Sweepstakes, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016. A list will be mailed within 60 days of close of Sweepstakes.

YOU CAN WIN THIS APPLE IIGS SYSTEM

IIGS UPDATE

BY RICH JAROSLOVSKY

Two new programs that provide a glimpse of the Apple IIGS's word-processing possibilities

WRITE CHOICES

When the Macintosh first made its appearance, bundled with it was MacWrite, a word-processing program that dazzled early users with its easy-to-use mouse interface, bit-mapped graphics, and other innovations. The Mac, and MacWrite, were so revolutionary that it took a while before people began to notice their limitations in document length and

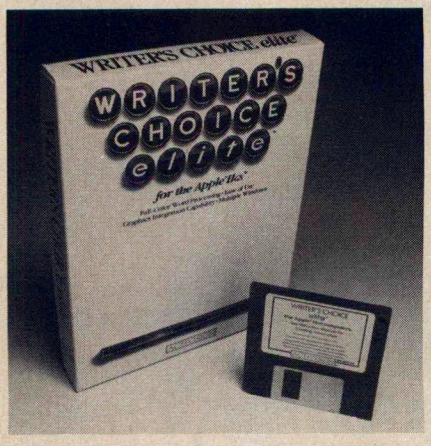
speed. Not until improvements in the machine and the release of Microsoft Word could the Mac be taken seriously as a word-processing machine.

Don't look now, but history is repeating itself with the Apple IIGS. In many ways, the IIGS should be a superior word-processing machine—and, as with the early Mac, we can still hope that it may develop to take better advantage of its considerable strengths. Like the MacWrite of yesteryear, however, the first word-processing programs for the GS are somewhat limited in their usefulness.

To be sure, StyleWare's MultiScribe GS (Version 2.0) and Activision's Writer's Choice *elite* do more than hint at the vast potential of the Apple IIGS. Both are ProDOS 16-based, Mac-style programs that take full advantage of the mouse interface—meaning that both programs are extraordinarily easy to learn and use.

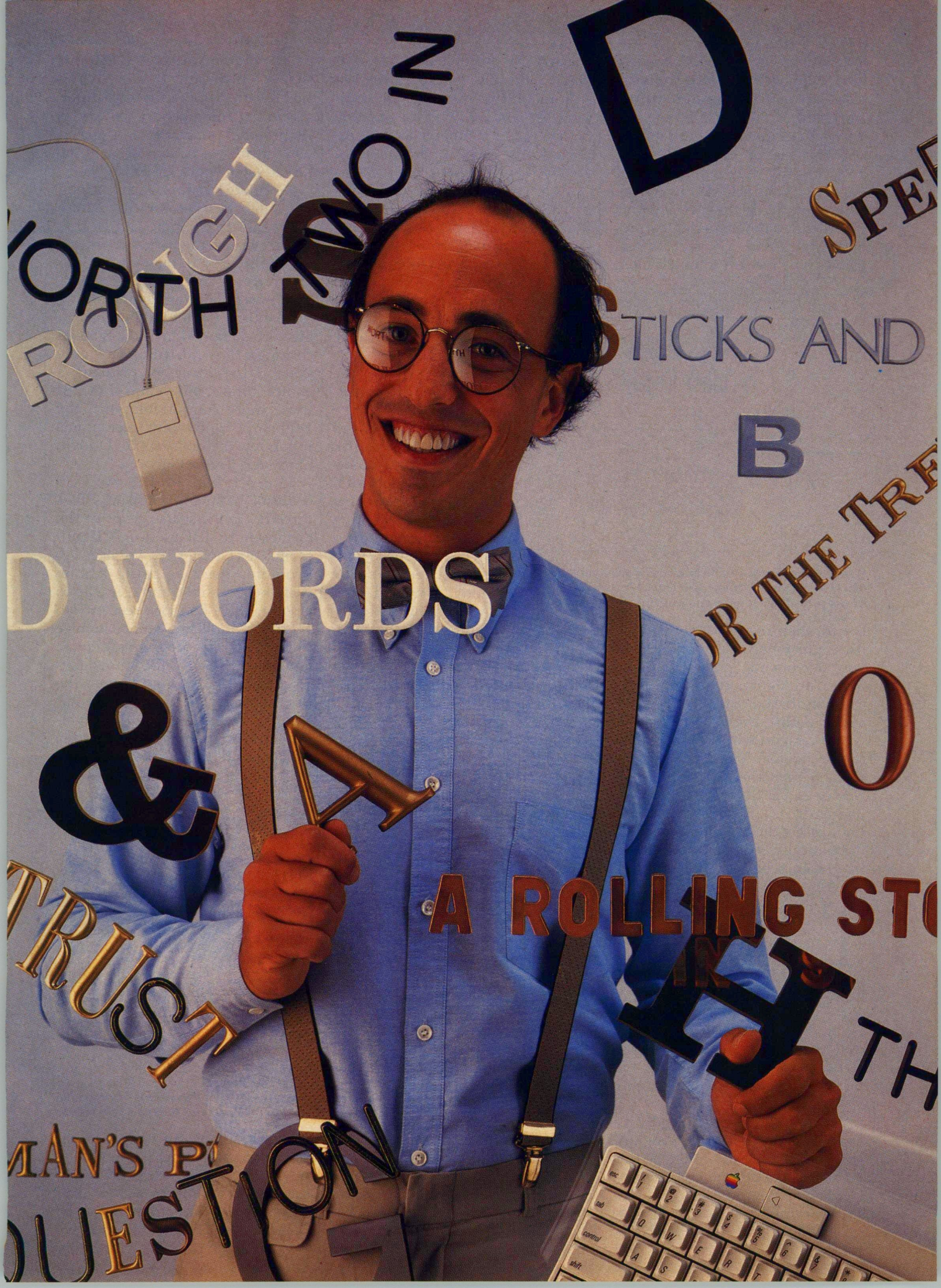
Since both use the IIGS graphics screen, they readily allow the mixing of text and color graphics in a way that is impossible on other members of the II family and is the envy of many a Mac user. Both programs come with an assortment of fonts, or typefaces, that are available both on-screen and in print, and both can print in color on an appropriately outfitted ImageWriter II; both also boast LaserWriter compatibility. For small newsletters, signs, menus, brochures, and other such documents, they offer unmatched flexibility and features.

No, where these programs fall



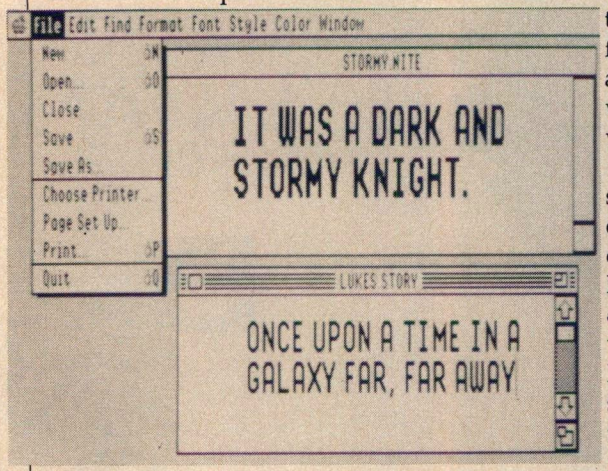
down is in the most basic task of a word-processing program: the handling of text. In comparison with more traditional programs, they are slower in loading documents and scrolling through and otherwise manipulating files; they also aren't comfortable with documents of any significant length. In other words, they aren't very good

PHOTOGRAPHY BY PACIFIC IMAGE


ORTH
ROUGH
TWO IN
D
SPE
TICKS AND
B
D WORDS
R THE TRE
O
&
A
A ROLLING STO
TRUST
H
TH
MAN'S P
QUESTION

for *writing*. They are both loads of fun to play with but—so far at least—aren't that much fun to work with.

The most obvious limitation is also the easiest to remedy. Both programs say they require a minimum of 512K of RAM. Don't you believe it. With their bit-mapped graphics and other special features, both MultiScribe GS and Writer's Choice *elite* require so much memory for their own use that you will have precious little room left for your documents. In a 512K system, StyleWare figures that MultiScribe can handle the equivalent of only about eight single-spaced, typewritten pages, barely enough for a high-schooler's history paper. Activision says that Writer's Choice *elite* does a little better, accommodating 10 to 15 pages of text. In both cases, the text capacity drops dramatically if you choose to mix in graphics or take advantage of different fonts.



Writer's Choice* elite *and MultiScribe offer many Mac-like features. This screen from Writer's Choice shows pull-down menus and multiple windows.

That's the bad news. The good news is that, as you add memory to your GS in excess of 512K, those length restrictions fall away dramatically. In a system with, say, 1.25 megabytes of memory, the limitations are all but meaningless, and you should have no problem creating text-and-graphics documents that are as long as you'll ever practically need.

Although the MultiScribe GS and Writer's Choice *elite* programs share a common look and feel, they do have some differences. Here is a rundown on each.

MultiScribe GS

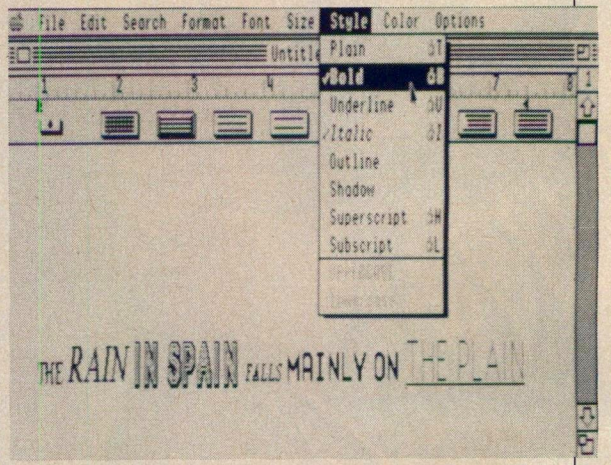
Version 1.0 of MultiScribe GS was among the first true GS products to hit the market. Late last summer, StyleWare began shipping Version 2.0, with an upgrade policy as commendable as it is unusual in the software business: All registered owners of earlier versions are receiving Version 2.0 free of charge. The company explains that, because of development delays, it had to omit from Version 1.0 certain features it had intended for the program. When these features became available, StyleWare didn't want to penalize those who'd bought early.

MultiScribe comes on a single, non-copy-protected 3.5-inch diskette; the company says it can be loaded onto a hard-disk drive, although the otherwise excellent manual lacks instructions for such use. Upon booting the program, you find yourself in a text window—entitled for the moment "Untitled 1"—and you are off and running. The program is a what-you-see-is-what-you-get word-processing program, in more ways than one. You control margins, line spacing, tabs, text centering, and the like by clicking the mouse on a colored "ruler" running across the top of the document. (Once formatting is complete, you can hide the ruler via a pull-down menu and another click.) Pull-down menus also present a choice of ten fonts, in a variety of sizes and styles, and Version 2.0 allows increasing and decreasing the size of typefaces in one-point increments. You can enter text in any one of seven colors, which you can also select from a pull-down menu. Colored letters can be mixed and matched in the same document. Any options you select appear on the screen. The program allows up to eight open document windows at any time, and you can shrink, stretch, or stack them.

MultiScribe lets you take advantage of three kinds of graphics: bit-mapped pictures you create in IIGS paint programs such as Electronic Arts' DeluxePaint II and Activision's Paintworks Plus; structured graphics you prepare in StyleWare's own TopDraw; and objects you create with the basic draw functions of MultiScribe 2.0 itself.

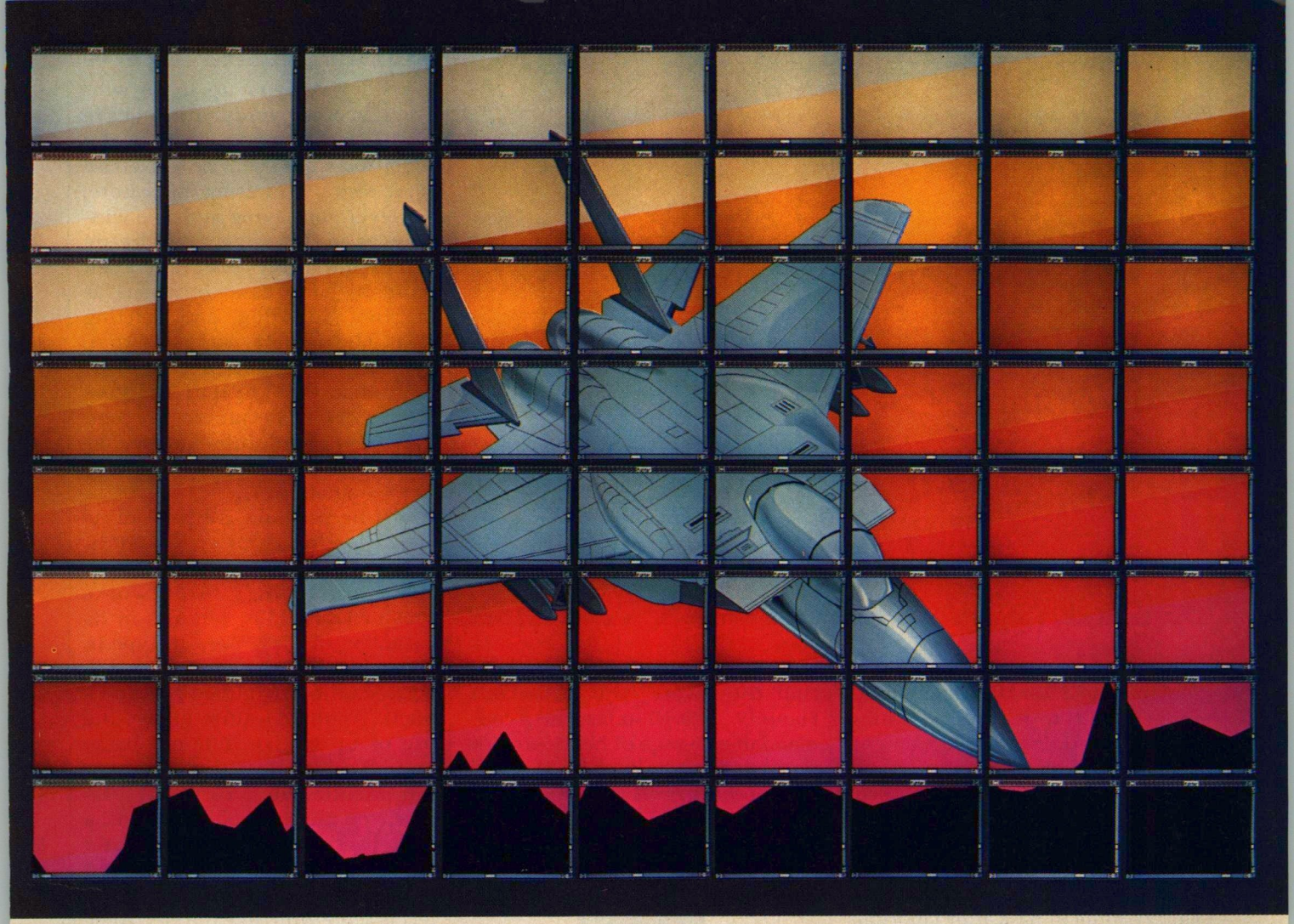
Among writers a continuing debate rages over the mouse interface. Some argue that because the mouse frequently requires you to take your hands off the keyboard, it is a distraction. Others say you more than make up for the time by not having to fumble with a manual to find keyboard commands. MultiScribe gets around the issue by offering a choice: total mouse control or, for those more comfortable with the keyboard, equivalent commands involving the open-apple, Option, Shift, and Control keys.

The original MultiScribe GS couldn't handle AppleWorks files directly. You first had to print the document to disk as an ASCII (unformatted) text file. Version 2.0 promotes itself as being AppleWorks-compatible, and it is—up to a point. Short files load readily into MultiScribe, letting you customize them with the program's graphic and font features. But longer files of, say, 18K to 20K tend to crash the program even if the machine has sufficient memory, resulting in simultaneous flashing of the mouse pointer and the wristwatch icon until you reboot the computer.



MultiScribe GS and Writer's Choice also handle text and formatting in Mac-like ways. This MultiScribe screen shows rulers, fonts, and the typestyle menu.

The program can handle longer ASCII files, albeit less than speedily. An 18K ASCII file takes a full 23 seconds to load from a hard disk. Scrolling is convenient—you either click and drag in the scroll bar



Drawing by Dale Crawford of StyleWare

Accept No Limitations.

The picture above, a single TopDraw™ document displayed on 72 Apple® IIGS™ screens, was created to give you an idea of the sort of power you get with StyleWare's TopDraw, the IIGS graphics program for serious drawing.

With enough memory, the same picture could cover 1,000 printed pages. Or more.

Because TopDraw was created to give you access to the true graphics power of your IIGS. Without artificial boundaries like 8½″ by 11″.

TopDraw works hard at making drawing easy, with professional features like user-selectable scaling, so you can view and print your drawings at any size. Color and pattern editing. Freehand object smoothing. Brilliant color printing on the ImageWriter II. And the best LaserWriter output of any IIGS graphics program.

But best of all, StyleWare lets you break down the boundaries separating graphics and word processing. TopDraw is fully compatible with MultiScribe GS™, the fastest, most powerful graphics word processor for the IIGS.

MultiScribe GS is loaded with special features. Like direct AppleWorks word processing file compatibility. Built-in drawing and color editing. Compatibility with *all* major IIGS graphics programs, including Deluxe Paint II™ and PaintWorks Plus™ And power user keyboard commands, for total mouse/keyboard word processing functionality.

So ask your dealer for the software that delivers on the promise of the IIGS. TopDraw and MultiScribe GS from StyleWare. And take your GS where no Apple II has ever been before.

StyleWare, Inc.
5250 Gulfton Suite 2E
Houston, TX 77081
(713) 668-0743
(800) 233-4088

TopDraw and MultiScribe GS are trademarks of StyleWare, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. ImageWriter and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Deluxe-Paint II is a trademark of Electronic Arts, Inc. PaintWorks Plus is a trademark of Activision, Inc.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WRITE FEATURES

	MultiScribe 2.0	Writer's Choice *elite*
Maximum number of windows	8	16
Number of fonts	10	13
Reads AppleWorks files directly	YES	NO
Has headers and footers	YES	YES
Has mail merge	NO	NO
Finds and replaces	YES	YES
Crosses out text	NO	YES
Number of colors to display text	7	2
Prints in color	YES	YES
Has built-in draw functions	YES	NO

or use open-apple commands. Unfortunately, it too takes some time: three seconds to go from beginning to end of an 18K test document, compared with a virtually instantaneous jump with the same document and AppleWorks 2.0's word-processing program. Printing can be time-consuming indeed; your ImageWriter has to create all those snazzy fonts in pass after laborious pass. In short, get used to the `Please wait` message and wristwatch icon.

StyleWare says it plans to release a series of add-ons to MultiScribe GS, including a dictionary/thesaurus and a set of desk accessories and utilities, including macro capabilities. In other words, the company plans to take MultiScribe along the path of power word processing. MultiScribe as it now stands, however, is much better suited for home publishing and other mixed text-and-graphics applications than it is for "pure" writing. It would be nice to have MultiScribe in your home software library—but in addition to, not in lieu of, your number 1 word-processing program that perhaps you were using on the IIe before moving to the IIGS.

Writer's Choice *elite*

Activision, which started life as a game company, has in recent years moved more and more into productivity software. Writer's Choice *elite* represents one of its most serious efforts yet—though it still has a way to go.

Original versions of Writer's Choice *elite* suffered from the fact that they were copy-protected. Happily, Activision has had a commendable change of heart, and, effective September 1, Writer's Choice *elite* has been shipping with no form of copy-protection. Owners of a copy-protected version can upgrade for a nominal fee of $10 by returning a form letter Activision sent out to registered users in early October. If you did not register, you can still upgrade with adequate proof of purchase: a purchase receipt, the registration card, the manual cover, or a cutout of the product code number on the back cover. (Incidentally, Activision now has removed copy-protection from all its "productivity" and "creativity" software, not just Writer's Choice *elite*.)

You should consider carefully which program better suits your needs.

Writer's Choice *elite* is about as easy to use as a word-processing program can get. It closely tracks Apple's recommended interface; if you know MacWrite, Activision sources say, you know this program. WCE allows optional use of the keyboard instead of the mouse, although it offers fewer keyboard commands than does MultiScribe.

WCE gives you up to 16 windows; in other words, you can have up to 16 documents open at any time. You would be wise to exercise some restraint in using the feature, however, for having multiple windows open slows down the already somewhat poky program even more in such basic functions as marking, inserting, and deleting text. The manual suggests that, generally, you limit yourself to no more than three or four windows at once. Long documents or complex ones containing many different fonts and/or graphics also slow down operation.

The program is liberal in its use of color, not just in transporting graphics from Activision's Paintworks Plus or Draw Plus, but also in its basic text display. You can type in either black or red and can switch between the two in the same document. Another feature allows the use of up to five different background colors; thus, if you want to call attention to a particular passage, you might display it against a blue background that will stand out against the white background of the rest of the document. The effect is something like the electronic equivalent of a highlighter pen. You can also electronically cross out text—draw a red, black, or white line through it without removing it from the screen. Writer's Choice comes with 13 fonts; in conjunction with various styling options, the printed effects are almost limitless.

Writer's Choice *elite* does not directly recognize AppleWorks files. It is supposed to accept ASCII text

VITAL STATISTICS

MULTISCRIBE GS, VERSION 2.0
An update adds new features to this mouse-based Apple IIgs word-processing program.

CPU: *Apple IIgs*
RAM: *512K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 3.5-inch*
OTHER: *mouse; monitor (color preferred); ImageWriter or LaserWriter optional*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS 16*
COPY-PROTECTION: *no*
LIST PRICE: *$99.95*

StyleWare, Inc.
5250 Gulfton, Suite 2E
Houston, TX 77081
(713) 668-1360

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **355**

Preferred Computing

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories — When Only the Best Will Do!

VISA COD MasterCard

We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

RamWorks III™ If you have a IIe this card is perfect and if you use AppleWorks, it's an absolute must! Applied Engineering was the first company to expand AppleWorks and they're always 6-12 months ahead of the competition. And you can stay current with our FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES. Why settle for a partial compatible when you can have a real RamWorks at a discount price.

RamWorks III 256K **$159**
RamWorks III 512K **$199**
RamWorks III 1 MEG **$259**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG **$389**

65C816 16 Bit Card Requires RamWorks II or III and Apple IIe. **$149**

RamWorks RGB Option Even if you bought a RamWorks just to use the RGB option, it would be worth it. Runs both Apple and IBM RGB monitors, and is compatible with Apple's standard for RGB, includes cables. **$99**
(See our new RGB monitor ar right.)

TransWarp™ We tested all the accelerators and TransWarp was 20-300% faster than the others. Runs cool too! **$219**

Z-80 Plus™ Runs all CP/M® software. Includes operating system and manual, a great value. **$109**

Timemaster H.O.™ Timemaster H.O. has the most features and is the easiest to use. It comes with more software than any other clock card. It even adds 15 new commands to BASIC! **$79**

Phasor Simply the best sound and speech synthesizer for the II+, IIe, or IIGS. **$139**

SerialPro A powerful multifunction card with serial ports and clock/calendar **$129**

Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution 80 column card. Total software compatibility and everything you need to run AppleWorks on a II+ or Franklin. **$109**

RamFactor™ If you have a II+ or would rather use slots 1-7 in your IIe or IIGS, RamFactor is for you. It is fully compatible with Apple's memory card, runs AppleWorks on a IIe, II+ or IIGS and has a battery back-up option.

RamFactor 256K **$189**
RamFactor 512K **$224**
RamFactor 1 MEG **$299**
Battery Back-up **$149**

Extended 80 Column Card with 64K For IIe, with documentation. **$69**

GSRAM & GSRAM Plus These cards offer much greater performance and expansion capabilities than Apple's memory card and unlike most others, GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM's so further expansion is easy and economical. Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus can expand AppleWorks 2.0 internal limits and include a built-in printer buffer.

GSRAM 256K **$139**
GSRAM 512K **$179**
GSRAM 1 MEG **$249**
GSRAM 1.5 MEG **$319**
GSRAM Plus 1 MEG **$379**
GSRAM Plus 2 MEG **$619**

IIc Clock™ Clock/Calendar for IIc **$39**

Z-RAM Ultra For all IIc's

Ultra 1: Memory Only	256K	**$169**
	512K	**$209**
Ultra 2: Memory & Clock	256K	**$209**
	512K	**$249**
	1 MEG	**$319**
Ultra 3: Memory, Clock & CP/M	256K	**$259**
	512K	**$299**
	1 MEG	**$369**

Internal 1200 Baud Modem DataLink for Apple IIe, II+, and IIGS. Compact design, fits any slot (except 3 of IIe and IIGS) including 1 and 2 of the IIGS even with fan. Hayes AT compatible. Auto-dial, auto-answer and built-in speaker. Powerful communications software in ROM and on disk. Totally complete with phone cable and manual. **$169**

More Quality Products

Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV This Sony RGB monitor uses a 13" ultra hi-res CRT for super sharp 80 column text and great graphics. Works with the IIe and IIGS. But in addition to being the best RGB monitor available this unit is also a 180 channel cable-ready television set with remote control. Try it. You WILL like it. Only **$489**

IIe RGB Cable $19 w/Sony ($29 Sep.)
IIGS RGB Cable $19 w/Sony ($29 Sep.)

5-1/4" Disk Drive Super quiet direct drive compatible with all Apple software and Apple controller card. A top quality unit with 1 year warranty. Add $20.00 for IIc/IIGS Cable. Only **$119**

5-1/4" Disk Controller **$49**

16K RAM Card For Apple II and II+ **$69**

Heavy Duty Apple Power Supply Over twice the output current of Apple's original power supply for IIe and II+. **$59**

Kensington System Saver Fan with 2 power outlets and surge protector. **$69**

Pinpoint's AppleWorks Accessories The best available and they are written to fully utilize Applied Engineering's RAM cards. (Includes RAM enhancement software.) Together a $118 value. Only **$59**

Spelling Checker, Pinpoint **$39**

MacroWorks and Super MacroWorks ". . . the best single AppleWorks add-on available today." A+ Magazine. Add new word processing power, create your own Macros and save lots of keystrokes. Use mouse with AppleWorks. No more pathnames! Just select from a menu. Buy MacroWorks for AppleWorks versions 1.0 - 1.3. Buy Super MacroWorks for AppleWorks version 2.0.

MacroWorks (List 34.95) **$29.00**
Super MacroWorks (List 49.95) ... **$39.00**

256K RAMS 150ns. 5 year warranty. Set of 8 **$39**

VIP Professional Lotus 1-2-3 Workalike. For IIe & IIc (List $249) **$169**
For IIGS (List $299) **$199**

RamWorks™ That's right, RamWorks not RamWorks II. RamWorks is the memory card that started the revolution. RamWorks can expand to 512K on the main board and up to 1 meg with an optional 512K piggyback and can accept Applied Engineering's new RGB option. A 512K RamWorks gives AppleWorks a 360K desktop. Comes with Applied Engineering's newest software. With 512K **$139**

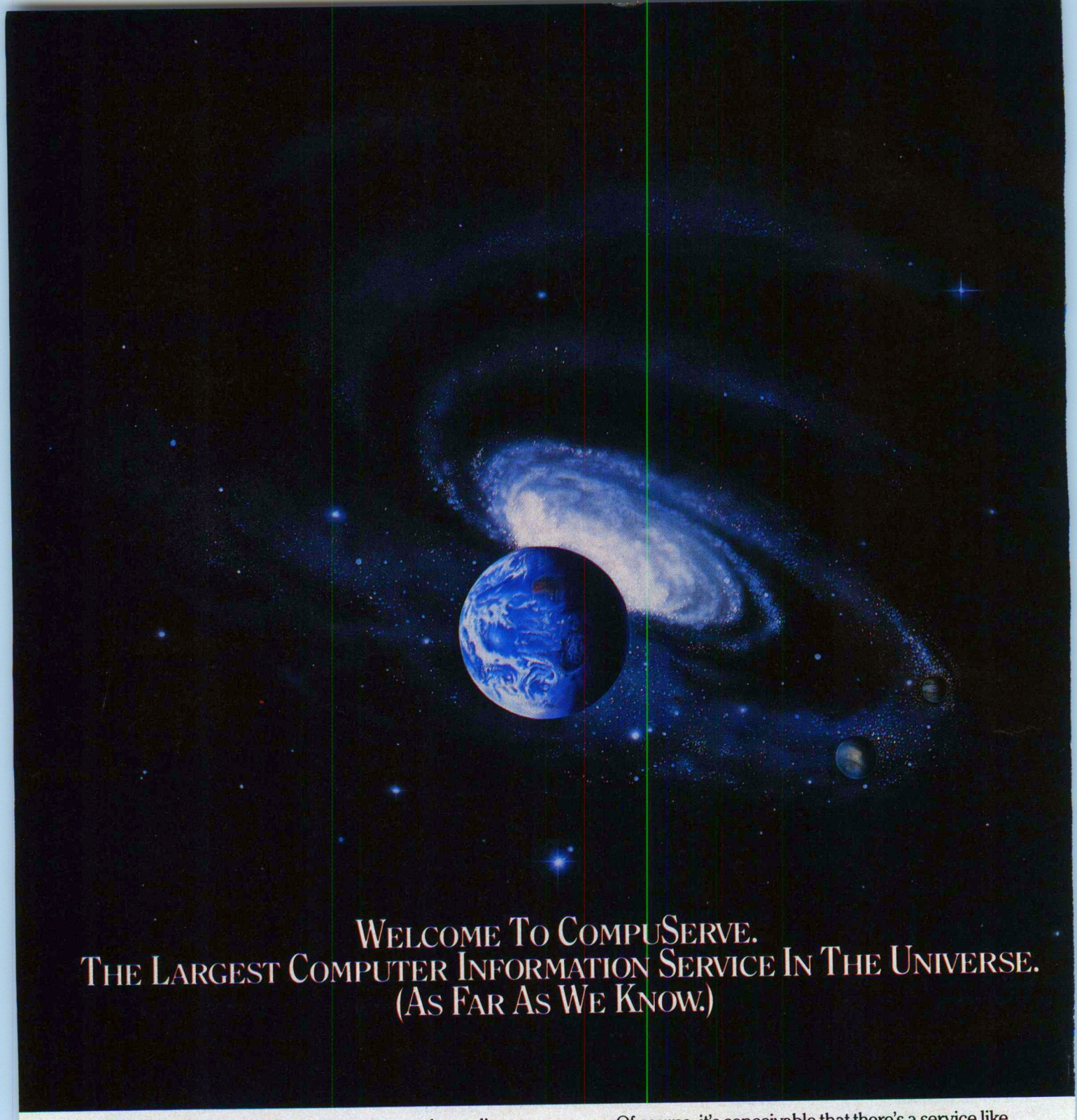
Why buy from us?

1. Toll free 800 numbers for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. All memory cards have factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments are insured by us.

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381
Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234
Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464
Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice



WELCOME TO COMPUSERVE.
THE LARGEST COMPUTER INFORMATION SERVICE IN THE UNIVERSE.
(AS FAR AS WE KNOW.)

More people use CompuServe than any other online computer information service on Earth.

Over 380,000 members access hundreds of information, communications and entertainment services online.

Thousands with similar interests and special expertise converge regularly and exchange ideas on an ever-expanding list of special-interest Forums.

They have access to a combination of more financial information, a greater variety of shopping services, and deeper research resources than any other online computer service. Anywhere.

Of course, it's conceivable that there's a service like ours somewhere that could give you more for your money. But you may have to travel a few light-years to find it.

Instead, all you have to do is visit your nearest computer dealer today. To order CompuServe direct, or for more information, write: CompuServe, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220. Or call 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

AN H&R BLOCK COMPANY

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE CHOICES

MultiScribe GS and Writer's Choice *elite* aren't the only word-processing programs for the IIGS—they're just the newest. Another IIGS writing program is GraphicWriter, a desktop-publishing program that allows you to combine text and graphics in columns and "regions." For a full review of GraphicWriter, see the August 1987 issue of *A+*.

There's also a version of WordPerfect for the IIGS. When this article was being prepared a couple of months ago, however, WordPerfect Corporation was about to release a newer version that would incorporate the Macintosh-like look and feel that MultiScribe and Writer's Choice *elite* have. Rather than review the original GS version that was soon to be outdated, we decided to hold off on a full review of that product until the new release became available.

files from AppleWorks or other word-processing programs, enabling you to use its many features to customize the document, but the program seems to have problems dealing with longer ASCII files. The same 18K file that took me 23 seconds to load into MultiScribe GS would not load into Writer's Choice *elite* at all; instead, the program crashed, with the pointer and wristwatch icon flashing in rapid, alternating succession, forcing a reboot. The program also crashed from time to time while trying to save documents as ASCII text files; I encountered no such problems in saving files in the Writer's Choice *elite* format.

Activision says its top priority for Writer's Choice *elite* at the moment is to add mail-merge capability; other add-ons or enhancements, such as macros or a spelling checker, have a lower priority. The path the company is pursuing makes sense for Writer's Choice *elite*: It is a program that is far better suited to producing a small home newsletter than the Great American Novel.

Although Writer's Choice *elite* and MultiScribe GS are such similar programs—or perhaps *because* they are so similar—you should consider carefully which one better serves your purposes. For those who frequently need to circulate

17 Meg IIe/1 Meg IIc

Want the best & easiest-to-use RAM card on the market — at the best price & most support? Buy Checkmate Technology's State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM RGB RAM CARD™ from us w/**BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options that save programs like AppleWorks for years!** 100% compatible w/all 3rd party software/hardware, 100% socketed (unlike Ramworks™ 27% soldered chips), 65C816 option ($147), sharp 80 columns/Double Hi-Res, & FREE RGB! Direct substitute for Apple's 80 column card or Ramworks III. **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE W/EVERY CARD, 5 YR WARRANTY. 15 DAY MULTIRAM MONEY BACK GUARANTEE & FREE AUTOMATIC SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US!**

	MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
64k MultiRam	159.	129.
320k MultiRam	189.	157.
576k MultiRam	219.	187.
832k MultiRam	244.	212.
1024k MultiRam	269.	⬅ ⬅ ⬅

MultiRam-PLUS Piggyback		
256k MultiRam Plus	219.	NEW
512k MultiRam Plus	269.	NEW
768k MultiRam Plus	316.	NEW
1024k MultiRam Plus	359.	NEW
2-17 meg MultiRam Plus	Call	NEW
Battery/AC Kit (for Plus)	36.	NEW

Checkmate Technology's MultiRam CX card easily expands your IIc to 640k and has a CX+ Piggyback to add another 512k (1152k total)! It's 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware & upgradable with a 65C816 kit ($85) — all at about 50% less power than Z-RAM™. **SAME FREE SOFTWARE/UPDATES & 5 YR WARRANTY AS IIe CARDS.**

512k MultiRam CX	184.
512k MultiRam CX+ (req CX)	199.
1024k MultiRam CX/CX+ Combo	349.
1200 Baud IIc Modem (add $20 for cable)	122.
IIc Flat Panel Display (w/ 512k > Mram)	287.
Clip-on IIc Rechargable Battery	115.
IIc System Clock	69.

MemorySaver gs card ..... 119.
(Battery protects most gs RAM cards — even Apples')

Cermetek 1200 internal modem IIe/II+/IIgs ..... 148.
(+ **FREE** Source subscription/ VT 100 Shareware/ ASCII Express & ProTERM™ Setup Instructions. **BEST internal one-card modem!**)

64k Q card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more)	84.
256k Q card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more)	99.
CMS/ProAPP 20/30/40 Meg Hard drives (any comp)	Call
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	62.
Apple IIgs & Accessories	Call
Apple 3.5 800k Unidrive (IIe/IIc/IIgs)	319.
RamPak 512k gs RAM card	188.
Apple Compatible Drive IIe/II+ (IIgs/IIc + $19)	142.
Clockworks Clock (Thunder/Time HO™ compat)	75.
14" RGB Monitor (IIe/IIgs/IIc. Cables extra)	298.
Mappler Compat Apple-IBM RGB converter. (IIe/II+)	42.
Heavy Duty Power Supply II/II+/IIe	69.
ProTERM Modem Software (Best Modem Software)	79.
Timeout Ultra Macros (AW Macros + More)	49.
Timeout Desk Tools/Filemaster/Sidespread (ea)	39.
Timeout Quickspell (Best AW Spell Checker)	58.
Timeout Super Fonts (AW Fonts + More)	67.
Timeout Graph (AW Graphs + More)	74.
Copy II Plus 7.4 (Best Apple Utility)	29.
SoftSwitch gs (ultimate gs program switcher)	46.

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa/Amex (include expir date) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check/Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 7 ¼% tax.
Ordering: CALL or PRINT name & address, Res & Bus phone, credit card name/number/expir date where appropriate, qty/description/price/shipping charges if known. Call for questions.

Autoworks, Ramworks III/Timemaster II H.O./Z-ram, respective trademarks of Software Touch, Applied Engineering. Prices subject to change. Software non-returnable. 15% restocking on non-MultiRam approved returns.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS 14055 Waterfall Way
(214) 234-5047 MCI 2969684 Telex 6502969684 MCI UW Dallas, Texas 75240

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Won't Be UNDERSOLD

1st In Price, 1st In Support, 1st In Warranty

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Free Catalogs

Call before you order, our prices may be lower • All sale prices expire 11-30-87

80 Column Printer• 8½" Letter Size

Big Blue Printer

Dot Matrix
Heat Transfer
Upper Case
Lower Case
Underline
Enlarged
Affordable
Plus More

No One Sells This Printer For Less!

Sale $39.95

List $199

(Add $7.50 Shipping*)

This printer was made by **Canon**® for IBM. The Big Blue printer comes ready to hook up to the serial port of the **IBM**® PC jr, XT, AT & Compatibles. Plus with our low cost adapter cables you can connect this printer to the **Apple**® II, IIe, IIc and Compatibles, **Atari**® computers, **Commodore**® 64, 128, SX-64, Vic 20, Plus 4, and more.

RS-232 Adapter - Adapter for IBM® PC, AT, XT & Apple® II series RS-232 port. (Specify male or female). . . List $49.95 **Sale $19.95**
Apple® IIc & Laser 128 Interface - With printer driver program for graphics and text. . . . . List $49.95 **Sale $19.95**
Intelligent Commodore® Interface - Prints graphics and text. Use Print Shop and more. . . . . List $49.95 **Sale $19.95**
Intelligent Atari® Interface - (Excludes Atari 1200) Prints graphics and text. Use Print Shop and more. . . . . List $49.95 **Sale $19.95**
Paper (2 Rolls) . . . . . List $19.95 **Sale $ 5.95** **Single Sheet Paper** (Qty. 500) . . . . . List $29.95 **Sale $12.95**

IBM, Apple, Canon, Commodore, Atari & Laser are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Apple Computer, Canon Inc, Commodore Business Machines, Atari Inc. & Video Technologies Respectively.

5¼" Floppy Disk Sale

Double-Sided • Double-Density • 100% Certified

24¢ each*

***1 Box of 100 — $24.00 (24¢ each)**

Paper Economy Sleeves (100) — $5.00

Hi-Speed (160-180 CPS) Printer

NLQ-180 Printer

SALE

SALE

Near Letter Quality

Lifetime Warranty*

No One Sells This Printer For Less!

Sale $199.95

List $499

(Add $10.00 Shipping*)

• Near Letter Quality Selectable From Front Panel Controls • High Speed Dot Matrix • Letter Quality Modes • 8K Buffer frees up computer 4-times faster • Super Graphics • Pica, Elite, Italics, Condensed • Business or Personal • Tractor/Friction • 15 Day Free Trial • Lifetime Warranty on Print Head* • 6 Month Immediate Replacement Policy •

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of **PROTECTO**)
22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, IL. 60010
312/382-5050 or 312/382-5244
We Love Our Customers

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.)

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

Complete Apple® Compatible
Word Processing System

• 15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy •

Home • Business • School • Word Processing

Two Apple® computers in one. Runs virtually all Apple IIc and IIe programs (over 10,000).

640K System Option

Sale $599

Sale

New Low Price - Expires 11-15-87

Look At All You Get for only $499.00

Ask about our color monitor and printer upgrade specials.

(Add $35.00 shipping & handling.*)

		List Price
1	**Laser 128 Apple Compatible Computer**	$499.00
2	**Big Blue Printer**	199.00
3	**12" 35 MHz Hi-Resolution Monitor**	229.95
4	**Magic Window IIe wordprocessor**	150.00
5	**Magicalc Spreadsheet**	150.00
6	**Magic Memory Data Base**	60.00
7	**Laser 128 Big Blue Printer Interface**	19.95
8	**2 Rolls of Heat Transfer Paper**	19.95
	Comparable Apple System ($2495.00)	$1327.85

Complete System

$499

All 8 Pieces Only $499

Magic Window IIe: Word processing is easy and more efficient because of a simple-to-read menu system and editing commands. Many powerful features of professional quality programs and more. Supports virtually all major printer functions. Operates with most 80 column video cards or 40/70 column no-hardware modes.

Magicalc: Rated as the best electronic spreadsheet on the market for Apple. The speed with which Magicalc solves number problems allows you to accurately analyze decisions beforehand. Supports multiple RAM cards of most manufacturers in any combinations up to a full 512 K.

Magic Memory: File anything, any way you want to: names, addresses, important numbers, dates and notes. Your information is organized simply, easy to maintain, and available instantly. Supports all popular printers and video cards.

Apple® is the registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Free Catalogs

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of **PROTECTO**)

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, IL. 60010

312/382-5050 or 312/382-5244

We Love Our Customers

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery. 2 to 7 for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.)

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Super Savings, Check Out our New Monthly Specials

APPLIED ENGINEERING
and the rest of the best ...always for less and in stock!

APPLIED ENGINEERING
(additional AE items in stock)

GS-RAM, 1.5 Meg
$269

Z-RAM Ultra 1, 512 K
$189

Z-RAM Ultra 2, 1 Meg
$289

Z-RAM Ultra 3, 1 Meg
$339

GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg
$349

RamFactor, 1 Meg
$269

RamWorks III, 1 Meg
$239

Serial Pro
$119

RamCharger for RamFactor
$129

TransWarp
$209

TimeMaster H.O.
$74

Phasor
$129

ViewMaster 80
$108

Z-80c
$119

Datalink
$169

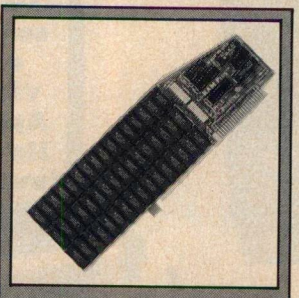
PORTABLE SYSTEM
Prairie Pwr System, Battery Pack (8 hr, UPS) & Case
$139

C-VUE LCD Flat Monitor
$299

C-VUE LCD for Laser 128
$338

Pwr Cigarette Lighter Adptr
$25

World Port 1200 Modem
$169



NOVEMBER SPECIAL
Applied Engineering
GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg
reg. $349 **NOW $339**

SOFTWARE
SoftSwitch (GS Program Switcher)
$39

AppleWorks 1.3
$169

Locksmith 6.0 (Reduced!)
$49

Copy II Plus
$35

Pinpoint StarterPak
$109

Pinpoint Desktop Access.
$63

Pinpoint Spelling Checker
$49

Pinpoint Key Player
$37

Bag of Tricks 2
$44

HARDWARE
Diconix 150 Printer
$399

//e Enhancement Kit
$62

C-VUE Travel Kit (protective cover, lens cleaner, lubricator)
$15

//c Detachable Numeric Keypad
$99

Numeric Keypad (//e, //+)
$89

//c System Clock (external)
$48

Sider 10 Meg (//e, GS)
$450

Sider 20 Meg (//e, GS)
$565

B Sider 20 Meg Tape B/U
$550

Quark 10 Meg Hard Drive
$879

Meiji 5.25 ½ Height Drive
$75

//c or GS Adapter Cable
$15

Apricord Parallel Interface Adapter (//c)
$54

Parallel "Graphic Interface" Card (//e)
$89

AB Switch Box (Ser/Par)
$29

ABCD Switch Box (Ser/Par)
$39

5.25 DSDD (10 pak)
$10

3.50 DSDD (10 pak)
$23

Top Notch Disk Notcher
$13

Mouse Pad
$13

MasterCard and VISA accepted
Prices subject to change without notice

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-438-2883
(7days, 8 am - 5 pm PST)
(AK, HI, & outside CA)
All Prices FOB San Diego

Some items subject to a 15% restocking charge

Roger Coats
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92117

PRICES QUOTES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
1-619-274-1253
(within CA & outside USA)

If you don't see it, CALL US!
Next-day delivery available

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

their documents to others, Writer's Choice *elite*'s background-color and cross-out features may prove valuable; you can highlight or cross out text without actually deleting it, which means many hands can help shape documents without inalterably changing them. In addition, Writer's Choice *elite* offers more fonts and more windows, although length and speed constraints make this last feature somewhat less attractive than it might seem at first blush.

On the other hand, MultiScribe GS offers direct compatibility with AppleWorks files. In addition, the program is somewhat more flexible in terms of graphics, allowing text display in seven colors, vs. Writer's Choice's two, and offering a high degree of compatibility with various graphics programs, including those of publishers other than StyleWare.

Taken together, the Writer's Choice *elite* and MultiScribe GS programs provide a glimpse of the word-processing possibilities of the Apple IIGS. With its user-selectable display options, detachable keyboard, 16-bit microprocessor, and stunning graphics, the GS has nothing preventing it from becoming the premier word-processing machine in the Apple line. But despite the undeniable attractions of these two programs, a word-processing program has yet to come along to redeem the promise of this computer. ✚

Rich Jaroslovsky is a political editor and columnist in The Wall Street Journal*'s Washington bureau.*

VITAL STATISTICS

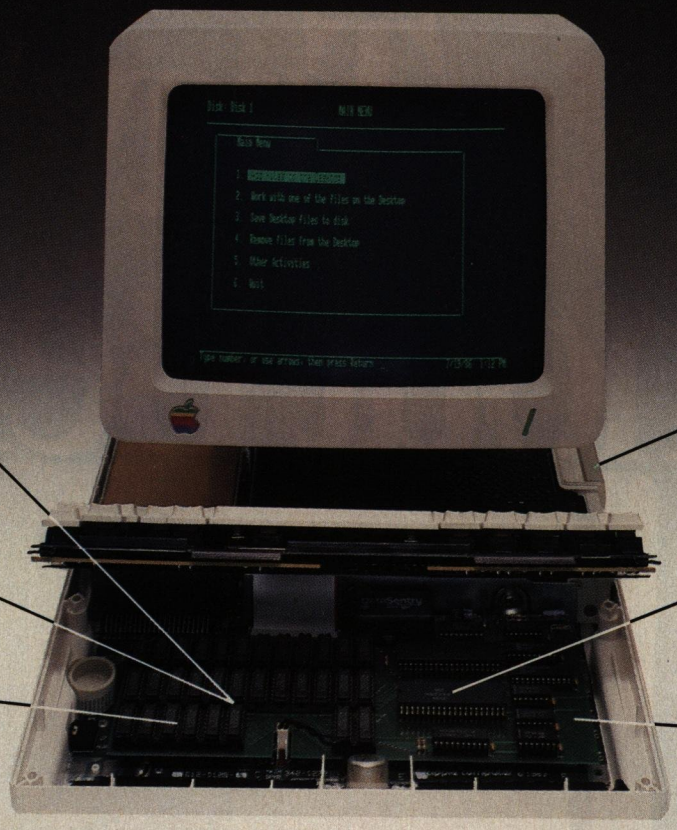
WRITER'S CHOICE ELITE, VERSION 1.0
Bit-mapped graphics and a mouse interface make this program the closest equivalent to MacWrite on an Apple II.

CPU: *Apple IIGS*
RAM: *512K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 3.5-inch*
OTHER: *mouse; monitor (color preferred); ImageWriter or LaserWriter optional*
COPY PROTECTION: *no*

LIST PRICE: *$89.95*

Activision, Inc.
P.O. Box 7287
Mountain View, CA 95039
(415) 960-0518

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 356



Multiply memory — Add up to 1 MEG with Z-RAM Ultra.

Multiply speed — Run and load programs up to 30 times faster.

Multiply production — Printer buffer lets you keep working while the system prints AppleWorks files.

Multiply value — Get Pinpoint's AppleWorks accessories with RAM enhancement software, a $118 value, for only $79 if ordered with Z-RAM Ultra.

Multiply efficiency — Optional 65C816 16-bit processor plugs in easily with no other component changes.

Multiply applications — Run CP/M programs with built-in Z-80B microprocessor.

IIc multiplied.

Imagine multiplying your AppleWorks word processor capacity over threefold to 22,600 lines from its present 7,250.

Multiplying your maximum number of records to 22,600 from the current 6,350. And available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM.

You can do all of that and more with the Z-RAM Ultra expansion board for Apple IIc's.

Z-RAM Ultra completely loads programs into RAM, then runs them up to 30 times faster. And the included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M®.

Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else even comes close to enhancing AppleWorks like this!

There's lots more.

Memory and speed just begin the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor so it can run CP/M programs. That's the largest body of software in existence and includes WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more.

With Ultra 2 & 3, there's a PRO-DOS compatible, battery-backed up clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks screens *and* time and date stamps any PRO-DOS file.

There's an AppleWorks printer buffer so you keep working while files are printed.

With its patented technology and computer aided design, Z-RAM Ultra runs with less than half the power drain of other memory cards.

Easy to install.

It's easy to get all that performance. Z-RAM Ultra installs in just a few minutes with a screwdriver — no jumper wires, no clips, no drive removal.

A complete package.

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple, easy-to-follow instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year "hassle-free" warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

See your dealer or call today.

For more information or to order your Z-RAM Ultra, see your dealer or call 214-241-6060 between 9 am and 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

Prices

Z-RAM Ultra 3 (with memory, clock and CP/M)
256K — $329.00 512K — $379.00
1 MEG — $459.00

Z-RAM Ultra 2 (with memory and clock)
256K — $269.00 512K — $319.00
1 MEG — $399.00

Z-RAM Ultra 1 (Memory only — expandable to 512K)
256K — $199.00 512K — $249.00

Pinpoint with RAM enhancement software $79.00
(List price, $118.00)

16-bit 65C816 Upgrade $79.00

Z-80C Card to run CP/M software (no memory upgrade) $159.00

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060.

Travel Fir
Without Being T

st Class aken For A Ride.

Introducing Our Latest Sider,™ Model C46. 40 Megs Primary Storage. 40 Megs Integral Tape Backup. $1995.00 Total.

First, The Problem. No matter whether you are working with the Apple II computer series or the powerful new Macintoshes, and no matter whether your applications are educational or corporate, the ability to get down to business these days often has as much to do with the peripherals you attach as it does to the computer itself.

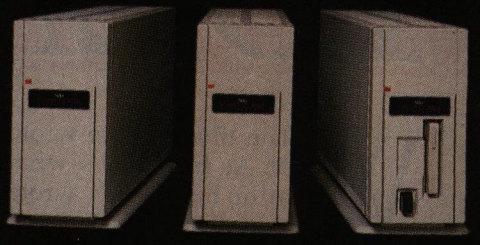
This is particularly true with mass storage, where serious users are often looking for nothing less than 40 megabytes of primary storage, at least an equal amount of backup storage — and ideally, both in the same subsystem package.

A few packages do exist with those specifications. But the price tags are absolutely stratospheric — which for many schools and companies anxious to get down to business can be downright catastrophic.

First Class, The Solution. The Sider C46 changes all of that. Sure, you get capacity, speed, performance, reliability, backup and restore. You get a slim, smart-looking, easy-to-install unit that is compatible with the Apple II+, IIe and IIGS — and the Macintosh Plus, SE and II as well. With our 40 meg tape, you get data you can back up and lock up for security. And thanks to total Sider cartridge interchangeability, you get data you can pack up and take anywhere.

But what you get that really astounds is a price tag the others can only envy. It reads $1995.

It also reads First Class Peripherals, for those of you wondering how that price could possibly be attached to this product. For years, the names "Sider" and "First Class" have been synonymous with truly affordable, zero defect mass storage among Apple II users.



The expansion of that standard to encompass the Macintosh world has been accompanied by a parallel expansion of The Sider Series itself. Besides the Sider C46, the family now includes both a 20- and 40-megabyte hard disk Sider subsystem and a Sider 60-megabyte tape backup subsystem.

Call us toll free for the name of the First Class Peripherals dealer nearest you. And find out for yourself how easy it is to get down the price of getting down to business.

800•982•3232

FIRST CLASS
PERIPHERALS

3579 Highway 50 East, Carson City, Nevada 89701

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE
BY TAD DAVIS

A look at six Apple II programs that can help you structure your thoughts and organize your writing

IDEA

William Shakespeare wrote fast. At least that's what two of his friends wrote about him. His "mind and hand went together," and he wrote with such "easiness" that he never had "a blot in his papers," they said.

Shakespeare was lucky. For most people, writing is anything but easy. Often the hardest part comes before the first draft, when your ideas are still vague. You have to sharpen the ideas and fit them together in a way that makes sense.

Several Apple II programs can help with this first step. In particular, outline processors can take the place of 3 × 5 cards if you do a lot of research. If you need a more creative approach to structuring your thoughts, there's an "idea processing" program that will give you a visual overview. If you'd rather forget planning, still another program is perfect for short bursts of rapid writing.

Outline Processors

Living Videotext introduced the

first outlining program, ThinkTank, in 1983, establishing the ground rules for electronic outlining in the process. You take your notes and arrange them into clusters of headings and subheadings. When you move a heading, the subheadings move with it. If a thought crystallizes, you can add a few paragraphs to flesh it out.

Even better, outliners such as ThinkTank let you collapse and expand your notes. If you find yourself distracted by details, you can tell the program to hide them. On the other hand, if you have a new detail, you can expand the outline level by level until you find a place for it.

ThinkTank runs under Pascal 1.1, which puts it out of step with more recent software. To compensate, the program provides its own disk-management routines, including one that converts a text file from Pascal to ProDOS.

ThinkTank allows one-line headings, and you can have as many levels as you like. You can add a paragraph of up to 340 characters to any heading. You can print whole or partial outlines with headers, footers, section numbers, and a table of contents. The Port command backs up your outline in compressed format and allows you to cut and paste between outlines. Depending on disk space, ThinkTank outlines can grow beyond two million characters. On a 5¼-inch floppy disk, you'll get something closer to 125,000 characters, or 70 to 80 pages of double-spaced text.

ThinkTank is tightly controlled, even rigid. You must use different commands to change a heading than the ones you use to create it. For example, the delete key backspaces only in the Edit mode; when you're adding a new heading, you use the left-arrow key instead. To move a heading one position, you use a different menu than the one you would to move it several.

The one-line menus are often nested several levels deep, and frequent access of the program disk is the rule. Thus, you have a tool that emphasizes careful method over speed.

First Draft

If you're willing to trade outline size for snappier processing, you might want to try First Draft from Scholastic Software. This new school-oriented program includes a teachers' edition with useful writing exercises. But it also possesses less-desirable features: It's copy-protected, it runs under DOS 3.3 (although a ProDOS version is under development), and its file-size limit is small (about 30K). I also ran into a printing problem with it on my Apple IIc.

Given those quirks, though, First Draft offers a fast and flexible contrast to ThinkTank. Headings aren't limited to single lines; they can go on for pages. To create a new heading, you press Return. To change an old heading, you move the cursor to it and start typing. If you want to convert a heading to a paragraph (or back again), you press Control-P.

For student projects, the limited file size may not be a problem. If you're organizing notes for more serious writing, though, you'll find the limit annoying—especially because you get no warning before you hit the wall.

First Draft offers four printing styles, and each can be saved to disk. The program creates standard text or binary files. (One unusual touch: When you change an outline, First Draft automatically backs up the original.)

I had no trouble printing a new outline, but after I saved or loaded a file my printer no longer responded. When I used the software with an enhanced Apple IIe, however, it worked fine. Scholastic says that it's fixing this problem and will provide a free upgrade to any IIc user who has difficulty. In fact, the upgrade may be available by the time this article appears. For further information, call Owen Long at Scholastic—(212) 505-3675.

ProDOS Outliners

If you insist on ProDOS, your main choice is Megahaus' ThinkWorks, a program targeted at AppleWorks users. It emulates everything from the file-card menus to the two-disk start-up. You can save a ThinkWorks outline as an AppleWorks word-processing file and load it into AppleWorks with all the margins and tabs intact.

If you want to use ThinkWorks outlines with another word-processing program, you'll have to use AppleWorks as an intermediary.

Many of the AppleWorks word-processing commands have equiv-

PROCESSORS

One of these programs may bring you closer to that magic moment when your mind and hand go together.

PHOTOGRAPHY BY MICHEL TCHEREVKOFF

Once you've piled up enough prose, you can begin cutting and pasting your way to a first draft.

alents here: open-apple/M, for example, moves a block of headings. Printing is simple to set up. Also on the positive side, you'll find that outlines can expand to fill a disk, you can cut and paste between outlines, and you can run the program from a RAM card. In addition, ThinkWorks works with three printers—the ImageWriter, the Scribe, and "Other" (your own printer setup)—which is two more choices than other outliners offer.

But there's bad news too. A single heading with all its paragraphs is limited to about 100 words; you can't format a disk from within the program; and ThinkWorks has some odd priorities—you can undo the deletion of a few words but not the deletion of a whole section.

More than that, I found the numbering scheme a hindrance. Instead of showing structure with unobtrusive symbols, ThinkWorks inserts section numbers on the screen. Formal outlines are fine for presenting a finished product, but they aren't the best way to nurture

a budding idea.

A teachers' edition includes several structured activities. Most are exercises in list making rather than writing, which isn't surprising. List making is what ThinkWorks does best.

Outliner Del Conde

At least the structure and terminology of ThinkWorks are familiar. Not so with the other ProDOS outliner on the market, Outliner Del Conde from Del Conde Ventures. Instead of outlines, this program gives us trees, with branches and nodes. Instead of expanding a heading, the program "moves into the foliage." Along with an Erase command, it offers Prune.

When you want to add text to an idea, Outliner Del Conde provides only 255 characters—barely 40 words. Everything is in proportion, though: The program's files have a 13K maximum.

No help screens are available, and they are sorely missed. The outline screen has a row of cryptic one-letter prompts, with no clue about what they mean. You'll need to keep the manual close at hand.

Comparing sections is difficult, because the program shows only one level of the outline at a time. It does have one feature that other outliners could envy: the Branch command. You select your "target node" and then go through the outline, marking other headings to put under it. The restructuring takes place on the spot.

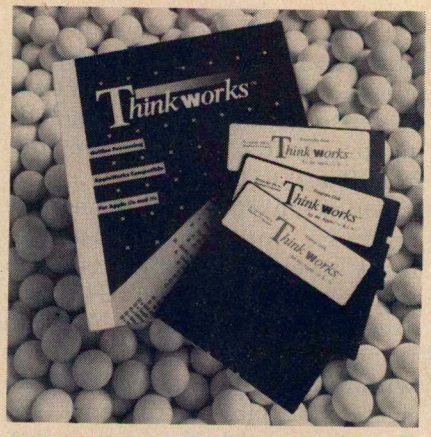
Outliner Del Conde is fast and inexpensive, but its limited text handling makes it unsuitable for extended planning.

Calliope

You may not need the tight organization that outlines offer, but you still need structure. If you find formal outlines daunting, another technique may prove useful.

Many writing instructors recommend "idea mapping." You draw a circle with the main subject in the center of the page and then surround it with topics and subtopics. After a few minutes, a clear sense of structure emerges.

Calliope from Innovision is the only program that offers such a visual approach to structure. This ProDOS program mixes hi-res graphics and text to give you a tool



for computer brainstorming. To enter an idea, you press Return, which causes a small box to appear. Each box has a label and a corresponding text screen, with room for about 170 words. You can shuffle the ideas around, copy them, and draw lines between them.

Calliope doesn't nest ideas. It throws them together, and it does so in a way that encourages fast, creative exploration.

Unfortunately, once you get past the initial stages of thinking, Calli-

OUTLINING

MAXIMUM FILE SIZE	
MAXIMUM INDENTATION	
MAXIMUM PARAGRAPH SIZE	
MOVES/COPIES HEADINGS	
SORTS HEADINGS	
UNDOES DELETED HEADINGS	
SEARCHES/REPLACES	
CUTS AND PASTES BETWEEN OUTLINES	
PRINTS SECTION NUMBERS	
FORMATS DATA DISKS	
CREATES PRODOS TEXT FILES	

NA = Not Applicable

THE OUTLINERS

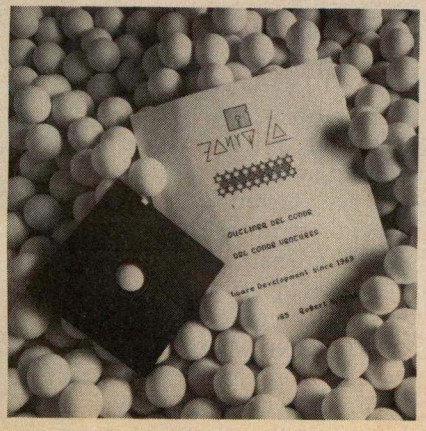
THINKTANK	FIRST DRAFT	THINKWORKS	OUTLINER/DEL CONDE	CALLIOPE 128	SWYFTWARE
Limited by disk	30K	Limited by disk	13K	40K	40K
No limit	17 levels	10 levels	No limit	NA	No limit
2048 chars.	30K	600 chars.	255 chars.	1024 chars.	40K
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes[2]
Yes	Search only	Yes	Search only	No	Search only
No	No[1]	Yes	No	No	Yes[3]
Yes	Yes	Yes	No	NA	No
Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
Yes, through conversion utility	No[4]	No[5]	Yes (directly)	Yes (directly)	Yes, through conversion utility

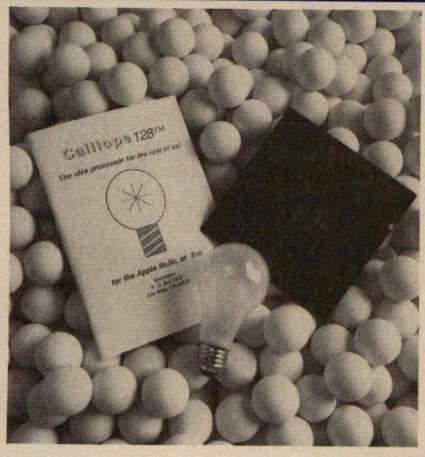
1. Can append a complete outline from disk to the outline in memory. 2. The most recent block deletion remains in the "insert buffer."
3. Highlighted text can be "copied up" to another file. 4. Creates convertible DOS 3.3 files. 5. Creates AppleWorks processor files directly.

ope becomes less useful. It's aimed at secondary-school students, and other users are likely to feel cramped. You can have only 40 ideas in each file, and each has a fixed amount of text.

Like ThinkWorks, Calliope is unable to format a disk, but it has an even more serious problem. In the text mode, if you hold down the open-apple key and press the cursor arrow, the cursor skips to the next word. If there are two spaces at the end of the last line, skipping there will crash the program.

Just before press time, I was able to test a prerelease copy of version 2. The catastrophic bug has been removed, and several features have been added. In the text mode, the Delete key now deletes backwards, as it does in most Apple II word-



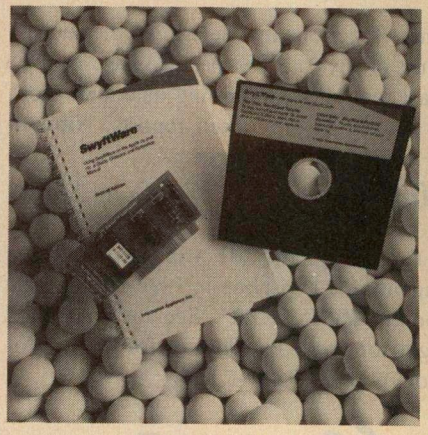


processing programs. In printing, idea labels appear in boldface, with blank lines separating them from the text. You can substitute a standard hi-res graphics file for the "text" of an idea, and you can step through related ideas—or pictures—with a single keystroke. So the idea processor now doubles as a slide-show processor. Innovision, by the way, offers free upgrades to registered owners of the program.

SwyftWare

If everything else fails, you still have one tactic left: dive in and write—even if you have no idea what you want to say. The act of writing helps you think, and the faster you write, the better. Once you've piled up enough prose, you can begin cutting and pasting your way to a first draft.

For rapid writing, you need rapid software. Most word-processing programs allow you to pour out a stream of text, but none of them comes close to the speed of SwyftWare, currently marketed by Micro-Chem. This program, which uses a proprietary operating system, can load itself and a file in 12 seconds from a cold start; clone itself onto each data disk, so you never need more than one drive; and save its files to an unformatted disk in 10 seconds. (These times, by



the way, apply to the disk version of the system. A hardware version, the SwyftCard, is slightly faster.)

SwyftWare also has the advantage of having only five commands. If inspiration strikes, you won't lose it waiting to get past the menus.

"My copy of AppleWorks is now gathering dust!"

—Mark Shaffstall, –former AppleWorks user

"If you use AppleWorks, switch to Nine to Five... It's report writing capability is without peer, and it's smoothly integrated mail-merge was the answer to my prayers. At $199.95, this program is a steal!"

–Bryant Sandburg, *Nine to Five enthusiast*

"AppleWorks' database isn't nearly as capable as Nine to Five™ in filing searching, sorting, and reporting..."

–inCider *- Nov. '86*

"Nine to Five™ ... is a nearly ideal tool for people who build collections of facts and then want to get at those facts quickly and easily in reports and form letters."

–A+ *- Dec. '86*

"At the risk of being accused of heresy against AppleWorks, I'd like to say that Apple II owners have rarely had a truly powerful, yet easy-to-use, database manager and report generator. Now, however, there's Nine to Five–a program with enough muscle for business applications yet simple enough for home users...

The three functions that determine the success or failure of any database manager are creating a database, entering and editing data, and producing on-screen or printed reports. **Nine to Five excels at all three...**"

–inCider *- Aug. '87 - Four Stars!*

Try the program all the experts are raving about! Use Nine to Five for the next six months RISK FREE! See for yourself if it's right for you. To order or for more information call **317-887-2156.**

Nine to Five

Software Company

PO Box 915 • Greenwood, IN • 46142

* Add $4 postage and handling, IN add 5%, Visa and Mastercard accepted.
Apple //e & //c are registered tradmarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With SwyftWare, you "leap" around within a file by holding down the open- or closed-apple keys and typing the text you want to locate. It feels awkward at first, but you've arrived at your destination by the time you finish typing. Every aspect of the program reflects that speed. It's almost impossible to outtype it, even if you're pushing a large amount of text in front of the cursor.

SwyftWare should appeal to writers whose time is fragmented. You can start it up, scribble a few notes, and quit in less time than it takes the fill the bathtub.

None of these programs can create finished output. Eventually you'll have to move your work to a word-processing program and carry on from there. Fortunately, each program offers a way to do so—either with its own conversion utility or by creating an easily converted text file.

Organizing your thoughts is hard work, but one of these programs may bring you closer to that magic moment when your mind and hand go together. And when that happens, your words almost process themselves. +

Tad Davis has a master's degree in playwriting. He is now working as a systems analyst at a university in Philadelphia.

VITAL STATISTICS

ThinkTank 1.1
Living Videotext, Inc.
2432 Charleston Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-6300
List Price: $150
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; two 5¼-inch disk drives or a hard disk formatted for Pascal 1.1; 80-column card (40-column version available for II Plus). Pascal 1.1; not copy-protected.

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Draft
Scholastic Software
730 Broadway
New York, NY 10003
(212) 505-3410
List Price: $87.45 (educational), $69.95 (consumer)
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected; includes 40/80-column display option.

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ThinkWorks 1.0
Megahaus
6215 Ferris Square
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-1230
List Price: $62 (currently running a $49 special)
Requires: Apple IIc, or IIe with 80-column card (IIGS version "in the works"), one 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive, 128K RAM. ProDOS; not copy-protected.

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Outliner Del Conde, Version 64P1.1
Del Conde Ventures
41 Forrest Road
Randolph, NJ 07869
Written inquiries only
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple IIc, IIe with 80-column card, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. ProDOS; not copy-protected.

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Calliope 128
Innovision
P.O. Box 1317
Los Altos, CA 94023-1317
(415) 964-2885
List Price: $59.95
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. ProDOS; not copy-protected.

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SwyftWare, Version 1131 (disk version)
Micro-Chem
P.O. Box 8429
San Diego, CA 92102
(619) 236-9319
List Price: $79.95
Requires: Apple IIc, or IIe with extended 80-column card (hardware version runs on IIe with 80-column card and 64K RAM)—IIGS not recommended because of keyboard and serial-port differences; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Proprietary operating system; not copy-protected.

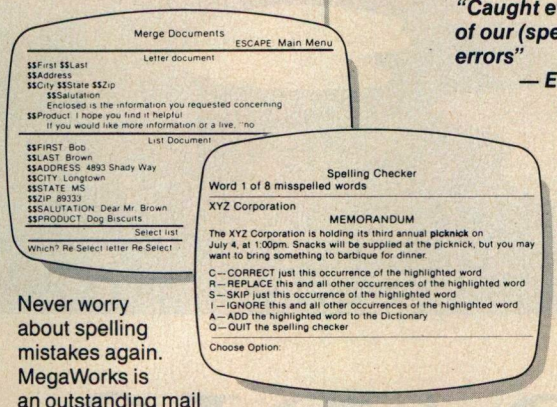
CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIMITED TIME OFFER

Complete AppleWorks at a Price that Works

Over 400,000 Apple Users already know AppleWorks is a powerful program — but you need it to do more! With Megahaus products you can do mail-merging, spelling correction, enhanced report generation, and outline organizing, operating with the same commands and visuals as AppleWorks.

MegaWorks $49.95

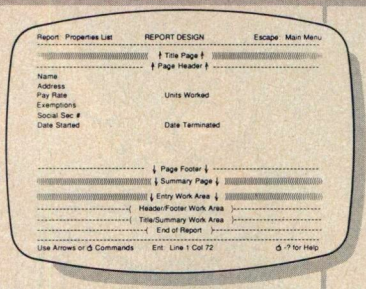


"Caught every one of our (spelling) errors"
— Electronic Learning

Never worry about spelling mistakes again. MegaWorks is an outstanding mail merge and spelling correction program designed exclusively for use with AppleWorks. The merge facility lets you combine database information with word processing documents creating personalized form letters. The 40,000 word dictionary checks your document for misspellings and corrects them as you view them in context.

- ▲ CREATE personalized form letters using lists from your AppleWorks word processor and database files.
- ▲ PRESERVE the original format of the document after merging.
- ▲ CHANGE merged documents with AppleWorks by saving them on disk.
- ▲ ACCESS all AppleWorks printing options.
- ▲ CHECK for misspelled words & add up to 10,000 new words.

ReportWorks $49.95



"ReportWorks is the most important AppleWorks add-on available." ***— A+***

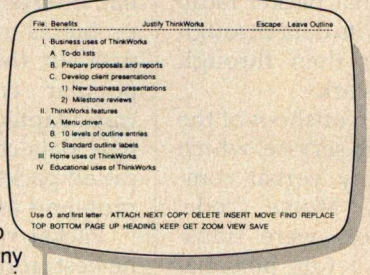
Making decisions is easy with the right information. ReportWorks adds powerful new report generation capabilities to AppleWorks, creating reports, tables, lists and full-page forms from existing AppleWorks database and spreadsheet files. It performs all calculations, such as adding taxes, adjusting discounts, looking up prices and totaling invoices. And, it provides the ability to repeatedly sort, search and select the information to be included in the report.

- ▲ POWERFUL free-form design features for creating reports and forms.
- ▲ INTEGRATION of data from several different files in one report.
- ▲ SORTING of reports (up to 3 levels) after they're created.
- ▲ AUTOMATIC pagination, dating, and running totals.
- ▲ MORE math functions than AppleWorks alone.
- ▲ ADDITION of headers, footers, title & summary pages, etc.

System Requirements: Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc (128K min), IIgs; Two disk drives recommended for ReportWorks and ThinkWorks; Optional: most hard disks, RAM cards, UniDisk 3.5

ThinkWorks $49.95

"A well-made outline processor. . ." ***— A+***



Good planning means success, so ThinkWorks is a must for those reaching for the top. This easy-to-use outlining tool enables you to efficiently organize nearly any type of information — for business, home or school. Outlines can be expanded, rearranged, and merged with familiar AppleWorks commands. Use it by itself or as a powerful add-on tool.

- ▲ ZOOM to view outlines at any level of detail.
- ▲ CREATE outlines with up to 10 levels of detail.
- ▲ AUTOMATICALLY wrap words within paragraphs.
- ▲ MERGE all or part of one outline into another.
- ▲ EXPORT into AppleWorks to create documents.

megahaus
(619) 450-1230

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

Order Toll Free • 7 Days a Week

1-800-345-8112

Visa and Master Card only

Order Now. Rush me THE WORKS because I know that within 30 days if I'm not satisfied, I can return them for a complete refund.

MegaWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea.	_____
ReportWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea.	_____
ThinkWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea.	_____
Shipping & Handling	$4.00
Buy all three: Shipping & Handling	FREE
(CA Res. Add 6%) Payment Enclosed	

☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ M/C

Card #: _____ Exp: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

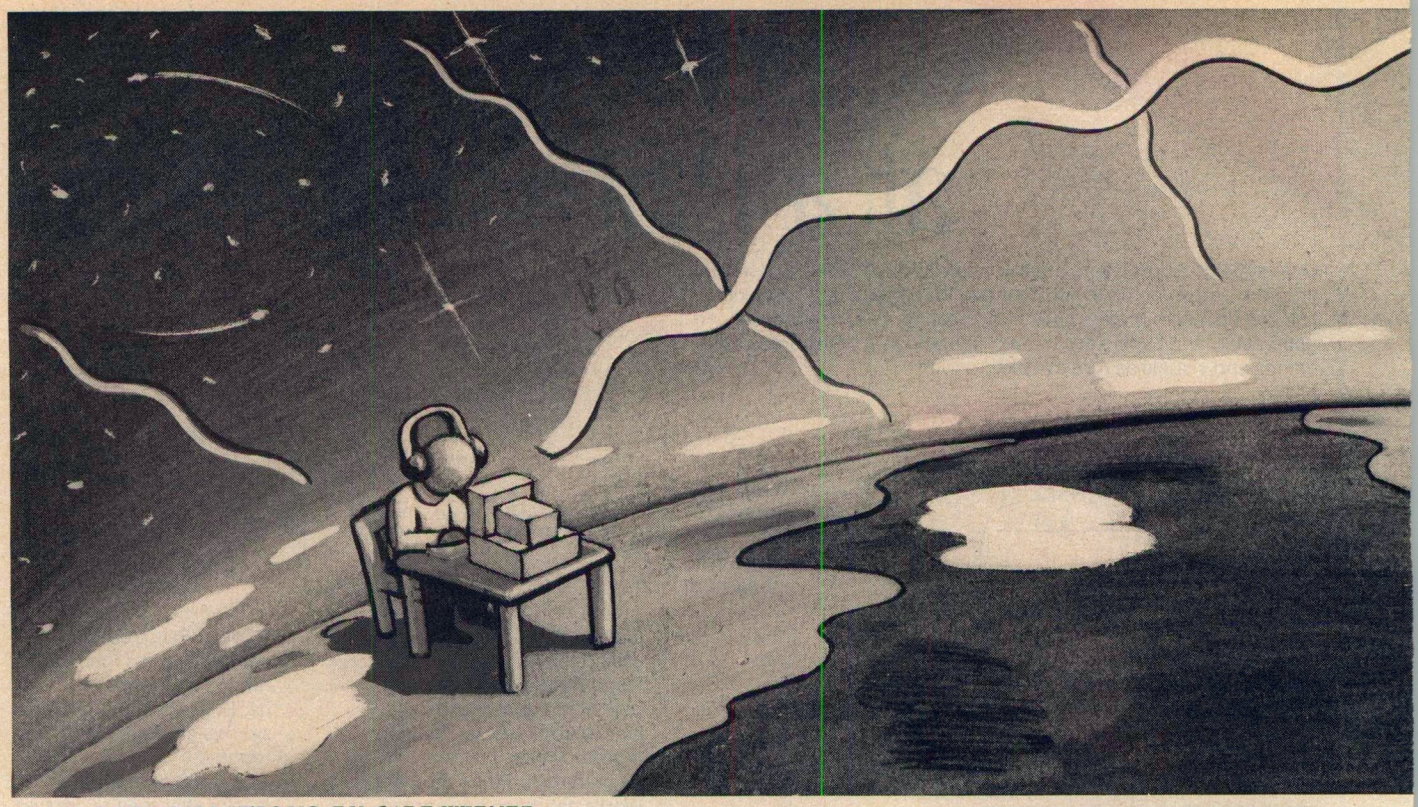
Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Daytime Phone #: (_____) _____

Send Order To:
6215 Ferris Square
San Diego, CA 92121
Dept. A-49

megahaus™
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER Easier.
(619) 450-1230



TELECOMMUNICATIONS *BY GABE WIENER*

PACKET RADIO:

Connect yourself to packet radio and say good-bye to those high phone bills.

Almost every *A+* reader has been exposed to computer telecommunications in one way or another. Even those of you who don't already own modems no doubt have read articles on the subject. Yet, in spite of the immense popularity of modem communications, it has some bothersome aspects: busy signals; garbled data; and, above all, enormous phone bills. Remember the first bill you received from Ma Bell after you started using your modem? It probably set you back almost as much as the modem.

If you're thinking of broadening your computer-communication horizons and are technically inclined, there's another road, one that in the long run is usually less expensive, more flexible, and just as enjoyable.

Bring On Packet Radio

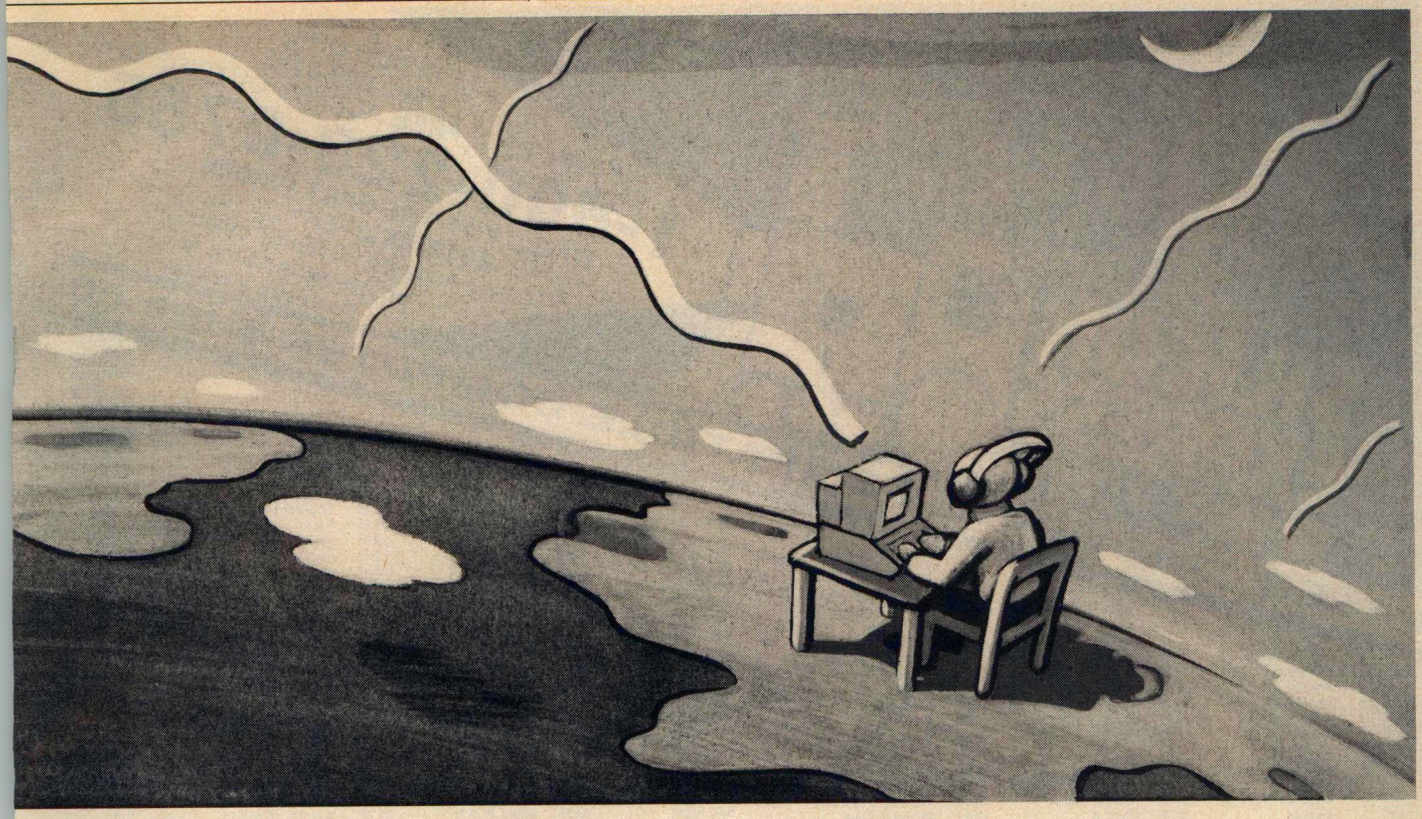
Packet radio is a form of radio communications that is similar in many respects to traditional data exchange over the telephone network. The biggest difference between the two is that packet radio sends and receives its data through radio links, rather than through the telephone network.

Packet radio is an offshoot of the amateur (ham) radio service, which originally used only verbal communications and Morse code. Ham-radio operators were transmitting data long before personal computers were available. In the early 1950s, inventive ham operators bought or salvaged old mechanical Teletype terminals, modified them, and connected them to their ham-radio equipment, creating radioteletype, or RTTY (identical in principle to modern modem communications, except that it uses a coding scheme called Baudot). Later, ham operators adopted conventional ASCII systems.

Radioteletype had several problems. First, the system was slow. It usually ran at 50 bits per second (bps). Besides having speed limitations, radioteletype was also often plagued by fluctuating atmospheric conditions, which produced signal interference and static. These problems invariably led to garbled data. In the late 70s, however, a popular commercial technology was adapted for amateur use. This new data-communications system, called packet radio, eliminated the problems associated with RTTY.

Packet radio is amateur radio's newest frontier. Much like the telephone modem network, packet-radio channels are filled with bulletin-board systems that have mailboxes and round-table discussions. The packet-radio system also has many features that would make modem users envious. For example, each and every message you send by packet radio has automatic error detection and correction,

ILLUSTRATION BY BARTON E. STABLER



Modems Have Met Their Match

meaning that you will never see garbled data on your screen. The system performs a check on every block of data it receives, and if the checksums don't match, the sending station automatically retransmits the block.

The real beauty of packet radio, however, is that it's a "smart" system. A Terminal Node Controller (TNC) supervises each packet-radio station. The TNC is a modem with a built-in miniature computer. The unit has an RS-232C port and attaches to any computer running terminal software. Rather than connecting to a phone line, the TNC connects to the speaker of a radio receiver and to the microphone of the radio transmitter. When the computer sends data to the TNC, the TNC breaks that data into 128-byte blocks that are similar to Xmodem blocks. These data blocks are called bursts or packets, and each packet is encoded with its own routing information (i.e., where it came from, where it's going, and how it should get there.) The packet is then transmitted, and any listening station can pick it up. When a packet-radio station "hears" a burst, it automatically checks the address of the incoming signal. If the packet is addressed to the station's operator, it appears on the computer screen. Otherwise, the system ignores it.

Because each packet has individual addressing, multiple conversations can take place on the same channel without mutual interference. Station A can talk to station B on one channel, while six other stations can talk to each other on that same channel simultaneously. None of the stations know that other conversations are taking place. You may be asking, "Don't the transmissions collide with each other?" Thankfully, TNCs "listen" to the channel before they send their data. If a TNC detects a signal, the TNC waits until it is finished, which is where the 128-byte packets come in handy. Because the bursts of data are so small, each TNC gets a turn to send. This system of channel sharing makes packet radio ultra-efficient.

The type of signal that most packet-radio operations use doesn't go more than several miles because of its relatively short wavelength in the VHF (very high frequency) spectrum. To make the system truly effective, a network of repeater stations (similar to the large microwave repeater towers that you see on the sides of major highways) receives weak signals and repeats, or retransmits, them. Repeater stations process the signals digitally, so ham operators often call them digipeaters. Moreover, any packet station on-line can act as a digipeater. So while our hypothetical stations A and B are chatting away, two other stations might be talking to each other, using station A as a digipeater. Station A's TNC receives the incoming signal and retransmits it to its designated recipient, all without interfering with station A's conversation. Using this technique, stations several

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 6.95 DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 13.95 DS/DD 16.95

ELEPHANT SS/DD 7.95 DS/DD 8.95

DATACASE 7.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES... BEST DELIVERY...

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

LASER 128—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER $389.00

ACT (Harcourt)	59.95
Adventure Const.	30.95
Airheart	22.95
Algeblaster	26.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	33.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	20.95
Alter Ego	31.95
American Challenge	24.95
Animate	42.95
Archon II	23.95
ASC II Express	73.95
Assembly Lines Bk.	13.95
Auto Duel	32.95
Auto Works	32.95
Award Maker Plus	22.95
Bag of Tricks #2	28.95
Balance of Power	34.95
Ball Blazer	14.95
Ballyhoo	22.95
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank Street Music	34.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	49.95
Bank Street Speller	39.95
Bard's Tale	29.95
Baron	30.95
Beagle Bag	14.95
Beagle Basic	18.95
Beagle Compiler	41.95
Beagle Graphics	30.95
Beagle Screens	18.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	12.95
Big U	18.95
Black's Law Dict.	26.95
Blazing paddles	27.95
Bookends	64.95
Bookends Extended	81.95
Bop & Wrestle	18.95
Borrowed Time	22.95
Breakers	27.95
Bureaucracy	26.95
Cad Apple	69.95
California Games	27.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	28.95
Carmen Sandiego World	27.95
Cat Graphics	13.95
Certificate Maker	29.95
Library Vol. 1	19.95
Chshp. Load Runner	19.95
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chessmaster 2000	27.95
Clan Accountant	54.95
Classmates	27.95
Clip Art Vol. 1 or 3	16.95
Clip Art Vol. 2	21.95
Commworks	57.95
Complete Graphics	25.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Conflict in Vietnam	24.95
Copy II +	18.95
Create a Calendar	17.95
Crimson Crown	11.95
Crossword Magic	29.95
Crusade in Europe	23.95
D Code	20.95
Database Toolbox	39.95
Dazzle Draw	36.95
Decision in Desert	20.95
Destroyer	26.95
DiskQuick	16.95
Document Checker	43.95
Dollars & Sense	69.95
DOS Boss	13.95
Double-Take	18.95
Dragonworld	10.95
Early Games	20.95
Easy as ABC	23.95
Eidolon	14.95
816 Paint	45.95
Enchanter	22.95
Essential Data Dup 4	19.95
Europe Ablaze	30.95
Extra K	20.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.95
Facemaker	26.95
Factory	31.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	29.95
Farenheit 451	10.95
Fat Cat	18.95
Financial Cookbook	29.95
Flex Type	14.95
Fleet System III	49.95
Flight Sim. II	32.95
Flight Scenery	13.95
Fontrix	59.95
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.95
Forecast	34.95
Fontworks	32.95
Fraction Factory	17.95
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	16.95
Game Maker	32.95
Gato	27.95
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Ghostbusters	22.95
GI Joe	20.95
Grafix Pro	18.95
Grammar Gremlins	27.95
Graphics Department	64.95
Graphics Expander	23.95
Graphics Magician	25.95
Graphics Scrapbook	16.95
GPLE	25.95
Gulf Strike	20.95
Gunship	22.95
Hacker or Hacker II	24.95
Handlers Package	59.95
High Stakes	24.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	24.95
Home Connection	6.95
Home Data Manager	19.95
Homeword +	43.95
Homeword Filer	41.95
Homeworker	51.95
Impossible Mission	23.95
Infomerge	47.95
Infiltrator	18.95
I.O. Silver	16.95
Jet	28.95
Karateka	21.95
Key Player	30.95
Kid Writer	24.95
Kinder Comp	27.95
Knight of Diamonds	20.49
King's Quest I, II or III	29.95
Koronis Rift	23.95
Leather Goddess	25.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	24.95
List Handler	36.95
Locksmith	38.95
Lode Runner	21.95
Macroworks	18.95
Magic Spells	21.95
Man. Your Money	CALL
Master Type	23.95
Math Blaster	27.95
Math Rabbit	24.95
Medical Dictionary	26.95
Megaworks	34.95
Merlin	39.95
Merlin 816	88.95
Merlin Pro	57.95
Merlin Combo	67.95
Micro Cookbook	26.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.95
Micro Lg. Manager	23.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Micro Lg. Stats	17.95
Millionaire	31.95
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	15.95
Missing Links	31.95
Moebius	39.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	31.95
Moon Mist	24.95
Mouse Talk	58.95
MouseWrite	87.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	69.95
Multiscribe	44.95
Multiscribe GS	64.95
Multiscribe Fonts	13.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Music Construction	10.95
Nam	24.95
NATO Commander	20.95
Newsroom	33.95
On Balance	60.95
One-On-One	10.95
Paper Graphics	13.95
PFS: File & Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: Write	69.95
PFS: Workmates	148.95
Piece of Cake Math	20.95
Picture Builder	22.95
Pinball Construction	10.95
Pinpoint	47.95
Pinpoint Spell Chker.	43.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	27.95
Pitstop II	14.95
Pixit	31.95
Planetfall	22.95
Point-to-Point	68.95
Pond	31.95
Power Print	20.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	24.95
Printmaster Plus	24.95
Print Quick	34.95
Printrix	44.95
Print Shop	28.95
Print Shop Gs	42.95
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.95
Print Shp. Companion	23.95
Print Shop Refill	11.95
Probyter	18.95
Profiler	68.95
Program Writer	32.95
Pronto DOS	14.95
Quicken	33.95
Reach for the Stars	30.95
Reader Rabbit	23.95
Report Card	32.95
Report Works	34.95
Rescue on Fractalus	14.95
Rescue Raiders	21.95
Road Race	10.95
Rocky Horror Show	13.95
Robot Odyssey I	29.95
Rocky's Boots	29.95
Run Run	29.95
Sargon III	29.95
Sat (Harcort Brace)	24.95
Science Tool Kit	43.95
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Sensible Speller	64.95
Sensible Writer	57.95
Shanghai	24.95
Shape Mechanic	20.95
Shard of Spring	27.95
Sideways Pro Dos	38.95
Silent Service	20.95
Silicon Salad	13.95
Skyfox	24.95
Smart Money	48.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Solo Flight	20.95
Speed Reader II	38.95
Spellicopter	24.95
Spell It	27.95
Spellworks	27.95
Spin Dizzy	10.95
Springboard Publisher	94.95
Squire	31.95
Star Fleet I	33.95
Star Trek I or II	24.95
Sticky Bear ABC	22.95
Basic	22.95
Basket Bounce	22.95
BOP	22.95
Car Builder	22.95
Drawing	22.95
Math Word Problems	22.95
Music	22.95
Math 1 or 2	22.95
Numbers	22.95
Opposites	22.95
Parts of Speech	22.95
Printer	22.95
Reading	22.95
Rd. Comprehension	22.95
Shapes	22.95
Spellgrabber	22.95
Town Builder	22.95
Typing	22.95
Word Problems	22.95
Story Maker	27.95
Sub Battle	27.95
Sub Mission	24.95
Sum. Games I or II	23.95
Super Huey	20.95
Super Macroworks	25.95
Take 1	34.95
Tass Times	24.95
Technical Dictionary	26.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	22.95
Terrapin Logo	59.95
Terrapin Utilities	13.95
Think Quick	34.95
Think Tank	79.95
Thinkworks	34.95
Tip Disk #1	12.95
T-Shirt Shop	32.95
Toy Shop	32.95
Transylvania	11.95
Trinity	24.95
Triple-Dump	20.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	39.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95
Tycoon	31.95
Type!	28.95
Typing Tutor IV	30.95
Ultima III or IV	39.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Utility City	16.95
Variable Feasts	32.95
Video Toolbox	23.95
V.I.P. Professional	164.95
Visualizer IIE	48.95
Visualizer IIGS	64.95
Visable 6502	31.95
Webster Spell Chker.	37.95
Wilderness	33.95
Will Writer	27.95
Winter Games	23.95
Wishbringer	24.95
Wizardry	29.95
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	15.95
Word Attack	27.95
Word Handler	36.95
Word Perfect	84.95
Word Perfect GS	84.95
World Karate Champ	20.95
World's Great. Bball	14.95
World's Great. Ftball	14.95
Writer Rabbit	34.95
Write Choice	41.95
Zork Trilogy	46.95

HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.95
Apple Cat II	184.95
Apple Cat 212	349.95
Datacase	7.95
Datalink Modem	179.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
Disk Drive Con. Card	46.95
Disk Drive American	129.95
Essential Data Dup 4 +	CALL
Flip-n-File	10.95
Grappler Buf. (16K)	114.95
Grappler +	73.95
Grappler (serial)	73.95
Grappler C	73.95
Hotlink	44.95
Koala Pad +	77.95
Kraft 2 Button	27.95
Kraft 3 Button	34.95
Laser 128 Computer	388.95
Lemon	26.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	26.95
Mach II IIE Joystick	26.95
Mach III II+ Joystick	32.95
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.95
Mach IV Joystick	58.95
Micromodem IIE	138.95
Multiram CX 512K	173.95
Multiram IIEX (16 bit)	153.95
Mltrm CX 512K (16 bit)	249.95
Multiram RGB 64K	153.95
Multiram RGB 512K	233.95
Multiram RGB 1024K	311.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	119.95
Multiram IIE 80/512K	194.95
No Slot Clock	49.95
Paddlesticks	26.95
Parallel Printer Card	44.95
Print-It	122.95
Ram Factor 256K	184.95
Ram Factor 512K	219.95
Ram Factor 1 Meg	289.95
Ramworks 64K	139.95
Ramworks 256K	164.95
Ramworks 512K	199.95
Ramworks 1 Meg	269.95
Super Serial Card	84.95
System Saver Fan	60.95
Uni Drive American	149.95
Univ. Disk Controller	79.95
Wildcard II	69.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	54.95
Zoom IIE	99.95

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	174.95
Star LV-1210	189.95
Star NX-10	249.95
Okidata 182P	249.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Printer Ribbons	CALL
Imagewriter Black	4.49
Imagewriter Color	4.99
Imagewriter II Color	11.99
Color Paper Pack	12.95

MONITORS

Magnavox Monitors	CALL

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
	SHIPPING	
	TOTAL	

Computer Type _____

Phone No. _____

Add $3.00 min. U.S. shipping. C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $4.95 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 25% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

A+

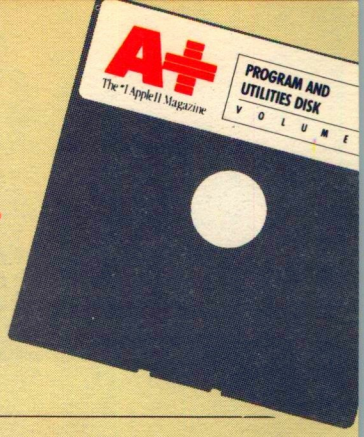
The #1 Apple II Magazine

If you own or use an Apple II, you need **A+** Magazine for the information and ideas to maximize the overall performance of your system.

- IN-DEPTH PRODUCT REVIEWS AND EVALUATIONS.
- COMPLETE COVERAGE OF BUSINESS, EDUCATION AND PERSONAL APPLICATIONS.
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS.
- USER-TO-USER TIPS AND MORE!

FREE WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION, THE A+ UTILITIES AND PROGRAM DISK! Imagine receiving a state-of-the art telecommunications utility...A new program that creates sounds for your IIGS...Bar Graph, Pie Chart and Line Graph programs...An educational game that teaches children fractions...5 NEW commands to expand the programming capabilities of your II and 10 more valuable business, educational, entertainment and utility programs FREE! Subscribe today and SAVE 50%!

SUBSCRIBE TO A+ AND SAVE UP TO 50%!



Please enter my subscription to **A+**:

☐ 1 year (12 issues) $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ 2 years (24 issues) $35.40. Save 50%!
Savings based on annual single-copy price of $35.40.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

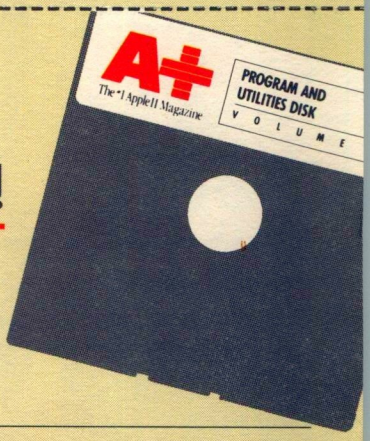
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

4S200

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Your A+ Utilities and Program Diskette will be shipped upon payment. Add $5 per year outside US for postage, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

SUBSCRIBE TO A+ AND SAVE UP TO 50%!



Please enter my subscription to **A+**:

☐ 1 year (12 issues) $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ 2 years (24 issues) $35.40. Save 50%!
Savings based on annual single-copy price of $35.40.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

4S200

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Your A+ Utilities and Program Diskette will be shipped upon payment. Add $5 per year outside US for postage, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

GIVE A+ AS A GIFT & SAVE!

Please enter the following one-year gift subscription to **A+** for only $19.97, a 44% SAVINGS OFF the single-copy price of $35.40.

SEND TO:_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

GIFT FROM:_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

4S218

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me later

The A+ Utilities and Program Disk will be shipped upon payment. Add $5 per year outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

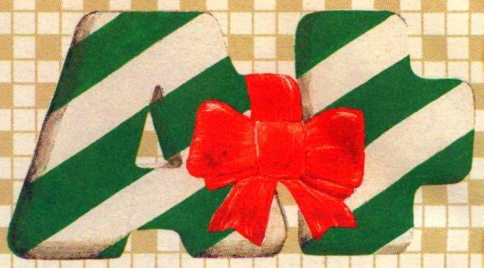
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324



GIVE A ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO A+

...And give a friend or colleague thousands of ways to get the most from their Apple II system!

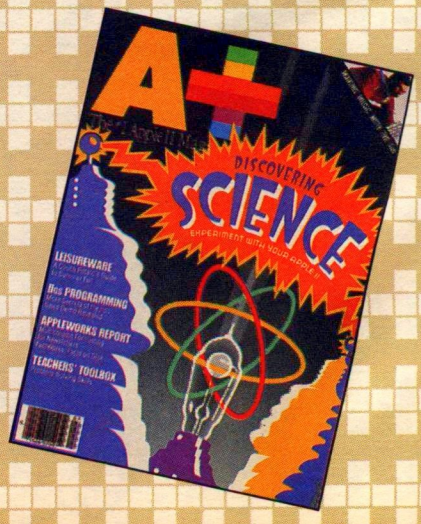
Your A+ gift brings:

- INFORMATIVE ARTICLES
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS
- TIMELY PRODUCT REVIEWS
- INDUSTRY NEWS
- COMPREHENSIVE COVERAGE OF THE ENTIRE LINE OF APPLE II COMPUTERS

and more!

...AND ORDER A+ FOR YOURSELF TOO!

SPECIAL OFFER!
Get the A+ Utilities and Program Disk with—a collection of valuable business, educational and entertainment utilities that will expand the function of your Apple II. Not available in any store, the A+ Utilities and Program Disk is yours FREE with each paid order!



Author Gabe Wiener at home, surrounded by his computer and radio equipment

hundred miles apart can communicate by relaying through other stations along the way.

Packet-radio electronic mail has the edge over the telephone BBS network. Packet bulletin-board systems (PBBSs) handle electronic mail on packet radio and have features similar to telephone BBS's: public messages, mail, downloading, news bulletins, and files of general interest. And, like telephone BBSs, PBBSs are run by sysops. PBBS mail also has a "store-and-forward" system. In other words, mail you leave on one PBBS is forwarded automatically to the PBBS nearest the recipient. Under this system, each user normally adopts a "home" PBBS, where other systems forward all incoming mail from other systems. Telephone BBSs cannot afford to use this approach, because the telephone charges are too high.

As with other varieties of ham-radio operation, displaying all incoming packets and "listening in" to other people's transmissions are perfectly acceptable. In fact, these practices are encouraged because it is illegal to encode or obscure the meaning of amateur-radio transmissions. One way to establish a dialogue is to monitor a channel, wait for someone to finish a conversation, and then send a connect request. One caveat: Don't expect to use packet radio as an inexpensive way to advertise a service or sell products. This kind of activity is forbidden by the FCC. (Amateur radio is solely for personal communications, and no commercial activities are allowed. For instance, transmission of this article, for payment, would be classified by the FCC as "operation of an amateur radio station for remuneration," a prohibited practice.)

If you're seriously interested in getting involved, you can't simply buy a box and plug it into your computer's serial port—you'll first need an amateur-radio license. Amateur-radio operators have to be licensed by the Federal Communications Commission, which grants five classes of amateur licenses. All of them except the lowest, the Novice class, allow packet operation. In order to obtain a license, you need to pass a Morse-code receiving test as well as a written exam on radio theory, rules, regulations, and operating principles. It really isn't as difficult as it might seem. An amateur-radio license can bring with it many other interesting types of communications, including the use of high-frequency shortwave bands, which allows you to send your voice (or your picture via ham TV) around the world.

What else do you need in order to get onto the packet network? You need a terminal or computer for typing and displaying text, an FM amateur transceiver, and a Terminal Node Controller, as well as a small space to put up an antenna. A VHF antenna for packet work is about four feet high and can be installed on a windowsill, your roof, or any other convenient place. Other than the license and the equipment, all you need is an interest in radio communications.

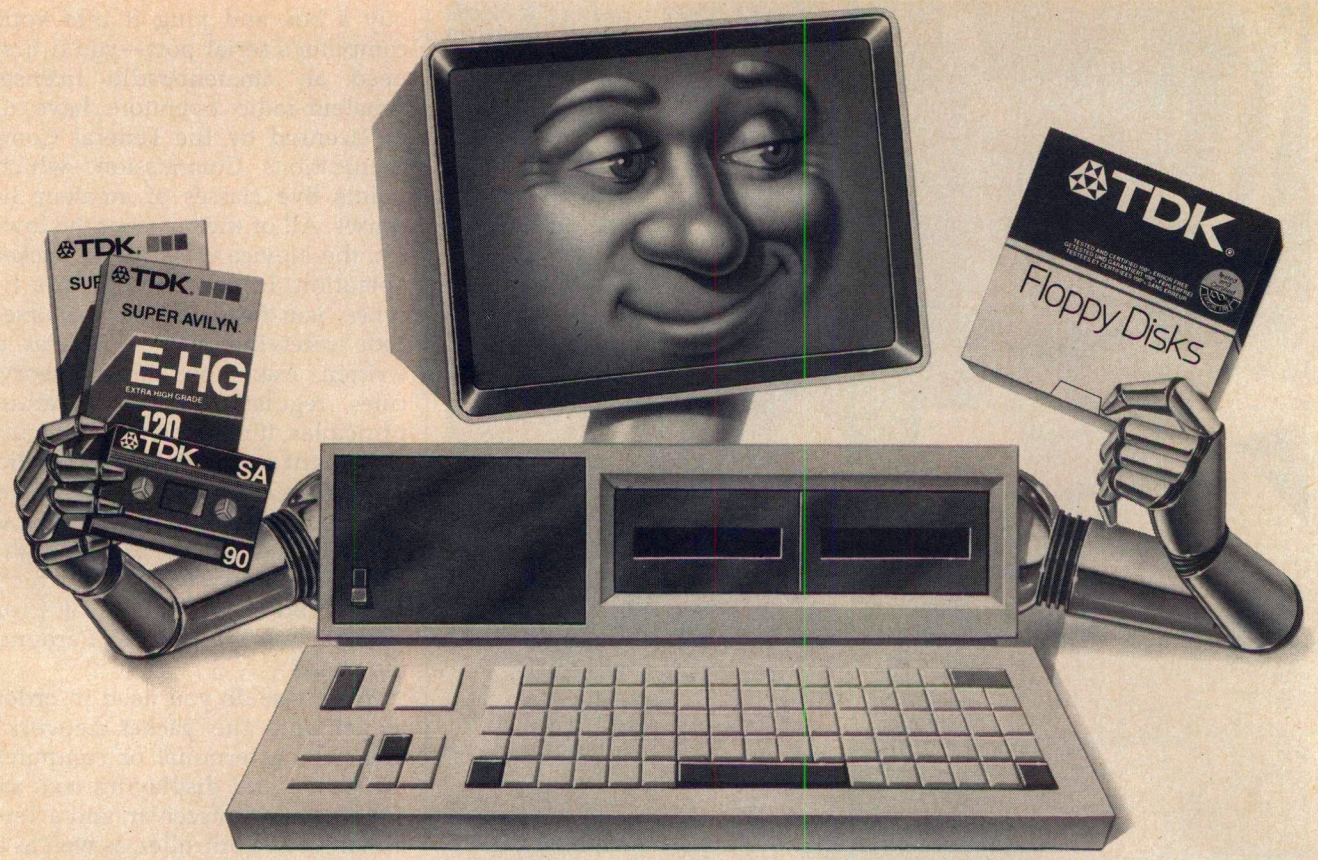
What is the cost of a packet-radio setup? Not including the terminal, the whole packet system can run you about $400. A top-of-the-line system can be put together for $600–$700, but then again, a good modem costs about $300.

Surely amateur radio isn't for everyone—getting a license requires some work and discipline—but if you enjoy making friends with other people and sharing your hobby with other aficionados, or are intrigued by communications technology, it might just be for you.

Anyone who would like further information on amateur radio should write to The American Radio Relay League, 225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111. ✚

Gabe Wiener has been a licensed amateur-radio operator for 8 years and has been involved with packet radio for the past 3. He is 17 years old and is a senior at the Fieldston High School in New York City.

PHOTOGRAPHY BY FRANK LUSK



YOUR PC WANTS YOU TO GIVE IT THE SAME ADVANTAGE YOU GIVE YOUR TAPE DECK AND VCR.

It's only fair. Not to mention logical. PC's want to perform as well as all your other sophisticated electronic equipment. If you're like millions of informed people throughout the world, you rely on the ultimate in audio and video recording performance. You rely on TDK.

Well, you should also rely on TDK when it comes to your computer. TDK's Floppy Disks provide the same consistently high performance. The same level of absolute quality. Which is understandable since all TDK products share an unparalleled level of technical superiority that spans over 50 years.

In fact, TDK is the world's largest manufacturer of magnetic media.

What's more, they're also a major producer of electronic component parts, including the most sophisticated heads for disk drives. What a strategic advantage! With vital "inside" information like that, it's no wonder their disks provide error-free performance.

So, if you want to put a smile on your computer's face, choose from TDK's family of 5.25-inch standard, 5.25-inch High Density and 3.5-inch No-Risk™ Disks. It's to you and your PC's advantage.

TDK®

THE NO-RISK™ DISK.

Northeastern Region: 516-625-0100; Southern Region: 404-948-1346; Midwestern Region: 312-676-5356; Western Region: 714-863-1844

© 1986 TDK Electronics Corp.

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

Outdoing the Macintosh's resolution on your Apple II-series computer

THE GRAPHICS TOOLKIT

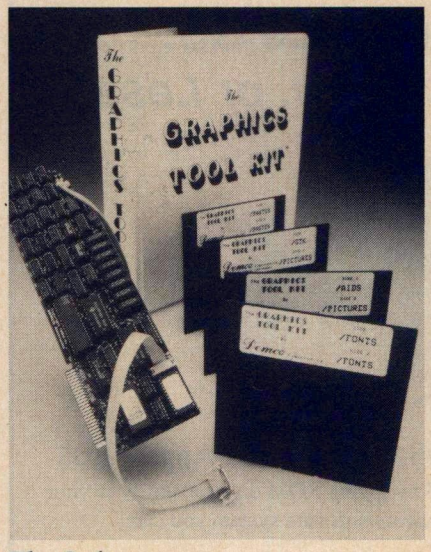
Judging from the popularity of programs such as The Print Shop, Certificate Maker, The Newsroom, and so on, more and more of you are using your computers to produce printed material. Does the Mac, with its higher resolution and its ability to freely combine text and graphics, still make you envious? Would you like to create higher-quality signs, posters, charts, and fliers with your Apple II-series computer? Then The Graphics Toolkit, a hardware/software combination from Demco Electronics, may be just what you need.

We first looked at The Graphics Toolkit (GTK) more than a year ago and thought its use would be limited to certain niche markets. In its latest incarnation, with a lower price and improved software and hardware, however, The Graphics Toolkit is a winner.

The GTK board installs in any slot, with the usual exceptions: slot 0 on Apple II Plus computers and slot 3 on 80-column Apple IIe computers. Rerouting the Apple video signal through the board, the GTK replaces it with one that generates a higher-resolution display of 640 horizontal pixels by 768 vertical pixels, compared to Apple's standard 280 × 192.

The Graphics Toolkit also provides a standard Apple mouse port, although a mouse doesn't come with the system. The AppleMouse IIe (removed from its own circuit board) works well with the GTK and with other software when the GTK isn't activated.

The GTK produces an interlaced video signal; therefore, a high-quality, long-persistence monitor is strongly recommended. Some inexpensive monochrome monitors may flicker unless you carefully adjust the contrast and brightness controls.



The Software

The Toolkit's software consists of one major application program and several useful tools. Only software written especially for The Graphics Toolkit can take advantage of the high resolution it provides; other software runs unchanged. Although the board's vertical resolution is 768, you can see only 384 scan lines (half the vertical display) at one time on the screen. As you work, the software automatically scrolls up or down the page.

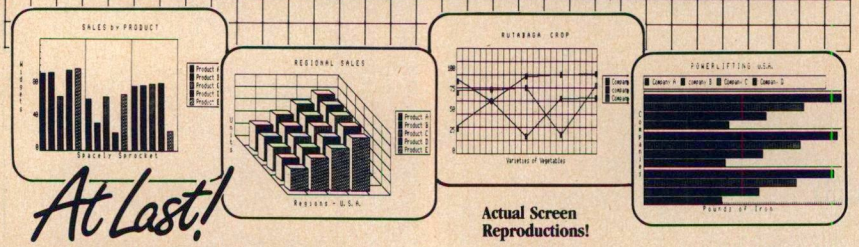
Running under ProDOS, the major application is, as you might expect, a drawing program. It offers the fundamental drawing tools: points, line, and connected lines. You can draw points with any of 5 different-size brushes or with an airbrush, in any of 16 patterns. The program allows you to load and use fonts and standard Apple shape tables. It also has Cut, Copy, and Paste functions and a Zoom mode that allows you to edit your drawing, pixel by pixel. When you reach the bottom or top of the screen, the display automatically jumps to the next segment with your drawing function still active, making it easy to draw lines that extend the full length of a page. The GTK provides two graphics pages to work on, and the Cut and Paste functions allow you to move graphics easily from one page to the other.

You control the program with either the keyboard or the mouse. If you use a mouse, you select most commands from the menu bar, which stretches along the top of the screen. We applaud Demco for providing both menus and command keys.

The package also includes a shape-table editor, a font editor, a disk of clip art, a disk of fonts, and a GTK system file that lets you use the Graphics Toolkit screen from Applesoft as simply as you use standard Apple screens. The clip

Don't Settle for Less

QUICK-CHART™



At Last!

Actual Screen Reproductions!

Professional, effortless and flexible charting for your Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS.

QUICK-CHART Means Serious Graphing Power!

No other business graphics product offers the speed, flexibility and pictorial quality of QUICK-CHART!

Only QUICK-CHART gives you **full** control over the appearance of your charts. Bar, column, line, bar & line combos, scatter, area, pie charts, and full 3-dimensional graphs are instantly available from the pull-down graph menu. **You** select the size and spacing of the graphing bars as well as location of the legend and chart title. **You** select borders around the legend, chart, or screen.

QUICK-CHART is Very Easy to Use!

QUICK-CHART utilizes MacIntosh™-like pull-down menus and windows to easily select all graphing options. The Apple Mouse, keyboard, and joystick can all be used to pull down menus giving you complete access to all of QUICK-CHART's abilities from one straightforward display screen. Super easy "point & click" manual data entry or load data from AppleWorks™ files.

QUICK-CHART comes with a fine three-ring bound Owner's Manual and built-in Help screens.

QUICK-CHART utilizes the Double High Resolution screen of the Apple IIe, IIc and IIGS for the best possible looking graphics and even supports color printing on the ImageWriter II! Over 60 printers and 40 interface cards are supported.

We believe in customer support and guarantee your satisfaction. **Ask your local dealer for QUICK-CHART.**

ORDER NOW by calling

1-800-233-WAVE

Only **$59.95** (add $2.50 S&H U.S.A.; all others prevailing rate). MC, VISA accepted.

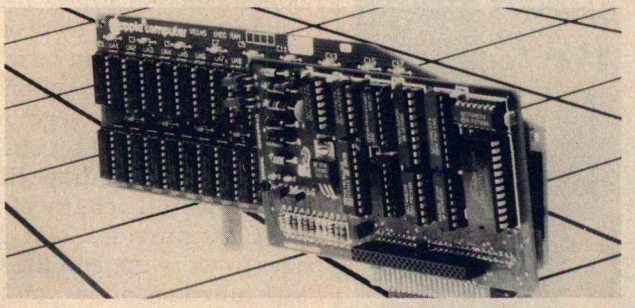
Important Note: QUICK-CHART is supplied on a 5.25" floppy disk. Instructions are provided for installation on 3.5" disks and other ProDOS storage devices.

THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY INC.™
11934 Lorain Ave • Cleveland OH 44111 • (216) 671-8991

QUICK-CHART is a trademark of Third Wave Technology, Inc. MacIntosh and AppleWorks are reg. trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The High Performance GS:
Zero to Desktop in 4 Sec. or Less!



Checkmate Technology's **MemorySaver™** for the Apple®IIGS

MemorySaver adds speed and power to your GS by giving ROM disk capability to your *current* GS memory card. With this unique hardware/software system you can:

- Eliminate long delays for system boot; Desktop appears in just 4 seconds!
- Maintain frequently-used programs in a permanent, super-fast ROM disk.
- Configure MEGABYTES of ROM disk (not just 512K like other cards).
- Change ROM disk contents *anytime* with standard file copy programs.
- Support Checkmate, Apple, & Applied Engineering RAM cards for the GS.
- **List Price $149.95** *(RAM card shown in photo not included).*

See MemorySaver at your favorite Checkmate dealer, or call TOLL-FREE:

Checkmate Technology, Inc.
509 South Rockford Drive
Tempe, Arizona 85281 USA

VISA MasterCard

(800) 325-7347
(602) 966-5802

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

art, by the way, is as good as, or better than, any we've seen for Apple II-series computers—artistically, that is. Unfortunately, much of it, such as the charming miniportraits of singing stars, has limited use.

The package includes lots of other small goodies and utilities, such as a program to convert Fontrix fonts to the GTK format and a program to load Apple hi-res graphics to the Toolkit screen.

Still Room for Improvement

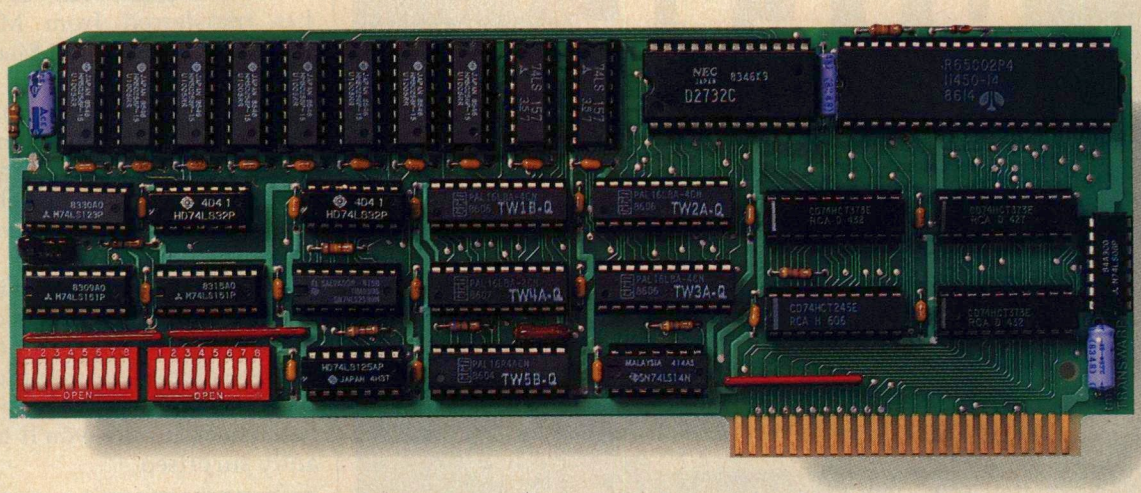
The drawing program lacks several major features. We especially miss the geometric shapes that we've come to expect in every drawing program: circles, ovals, rectangles, and polygons. We might forgive the absence of rectangles and polygons (they're easy to create with lines), but creating an acceptable circle or oval manually is difficult.

We also think a Show Page function is essential in a program that does not display your whole work area at once. Without such a function, you must guess about placement of an object on the page. A ruler option might be an acceptable alternative. The only other package we know of that allows for comparable full-page, printed output is Fontrix. Fontrix, still one of our favorite Apple II programs, is software only and is thus considerably less expensive, but it's geared more to text output, and its drawing tools are primitive. The Graphics Toolkit is better suited for full-page drawings, thanks to its higher resolution and features such as lines, fonts, Cut and Paste options, and shape-table stamping.

How does the output of The Graphics Toolkit compare to that of the Macintosh? With a resolution of 640 horizontal dots, The Graphics Toolkit's screen wins by 128 pixels per line. Although it has more dots on the screen, the printed output is about the same as that of the Macintosh. If your printer can provide GTK's "near letter quality" mode (180 dots per inch), the printouts will be superb. Apple ImageWriter and DMP printers, among others, offer this mode.

The company seems to be genuinely responsive to the needs of GTK owners and offers low-cost ($15) upgrades of the software. If you are using older versions of the software, we recommend upgrad-

To boldly go at speeds no Apple has gone before.

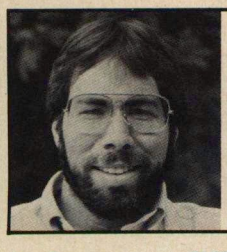


With the TransWarp™ accelerator, your IIe™ or II+™ is 40% faster than the IIGS!

Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your IIe or II+ software *3.6 times faster* — that's 40% faster than Apple's IIGS!

No more yawning while your Apple™ slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software—including AppleWorks, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks and Apple memory cards), hard disks, UniDisk 3.5's, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it. There's even a 16 bit upgrade chip available.



"TransWarp is great! I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!"

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

An important difference.

With TransWarp, software runs up to three times faster than with other cards, since the other cards can't accelerate programs in auxiliary memory. That's why TransWarp is so much faster than the rest. Nearly all of today's more powerful programs run partially or completely in auxiliary memory: programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, BPI and Apple Pascal, to name a few. Why settle for a card that accelerates only part of the memory?

There's one more important difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, you get *consistent* high speed performance.

A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs™ and even ATs™ look like slowpokes.

- 3.6 MHZ 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available
- 5-year warranty

Satisfaction guaranteed!

Give *your* Apple the TransWarp advantage. With our risk-free 15-day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose but wasted time. Call today!

TransWarp accelerator $219
16 bit upgrade (may add later) $69

For fast response:

See your dealer of call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A. Or mail check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

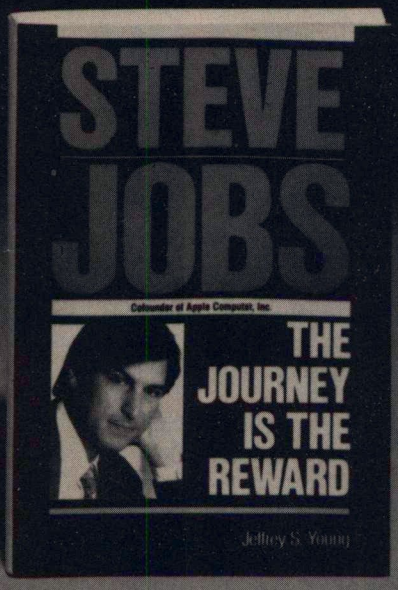
The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

STEVE JOBS

THE JOURNEY IS THE REWARD

by Jeffrey S. Young



Here's the most complete and authoritative biography of Steve Jobs, cofounder of Apple Computer, Inc. Told against the backdrop of the personal computer industry, this book accounts Jobs' early life and rise to fame and fortune. You'll gain insight into his personality, character, Zen management style, and the complex combination of elements leading to his great business success.

Jeffrey Young provides you with an exciting, in-depth insider's account of Jobs' unique contributions to the Macintosh computer. Young also details Jobs' departure from Apple, and the story of his new beginning at Next, Inc. Hardcover, 432 pages, $18.95.

At bookstores now, or call 1-800-ALL-BOOK.
In Connecticut, call (203) 966-5470.

Scott, Foresman and Company.

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ing to the current version. A bimonthly newsletter keeps users informed of upgrades and new add-on products. The GTK has a one-year warranty.

Demco offers a range of supplementary clip art, some of which it has transferred from Macintosh products. Three disks, Mac Art for Business by Wyley and MacPic! Volumes 1 and 2 by Magnum, are currently available, and more are planned. In the hardware realm, you can purchase a special version of the ComputerEyes video digitizer for the GTK.

The Graphics Toolkit from Demco Electronics provides you with truly flexible monochrome high-resolution graphics resources. If such resources appeal to you, check it out—you'll be pleasantly surprised. ✚

Since our review of The Graphics Toolkit, Demco has added several new features to the product. Perhaps the most exciting of these is the ability to read Macintosh clip art directly from the Toolkit. According to Demco, you just pop a Macintosh disk into your Apple II 3.5-inch disk drive and select the Macintosh paint file you want to use. Along the same lines, Demco has added new file utilities that let you delete, rename, and unlock files without exiting to BASIC. Another addition is a charting module that allows you to create pie, bar, or line charts from manually entered data or from text files created with AppleWorks. These changes reflect Demco's continued evolution of its product.

VITAL STATISTICS

THE GRAPHICS TOOLKIT
A hardware/software combination that lets you create high-quality posters, charts, and flyers with your Apple II-series computer.

CPU: *Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS conversion (circuit board is too large to fit into a standard GS case)*
RAM: *64K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 5¼-inch (two recommended)*
OTHER: *monochrome monitor (high-persistence monitor recommended), printer*

OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS*
COPY PROTECTION: *no*
MOUSE: *recommended*
LIST PRICE: *$395*

Demco Electronics
10516 Grevillea Avenue
Inglewood, CA 90304
(213) 677-0801

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You never knew your Apple IIGS™ could sound so good.

Buy a Bose® RoomMate® powered speaker system with your new IIGS and Bose will send you an exciting music product – FREE.

Turn your IIGS into a high fidelity musical tool.

If you're a music maker, your system is not complete without the RoomMate powered speaker system from Bose – a world leader in innovative audio products.

The RoomMate system unlocks the full potential of the IIGS's digital sound synthesizer chip. Simply plug the RoomMate system into the IIGS's earphone jack and *your room is filled with faithfully reproduced sound* – from a symphony to a human voice to a crashing wave.

We've taken some of the best features of our top-of-the-line audio products – a 4.5" full-range driver, an active equalizer, distortion limiting circuitry – and put them into a self-contained, affordable system. It also brings out the best in portable CD players, keyboards and personal stereos.

Choose the Special Edition Platinum RoomMate system.

Since looks are as important as sound, we designed a Special Edition system with a platinum cabinet and grilles to match your IIGS.

Get a high quality music product free – up to a $79.95 value.

If you buy an Apple IIGS and Bose RoomMate system before December 19, 1987, we'll send you one of the following free:

Activision's *The Music Studio*™

This professional-quality music composition tool is for amateurs and professionals alike. You can compose and edit music using a library of 45 digitized instrumental sounds, play up to 15 instruments at once, and print out sheet music. You can even play your compositions through electronic musical instruments like keyboards and drum machines.

Electronic Arts' *Music Construction Set*®

Designed expressly for the IIGS, *Music Construction Set* makes it easy to compose and edit music. You can write 15-voice music using professional notation found in no other Apple IIGS software, then play your work on over two dozen new digitized instruments that sound sensationally real. When your work is done, print out high-quality sheet music.

Great Wave's *KidsTime*™ *II*

Created for children aged three to ten, *KidsTime II* has two educational programs emphasizing creativity, exploration and skill development. *KidsNotes* allows children to explore many aspects of music and create their own songs on a piano screen keyboard. *ABKey*, a fun letter recognition/keyboard skill program, contains many levels of challenge.

MDIdeas' *SuperSonic*™ Stereo Card

Hear your Apple IIGS in true stereo! *SuperSonic* taps the powerful new Ensoniq™ sound chip of the IIGS so you can hear the exciting stereo sounds of popular music software, like the three mentioned above, in real stereo. Advanced circuitry and multi-stage filters assure distortion-free audio.

Act now.

Go to your authorized Apple® dealer and audition the IIGS paired with the Bose RoomMate system. Or order a RoomMate system by calling (301) 796-3980. But hurry. This Free offer expires December 19, 1987.

BOSE®
Better sound through research.

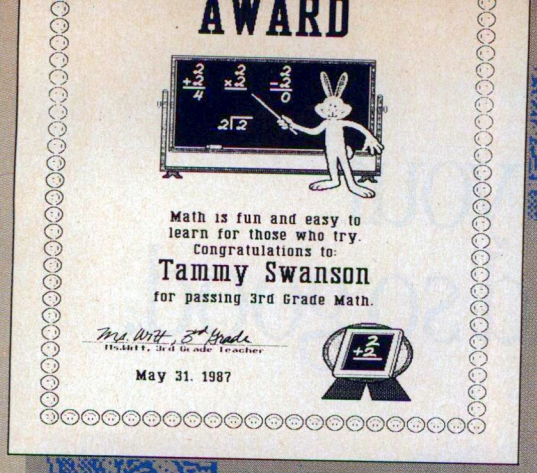
© Copyright 1987 Bose Corporation. All rights reserved. Covered by patent rights issued and/or pending. Features and specifications subject to change without notice.
Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple IIGS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Bose and RoomMate are registered trademarks of Bose Corporation.
Music Construction Set is a registered trademark of Electronic Arts, Inc.
KidsTime II and Great Wave are trademarks of Great Wave Software.
The Music Studio is a trademark of Activision.
SuperSonic is a trademark of MDIdeas.

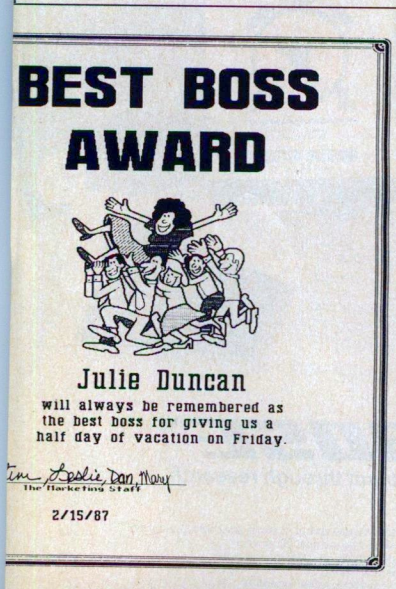
Software: *The Music Studio* by Activision.

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creating certificates with Certificate Maker and Award Maker Plus

PRAISE IN





Does your team have a member who consistently saves the game? Did your friend start a fire while barbecuing the steaks? Did your students write their first computer programs? At home, in the office, in school, and at the club, many people deserve recognition for outstanding as well as dubious achievements. Now you can show them you care.

Two programs for the Apple II family of computers let you create and print personalized certificates to honor achievements, make announcements, encourage efforts, or poke fun at idiosyncrasies.

First came Certificate Maker, followed by Award Maker Plus. In concept and design, the programs are similar. You start with templates of more than 200 partially complete certificates, awards, licenses, and diplomas. Some of the templates are specific, with titles such as Mathematics Award, Most Coffee Breaks Award, and Top Dog. Other templates are multipurpose, with titles such as Diploma or Certificate of Improvement, and some allow you to enter your own titles. Each provides space for the recipient's name and achievement and the donor's name. Most templates have appropriate illustrations and a line for the date and the donor's signature.

Figure 1: Samples of awards created with Certificate Maker, including one (bottom) sent to us by reader Jeff Whitman from Tewksbury, MA. Certificate Maker provides a great variety of templates and five typefaces.

It's Easy to be Thoughtful

A finished certificate consists of a template, a border, title text, and body text. The programs step you through the selection process as you go from screen to screen.

You select the templates for each program, illustrated in the manuals, by number. To choose a border and typeface, you move your cursor through a list of choices. The programs display the borders and typefaces on the screen as you go through the list. As you enter text, it automatically centers on each line.

Entering date and signature text is optional. You can leave these

PRINT

lines blank or type some other information. All that's left to do is print. Unfortunately, neither of the programs has a preview option. You don't see your certificate until it's printed. If you're unhappy with the finished document, you can use the Escape key to back up a step at a time and make the necessary changes, or you can start over from scratch.

After you've printed your certificate, you'll find a line for your handwritten signature. Sign it and then affix one of the seals and stickers that come in the packages. Present your certificate and make someone happy or humbled.

An excellent feature in both these programs, especially for teachers and club leaders, is the name wild card. This option lets you insert different names into identical certificates so that you can present personalized awards to multiple people. After creating a name file, you save it to a separate ProDOS data disk. Then, when you're creating your certificates, you can have the program read the names from the list.

Both programs do exactly what they purport to do; they allow you to create attractive personalized awards. From the above description, you might get the impression that the programs are exactly the same. They work pretty much the same way, and a certificate is a certificate, right? Not quite. You'll notice significant differences in the style of the certificates that each program produces.

Certificate Maker

Certificate Maker is the original and the better choice if you want a huge variety of delightfully illustrated tongue-in-cheek awards. The documentation is slicker and more comprehensive, and the package includes a much greater variety of templates. The program offers more border choices (24), and it has five typefaces in two sizes each. You can change type size from one line to the next.

The border and the design and boldness of the typefaces make the certificates more appropriate for fun than for professional use. Cer-

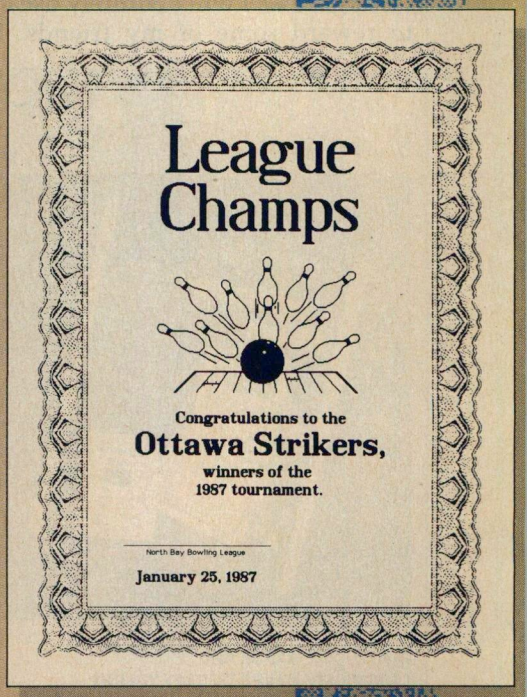
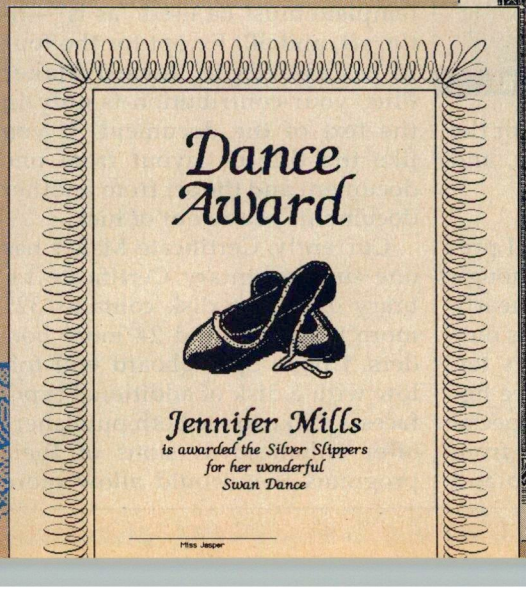
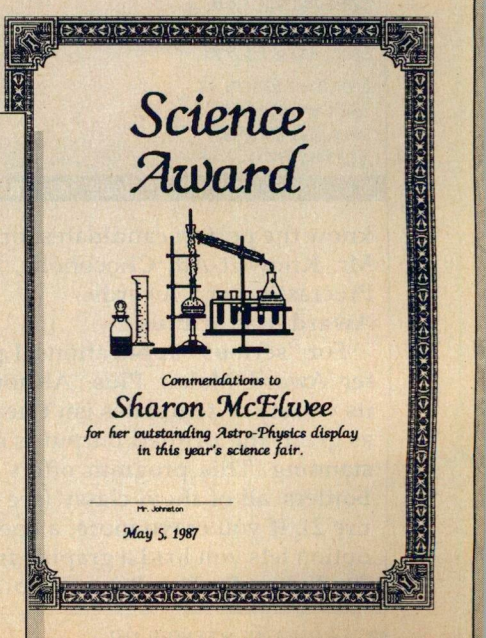


Figure 2: These samples from Award Maker Plus show some of the ten classy borders that are available with the program.

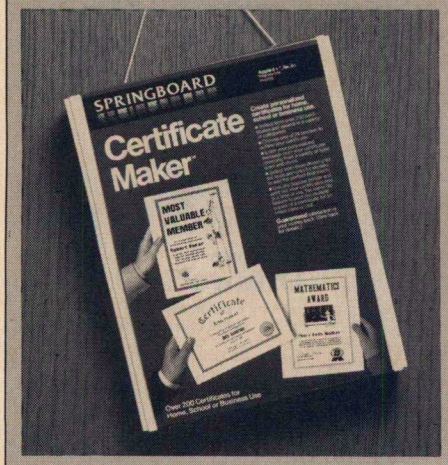




tificate Maker's gothic font, a popular typeface for diplomas and other formal documents, lacks elegance. The illustrations are excellent, but most of them are humorous. None of the fine variety of borders achieves the classic look of certificates you might order from a stationery supplier.

I wouldn't use Certificate Maker to print diplomas for a high-school graduating class, but I would use it to recognize a student's accomplishments or a colleague's hangup (see figure 1). I will definitely use it to reward some of my friends. I know the perfect candidates for the Mr. Know-It-All, Chocoholic, and Procrastinator's Awards.

V I T A L
S T A T I S T I C S



CERTIFICATE MAKER AND CERTIFICATE MAKER LIBRARY VOLUME
A software program and art disk for creating fast and fun certificates

CPU: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGs*
RAM: *64K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 5¼-inch*
OTHER: *dot-matrix printer*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS 8*
COPY-PROTECTION: *yes*
LIST PRICE: *Certificate Maker, $49.95; Certificate Maker Library Volume 1, $29.95*

Springboard Software, Inc.
7808 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435
(612) 944-3912

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **365**

Award Maker Plus

For "serious" applications, I prefer Award Maker Plus. Although its variety of templates isn't nearly as great, the printed output is outstanding. This program offers ten borders, all of them classy (see figure 2). If you crave more, a special option lets you load a graphic from Brøderbund's The Print Shop and automatically converts it into a border. The typefaces, especially the Old English, are professional-looking. I wouldn't hesitate to use this program to print diplomas.

The ease with which you can create a variety of documents will make either program a welcome addition to your software library.

As an artist, I particularly appreciate this program's hi-res-picture awards. When you select one of the designated four templates, you can import your own standard-hi-res graphic into the certificate.

Another plus in Award Maker Plus is color. If you have access to a color printer, you can print your certificates with colored borders, selecting any 1 of 16 colors.

To make your certificates really special, Baudville now manufactures pin-feed paper with matching envelopes. The paper is available in Natural Parchment, Aged Parchment, and flat-laid Bahia Blue.

Summing Up

Almost everyone can find a use for a program that prints certificates. The ease with which you can create a variety of documents, to honor so many accomplishments, will make either (or both) of these programs a welcome addition to your software library. Be aware, however, that ease of use does have its drawbacks.

These programs allow little creativity and offer few choices. Each template must be used "as is"—title, art, and all. Except for the four hi-res awards in Award Maker Plus, your contribution is only in the text of the document. If you like the title or layout from one document and the art from another document, you're out of luck.

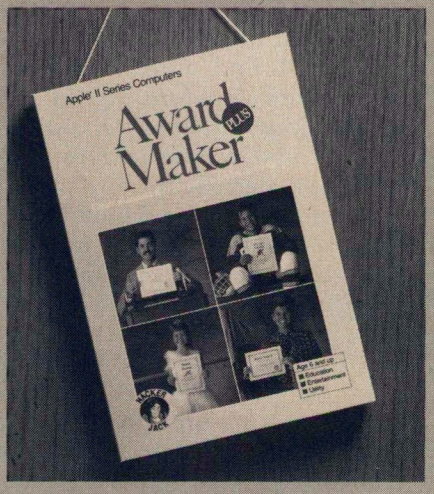
Currently, Certificate Maker has one supplementary Certificate Library disk. The disk contains 325 more templates and 24 more borders. I hope Springboard will follow with a disk of additional typefaces. I'd like to see both publishers offer enhanced versions of their programs that would allow more control over documents. I'd like to be able to select illustrations from a library of clip art, and I'd like an art editor that would allow me to personalize the illustrations they offer. Finally, I'd like the option to include my own artwork in any of the documents. Adding digitized photos, a company or school's logo, and other personalized artwork would allow for more customized certificates.

Go For It

Think about all the people in your life who are waiting for some recognition. With a minimum amount of time and effort, you can bring a smile to so many faces. Springboard and Baudville have given us yet another application for our Apple II computers. And a fine application it is. Perhaps I'll send each of them a certificate of thanks. ✚

Roberta Schwartz is a New York-based A+ contributing editor and is the co-author of our monthly "Speaking of Graphics" column.

V I T A L
S T A T I S T I C S



AWARD MAKER PLUS AND FRENCH PARCHMENT PAPER
A classy program that creates professional-looking awards and documents

CPU: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGs*
RAM: *64K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 5¼-inch*
OTHER: *dot-matrix printer*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS 8*
COPY-PROTECTION: *yes*
LIST PRICE: *Award Maker Plus, $39.95; paper—100 sheets, $12.95; 250 sheets, $24.95; 500 sheets, $44.95*

Baudville
1001 Medical Park Drive S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 957-3036

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **366**

Power Play.

In personal computer performance, power makes the difference. When you increase your computer power, you improve your performance. It's that simple.

WordPerfect 1.1 for the Apple IIe/IIc and the new Apple IIGS* works on that perfectly simple premise. And works beautifully. WordPerfect 1.1 is the word processor designed to get the most out of your Apple IIe/IIc or IIGS. The most power. The most efficiency. The most functions. And the most for your money.

Power to the Core.

WordPerfect 1.1 will give your Apple the power to process your words, thoughts and ideas like never before. With scores of useful and unique functions, WordPerfect will do almost any word processing task you can imagine.

For instance, with WordPerfect 1.1 you can do footnotes, with automatic numbering and placement at the bottom of the page. And you can create macros, do a mail merge, set headers and footers, and check your spelling with WordPerfect's 50,000-word dictionary (115,000 words on Apple IIGS).

Plus text entry and display on WordPerfect 1.1 is twice as fast as on the previous version. And WordPerfect now supports true proportional printing for both HMI and microspacing printers.

WordPerfect 1.1 features include:

- 50,000-word spelling dictionary (115,000 on Apple IIGS)
- Align on any character
- Automatic formatting on screen
- Automatic page numbering
- Block features (bold, delete, move, save, underline, etc.)
- Bold and underline text
- Center text
- Chaining of macros
- Comprehensive file management
- Date set/format/insertion
- Extensive printer/font definition
- Flush right
- Footnotes
- Headers and footers
- Hyphenation, automatic prompting
- Indent left and left/right
- Macros
- Mail merge
- Overstrike
- Right justification
- Search and replace
- Super/subscripts
- Text file create/edit/invoke
- Widow/orphan protection
- Word look-up and count
- And more.

Easy as Pie.

For all its capabilities and functions, WordPerfect 1.1 is remarkably easy to learn and use. By utilizing designated function keys and a template, WordPerfect doesn't require you to memorize strings of keystrokes. Features like bold, underline and center are easy to locate and just a couple of simple keystrokes away.

In addition, WordPerfect's newly revised step-by-step manual contains thorough learning examples for beginners and a complete reference section for experienced users. And on-line help screens are provided for easy assistance with individual functions.

An install program is also included to let you take advantage of expanded memory and other ProDOS-compatible hardware.

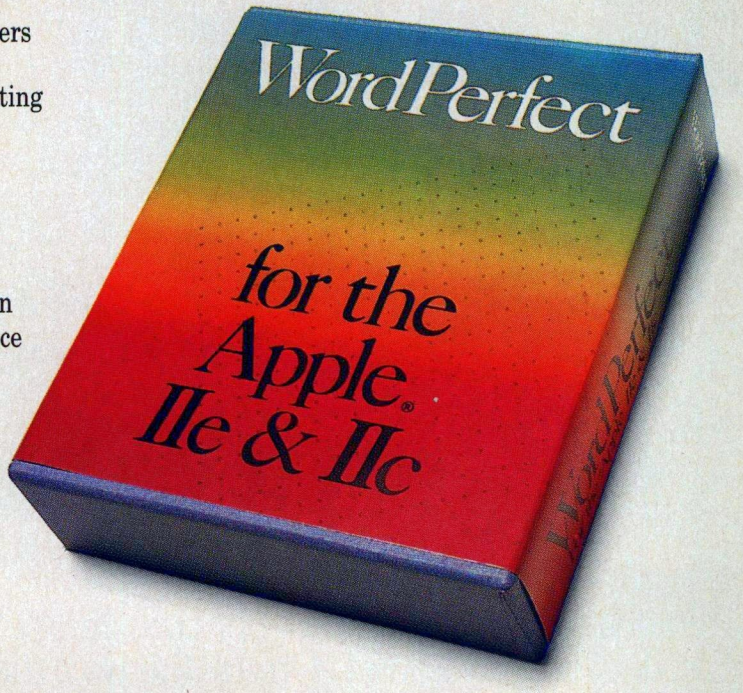
Harvest the Power.

Give your Apple a power boost today. Get WordPerfect 1.1 for the Apple IIe/IIc and IIGS. It's the perfect way to squeeze the most out of your Apple.

For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 227-4000.

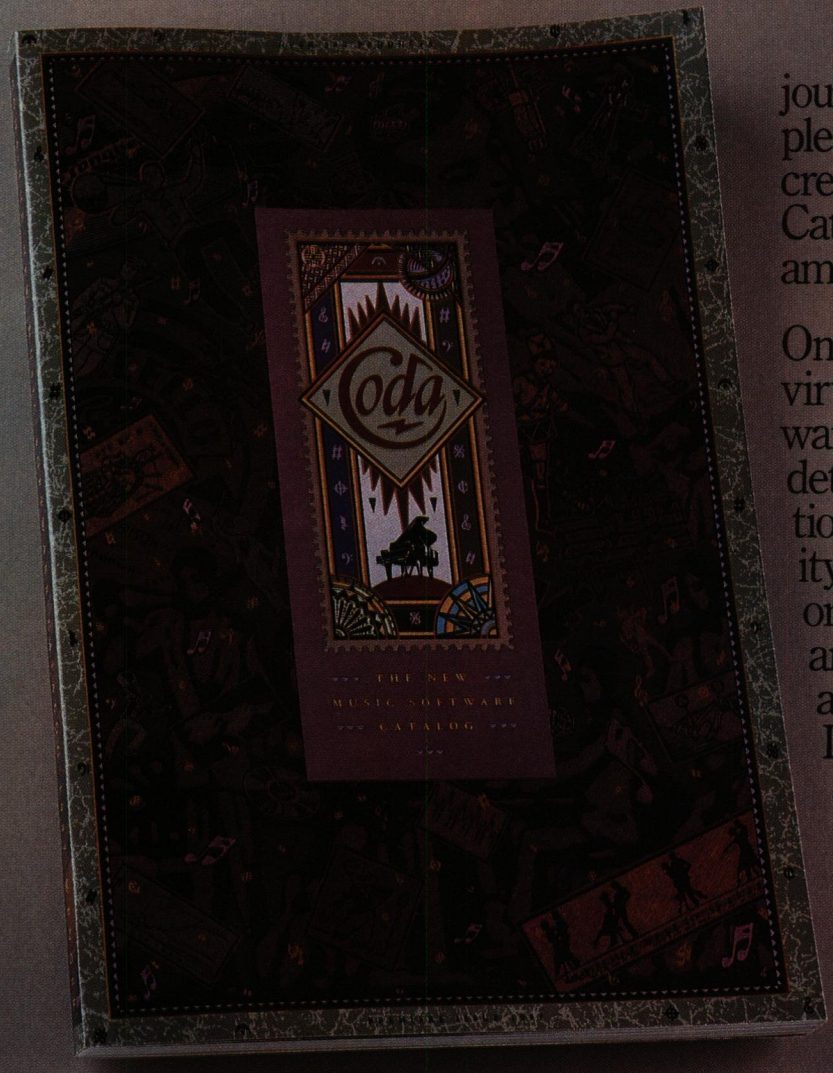
*Runs under ProDOS-16.

WordPerfect CORPORATION



CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How To Find Singing Frogs, Bathtub Reverb, Secrets Of Analog And Other Information Beethoven Would Have Killed For.



You're about to embark on a journey through the most complete music software catalog ever created. It's called the Coda Catalog. 160 pages of intrigue, amusement, and information.

On over 600 products, including virtually every piece of music software that exists today. Coda is detailed with whimsical illustrations. And written with a simplicity you'll appreciate. Use it to order software, books, videos, and equipment. All at the guaranteed lowest price. For Apple, IBM, Macintosh, Amiga, Atari, and Commodore computers.

Quite simply, Coda is the best source of music software in the world. Or as one critic so eloquently put it, "Beethoven would have killed for this information." Only $4. Order by calling toll free 1-800-843-1337. Or collect 612-854-9554. Oh, by the way, the singing frog is on page 114.

Coda™

Wenger Corporation, Music Learning Division, 1401 East 79th Street, Minneapolis, MN 55420-1590

©1987, Wenger Corp.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IIGS
UPDATE

BY RUSEL DEMARIA

A basic list processor for the IIGS that meets the needs of home and casual users

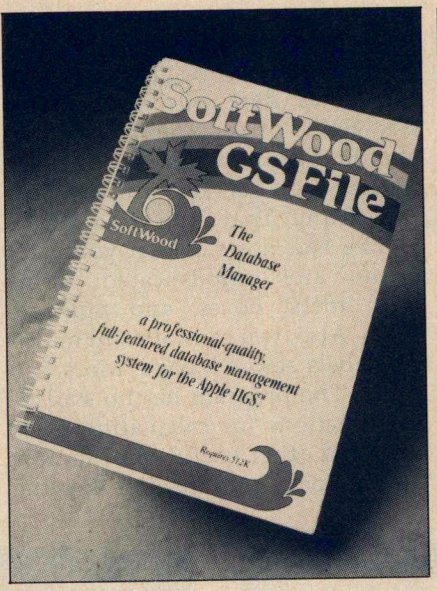
GS File

SoftWood GS File is billed as "a professional-quality, full-featured database management system." The question is, does it live up to its billing? Is it of professional quality? Is it full-featured?

GS File is a nonrelational database program, which means it can work with one file at a time and does not share data from different files. The product has a Macintosh look, using graphic screens, pull-down menus (with some Command-key equivalents), and scroll bars for displaying information that does not fit in the active window. System messages and options use dialog boxes, and quitting after modifying a file produces a Save/Don't Save/Cancel dialog box, preventing loss of data.

GS File accepts data in eight field types (text, numeric, date, time, yes/no, phone, alpha, and alphanumeric). Various field formats are available for numeric and date fields but not for other field types (see figures 1 and 2). Calculated fields (on numeric fields only) use standard math operators (+,-,*,/) and standard mathematical order. Unfortunately, you are limited to a maximum of two decimal places.

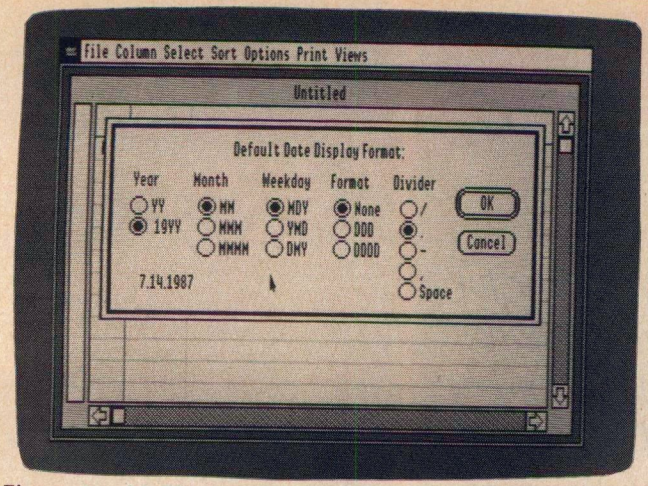
Given the attention the program's creators paid to the formatting of numeric and date fields, the absence of edit masks weakens the product. An edit mask allows you to set a default format for any field. For instance, in a telephone number of the type *(nnn) nnn-nnnn*, an edit mask can automatically insert the parentheses, space, and hyphen. Another type of edit mask might automatically convert lowercase two-letter state abbreviations (ny) to uppercase (NY). Edit masks generally make data input easier, quicker, and more accurate.

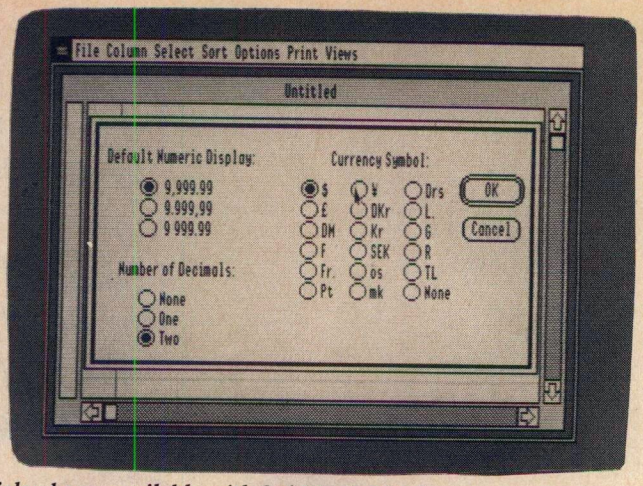


GS File does provide some convenient options such as automatic capitalization of first words in fields, automatic repeating of previous entries when you're entering new data (called the ditto feature), and hidden columns. Standard database features include multilevel sorts and criterion-based record selection (which makes it easy to switch between the full database and selected records only). You can also retrieve data from AppleWorks files and save to and/or load data from ASCII files.

AppleWorks Conversion

Converting AppleWorks files is difficult because GS File does not automatically read the original field types. First you must import the data structure, the fields into which the data will go. Because all fields (regardless of original type) default to text fields, you must now reformat the fields as necessary, meaning that you have to know the original field types before you begin. Finally, you import the data. I had some trouble with this conversion, finding it cumbersome and inconsistent. One serious flaw: I couldn't import dollar-formatted fields as numeric data (which rendered the data useless for further calculations).





Figures 1 and 2: The numeric- (left) and date- (right) field-format dialog boxes available with SoftWood GS File

GS File displays data in two ways—in a list format (rows and columns) or as a form (see figures 3 and 4)—and working with the two formats is easy and convenient. Switching between the list and a form requires only a click of the mouse, and clicking on a particular record in the list automatically displays the same record in its form. You can resize and rearrange list columns as well as fields in forms, but, unlike with AppleWorks, you cannot enter and edit records or highlight multiple records while viewing the list. You must modify and delete records one at a time in the form.

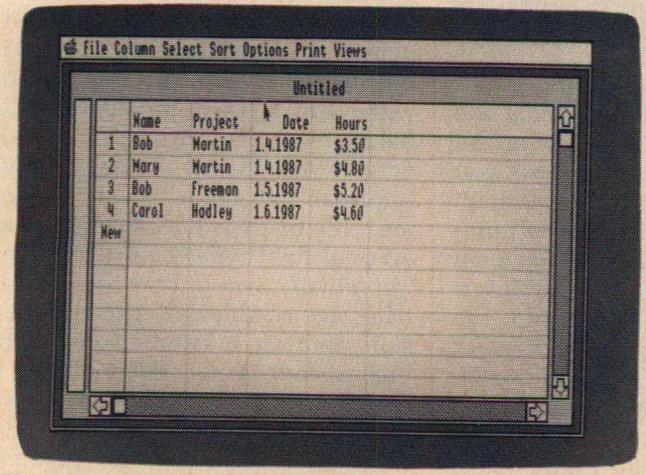
The System Statistics menu command is an excellent feature. It offers full statistics on the current database (number of records, size of file, and the like), available disk space, approximate record capacity of remaining RAM, and whether the current file will fit on the current disk. Another command shows system memory allocated to GS File, and still others allow you to reset the default formats for numeric and date fields.

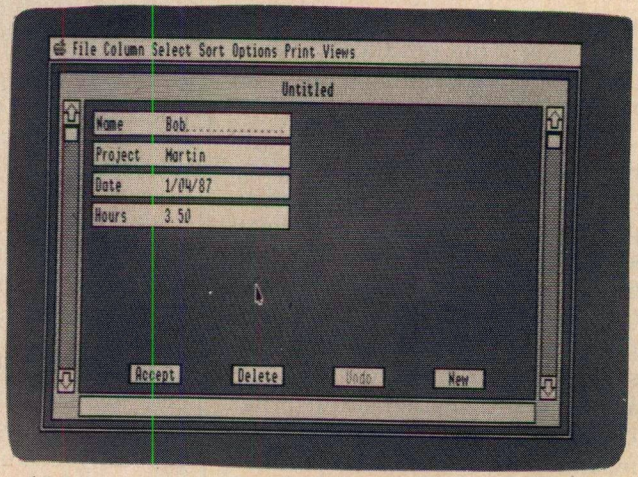
Reporting is a good news/bad news situation. You can print a listed report with titles, automatic totaling of numeric and calculated fields, pagination, and optional next-page printing of overflow (when the data is too wide to fit on a single page). Forms can be printed in mailing-label style or as a full form. When you're printing mailing labels, data only is printed—not field titles—and fields that should be on the same line are placed together for proper label formatting. That's the good news.

The bad news is that you can't create any sophisticated forms with titles, boxes, and multiple fonts. Also, you cannot print multiple labels across a page. More bad news: The program has no statistical functions for calculating averages and other useful information, and it lacks options for creating break conditions in reports. Break conditions separate parts of a report (adding a few lines or starting a new page, for instance) whenever the value of a sorted field changes. They are also useful for displaying subtotals and other statistics when significant changes occur in the report data.

For instance, a report that is sorted by date might contain a break condition to display totals each time the date changed, thus providing instant daily summaries. Break conditions are necessary for professional reporting, and their absence hurts GS File's claim to be a professional database.

A helpful feature allows you to create specialized "views" of your database. Views save current settings such as selections or sorts, column size and arrangement, hidden columns, and form layouts. Views have no effect on the contents of the database. You can add, modify, or delete field data, and then retrieve a previously saved



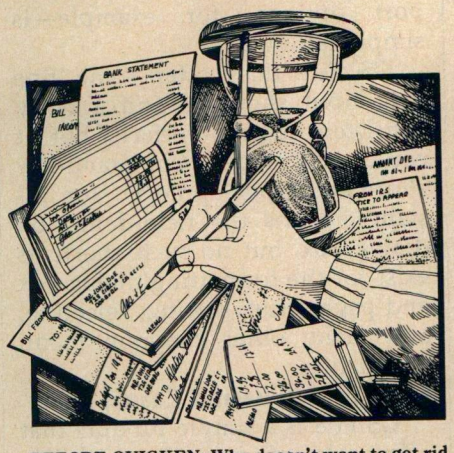


Figures 3 and 4: GS File displays data in a list format (left) or as a form (right).

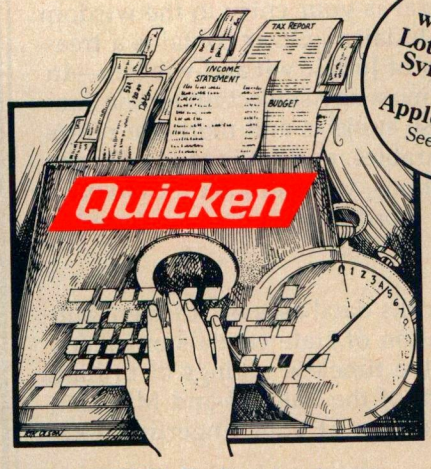
Free 30-Day Trial!

NOT COPY-PROTECTED.

End Financial Hassles. $49.



BEFORE QUICKEN: Who doesn't want to get rid of the hassles of paying bills, managing finances, and keeping records?



AFTER QUICKEN: Finally, automate your finances with software so fast and so automatic that time and hassles evaporate.

Also works with Lotus® 1-2-3® Symphony™ and AppleWorks.™ See Below

CRITICS HAIL A BREAKTHROUGH

—InfoWorld Review Board

"It's more than good—it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long to use. Quicken has changed all that."

—Ken Landis, A+ Magazine

New and Improved! Now in ProDOS

New Features:

- Works with RAMDisks and hard disks for even greater speed
  - —RamWorks®
  - —ZRam®
  - —Sider®
  - —ProFile®
  - —Most other ProDOS-compatible devices
- Full support of ProDOS subdirectories
- Multiple accounts on larger capacity disks
- Convenient built-in file management tools (format, create directory, rename, etc.)
- Works with Catalyst® and most other program directors
- Merges data from multiple accounts into AppleWorks spreadsheets

If you write checks, you need Quicken®—the breakthrough software that automates financial management for business and home.

The breakthrough is Quicken's fully automatic design. Quicken is so automatic it remembers your recurring bills and pays them—all you do is sign the checks. Automatic macros cut laborious data entry down to two keystrokes. Quicken manages your checkbooks and even finds and fixes your mistakes. It tracks and totals your expenses by date, payee, and category.

Quicken is so completely automatic it remembers to save and backup your data, even if you forget!

And if you use Lotus or AppleWorks,** Quicken will automatically fill in your spreadsheets with your financial data!

Quicken does the paperwork for you. It's bill-paying time. Fire up Quicken and the screen looks just like a check. Your first bill is the bank loan, you press two keys and, zap, Quicken's macros write out the full check. Next, the American Express bill. It's a biggee. You're glad Quicken knows exactly how much cash you have. Macros write the check, letting you pick how much to pay. You slip paper checks in the printer. Don't bother positioning them, Quicken does that for you.* Sign the printed checks and slip them into Quicken's window envelopes ...you're done.

Recordkeeping? That's done for you. With each bill, Quicken filled out your records, updated all balances, and saved it all on disk. Need to record a check you wrote at the store? No problem, Quicken's macros update your records in an instant.

Expense tracking, tax reporting, budgeting? Simple. Say you want to know your charity spending. Ask Quicken, and you get an itemized list and dollar total. You'll always know exactly where your money is going. Want spending for Job 104 or Account 3072? The answers are just keystrokes away.

Need cost reports, P&L's or other financial reports? Set up the spreadsheet you want in AppleWorks or Lotus** 1-2-3 or Symphony. Quicken's ingenious Spreadsheet Transfer actually reads your spreadsheet and fills in the numbers you want, where you want them.

Dread reconciling the checkbook? Quicken makes it simple. And you can't go wrong: If there's a mistake, Quicken will pinpoint the error and automatically correct for it!

For every business and home—for computer experts and total novices. Quicken handles an unlimited number of transactions and accounts. Personalized checks are available for any bank; details are in the Quicken package.

At $49, Quicken pays for itself. So don't waste another moment. Order now!

Compatibility:
IBM® PC, XT, AT, PCjr., and compatibles with 192K RAM and one or two floppy disk drives or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. 1-2-3 and Symphony optional.

Apple® IIgs, IIc and IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card), with one or two floppy disk drives, or UniDisk™ 3.5 or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. AppleWorks optional.

Product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

*Patent Pending **Lotus Transfer Utility available for $15 from Intuit

Quicken

TRY QUICKEN RISK FREE

CALL 800 624-8742 (CA residents call 800 468-8481)
OR send this coupon with payment to:
Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 322-0573

Please send me _____ copies of Quicken at $49.00, plus $3.00 shipping & handling each, plus sales tax if in CA.

30 DAY RISK FREE TRIAL: If not completely satisfied, return within 30 days for refund.

☐IBM ☐Apple II
☐I enclose a check for _____.
Please charge my:
☐Visa ☐Mastercard

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____ Daytime Phone:_____

Name (Print):_____

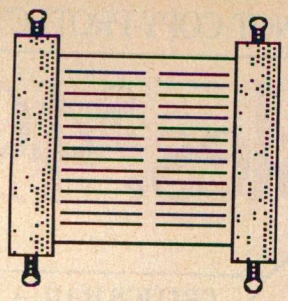
Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

From Intuit

No P.O. Boxes please. No COD or purchase orders. Authorization Code A1187

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Otzar

A treasury of Judaic wit & wisdom in AppleWorks format!

How to Stump your Rabbi

Otzar is your entry to the wisdom of Judaism. Otzar contains a treasury of Judaic wit and wisdom—**in AppleWorks database form**—on almost any subject under the sun. *Love, Money, Sex, Life & Death*—these subjects and more are represented with classic Jewish tales, parables, and sayings. And using AppleWorks' powerful search functions, you can look for citations by key words, by source, or by any word or phrase you choose!

More than a Database

Some companies advertise Appleworks databases on different subjects. Otzar is more than a compilation of state capitals or names of U.S. presidents. Otzar presents the timeless sayings of brilliant philosophers and sages, the wisdom of the Talmud and Midrash, Hasidic tales...all this and more are now at your fingertips! Otzar requires AppleWorks™.

Otzar is just **$29.95**

To order call Toll-Free 1-800-621-8227

Major credit cards accepted. Please add $2 shipping for all orders

Davka Corporation • 845 N. Michigan • Chicago, IL • 60611

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

DISKETTES 38¢
IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS $2.99
MULTICOLOR RIBBONS $10.00

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE • DISKETTES • ACCESSORIES

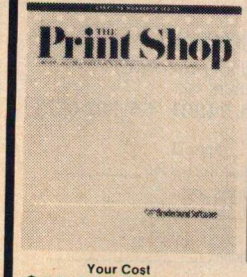
NATIONWIDE TOLLFREE
1-800-624-2926

IN ILLINOIS CALL
312-884-7040

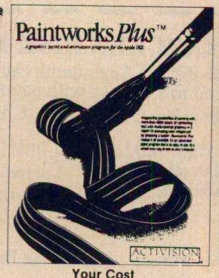
SAVE UP TO 45% EVERYDAY!

NOW YOU CAN BUY WHERE THE SCHOOLS BUY

- OVER 5,000 SOFTWARE TITLES AVAILABLE
- NATIONWIDE TOLL FREE SERVICE
- TRAINED EDUCATIONAL EXPERTS TO ASSIST YOU IN COURSEWARE SELECTION
- SCHOOL VERSIONS W/BACKUP & TEACHER MATERIALS

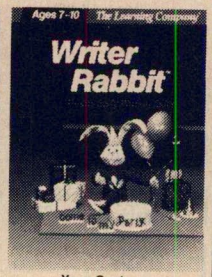


Your Cost
$27.95* **$35.95***
APL/C64 IBM/IIGS
*Sch. Vers. Add $7.00



Your Cost
$45.95 APL IIGS
W/CLIPART
3 Pk. - Paint/Write/Draw $128.95

Your Cost
$25.95 APL/IBM
School Version $36.95



Your Cost
$27.95 APL/IBM
School Version **$39.95**

MAIL SCHOOL P.O.'S TO: **EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES**
2360 HASSEL ROAD
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60195

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

view while still retaining these changes.

The manual is extremely basic and, though clear, offers only cursory treatment of some important subjects such as calculated fields and reports. Some information—about special dialog boxes for selecting paper width and other report options, for example—is simply left out.

GS File does offer some fine data-input shortcuts and a fairly consistent user interface, but it could use more Command-key shortcuts. Open-apple/D, for instance, opens the field-definition dialog box, but no such shortcuts exist for the formatting dialog box and page setup, sorting, selecting, and many other common menu commands.

Good for Home and Casual Users

GS File is a simple product that offers a lot of interesting and useful features for basic list processing and limited math, but I feel it falls short of its promise to be a professional data manager. As far as its claim of being full-featured is concerned, having many features, even many fine features, does not mean it's "full-featured." Again, I think GS File could use a bit more reporting power, more Command-key shortcuts, and some additional math and statistical functions, at the very least, to live up to its claims.

As a basic list processor, however, GS File is very good and can easily meet the needs of home and casual users. +

Rusel DeMaria is a free-lance writer who lives in Kula, Hawaii.

VITAL STATISTICS

SOFTWOOD GS FILE

SoftWood GS File is a simple nonrelational-database program that is best suited as a basic list processor for home and casual users.

CPU: *Apple IIGS*
RAM: *256K on a memory-expansion card*
DISK DRIVES: *one 3.5-inch*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS 16*
COPY-PROTECTION: *no*
MOUSE: *required*
LIST PRICE: *$99.95*

SoftWood Company
P.O. Box 90331
Santa Barbara, CA 93190-0331
(805) 966-4662

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY KEN LANDIS

A personal accounting program that helps you watch every penny

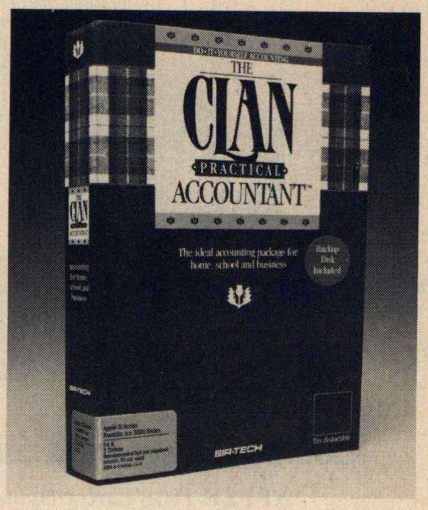
THE CLAN PRACTICAL ACCOUNTANT

The Scotch are renowned for being frugal, and The Clan Practical Accountant (CPA) from Sir-Tech Software is true to this reputation. CPA is a personal accounting package that watches every penny you make. You can also stretch it to work in a small-business environment.

The first instruction sheet you find when you open CPA is a suggestion that you experiment with the program before you read the documentation. That's not where CPA's unconventional style ends, either. The ten different pieces of documentation that come with CPA's two program disks range from a whimsical beginners' guide for nonaccountants to a hefty reference manual that covers all aspects of program operation. The only drawback of the documentation is that it appears to have been designed by a 52-card-pickup champion. Rather than coming in a spiral notebook or ring binder, the documentation consists of stapled manuals and single sheets of paper. Keeping everything together requires a fair bit of concentration.

CPA is a well-designed program. The screen design, key conventions, and flow of the program make it easy to use. CPA is organized into four major segments: Setup, Enter Transactions, Reconcile Bank Statements, and Utilities.

Setup tells CPA what it needs to know to begin using your data and equipment. You not only have to tell CPA what type of printer you have but also how you want your personal chart of accounts to appear (you select from nine predetermined charts that you can customize), what subaccounts are



supposed to be grouped together for totaling, and how many and what kind of automatic transactions you have.

Once you've set up CPA, you virtually live in the Enter Transactions section. As in any other accounting program, the "fuel" that drives the program is the transactions that comprise your financial life. In CPA, you enter all payments, receipts, transfers, and adjustments in this section.

Once a month, you get a bank statement, and once a month you find that it doesn't balance. CPA gives you a hand by showing all the transactions that have flowed through your account, listing them on the screen or printer and, when you find an error, allowing you to correct it quickly.

You use utilities to move data from one disk to another to make backups, carry forward open transaction records at the end of a year or when a data disk fills up, and format new data disks.

You won't buy CPA because it lets you enter transactions or back up data disks, though. The heart of every accounting program is the reports it generates, and CPA is no exception. CPA's four major reports are: monthly, departmental, transaction, and chart of accounts.

The monthly report summarizes all activity that passes through CPA. The report is formatted much like an accountant's multicolumn spreadsheet. The department report aggregates the monthly report into departments. This feature is useful when you use CPA for a small business—but only if your business has a relatively low transaction volume and a simple account structure. The transactions report is a dump of all the activity that passes through each account. It is helpful for tracking down indi-

CDA computer sales

MAILORDER WORLDWIDE

MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
- VISA • MASTERCARD
- AMERICAN EXPRESS
- DISCOVER • OPTIMA

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-526-5313 IN NJ 201-728-8080

APPLE HARDWARE

Apple Hardware	
Apple IIGS	$799
Apple IIe 64K	599
Apple IIe 128K	649
Apple IIc	649
Uni/Duo Disk Controller	29
3.5 Drive Controller	59
5.25 Disk Drive	229
3.5 Disk Drive	319
Unidisk 3.5 (IIe/IIc)	319
Color RGB Anlg Monitor	399
Color Monitor IIe	299
Color Monitor (IIc/IIGS)	299
Monochrome Monitor IIe	109
Mnchrm Monitor (IIc/GS)	109
Imagewriter II w/cable	479
Super Serial Card	99
Applied Engineering	
PC Transporter	CALL
GS-RAM 256K	139
GS-RAM 512K	169
GS-RAM 1 Megabyte	229
GS-RAM 1.5 Megabyte	289
GS-RAM Plus 1 Megabyte	359
Datalink Modem	179
Ramworks III 256K	179
Ramworks III 512K	209
Ramworks III 1 MEG	279
Colorlink RGB Option	105
Ramfactor 256K	$189
Ramfactor 512K	229
Ramfactor 1 Megabyte	289
Ramfactor Battery Backup	149
Serial Pro	125
Heavy Duty Pwr Supply	59
Z-RAM Ultra 2 256K	209
Z-RAM Ultra 2 1 Meg	309
Z-RAM Ultra 3 256K	259
Z-RAM Ultra 3 1 Meg	359
Transwarp Accelerator	219
Applied Vision	
Future Sound	179
AST Research	
AST Ramstack 256K	99
AST Ramstack 512K	139
AST Ramstack 1 Megabyte	219
AST VisionPlus	259
Bose Inc	
Roommate II	229
Casio	
CZ-101 Keyboard	299
Digital Vision	
Computer Eyes II	109
Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200A	299
Smartmodem 1200	319
Smartmodem 2400	479
Kensignton	
System Saver	$69
System Saver GS	79
Printer Muffler	49
MDIdeas	
Octoram 256K	119
Octoram 512K	175
Octoram 1 Megabyte	285
Octoram 2 Megabyte	475
Octoram ESP 128K	142
OctoRam ESP 512K	309
Conservor	119
Supersonic	49
Didgitizer	49
OrangeMicro	
Rampak 512K	149
Rampak 1 Megabyte	249
Rampak 2 Megabyte	449
ProGrappler	75
Hotlink	59
Imagebuffer 64K	59
Imagebuffer 128K	69
Juice Box	59
Grapler C	89
Passport Designs	
Midi Interface with Drum Sync	99
Midi Interface with Tape & Drum Sync	149
Prometheus	
Promodem 300c	$89
Promodem 1200A	209
Promodem 1200 Non-Expandable	179
Promodem 1200 Expandable	249
Promodem 2400 Non-Expandable	289
Promodem 2400 Expandable	349
SMT	
Extended 80 Column	59
No Slot Clock	59
Sony	
RGB Monitor	379
RGB Monitor/Remote TV	499
Thunderware	
ThunderScan	189
Disk Drives	
Hitech IIGS 5.25 (Daisy-chainable)	179
Americam Mitac IIe	129
American Mitac IIc	134
Central Point 3.5 800K	185
Central Pnt Universal Drive Controller	80
Mega 5.25 IIe/II	99
Mega 5.25 IIc	99
VideoTech IIc	149

HARD DRIVES by CMS IIe/IIGS

CMS Hard Disc 20 (65ms) complete with SCSI Controller-Preformated!	$699
CMS Hard Disc 40 (65ms) complete with SCSI Controller-Preformated!	$819
CMS Hard Disc 40 (29ms) complete with SCSI Controller-Preformated!	$1149
CMS 20 Stack Series (65ms) complete with SCSI Controller-Preformated!	$699
CMS 40 Stack Series (40ms) complete with SCSI Controller-Preformated!	$985
CMS TapeStack 40 Tape Backup System Complete with removable 40 Meg Tape Cart	$750

ACCESSORIES

Dust Covers	
IIGS Computer, Monitor & Key	$14
IIe Computer, Monitor	14
IIc Computer, Monitor	14
Imagewriter II	6
3.5 Disk Drive	7
5.25 Disk Drive	7
Ribbons	
Black Imagewriter I & II	5
Rainbow Color Image II	11
Heat Transfer Imag I & II	10
Diskettes-Maxell	
3.5 Dbl Sided Dbl Density	19
5.25 Sng Side Dbl Density	9
Cables	
IIe Modem	19
IIc Modem	19
IIGS Modem	19

APPLE SUPER DELUXE COLOR SYSTEM

WITH MEMORY!

System includes:
- **Apple IIGS** 256K CPU with Mouse
- **Apple Color RGB** Analog Monitor
- **Apple 3.5 Disk Drive**
- **Apple 5.25 Disk Drive**
- **Apple Imagewriter II** 220 CPS Printer
- **Applied Engineering GS-RAM 1.5 Meg**
- **Color Rainbow Ribbon** for Imagewriter
- **Sony 3.5 Diskettes** (Box of 10)
- **Sony 5.25 Diskettes** (Box of 10)
- **Dust Covers** for IIGS & Imagewriter
- **Package of Paper** (Package of 500)
- **Mouse Pad**
- **Flip & File 40** Diskette Storage Box

Save Over $700

NOW ONLY $2599

Suggested list price $3340

When ordering specify package #8780

APPLE IIGS Entry System

System Includes:
- **Apple IIGS** with mouse
- **Apple Monochrome Monitor**
- **Apple 3.5 Disk Drive**
- **Apple 5.25 Disk Drive**
- **Apple Imagewriter II** 250 CPS Printer
- **Imagewriter II Cable**
- **AST Ramstack Plus** with 256K
- **Package Of Paper** (500 Sheets)
- **Sony 3.5 Diskettes** (Box of 10 Disks)
- **Sony 5.25 Diskettes** (Box of 10 Disks)

NOW ONLY $1,949

Complete Ready-To-Run Starter system with 512K of RAM and both 3.5 and 5.25 drive formats for running older IIe software and all the new IIGS 3.5 software.

Suggested List $2688
Package #8782

NO-RISK 30-DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE If you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware or Accessories purchased from CDA Computer Sales, we will refund your purchase price 100% no questions asked!
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE We support our customers with knowledgable technicians on all products we sell. A Technical Support Hotline is provided for all our customers.
ORDER VIA MAIL - Write: CDA Computer Sales, 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, New Jersey 07480. Please include full name, address, and phone number.
ORDER VIA TELEPHONE - 1-800-526-5313
ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL - 24 hours a day! GO WOC
FREIGHT - UPS GROUND SHIPPING - Add 2% ($3.50 minimum). UPS BLUE LABEL SHIPPING - Add 5% (two-day delivery. $5.50 minimum). APO/FPO SHIPPING - Add 4% ($4.50 minimum). ALASKA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO -Add 6% ($6.50 minimum). FOREIGN ORDERS - Please call.
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED - No additional charge! Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Personal and Company checks accepted. NO COD's please!
In N.J. 201-728-8080
Mon.-Fri. 9-9 EST Sat. 10-4 EST 31 Marshall Hill Rd., West Milford, NJ 07480

Extended Holiday Hours: Mon. - Fri. 9am - 12 midnight
Sat. 10-6 Sun. 12-6

APPLE IIGS SOFTWARE

Most Complete GS Library

Accolade	
Mean 18	$29
Activision	
Paintworks Plus	55
Hard Ball	
Music Studio	55
Hackers II	29
Shanghai	29
Tass Time in Tone Town	29
Writers Choice Elite	69
Geometry	79
Baudville	
816 Paint	55
Broderbund	
Print Shop	47
Fantavision	47
Byte Works	
ORCA/M Development Assembler	59
Data Pak	
Graphic Writer	99
Notes N Files	99
Electronic Arts	
Music Construction	39
Deluxe Print II	39
Deluxe Paint II	70
Art Part 1 or 2	24
Seasons and Holidays	24
Draw Plus	55
Bards Tale	39
Instant Music	39
Epyx	
Sub Battle	32
Destroyer	32
World Games	32
California Games	32
Winter Games	32
First Byte	
Smooth Talker	39
First Shapes	42
Kids Talk	42
Mad Libs	17
Math Talk	42
Math Talk-Fractions	42
Spelling Bee	42
First Letters & Words	42
Great Wave	
Kids Time II	29
Learning Company	
Reader Rabbit	32
Microprose	
Silent Service	39
Mindscape	
Defender of the Crown	35
S.D.I.	33
Pinpoint	
Pinpoint Starter Kit Bun	99
PBI Software	
Visulizer	70
Tower of Myraglen	42
Roger Wagner	
Mouse Write	108
Softswitch	39
Sierra On Line	
Thexder	28
Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor IV	42
Softwood	
GS File	79
Springboard	
Springboard Publisher	99
Styleware	
Top Draw	79
Multiscribe GS	72
TML Systems	
TML Pascal	105
TML Source Code Lib	42
TML Speech Tool Kit	57
USI	
Mouse Talk	69
VIP Technology	
VIP Professional	199
WordPerfect	
Word Perfect GS	109

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

As simple to use as CPA is, it is still an accounting program that requires discipline from you.

vidual transactions to gain a better understanding of your finances in detail or to check back on a past transaction. The chart-of-accounts report is just that, a listing of all accounts in the system. Other reports CPA can generate are a current liquid-asset balance report, check register, and bank statement.

As simple to use as CPA is, it is still an accounting program that requires discipline from you. Running an accounting system is not difficult, but it is time-consuming. It takes more effort to automate your personal finances than it does to do it manually. The payoff is not in time but in the knowledge and control you gain. Statistically speaking, CPA can accommodate up to 20 bank accounts, 2400 transactions, 8 departments, and 128 accounts per disk. Other features include selectable reporting and a password mechanism.

One thing the Clan Practical Accountant lacks is the ability to let you manage a payroll, cut checks, or define your own reports. Nor can you pass information into a spreadsheet or tax program for planning and analysis. But overall, CPA brings credit to its lineage. ✚

Ken Landis has been working with and writing about Apples since 1979. His first Apple is a prized family heirloom.

VITAL STATISTICS

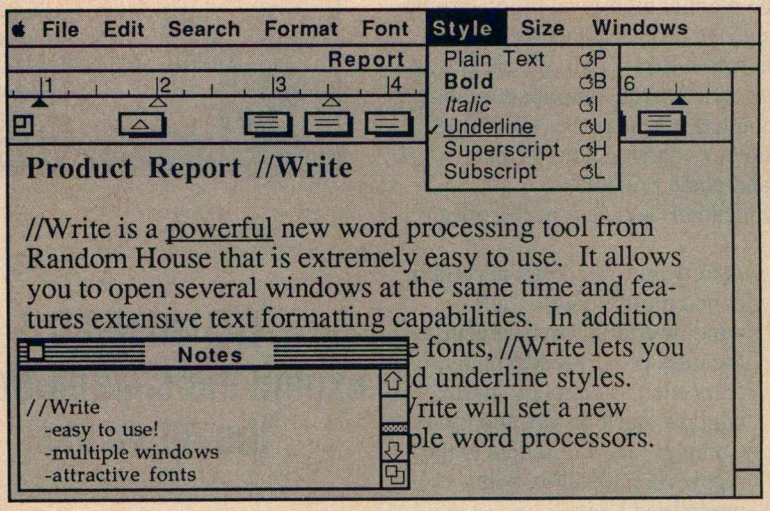
THE CLAN PRACTICAL ACCOUNTANT
A well-designed personal-accounting package that's good for small businesses too

CPU: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS*
RAM: *64K*
DISK DRIVES: *two 5¼-inch*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *Pascal*
COPY-PROTECTION: *Yes*
LIST PRICE: *$79.95*

Sir-Tech Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 245
Charlestown Ogdensburg Mall
Ogdensburg, NY 13669
(315) 393-6633

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Random House presents *//Write*



The Word Processor for Apple II Users Who Wish They Had a Macintosh!

Now You Can Communicate More Effectively, More Creatively.
You'll think you're working on a Macintosh! Pull-down menus, rulers, scroll bars, and dialog boxes make //Write easy to use, yet powerful enough for even the most sophisticated writing tasks.

The //Write Advantage:

☐ **Fully usable with keyboard or mouse**
Offers added hardware flexibility.

☐ **Multiple document windows**
As many as four documents can be displayed at one time. Cut and paste between documents as easily as within a single document.

☐ **True WYSIWYG (What You See is What You Get)**
See your document on-screen exactly as it will be printed.

☐ **Shortcut keys**
Powerful keyboard commands provide increased speed and ease.

☐ **Wide variety of fonts, styles and sizes**
Gives your document a professional look!

☐ **On-line help**
Provides immediate on-screen assistance.

$79.95
With Free Backup!

To Order or for More Information Call Toll-Free
(800) 638-6460 Ext. 5000
In Maryland (800) 492-0782
In Alaska call collect (301) 848-1900

RANDOM HOUSE MEDIA
Random House Media
400 Hahn Road
Westminster, Maryland 21157

System Requirements:
// Write runs on the Apple IIe/c (128K) and Apple IIGS. Requires only one disk drive. All functions can be used with the keyboard or with a mouse.

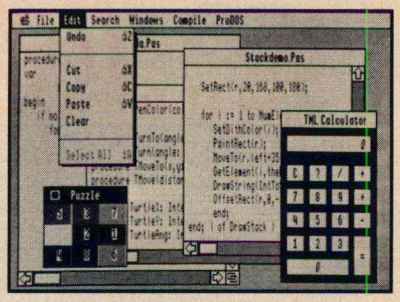
// Write developed by UNICOM Software Development Group.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

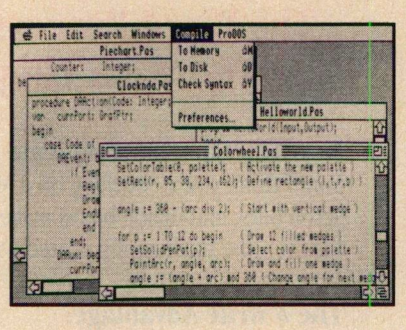
TML Pascal

The premier high-level programming language designed specifically for the Apple IIGS. TML Pascal is a native code Pascal compiler providing complete access to the Apple IIGS Toolbox enabling you to create stand-alone ProDOS 16 applications and desk accessories.

- √ A fully integrated Pascal compiler and mouse-based, multi-window editing environment. Includes powerful editing features such as cut,copy, paste, window stack or tile, and more.
- √ Complete and full access to the Apple IIGS Toolbox with predefined Units.
- √ Compiles over 6,000 lines of source code a minute and supports separate compilation of Units.
- √ Complete documentation including several example programs with complete source code.
- √ Requires 768K of memory and one 3.5 disk drive.



GO AHEAD!
Exploit the capabilities of the Apple IIGS.



TML BASIC

TML BASIC is the language you have been waiting for. Compatible with Apple's GS BASIC, the TML BASIC *compiler* brings to BASIC the same power and ease of use we brought to Pascal.

- √ Creates stand-alone ProDOS 16 applications.
- √ Complete access to the Apple IIGS Toolbox including super hi-res graphics, sound, menus, windows, etc.
- √ Fully recursive procedures and functions with parameters and local variables.
- √ Advanced language features: PRINT USING, DO/WHILE/UNTIL, IF/THEN/ELSE, and more.
- √ Includes a utility for converting AppleSoft BASIC programs to TML BASIC.
- √ Requires 512K of memory and one 3.5" disk drive.

Coming November 30!

TML Source Code Library

Developed as a companion product for TML Pascal, the TML Source Code Library is an extensive collection of example applications and desk accessories with complete TML Pascal source code and documentation.

- √ Examples demonstrate use of graphics, sound, windows, menus, dialogs and many more capabilities of the Toolbox.
- √ Designed to save you months of time learning to program the Apple IIGS Toolbox.
- √ The perfect addition to any programmer's set of tools.

TML Pascal	**$125.00**
TML BASIC	**$125.00**
TML Source Code Library *(for TML Pascal)*	**$49.00**
TML Speech Toolkit *(for TML Pascal or BASIC)*	**$69.00**

When ordering by phone ask about our special offers for software bundles.

CALL (904) 636-8592

MC VISA COD

TML SYSTEMS

8837-B Goodby's Executive Drive
Jacksonville, Florida 32217

TML Speech Toolkit

Make your Apple IIGS TALK with the TML Speech Toolkit! Works in conjunction with both TML Pascal and TML BASIC to create applications with an unlimited speech vocabulary.

- √ Implements the latest in computer-synthesized English text-to-speech technology.
- √ Complete control over the speed, pitch, volume, tone and gender (male or female) of generated speech.
- √ Dictionary support for customizing word pronunciation.
- √ Complete documentation with TML Pascal and TML BASIC source code examples on disk.

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FEATURE REPORT
VISUALIZER IIe AND GRAPHMERGE

TIP FOLDER
SUGGESTIONS FOR OUR READERS

HELP FILE

Two programs that let you create business graphics for AppleWorks reports

FEATURE REPORT BY CHARLES RUBIN

VISUALIZER IIe AND GRAPHMERGE

Many integrated programs outside the Apple II world include business graphics with spreadsheet capabilities. Being able to display and print a chart or graph of spreadsheet numbers is a handy business function—you can add impact to a presentation or report with a few graphs to make your point. AppleWorks doesn't offer built-in graphing capabilities, but you can use third-party programs to produce professional-looking business graphs.

In this article, we'll look at Visualizer IIe from PBI Software and Pinpoint's GraphMerge, two programs that let you create business graphics and include them in AppleWorks reports. (Pinpoint also has a new product in this category called The Graphic Edge that wasn't ready in time for this report. Watch for an evaluation of it in an upcoming issue.)

Visualizer IIe

Visualizer IIe is an upgrade of the company's older GraphWorks program and overcomes some of its limitations. (GraphWorks was the first business-graphics program that worked directly with AppleWorks files.) The program, which is easy to learn and use, lets you create line, bar, stacked-bar, and pie charts either from AppleWorks spreadsheet data or from data you enter manually.

Visualizer IIe has an interface much like AppleWorks', using menus and open-apple-key commands. To create a graph from an AppleWorks spreadsheet, you load the Visualizer IIe program and add an AppleWorks spreadsheet file to the program's desktop. Whereas the older GraphWorks program couldn't handle spreadsheet files larger than 30K, Visualizer IIe uses a virtual memory system that loads only the part of a spreadsheet file you need at the time, so it can work with spreadsheet files of any size.

When you've loaded the spreadsheet file, the program displays a screen much like the AppleWorks spreadsheet display. You specify up to six data ranges (labeled A through F) and indicate the values in each range by highlighting a continuous group of cells in either a row or a column. Everything the Visualizer program displays, including the spreadsheet screen, is in the double-high-resolution mode. Your Apple has to redraw

the entire screen whenever you make changes, so scrolling around a spreadsheet in Visualizer is noticeably slower than scrolling within the same file in AppleWorks. Incidentally, you can't alter or calculate the spreadsheet data in Visualizer.

If you are making a line chart, you can select up to 6 separate data ranges for each graph, and each data range can contain up to 52 data points. Bar charts can contain 6 data categories, with up to 12 data points in each. Pie charts can contain up to 12 numbers.

Once you've selected data from the spreadsheet file, you press G to draw the graph. The spreadsheet display disappears, and the program draws the graph on the screen. If you want to enhance the graph, you can select from a menu of options that lets you pull out slices of pie charts, change the type of bar chart, adjust the scaling of a bar chart, and the like. You can also move back to the spreadsheet display to indicate labels in certain cells that you want to use as labels for your data.

You can work with only one spreadsheet file at a time with Visualizer IIe, and only one chart or graph at a time. You can save a graph as a picture file to disk, which allows you to edit it with other graphics programs or merge it with GraphMerge.

For finishing touches, Visualizer IIe lets you add titles to a graph or chart by simply positioning the cursor and typing on the screen that displays the graph. The program offers four different text fonts, and you can choose either normal or italic type. If you want to print out a graph, you'll be happy to know that Visualizer IIe works with more than 50 printers and 60 printer-interface cards, and you can print graphs in color on an ImageWriter II. Graphs can print as they appear or rotated 90° (so they print sideways) to improve the quality of the printout.

Visualizer IIe is a simple, straightforward business-graphics program whose features are comparable to the integrated graphic functions in multifunction programs in the IBM PC or Macintosh worlds. It doesn't offer freehand drawing, the ability to plot multiple graphs on one screen, or other advanced features of stand-alone graphics programs for the IBM PC, but it produces professional-looking graphs with a minimum of hassle. At this writing, it is still the only business-graphics program that works directly with AppleWorks spreadsheet data.

If you want more graphing flexibility, Sensible Software's Graphics Department offers much more power, including freehand drawing, the ability to combine graphs,

Print-it!™

THE *PROVEN* APPLE COMPATIBLE PRINTER INTERFACE

The *ONLY* way to get fast, "snapshot" printouts from ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY software program then AUTOMATICALLY RESUME OPERATION... at the Touch of a Button

Push the red button. Your program pauses instantly. Touch the return key and whatever is on your screen—text, graphics or both—is printed in color or black & white.

Whether you use your Apple II, II+, IIe or "look-alike" for education, business or recreation, you'll enjoy the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused—in one easy step—games, business data, menus, educational instructions, logo, graphics... **Print-it!** will print your screen display at any time no matter what program you're running and then automatically resume operation exactly where the program left off.

■ Prints all graphics and text displays ■ Supports over 50 printers[1]—b/w, color, serial, parallel ■ Includes 35 built-in print commands ■ Operates as a normal printer interface when its snapshot features are not in use

Print-it! is available from selected mail order companies, through your favorite computer dealer or directly from TEXPRINT[2] and comes complete with serial or parallel cable, push button and instructions. A **Save-it!** disk for transferring screen images to disk for slide shows is available separately.

1 Apple DMP/IMAGEWRITER/IMAGEWRITER II/SCRIBE, C. Itoh, Canon, Epson, NEC, Okidata/Okimate series, Panasonic, Radio Shack, Star Micronics, and many more.
2 Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.
Apple II, II+, and IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

TEXPRINT
Subsidiary of Memodyne Corporation
200 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights, MA 02194
(617) 449-5808

For Information, call Toll Free
1-800-255-1510

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and a slide-show feature that lets you display a series of graphs on the screen according to a timed sequence. Graphics Department is a DOS 3.3 program, however, so you have to convert your AppleWorks data to the DOS 3.3 format as a DIF file before you can work with it.

GraphMerge

It's fine to print a graph on a page by itself if you want to make a slide for an overhead projector or append a graph to a report, but if you're using the Pinpoint Desktop Accessories program with AppleWorks, you can use GraphMerge to insert Visualizer IIe graphs directly into AppleWorks word-processing documents.

To use GraphMerge, you display the Pinpoint menu and choose the GraphMerge option. GraphMerge must create a temporary work file before it loads, and the whole process takes about 45 seconds if you're using a floppy disk as the storage device. You can greatly improve the performance of GraphMerge (and other Pinpoint accessories, not to mention AppleWorks itself) by using extra memory and running AppleWorks and the Pinpoint accessories from RAM and then using a RAMdisk as the place to store GraphMerge's temporary work file.

Once you've loaded GraphMerge, you open an AppleWorks word-processing file by choosing it from a menu. You can scroll vertically through the file to review it and find the place where you want to merge a graph. You are working in GraphMerge at this point, however, not in AppleWorks, so you can't edit the word-processing file at all.

The next step is to open a graphic file from disk. GraphMerge can use Visualizer IIe, Dazzle Draw, and MousePaint files directly. The Pinpoint manual also has instructions for converting graphic files from other programs for use with GraphMerge.

Once you've opened the graphic file, the graphic appears on the screen. You use arrow keys or a mouse to position and stretch a selection rectangle until it surrounds the portion of the graphic you want to merge. Again, you can't alter the graphic on this screen—you can only view and select it. After you confirm your selection, though, GraphMerge displays a dialog box that has options for transferring the graphic at its full size, or at half height and/or half width. You can also transfer the graphic so that it prints with black and white reversed.

With these options out of the way, you choose the Merge Picture command, and the word-process-

IT ISN'T OVER 'TIL IT'S COVERED

Your computer has become an integral part of your lifestyle, therefore appropriate steps should be taken towards its care and maintenance. When you decide to treat your computer to the finest dust covers money can buy. **COMPUTER COVER COMPANY** can deliver. We design and fit an individual cover for each component in your computer system. Our commitment to quality, superior workmanship and customer satisfaction is evident throughout our entire line of products.

Have you ever tried vinyl, naugahyde or cloth dust covers? If you have, then you can appreciate why our covers are constructed from *400 Denier Rip Stop Nylon*. Our covers are water and static resistant, they **will not tear, crack or create lint problems.**

IIc Cover Sets

Set #		Base Price*
200	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse	$20.95*
210	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, External Drive	$23.95*
220	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, Printer	$29.95*
230	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, Printer, External Drive	$31.95*

II GS Cover Sets

Set #		Base Price*
300	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse	$29.95*
310	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, External Drive	$31.95*
320	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, Printer	$37.95*
330	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, Printer, External Drive	$39.95*

Macintosh and IIe Cover Sets Available.

Imagewriter Ribbons

	Box of Six	5 or less
Black	$21.95/$3.66 ea.	$4.50 ea.
Solid Color	$26.95/$4.50 ea.	$6.00 ea.
Multicolored I/W II	$52.50/$8.75 ea.	$10.00 ea.

Slip Ups

Our own special mouse pad measures 8" x 9½". Available in three colors: BLUE, GRAY and RED ..... Regulary $6.95

★ ★ ★ **FREE — SLIP UP** ★ ★ ★

★ ★ ★ **With every cover set purchased!** ★ ★ ★

PAK UPS

Diskette holders designed for your traveling and storage needs, that will slip into your coat pocket, purse or briefcase with ease. Velcro closure holds your diskettes safe and secure. Available for your 5.25" diskettes and in two sizes for 3.5" diskettes.

	Regularly	Direct Order	2 For
3.5" Small PAK UP holds 1 or 2 diskettes	$5.95	$4.95	$7.95
3.5" Big PAK UP holds up to 8 diskettes	$9.95	$7.95	$12.95
5.25" PAK UP holds up to 9 diskettes	$9.95	$7.95	$12.95

Colors: Bone, Tan, Blue, Platinum, Brown, Red, Black, Smoke and Green.

ORDER FORM:

IMPORTANT: To avoid delays and reshipping charges, read carefully and complete fully. Thank you.

APPLE IIc SET # _____ **BASE PRICE** $ _____

NAC = No Additional Charge — *Include any extra charges*

Monitor: ☐ IIc Monochrome [NAC] ☐ IIc Color (add $1.00) $ _____

Keyboard: ☐ IIc CPU/keyboard [NAC] $ NAC

APPLE II GS SET # _____ **BASE PRICE** $ _____

NAC = No Additional Charge — *Include any extra charges*

Monitor/CPU: ☐ One piece cover [NAC] ☐ Individual covers ($4.00) $ _____

Keyboard: ☐ Standard IIGS keyboard [NAC] $ NAC

PRINTERS:

☐ Standard Imagewriter [NAC] ☐ Imagewriter II (add $1.00) ☐ 15" Imagewriter (add $2.00) $ _____

☐ Imagewriter II w/sheet feed (add $5.00) ☐ Scribe [NAC] ☐ Laserwriter (add $5.00) $ _____

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES:

☐ Unidisk 3.5 [NAC] ☐ IIe Disk II [NAC] ☐ IIc 5.25" [NAC] $ _____

☐ Unidisk 5.25 (add $1.00) ☐ Stacked UNI 3.5 (add $1.00) $ _____

☐ Stacked UNI 5.25 (add $2.00) ☐ Stacked UNI 3.5 atop UNI 5.25 (add $2.00) $ _____

Color Choice: ☐ Bone ☐ Tan ☐ Blue ☐ Platinum ☐ Brown

★ ★ ★ **FREE Slip Up with each Cover Set Purchased** ★ ★ ★	$ [NAC]
	.
	.
Subtotal	$.
CA residents add 6% sales tax	$.
U.P.S. Ground (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra)	$ 3.00
Total	$.

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone (_____) _____

Payment enclosed ☐ Bill my Visa ☐ M/C ☐

Card # _____ Exp.: ____/____ Signature _____

Mail Orders Directly to COMPUTER COVER COMPANY: P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654

Orders Only: CA (800) 237-5376 ★ Outside CA (800) 235-5330 ★ Inquiries: (714) 380-0085

Prices Effective January 1, 1987 - Prices Subject To Change Without Notice AT 87

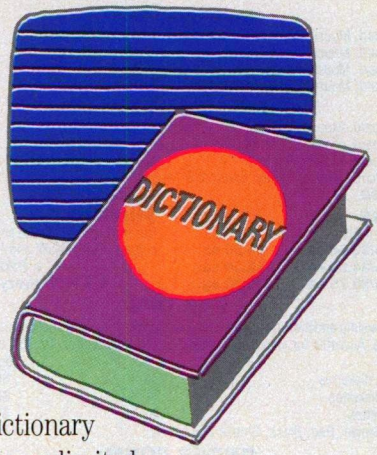
CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEAGLE BROS

All 7 programs work inside Appleworks!™ (Version 2.0 or later)

BEAGLE BROS EST. 1980 SOFTWARE ™ ®

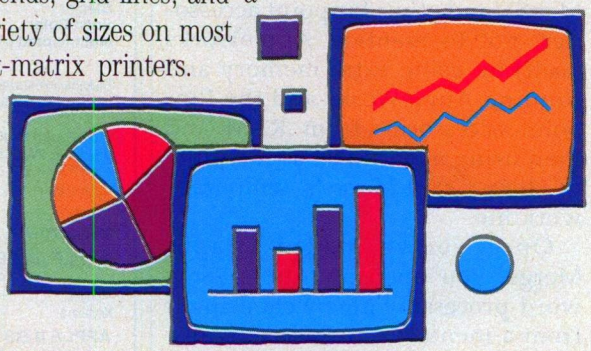
TIMEOUT QUICKSPELL™ $69.95



Our new lightning fast spell checker works faster than any spell checker on the market. It allows you to easily correct your words in context or in a separate list. QUICKSPELL comes with an 80,000 word dictionary and the ability to add an unlimited number of words to your own custom dictionary.

TIMEOUT GRAPH™ $89.95

Creates graphs directly from spreadsheets or databases in any of 9 graph types: Bar, Line, Pie, XY (scatter), Stacked Bar, Area, Hi-Lo, Exploded Pie, and Point. It features automatic or manual scaling of the X and Y axes, graph and axes titles, legends, grid lines, and a variety of sizes on most dot-matrix printers.



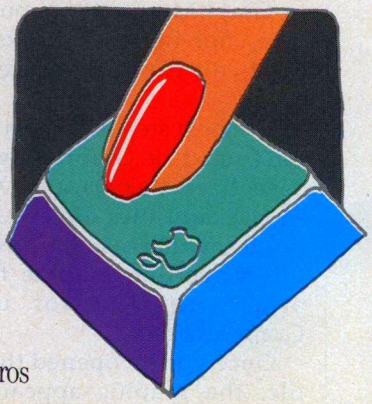
TIMEOUT SUPERFONTS™ $79.95

Prints your AppleWorks word processor files with great looking Macintosh fonts (6 to 127 points in size). Select from a variety of styles like bold, italic, underline, shadow, outline, subscript, superscript and negative. SUPERFONTS lets you put graphics into your documents and includes a page preview feature. It works on most dot-matrix printers.

SuperFonts

SuperFonTs

TIMEOUT ULTRAMACROS™ $59.95



More powerful than ANY macro program available for Appleworks. Includes many special features that let you have complete control over Timeout and Appleworks all at the touch of one keystroke. You can also define up to 500 different macros at one time.

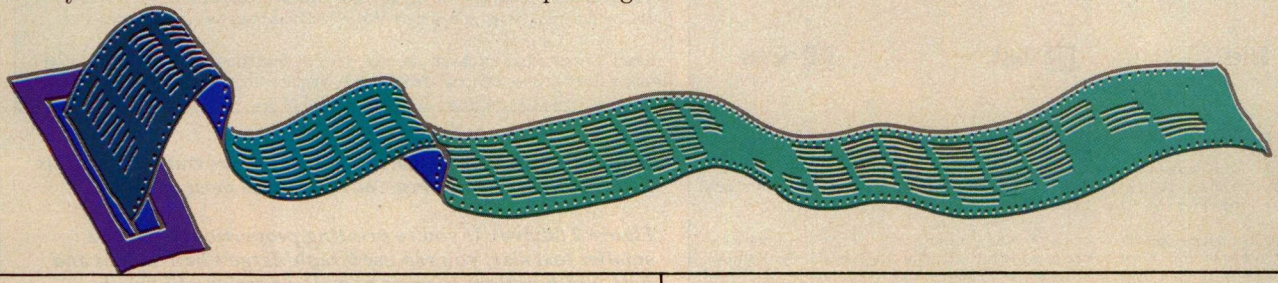
Beagle Bros , 3990 Old Town Avenue, Suite 102C , San Diego, CA 92110, 619-296-6400

introduces the TIMEOUT™ series.

7 NEW APPLEWORKS™ enhancements that are more advanced, more powerful, faster and easier to use than any others.

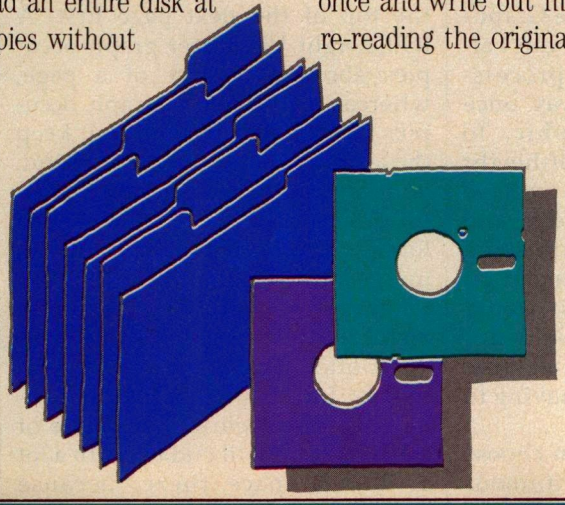
TIMEOUT SIDESPREAD™ *$49.95*

Rotates your spreadsheets 90 degrees enabling you to print sideways with no limit on the size of the file to be printed. It offers you a wide choice of font sizes. It allows printing of the entire spreadsheet or any portion. Works on most dot matrix printers.



TIMEOUT FILEMASTER™
$49.95

Lets you master all your file and disk handling needs inside Appleworks. Our easy-to-follow menus allow you to copy, compare, rename, lock, unlock, and delete files. You can even read an entire disk at once and write out multiple copies without re-reading the original disk.



TIMEOUT DESKTOOLS™
$49.95

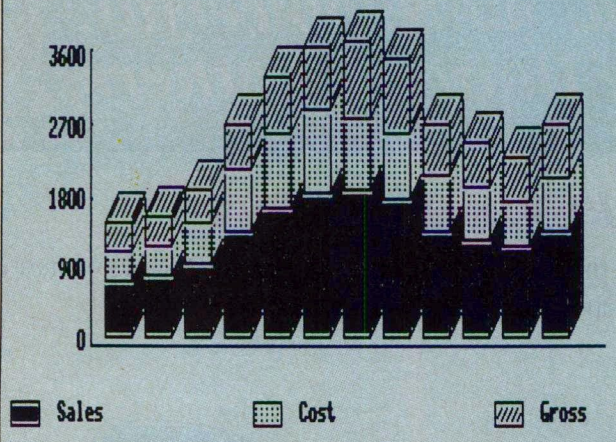
Comes equipped with a Clock, Calendar, Appointment Scheduler, Task List, Calculator, Notepad, Dialer, Envelope Addresser, Puzzle and more.

For Phone Orders, 1-800-345-1750, From CA 1-800-992-4022

ACME TOY DISTRIBUTING CO.

1987 Sales Report

Our sales at Acme Toy Distributing during 1987 were cyclical, with our largest selling season occurring during the summer months, due to our large inventory of seasonal toy items. Figure 1 shows how overall sales have climbed during the period January through September, and then tapered off through October, followed by a modest surge for the Christmas season.



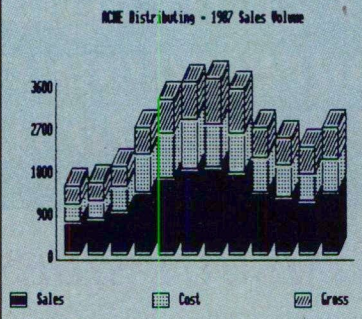
Seasonal items, such as beach balls, picked up in the March-June quarter, as expected, but even the traditional teddy bears, dolls, science kits, and toy cars held strong after the end of the 1986 Christmas selling season.

Clearly, Acme must increase its inventory of traditional gift items and exert more effort at the National Toy Show acquire hot-selling Christmas items.

ACME TOY DISTRIBUTING CO.

1987 Sales Report

Our sales at Acme Toy Distributing during 1987 were cyclical, with our largest selling season occurring during the summer months, due to our large inventory of seasonal toy items. Figure 1 shows how overall sales have climbed during the period January through September, and then tapered off through October, followed by a modest surge for the Christmas season. Costs and gross margins held steady throughout the entire year.



Seasonal items, such as beach balls, picked up in the March-June quarter, as expected, but even the traditional teddy bears, dolls, science kits, and toy cars held strong after the end of the 1986 Christmas selling season.

Clearly, Acme must increase its inventory of traditional gift items and exert more effort at the National Toy Show to acquire hot-selling Christmas items.

Figure 1 (left): This Visualizer IIe graph was transferred at its full size with GraphMerge, so it occupies most of a page.

Figure 2 (above): If you're printing proportional text or a smaller text size, you can use GraphMerge's half-height and half-width options to print a smaller version of a graph.

ing file appears again. You position a cursor to indicate the merge location and press the Return key, and the graphic appears in the word-processor file.

GraphMerge places the beginning of the graphic at the cursor's location, and (unlike the cursor in AppleWorks) the cursor can't move freely outside of a text area. So you should make sure to insert a couple of carriage returns between the paragraphs where you want the graphic to appear or at the end of the document (if you're merging the graphic at the end). Doing so allows enough room to move the GraphMerge cursor a couple of lines below the end of the paragraph above, so the merged graphic isn't jammed against the bottom line of the text when you perform the merge. You must remember to insert these additional carriage returns while you're working in the word-processing module, because you can't edit the word-processing file once you've loaded GraphMerge.

After you've merged the graphic into the word-processing file, you can either view it or print it. Unfortunately, you can't save the GraphMerge file to disk, and you can't alter the combined word-processing/graphic file in any way once you've merged the graphic. To change the graphic (to half-height or inverse, for example), you have to quit GraphMerge, reload it, and then select the word-processing file and graphic all over again—a time-consuming process. It would be much easier if you could unmerge or delete a merged graphic and merge again without having to quit GraphMerge first.

When you print, you can choose either single-sheet or continuous paper, and you can print in draft or quality mode. You can also print more than one copy in one operation by choosing another option.

GraphMerge won't begin printing a merged graphic if there isn't enough room on the current page—it will advance the paper to the top of the next page first. A half-height Visualizer graph occupies about a quarter of a page, whereas a full-height graph occupies about half a page. If you keep these space requirements in mind, you can plan to merge graphs in locations that won't end up leaving a lot of white space on a page. If you merge a full-height graph between paragraphs above the middle of a page, the text that follows it will print after it, and the entire page will be full. If you merge the full-height graph below the middle of the page, you will end up with a lot of blank space there, because GraphMerge will go to the top of

EVERY TIME I TRIED T
PRINT A SPREADSHEE
IT RAN RIGHT OFF TH

"Then I got new Sideways for the Apple II"

Now, you too can keep wide spreadsheets from meeting an untimely end at the edge of the printer paper. Use new Sideways® for the Apple II.™

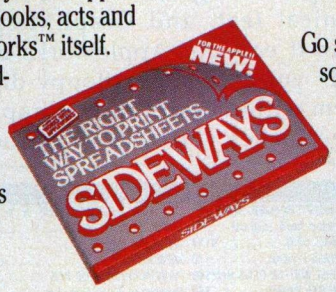
Sideways turns your text on its side as it prints. So no matter how many columns you add to your spreadsheet, they'll all come back out in a single, continuous printout.

For top quality printouts without staples, glue or tape, Sideways has always been the way to go. And our latest version has even wider appeal.

Sideways works wonders with AppleWorks

Broadly speaking, new Sideways is the perfect printing companion to the world's most widely used Apple II spreadsheet program. That's because it looks, acts and feels like a natural extension of AppleWorks™ itself.

Sideways reads AppleWorks spreadsheet files directly. It even displays your spreadsheet right on the screen, and lets you use familiar AppleWorks-style menus and Open-Apple commands to mark off a range and print. It's fast, easy, and looks great.



Give a new twist to all your printouts

With new Sideways, the printing possibilities are nearly endless. Choose from six different type sizes — from tiny to extra-large. Select single or double density printing. Adjust margins, page size, line spacing and character spacing any way you like.

And it works with every spreadsheet and word processor we can think of, whether it runs with ProDOS® or DOS 3.3. Just flip open the manual to find step by step instructions for using Sideways with an extensive number of popular programs.

Order Sideways today!

Go see new Sideways for the Apple II at a software dealer near you. Or to make it even easier on yourself, just stretch out on your sofa and call us toll-free. It's just $69.95 with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

To order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 565

(617-497-6339 in MA)

© 1986 Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 • 617-497-6339
Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the next page before it prints the graph.

You can't see page breaks in GraphMerge's display of the word-processing file, but you can count the number of lines of text and approximate the amount of space you have on each page. With the default margins and pitch settings, you can print 54 lines of text on a word-processing page. Knowing that, you can plan to merge a full-height graph on a page with no more than 27 lines or spaces above it. If you're merging a half-height graph, you'll want to merge it on a page with no more than 40 lines or spaces above it.

Getting the best look for a combined text and graphic document will probably require some trial and error. If you're using standard print with 10-pitch characters and you want the graph to be a major feature on a page, for example, you may want to use a full-size business graph, as shown in figure 1. If you're using proportionally spaced print, on the other hand, a half-size graph will look better, as illustrated in figure 2.

As a team, Visualizer IIe and GraphMerge can move your AppleWorks reports and presentations into the big time.

In either case, the graph you merge aligns with the left margin of the text.

Merging a graphic file with a word-processing file is a difficult technical feat, and GraphMerge makes it easy for AppleWorks users. If you're using a floppy-disk system without extra RAM, GraphMerge makes you wait at various times as it works its magic. It's inconvenient to start over from the beginning if you want to modify the size of a graph or the word-processing text with which you're merging, but GraphMerge dresses up a business report as no other Apple II program can.

As a team, Visualizer IIe and GraphMerge can move your reports and presentations into the big time. ✚

Contributing Editor Charles Rubin is the author of AppleWorks *and* Command Performance: AppleWorks, *both from Microsoft Press. He writes about computing for various publications.*

VITAL STATISTICS

VISUALIZER IIe

This graphics program produces business graphics from AppleWorks spreadsheet data or from data entered by hand.

CPU: *Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS*
RAM: *128K RAM*
DISK DRIVES: *one 5¼-inch*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS*
COPY-PROTECTION: *No*
LIST PRICE: *$79.95*

PBI Software, Inc.
1163 Triton Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 349-8765

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 352

VITAL STATISTICS

GRAPHMERGE

A Pinpoint Desktop Accessory, this program lets you merge graphic files into AppleWorks word-processing documents.

CPU: *Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGs*
RAM: *128K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 5¼-inch (two strongly recommended)*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS*
COPY-PROTECTION: *No*
LIST PRICE: *$89*

Pinpoint
5865 Doyle Street, Suite 112
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 654-3050

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 353

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

★ ★ ★ ALL KINDS OF HARDWARE! ★ ★ ★
Applied Engineering Ramworks III 256k $161 . . . w/512k $190
App. Eng. RGB Option $99. Timemaster $79. Viewmaster $109
App. Eng. ZRam ULTRA #1-$148, #2-$197, #3 for IIc $240
App.Eng.Ramfactor 256K/$170; 512K/$205; GS RAM 512K/$161
APPLE IIe MOUSE $119 . . . . . A PLUS MOUSE-IIc, Mac $79
AST Vision Plus for GS $225
Cooling Fan *with surge protector* $24
DISKETTES (Box of 10)➡$7 . . . . . DISK STORAGE 100➡$11
KRAFT 3-Button Joystick $26 . . . . . Joystick for IIe $19
KENSINGTON System Saver $62 . . . . . IIGS model $79
LASER 128EX Computer $449
20 Min. Power Backup $399 . . . . . Z80 Card $41
OM Pro-Grappler +,$79; Buffered,$115; Serial+,$74; IIc,$79
Printer Interface Parallel➡$40 . . . Graphics Printer Card➡$55
80 Column Card II+ $59 . . . . . Extended 80 col. IIe $29
16K RAM CARD $35 . . . . . SUPER SERIAL CARD $59
Surge Surpressor - 6 outlet w/circuit breaker $24
THUNDERSCAN for Imagewriter $190

★ ★ ★ MONITORS ★ ★ ★
Apple Color Analog Monitor $399. . Apple Monochrome $129
Amber Monochrome Monitor $99
TOMPSON RGB 540x240 high resolution $240

NO EXTRA CHARGE
FOR VISA/MASTERCARD

★ ★ ★ SOFTWARE ★ ★ ★
If it's not listed here...call us!
APPLEWORKS v2.0 . . . . . $197
ASCII EXPRESS ProDos $70
BANK STREET WRITER PLUS IIe/c $48
BAUDVILLE 816 PAINT $40
CLIPART vol.1 . . . . $16, vol.2 . . . . $23
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN $31
DELUXE PAINT IIGS $73
FANTAVISION Broderbund $36
FONTWORKS/AUTOWORKS $37
GRAPHIC WRITER IIGS $109
Graphics Edge $69
HACKER IIGS $25
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE Infocom . . $18
INSTANT MUSIC IIGS $37
MANZANITA BUSINESSWORKS:
SYSTEM MANAGER $62
Gen.Ledger.,A/R,A/P,Inv $229
Payroll Module $259
Managing Your Money MECA . . . $90
MIGHT & MAGIC IIGS $34
Mindscape KING OF CHICAGO . . $29
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION IIGS $38

★ ★ ★ SOFTWARE ★ ★ ★
MUSIC STUDIO IIGS $49
NEWSMAKER GS $55
NEWSROOM $33
PAINTWORKS PLUS IIGS $48
Peachtree Actg. Gen. Lgr $64
PINPOINT $46
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pack $97
Pinpoint Spell Checker GS $67
Print Shop COLOR $33
Print Shop Compan. $23
Print Shop Grr. Lib.1/2/3 . . . . . $15
PREP. FOR SAT (IIe/c) $39
Sensible Grammar $53
Sensible Speller ProDos $64
SHANGHAI $27
SIDEWAYS Funk Software $43
Talking Textwriter IIGS $150
TASS TIME in TONETOWN $25
THINK TANK IIe $80
TOP DRAWER IIGS $63
VISUALIZER IIGS $54
WIZARDRY Sirtech $30
WORDPERFECT IIGS,e,c $85

LASER 128 COMPUTER...$365
APPLE IIGS $799 ● 3.5" DRIVE $299
APPLE COLOR MONITOR...$399
APPLE IMAGEWRITER II...$465
CMS HD.DRIVE 20M $699 40M $799

FREE SHIPPING
ON ALL ORDERS

★ ★ ★ DRIVES ★ ★ ★
CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive $187 . . . . . Controller $69
CMS Hard Drives for IIe/IIGS SC20 $725 . . . . . SC40 $825
Disk Drive - Apple II Series compatible 5¼ $90
PICO Apple II Disk Drive 5¼ - 1 yr.warranty $129
Disk Drive Controller card $35
Apple 3½ 800K IIGS Drive $299

★ ★ ★ PRINTERS ★ ★ ★
APPLE LASERWRITER $3700
CITIZEN 120D $189 . . . . . MSP-10 $289
EPSON FX-86E $325 . . . . . Epson FX-286E $459
Epson EX-800 $399 . . . . . Epson LQ-800 $469
OKIDATA 192+p. $286, s.$344; . . . . . #193+p. $412 s.$470
PANASONIC KXP-1080I $169. KXP-1592 $435 . KXP-1595 $465
Panasonic KXP-1091I $199 . . . . . STAR NX-10 Parallel $190
SILVER REED EXP420 Letter Quality $229 . . . . . .

★ ★ ★ MODEMS ★ ★ ★
APP. ENG. DATALINK 300/1200bps Int. for II+/e/GS $160
HAYES SmartModem 300 (IIc) $152
Hayes SmartModem 1200A $242 Hayes SmartModem 2400 $528
Hayes Compatible External 1200bps $119 . . . . . 2400bps $289
US ROBOTICS Courier 2400➡$359 . . . . . 2400E➡$429

✆ 1-800-227-6647
Inquiries, Tech Support & New York:
Call 718-479-7888

Free shipping offer valid in continental US only. Purchase orders accepted. We carry everything for your Apples, Mac's, or IBM's. We cannot guarantee weather or prices; both do tend to change. Call for current prices & catalogue. Minimum restocking fee 15%.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TIP FOLDER

BY STEVE HIGH

CONFIGURING PRINTERS

Getting your printer to work with AppleWorks is a one-time job, but it does have to be done right at least once if you want everything to work, which you do. Even if you select an Apple printer or one of the Epson MX, RX, or FX series as your printer, demand that your dealer show the printer working with AppleWorks before you take it home. This is trebly important if you select a printer that requires a "custom" printer setup.

If you have already bought your printer and it's not one of the ones I've mentioned, you already know that you're on your own now. If you have an Apple-compatible parallel-interface card, however, you can probably install your custom printer without wrestling with any printer codes. Some of your printer's features, such as underlining, boldface, superscript, and subscript, won't work, but you can use the quick-and-dirty AppleWorks underlining option, Print character, backspace, underline instead of the start/stop underline codes, because this option works with all printers. This technique will make your printer usable until you get some help or figure out for yourself the correct stop/start underline codes for your printer.

With the possible exception of pathnames and nested @IF statements in spreadsheets, few experiences are nastier for first-time AppleWorks users than dealing with custom printers and nonstandard parallel-interface cards. When you are ready to get your printer running right, remember that your parallel printer-interface card is as important to the process as your printer's power cord, and that, unlike your printer's power cord, it has a mind of its own. It may require entry of special codes under the Interface Cards option on the Printer Configuration menu. Read your parallel-interface-card manual carefully to determine the correct code to install in AppleWorks and call the manufacturer if necessary. If you have a serial rather than a parallel interface, don't change anything, because any problem you have is probably with the printer.

The only general advice that I can offer about entering printer- and interface-configuration codes is to type them in very carefully. Once you do know what codes you need, you have to type them in *exactly* that way. ESCAPE E does not mean ESCAPE e, for example, or ESCAPE space E. By the way, when you want to "escape" the printer codes, don't type ESCAPE. Type the little caret above the number 6 by holding down the Shift key and typing *6*.

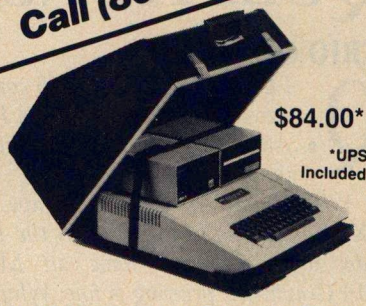
The process of installing a custom printer is not really so terrible, but it comes at an awkward time in the learning cycle.

TIME-SAVING DATABASE COMMANDS

Use the Standard Values (open apple/V) and open-apple/ditto commands to save time in the database module. These commands complement one another by letting you enter repetitive information quickly into database records. If you are entering data into several records in which one or more categories will have the same information (such as the state of California in an address list), you can use the Standard Values command to insert California automatically into the State category of every new record. If your addresses turn out to live in Rhode Island at some point and you have several records with that state entry, you can use open-apple/ditto (quotation mark, or apostrophe) to "ditto" Rhode Island in several records in a row. All you have to do is change the state entry in the top record in the group to Rhode Island and put the cursor beneath it (in the State category in the record directly below) in the multiple-record layout. Open-apple/ditto copies the data from the category above and then moves the cursor down to the same category in the next record below. ✚

Protect the fruits of apple!

Call (800) 847-4176



$84.00*
*UPS Included.

IIe Foam Padded Carrying Case with Removable Cover

Macintosh Carrying Case **$114.50***

MacPlus Flight Case ~~$250.50*~~

Now $196.50*

*UPS Shipping Included.

shoulder strap $5.25

IIc Foam Padded Flight Case

Holds: *IIc*, monitor w/stand, external disc drive, power pack, mouse.

$189.50*

*UPS Shipping Included.

Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog.

For Fast Service!

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS
CALL TOLL FREE
800-847-4176
(outside N.Y. State)

Fiberbilt CASES, INC.

601 West 26th Street
New York, New York 10001-1199
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State only)
(800) 847-4176 *(Toll Free)*

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HELP FILE
BY STEVE HIGH

QUESTIONS FROM OUR READERS

TRIO OF QUERIES

Q. *I have a Citizen MSP-15 configured to look like an Epson FX. After two years, I still have three problems:*

1. When I tell AppleWorks I have an FX-80, it prints little os down the left side; when I say I have an MX-80+Graphtrax, printing is fine. Why?

2. Databases and spreadsheets can print in the condensed mode. Is there any way to force word-processing documents to do so also?

3. I want to move an IBM PC database file to AppleWorks, but my communications program works under DOS 3.3. Can I do this?

Paul Fowler
Redwood City, CA

A. In order, your answers are:

1. I suspect that Citizen did not make a 100% Epson-compatible clone. Since the MX-80+Graphtrax selection works for most things, however, and since you may want to use a Custom Printer selection to resolve question 2, I recommend you forget about the FX-80 driver. Set up a Custom Printer configuration with the Add a Printer selection on the Specify Information About Your Printer(s) menu, and enter the specifications for your Citizen printer from your printer's manual.

If you find you're still getting little os printing down the left side of the page, the problem is with your printer interface. Check the manual for your printer interface and look for the command that turns off the screen echo. It will be something like Control-I 80N. Then, choose the Interface Cards option from the Custom Printer Configuration menu and enter the correct code on the screen that follows.

2. To print word-processing text in the condensed mode, install the printer codes you use in the database and spreadsheet modules (the ones that tell your printer to print in the condensed mode) under two printer-control options you don't normally use, such as Begin Superscript and End Superscript. Then, when you want condensed print, use the superscript commands.

An alternative is to try printing your word-processing file immediately after printing condensed print in the spreadsheet or database module without turning your printer's power off. The printer will have been set to print condensed for the previous file and it may continue

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES — 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
SUPER QUIET - 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS & LABOR
II & IIe Half Height . . . . . $79.00 IIc Half Height $79.00
Why Settle for the Rest when you can have the BEST?

Extended 80 Column Card for Apple IIe
$40.00
100% Appleworks Compatible
5 Year Warranty Parts & Labor

Cooling Fan for Apple II & IIe
$29.95
With Surge Suppressor

Super Serial Card 100% Apple Compatible for External Modem or Serial Printers
$59.00
5 Year Warranty on Parts & Labor

Joystick for Apple IIe & IIc with Fire Button
$25.00
Same as Mach III

16K Card for Apple II & II+
$35.00
5 Year Warranty on Parts & Labor

Disk Controller Card for Apple II, II+ & IIe
$39.00
5 Year Warranty on Parts & Labor

Super Expander for IIe
1 Meg Board with Software to Expand Appleworks
256K - $89.00 512K - $114.00

Applied Engineering Transwarp
$210.00
For those who feel the Need for Speed

5 amp Power Supply for Apple
$49.00
Ready to Plug in

CPM Card for Apple II & II+
$39.00
5 Year Warranty on Parts & Labor

Internal Cooling Fan Apple GS
$24.95
No Noise Interference

Graphics Printer Card with Cable for Apple IIe or Apple II+
$49.00
with 64K Buffer - $85.00

Super Expander for GS
1 Meg Board
256K - $89.00 512K - $114.00

Numeric Keypad for Apple IIe - $34.95
a Must for Appleworks

128K Card for Apple II+
$85.00
5 Year Warranty on Parts & Labor

80 Column Card for Apple II+
$49.00
5 Year Warranty on Parts & Labor

CHECKMATE PRODUCTS
Multiram IIe 64K $109.00
Multiram IIe 256K $129.00
Multiram RGB 64K $139.00
Multiram RGB 256K $169.00
GS Memory Saver $109.00
(New Product)
5 Year parts & labor Warranty on all Checkmate Products

VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE DEALER PRICING
+$3.00 for Shipping - C.O.D. + $2.00

We carry only the Highest Quality products for your Apple. That's why we are the LARGEST and the BEST!

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS
505 South 48th Street, Suite #104
Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 820-8819
(602) 830-6457

10 a.m. to 5 p.m. M.S.T.

University & School P.O. Accepted
20% Restocking charge on returned items

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

printing in the condensed mode when you run the word-processing file through it.

If you don't know how to print condensed type in the database and spreadsheet modules, grab your printer manual, find the code to change to condensed print, type open-apple/O and SC, and then enter the code to begin condensed print.

The SC printer option lets you send a special formatting code to your printer, such as the one for condensed print. There's room for only one code under the SC option, however, so you'll have to print your entire spreadsheet or database file in the condensed mode once you've turned that mode on with the SC command.

3. The best solution is to buy a ProDOS communications package. Some DOS 3.3 software vendors, such as Hayes, provide a ProDOS upgrade for little or nothing. Absent that, the much maligned DOS to ProDOS Conversion Utility (on the ProDOS User's Disk) can convert DOS text files to ProDOS text files. The real challenge, however, may be in getting your PC to print the text files in a format that the AppleWorks database module can use once the file is converted to ProDOS.

When it makes a new file from a text file, the AppleWorks database module treats everything between carriage returns as one category of information. Therefore, when you use a text file to create an AppleWorks database file, AppleWorks asks you how many categories of information the new file will contain. If your original MS-DOS file contained five fields and had a text file with individual field entries on individual lines terminating in a carriage return, you would tell the AppleWorks database module to create five categories. Every five lines of data would then become a record, with each line's data going into a category.

In your case, the only thing to do is determine how many categories of data your original file had and then specify that same number of categories for the new database file in AppleWorks. If the data doesn't get sorted into the proper categories and records when you load the text file, then your MS-DOS program can't save its data as a text file with fields on individual lines separated by carriage returns. (dBASE III, for example, typically saves text files with fields separated by commas, rather than carriage returns.) If you can't get the MS-DOS file into the proper format, you are probably out of luck. +

NEW!

Learn Appleworks the easy way with "How To Use AppleWorks Video"

* Covers all major Appleworks functions
* Learn in the comfort of your own home
* Over 110 minutes of instructions
* Excellent for training employees

Only $39.95

Your Apple GS Source

Applied Engineering	
Datalink Modem	179
GS Ram 256k	139
GS Ram 512k	169
GS Ram 1meg	229
GS Ram 1.5 meg	289
GS Ram + 1meg	359
Ramworks 3 256k	179
Ramworks 3 512k	209
Ramworks 3 1meg	279
Ramfactor 256k	189
Ramfactor 512k	229
Ramfactor 1meg	289
Battery Backup	149
Power supply	59
ZRam Ultra 2 256k	209
ZRam Ultra 2 1meg	309
ZRam Ultra 3 256k	259
ZRam Ultra 3 1meg	359

Hardware	
Laser 128	395
Laser 128 EX	495
Koala Pad +	82
System Saver	72
Bose Speakers	199

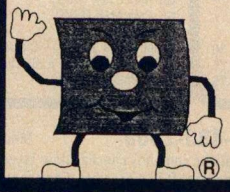
Disk Drives	
Pico IIe IIc 5.25	139
Laser 5.25	138
Laser 3.5	179
Laser Controller	98

Orange Micro	
Prograppler	80
Hotlink	59
Image Bufffer 64k	59
Juice Box	59
Rampack 512k	149
Rampack 1meg	349
Rampack 2meg	749

Ribbons	
Imagewriter	4
Prowriter	4
Epson 80	4
Epson 100	5
Okidata	4
Imagewriter 4part	10
Disk Notcher	10
Disk Cleaner	7
Universal Joystick	27
Drive IIe/IIc adapter	19

Apple Software	
Paintworks+	59
816 Paint	55
Print Shop	47
Fantavision	47
Graphic Writer	109
Music Cont.	42
Deluxe Paint II	70
Instant Music	39
Visualizer	70
VIP Pro	199
Mouse Write	116
SpringBoard Pub	99
Top Draw	79
Multiscribe GS	72
Mouse Talk	69
Word Perfect	109
Fontworks	28
Dollars & Sense	70
Manage y Money	95
Supercalc 3a	111
Mathtalk	32
Think Quick	29
Home Acct 128k	49
Appleworks 2.0	199

Computer Network

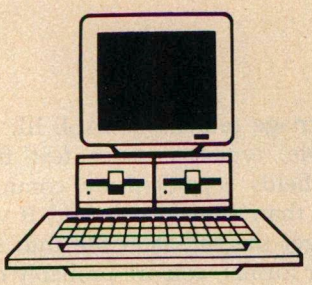


211 W. Fiesta #25 □ Carlsbad, NM 88220
Shipping $4.00 min. □ No COD's Please
NM residents add %5.5 Sales Tax
We do not quarantee compatibility.
Prices & availability subject to change.
Checks allow 20 days to clear.
MC/Visa no surcharge.
Customer Service (505)885-6023

For Faster Service Call Toll FREE 1-800 621-0937

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

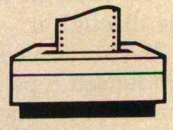
CALL NOW! — ORDERS ONLY 1-800-345-8112



GOLEM COMPUTERS

MasterCard VISA

P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360



"If you don't see it call us — we'll get it"

SOFTWARE - HARDWARE - PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

SOFTWARE

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Dambusters, Hardball	ea. 19.50
Flight Night, Law of the West	ea. 19.50
Mean 18	29.65
ACTIVISION Shanghai, Hacker II (IIGS)	ea. 26.40
Tass Times (IIGS)	23.40
Hacker II, Space Shuttle, Mindshadow	ea. 23.40
Championship Baseball or Football	ea. 23.40
Championship Basketball	23.40
Gamemaker	28.15
BRODERBUND Airheart, Lode Runner	ea. 20.50
Championship Lode Runner, Karateka	ea. 20.50
ELECTRONIC ARTS Ultima IV	40.15
Bard's Tale (IIGS), Autoduel	ea. 33.00
Chesmaster 2000, Ultima I, Ultima III	ea. 26.40
EPYX Word Games, Winter Games	ea. 23.40
Summer Games I or II, Pitstop II	ea. 23.40
Street Sports Basketball or Baseball	ea. 23.40
Championship Wrestling, Destroyer	ea. 23.40
HAYDEN SOFTWARE Sargon III	23.40
INFOCOM Zork Trilogy	41.00
Moonmist, Ballyhoo	ea. 23.40
Leather Goddesses of Phobog	23.40
Bureaucracy, Hollywood Hyjinx	ea. 23.40
Hitchhiker's Guide to Galaxy	19.50
MICROPROSE Silent Service, Solo Flight	ea. 21.50
F-15 Strike Eagle	21.75
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III	ea. 29.15
SIMON & SCHUSTER Star Trek I, II	ea. 23.40
SIR-TECH Wizardry	29.15
Knight of Diamonds, Rescue Raiders	ea. 21.50
Legacy of Llylgamyn, Deep Space	ea. 23.40
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE Gato	23.00
STRATEGIC SIMULATION Gettysburg, Warship Battle Cruiser, U.S.A.A.F.	ea. 33.50
Phantasie, Phantasie II, Roadwar 2000	ea. 23.40
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II, Baseball	ea. 32.50
Jet, Football	ea. 25.90
Scenery disk 1, 2, 3	ea. 14.75

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0	32.50
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit	40.70
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2	ea. 23.40
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego	26.40
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego	23.40
DAVIDSON & ASSO. Math Blaster, Alge-Blaster	ea. 26.20
Homeworker	46.75
Word Attack, Spell It, Grammar Gremlins	ea. 26.20
DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze	ea. 23.00
Grammar Examiner, States & Traits	ea. 23.40
Mission Algebra	25.85
The Body Transparent, European Nations	ea. 25.85
EDU-WARE Algebra I, II, III, IV	ea. 23.00
Algebra V & VI	28.60
Decimals, Compu-Spell, Webster's Numbers, Writing 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, Intro to Counting	ea. 23.00
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (768K Req)	
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk	ea. 25.90
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker	ea. 25.90
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letters & Words	ea. 25.90
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH	
Computer Prep for the ACT, GRE	ea. 51.15
Computer Prep for the SAT	23.10
MEDIA MATERIALS	
Reading Comprehension 1	28.00
Game of the States	24.00
MILLIKEN Great States Race, Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Division, Fraction, Percent	ea. 21.50
RANDOM HOUSE Garfield Double Dares, Fix It, Garfield Eat Your Words	ea. 20.00
Galaxy Math-1, 2, 3, 4	ea. 20.00
SCARBOROUGH Mastertype	23.40
SCHOLASTIC	
Storymaker, Storytree, Math Shop	ea. 23.40
Success with Typing	ea. 29.15
SIMON & SCHUSTER Typing Tutor III	29.15
Typing Tutor IV (IIGS)	33.00
SPINNAKER Homework Helper/Writing (IIGS)	29.15
Homework Helper/Math (IIGS)	29.15
SPRINGBOARD Early Games, Piece of Cake	ea. 20.50
THE LEARNING COMPANY	
Reader Rabbit (IIGS)	29.15
Gertrude's Secrets, Gertrude's Puzzles	ea. 26.40
Reader Rabbit, Math Rabbit, Writer Rabbit	ea. 23.40
Rocky's Boots, Robot Oddyssey	ea. 29.15
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading, Basics, Typing, Drawing, Music, Spellgrabber, Town Builder	ea. 23.00

BUSINESS

ARTSCI Magic Window II or IIe	ea. 77.55
Magic Window II extra (128K)	103.70
BPI General Accounting, AP, AR, Payroll, Inventory Control (Pro Dos, runs on IIGS)	ea. 149.60
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus	46.75
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting	41.80
DATAPAK Graphics Writer (IIGS)	99.00
Notes and Files (IIGS)	85.80
MEGAHAUS Mega Works, Paper Works, Think Works	ea. 58.30
MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL Wordstar	181.25
Wordstar Professional	253.00
MICROSOFT Multiplan (DOS)	57.50
Multiplan (CP/M)	118.00
PBI Visualizer IIGS or IIc/IIe	51.45
PEACHTREE Back to Basics Acct. Sys.	126.25
Invoicing, AP, GL, AR	ea. 61.60
PINPOINT Spellchecker, Document Checker	ea. 35.75
Speller/Document Checker Combo	51.45
Graphics Edge, Profiler 3.0	ea. 66.85
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer	51.70
Sensible Speller IV (DOS, PRO DOS)	ea. 64.60
Sensible Grammar Checker	51.70
Graphics Department	64.60
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PFS: Graph, Plan (128K PRO DOS)	ea. 68.75
PFS: File & Report (Combo 128K PRO DOS)	68.75
PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS F/R/W/P)	137.50
PRS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS)	68.75
SOFTWOOD Softwood GS File	99.00
SPRINGBOARD Publisher	76.20
STYLEWARE Multiscribe (IIGS)	66.00
Multiscribe 2.0	46.20
Font Paks 1-5	ea. 16.00
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect (IIGS)	83.60
Wordperfect 1.1 w/Speller	83.60

HOME/PERSONAL

ACTIVISION Writer's Choice Elite (IIGS)	58.30
Paintworks Plus, Music Studio (IIGS)	ea. 46.75
Draw Plus (IIGS)	46.75
Clip Art Gallery (IIGS, Req. Paintworks Plus)	19.50
BAUDVILLE 816/Paint (IIGS)	39.10
Prince w/Ribbons (C. Itoch or Epson)	ea. 41.55
BRODERBUND The Print Shop, Fantavision (IIGS)	ea. 34.95
The Print Shop	29.15
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3	ea. 15.25
EPYX Graphics Scrapbook 1, 2, 3	ea. 16.00
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	41.00
INTUIT Quicken	28.60
MECA Managing Your Money 2.0 (IIGS)	88.55
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense 128K or 48K	ea. 69.85
PINPOINT Micro Cookbook	26.15
Bon Appetit	41.55
Tool Kit	35.75
ROGER WAGNER The Write Choice	37.95
Mousewriter (IIc/IIe, IIGS)	87.45
SIMON & SCHUSTER Your Money Manager	52.55
SPRINGBOARD The Newsroom	34.95
Clip Art Collection 1, 3	ea. 17.00
Clip Art Collection 2	21.75
Certificate Maker	27.25
STYLEWARE Top Draw (IIGS)	59.40

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS Double Take, Fat Cat, Pro-Byter, Big U, Macroworks, Beagle Screens	ea. 20.50
Triple Dump, D Code, Power Print, ExtraK	ea. 21.00
Supermacroworks, GPLE	ea. 25.85
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	41.00
MICROSOFT Applesoft Compiler	105.90
Fortran Compiler	60.00
PINPOINT Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pak (IIGS)	93.50
Pinpoint	46.20
Run Run, Key Player	ea. 25.60
Point to Point	66.80
Infomerge	41.00
Command Com	35.45
ROGER WAGNER Merlin (PRO DOS & DOS)	58.30
Softswitch (IIGS)	39.60
TERRAPIN Logo	58.30
UNITED SOFTWARE ASCII Express (DOS & PRO DOS)	ea. 67.40
ASCII Express Mousetalk	55.00

HARDWARE

COMPUTER

VIDEO TECHNOLOGY	
Laser 128EX	410.00
External Disk Drive	113.55
Laser Expansion Box (2 slots)	38.50
Parallel Printer Cable, Serial Cable	ea. 19.40
RGB Cable	16.00
Amber Monitor	88.00

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING	
Ram Factor 256K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	180.00
Ram Factor 512K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	215.00
Ram Factor 1MB (II+, IIe, IIGS)	282.00
Ram Works III 256K (IIe)	153.00
Ram Works III 512K (IIe)	191.40
Ram Works III 1MB (IIe)	253.00
GS-Ram 256K (IIGS)	130.00
GS-Ram 512K (IIGS)	168.00
GS-Ram 1MB (IIGS)	229.00
GS-Ram PLUS 2MB	550.00
Z-Ram Ultra 3 512k + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	285.00
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1MB + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	345.00
Trans Warp (II+, IIe)	210.00
Z-80 Plus (II+, IIe, IIGS)	110.00
Z-80c (IIc)	122.00
Timemaster H.O (II+, IIe, IIGS)	77.00
Phasor (II+, IIe, IIGS)	137.50
Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS)	122.50
Ramcharger	137.00
AST RESEARCH	
Rampack Plus IIGS (256K exp. to 1 MB)	95.70
Visionplus Digitizer (IIGS)	276.00
ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (IIc)	48.20
Grapler C, (IIc)	78.40
Prograpler (IIe, IIGS)	74.00
Rampak (512K exp to 4 MB) (IIGS)	168.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS Graphicard	54.50
Seri-All	82.00
STREET ELECTRONICS Echo Plus	113.60

HARD DISK DRIVES

CMS 20MB External w/Controller (IIe, IIGS)	661.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION Signalman Express 1200 BPS)	199.10
Signalman Lightning (2400 BPS)	309.00
APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink	161.50
HAYES Smartmodem 1200A	310.20
Smartmodem 300 w/Smartcom (IIc)	162.80
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom	150.70
Micromodem II (300 BPS)	234.40
PROMETHEUS Promodem 300c (IIc)	77.00
Promodem 1200A	184.00

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI 14" RGB	307.00
THOMSON 14" RGB/Composit	254.00

ACCESSORIES

CH PRODUCTS Mach III w/Fire Button II+, IIe	ea. 31.00
Mach IV	56.00
CURTIS Ruby (Surge Protector/Filter)	49.50
Ruby Plus (includes Phone/Modem Port)	69.30
KENSINGTON System Saver	61.00
System Saver IIGS	68.75
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES Koala Pad Plus	82.50
KURTA Apple IS/GS Tablet (IIGS)	321.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS A + Mouse	74.80

PRINTERS

CITIZEN MSP 120D (80 col., 120 cps)	167.00
MSP 10 (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	254.00
MSP 15 (132 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	350.00
MSP 20 (80 col., 200 cps, NLQ)	310.00
MSP 25 (132 col., 200 cps, NLQ)	410.00
Premiere 35 (132 col., 35 cps, Daisy Wheel)	470.00
Tribute 224 (132 Col., 200 cps, NLQ, LQ)	645.00
Overture 110 Laser Printer	1775.00
PANASONIC	
KX-1080i (80 col., 120 cps, NLQ)	198.00
KX-1091i (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	267.00
KX-1092i (80 col., 240 cps, NLQ)	325.00
KX-P1592 (132 col., 180 cps, NLQ)	415.00
KX-P1595 (132 col., 240 cps, NLQ)	457.00
KX-P3131 (80 col., 17 cps, LQ)	269.00

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE AND FREE CATALOG CALL 1-805-493-2006 **Monday thru Friday 9 am to 9 pm, Saturday 10 am to 5 pm Pacific Time**

To order call toll free or send check or money order, VISA/MC. C.O.D. orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. add $3.00 min. APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add $6.00 min. All hardware shipped U.P.S. - include 5% for shipping & handling ($4.00 min.). C.O.D. orders add $1.90.

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL NOW! — ORDERS ONLY 1-800-345-8112

BY KEN LANDIS

Five programs—and more—that help you make the most of your dot-matrix printer

PRINT-QUICK

Although you've probably left no stone unturned in squeezing the last bit of processing power out of your Apple, odds are you've done little to take advantage of the power built right into your printer.

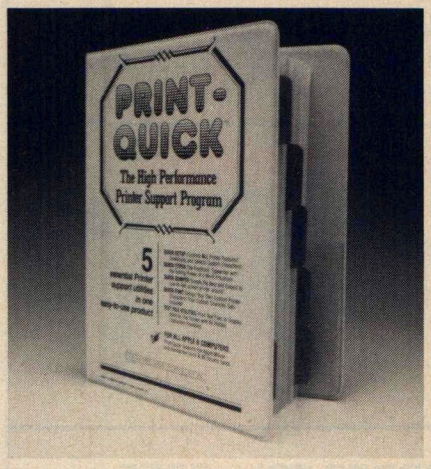
Unless you have a programming background, the patience of a saint, and stock in a paper company, mastering your printer has been an uninviting task—until now, that is. Print-Quick from Third Wave Technology, Inc., makes it easy to use every possible feature of your printer.

Print-Quick isn't one program; it's a group of five programs for any Apple II-series computer running under DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. You also get 15 custom fonts, ranging from Broadway-style to stencil-style and a disk-head-cleaning control program that works with any disk-head cleaner.

Print-Quick works with more than 50 printers and 30 interface cards, as well as 80-column cards, clock cards, Apple-compatible drives (both hard-disk drives and RAMdisks), and Mockingboard sound cards. I couldn't find a popular Apple-compatible dot-matrix printer that it wouldn't work with in at least an emulation mode.

Installing Print-Quick is a snap. The Configure program checks to see what kind of Apple you're using, how much memory is installed, whether a mouse is connected to your system, and so on. Once the program has completed its setup, it displays a list of the options that it's found so that you can double-check it.

Once Print-Quick is configured, using it is a pleasure. All of the programs have you use the same keystrokes to navigate, and if you get lost, you can resort to Print-Quick's on-line Help feature, which is only as far away as pressing Control-Q. The five Print-Quick programs are



Quick-Setup, Quick-Typer, Quick-Font, Quick-Dumper, and Text File Utilities.

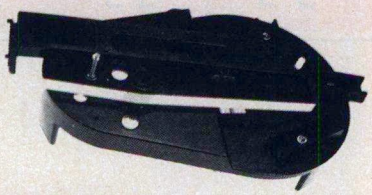
Quick-Setup eliminates the need for you to master the esoteric escape sequences necessary to activate the special print features in your printer. Using a printer-specific setup screen, you select the options you want from a menu and specify settings such as fonts, width, nationality, lines per inch, and characters per inch. Quick-Setup is even smart enough to tell you when you have chosen two options that conflict with each other.

Once you've completed these settings, you save them in a standard text file. You can execute this file any time—you don't have to run Print-Quick to use it. It instructs your printer to take on the characteristics you specified when you created the text file with Print-Quick. If you want to use your printer right after making a change without executing a command file, no problem. Quick-Setup quickly changes your printer on the fly.

Quick-Typer is a bare-bones word-processing program that lets you bang out quick-and-dirty notes without having to learn how to use a complicated word-processing program. If you have already mastered such a program, though, don't discount Quick-Typer. Creating forms and doing special graphics jobs will probably be easier with it because of its natural coupling with the rest of the Print-Quick utilities.

One printer feature that only Masters of Computer Science have ever used are the user-defined or custom-character capabilities of dot-matrix printers. We have all seen the grid diagrams buried in the users' manuals that show how to create a character by placing dots at certain locations within the grid, but few, if any, of us understand the programming commands for creating and downloading those characters. Quick-Font makes creating and downloading characters as easy as finishing a connect-the-

Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with



MAC INKER™

Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported!

MAC INKER

IMAGEWRITER I AND II	**$42.00**
UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool)	**$68.50**
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER	**$80.00**
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	**$40.00**

Shipping (first unit) $3.00

■ Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange– 2 oz. bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.

■ Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.

■ DEDICATED MAC INKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES.

MERCURY MODEM

100% Hayes™ compatible!

$149.00

■ 24 month warranty. ■ Status lights. ■ Speaker. ■ 300/1200 baud. ■ Call progress detection.

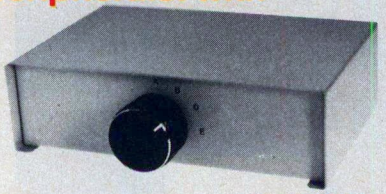
Shipping $4.00

Quick Link communications software:
MS DOS and Macintosh $29.95– with modem $15.00– Cable $15.00.

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

Connect up to 4 peripherals! with

DATA SWITCHES



2 Port	**$46.00**
4 Port	**$59.00**

Shipping $4.00

Parallel, serial, 2 or 4 way, crossed, etc.

CABLES

We carry cables for all common computers and peripherals. Rapid turn-around on custom orders. Competively priced.

SPECIAL OFFER:

For orders of $100.00 or more. Say you saw it in A+ and get a free keychain, beeper and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!

ORDER TOLL-FREE

1-800-547-3303

In Oregon (503) 626-2291-(24 hour line)

We are and always will be your

Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559
CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

dots picture.

Third Wave has even anticipated and solved many of the problems—e.g., allowing for proportionally spaced fonts and handling descenders—you might encounter in using various printer and interface-card combinations.

Quick-Font can also use checkerboard, diamond, full solid block, small block, solid circle, apple, and up/down/left/right-arrow symbols for customizing forms.

Quick-Dumper is the fastest and best hi-res screen-printing utility I've seen and can take care of every conceivable contingency. You control size, rotation, density, cropping, cropping speed, and number of print-head passes. Quick-Dumper is remarkably straightforward and simplifies what has historically been an overly complex task.

Rounding off the Print-Quick series is a family of text-file utilities that make displaying or printing text files no more difficult than selecting a menu choice.

Print-Quick's documentation includes a short glossary of important printer terminology and detailed explanations of how to use Print-Quick with various monitors, peripherals, and software.

If you want to maximize the investment you've made in your dot-matrix printer, then Quick-Print is a must. Your only other option is to get a Ph.D. in Printer Science, a degree you probably don't have the time or the inclination to get. ✚

Ken Landis has been writing about personal computers since 1979.

VITAL STATISTICS

PRINT-QUICK
Five printer utilities and more for any Apple II-compatible dot-matrix printer

CPU: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIgs (II Plus requires a Language Card)*
RAM: *64K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 5¼-inch (3.5-inch version of program available for $5)*
OTHER: *dot-matrix printer*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS or DOS 3.3 versions available*
COPY-PROTECTION: *no*
MOUSE: *optional*
LIST PRICE: *$49.95*

Third Wave Technologies, Inc.
11934 Lorain Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44111
(216) 671-8991

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 385

The World's Fastest Floppy Disk Controller Card

For The Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

The Kache Plus Card is the World's fastest 5¼" floppy disk controller card you can buy for the Apple II, II+ and *IIe*! It replaces your standard Apple controller board, giving you the power to operate up to 6 floppy drives and the speed to access data from those floppies several times faster than a hard disk drive!*

But that's not all it offers! The Kache Plus Card is also a multi-function board that gives you the following bonus options-each of them supercharged to run faster* than the same functions on competitive boards! • *Multi-Disk Controller* • *Duo-Disk Controller* • *Clock Card* • *Serial Printer Card* • *RS-232 Port* • *Parallel Printer Card* • *512K Memory Option* • *Printer Buffer* • *Cache Memory* • *RAM Disk*

You can't go wrong with our 30 day trial period! Buy a Kache Plus Card today, and prove to yourself that it is the WORLD'S FASTEST FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER CARD for your Apple II, II+ or *IIe* computer—plus a whole lot more.

Call us toll free at...

1-800-338-0050

or write for a free brochure.

Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
4166 Little York Road
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566
513-890-3913
©Ohio Kache Systems is a developer of computer enhancement products.

*Faster data accessing is made possible by the power of the Kache Plus Card's cache memory and its on-board microprocessor operating at 6 MHz.

Ohio Kache Systems, OKS and Kache Plus Card are registered trademarks of Ohio Kache Systems, Inc. Apple, Apple II, II+ and *IIe* are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

Order Today!

You can't go wrong with our 30 day trial period!
Check appropriate boxes to indicate choice of options.

Standard & Optional Packages

☐ **Standard Package** **$395.00**
On-board 64180 microprocessor
Floppy disk controller for 2 floppies
256K Memory (capable of being configured as RAM disk or Cache Memory)
Clock Card
Complete software utilities on floppy disks (Master and back-up supplied)

☐ **Option Package #1** **$195.00**
Expander Module, an external plexiglass cartridge that offers...
- Printer Buffer
- Parallel Port
- Two Serial Ports
- Floppy disk controller for up to 6 floppy disk drives.
- EEPROM Option

☐ **Option Package #2** **$45.00**
Memory upgrade to 512K capable of being configured as RAM disk, Cache Memory and/or Buffer Memory

☐ **Option Package #3** **$45.00**
EEPROM option only (allows you to save your set-up configuration)

☐ **Option Package #4** **$35.00**
Power Supply without battery back-up

☐ **Option Package #5** **$175.00**
Power Supply with battery back-up

☐ **Optional Cables** **$25.00** Each
Call for ordering information

Sub Total _____
6% Sales Tax Ohio Residents Only _____
$10.00 Shipping and Handling _____
Total _____

☐ Please send me a free brochure on the Kache Plus Card. VISA, MasterCard accepted. Make checks payable to Ohio Kache Systems Corp., 4166 Little York Road, Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566.

Card # _____
Expiration Date _____
Company Name _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Business Phone # _____ Home Phone # _____

FREE SOFTWARE!
Buy any 2 and get 1 free.
Ask your local dealer or call for details.

A classic education starts right here.

Now making a big investment in your child's future takes a smaller investment than ever before. Because Compu-Teach—one of the nation's leading makers of educational software—put three quality children's learning programs into one affordable, classic learning package.

INTRODUCING STEPPING STONES™

Stepping Stones enables children to discover the excitement of interactive learning. Each Stepping Stones program uses colorful animated graphics to teach the essential concepts of Math, Reading and Language. All while having fun.

A variety of skill levels keeps every learning game fresh, exciting, and educational for months and even years to come.

So if you're looking to help your child experience the love of learning, start with Stepping Stones. They're the first step toward a classic education.

Level I—Age 2-4—**$39.95**
Level II—Age 5-7—**$39.95**

- IBM PC-DOS and MS-DOS
- APPLE II SERIES
- APPLE MACINTOSH

For dealer nearest you, call **1-800-44-TEACH.**
(CONNECTICUT: 203-777-7738).

Compu-Teach

E D U C A T I O N A L S O F T W A R E™

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

THE STUDENT AS TEACHER

Learning by preparing lessons for a computer

Recently I visited with Neville Stern from the Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology. We discussed recent advances in computer technology that were going to make expert-system-based educational software a practical reality. One of the things we talked about was learning by teaching, the idea that the best way to learn something is to teach it to someone else. In the context of the courses that Stern teaches, Prolog is the tool with which students can represent knowledge and then test their knowledge by asking questions of the system.

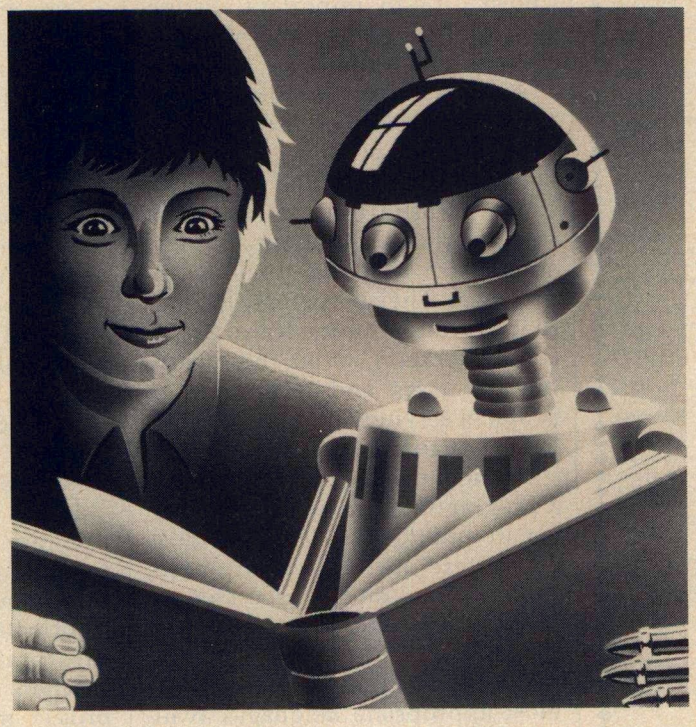
"After all," Stern said, "most examinations are based on recall and simple application of knowledge with almost no requirement for creativity on the part of students. These types of examinations can be answered by a fairly smart robot."

He suggested a model of teaching in which students "teach" the course to a robot, which then takes the final examination. If the robot passes, the student passes.

Why a Robot?

The reason for using a robot or any computer as an intermediary is quite simple. The level of knowledge that students have to demonstrate to teach the material necessary to pass an exam is greater than the knowledge they require to take it themselves. This difference arises from a critical gap between knowledge in computers and in people. An empty computer program is a true blank slate—the system has no knowledge whatsoever—but such is not the case for students.

Common-sense reasoning and a wide base of facts and rules are a common starting point for students at any grade level. The task of conveying knowledge to a machine that lacks such a basis requires the inclusion of all the little details. This attention to detail eliminates the opportunity to gloss over the "hard stuff."



I recall sitting as a student in a quantum-mechanics class, where I understood every fifth word. Each night I pored over my notes, read the textbook, and talked with classmates to fill in the missing steps. The homework sets were overwhelming, and the only way any of us ever learned the material was by getting together and each trying to explain the concepts we understood to those who didn't comprehend them.

Interestingly enough, some of the things we thought we "knew" were concepts that we didn't really understand. This lack of comprehension came into sharp focus the instant we tried to teach this material to others.

Microworlds

The task of teaching a subject to a computer involves the creation of a computational microworld whose domain is the subject of interest. It can be quantum mechanics, long division, foreign affairs, or the classification of butterflies. Any topic that contains facts and rules is suitable for this process.

Many teachers are engaged in this type of educational activity when they have students create databases using commercial database programs on the Apple IIe. The task of creating a database requires the classification and quantification of knowledge, and the decisions involving the attributes against which the database can be searched require a lot of creative thinking.

For example, in creating a database on whales, you might ask, "What are the relevant pieces of information we

ILLUSTRATION BY ADRIAN DAY

EXCLUSIVE SOFTWARE

Quality Software! Great Prices!
Originals by Zephyr, Not Public Domain
IBM PC/XT/AT APPLE IIe/IIc/IIgs
Pick the Ones YOU Want:

☐ **FINANCER™**—10 most needed financial calculations. Menu selectable for: amortization schedule, present values, future values, simple & compound interest, installment loan, & more. Output to screen or printer. **"FINANCER is best"-G.W.,Montana** **$19.95**

☐ **STATCALC™**—Key statistical functions for student or experienced user. Includes Correlation & Regression, Normal, T, Poisson, Binomial, Chi-square, distributions, data handling for sorts, mean, standard deviation, range, median. Save data to disk. Manual explains statistics and program use with examples. **$39.95**

☐ **SUPERCAT™**—Professional level cataloging for up to 5,000 books per directory with hard disk or 1000 per floppy (300 for Apple). Multiple subjects & authors, call #, title, publisher, etc. for 13 field types. Print 3x5 index cards & reports in various formats. Sort & retrieve data by any field. Fast and easy to use. **$49.95**

☐ **CATMAN™**—Catalog your books, records, tapes with ease. Store author, title, and subject for up to 3000 item per floppy(1500 for Apple). Use search options to to get listings on screen or printer. Your choice if full power of Supercat not needed. **$19.95**

☐ **HEADLINER™**—Print banners and signs on any printer in letters up to 13" high (smaller sizes, too). Any length headline. Great for parties, kids, offices, stores. Get your message across! **On PC MAG Holiday '85 Wish List.$19.95**

☐ **HOROSCOPICS™**—For your birthdate and time sky conditions are calculated & horoscope chart printed , with zodiac, sun, moon & all planets. Gives astrological reading, sun & moon sign, ascendant, conjunctions & oppositions. **$24.95**

☐ **BIO-DATA™**— Biorhythms for any time period. Display on screen or to printer. Gives celestial longitude of sun & your astrological sign, Julian Day #, days since birth & day of week. **$19.95**

☐ **ORACLE-EAST™**—Modern version of the ancient Chinese I Ching method of fortune telling. Casting techniques generate trigrams and hexagrams which provide the divination. Authentic presentation and interpretations, including 'moving' lines. Eastern wisdom now on diskette. **$24.95**

☐ **NUMBERSCOPE™**—Analyzes your name & birthdate according to traditions of Numerology. Results include destiny number, karmic lessons, life cycles, turning points motivation, expression, inner-self numbers plus interpretations. **$19.95**

☐ **VOCABULATOR™**—Increase your vocabulary at selectable skill level, from high school to advanced. Multiple choice or quick review mode. Add words you want. **"Recommended: Excellent Program"-Electronic Learning Mag** **$29.95**

☐ **MUSICMAN™**—Compose music on screen, placing notes, rests, sharps, flats on musical staff. Vary key, pitch, tempo & legato. Save compositions to replay/revise. Comes with musical selections. **$29.95**

☐ **ASTROSTELL™**—Learn all 88 constellations. Four levels of star brightness simulate sky on screen. Gives star names, positions of galaxies, nebula, etc., plus lore & observing tips. **"A Perfect Delight"-Prof. M.F.,Minnesota. $29.95**

☐ **ASTROCALC™**—Calculates for sun, moon & all planets rise/set times, positions in sky, orbital elements, brightness, phase, sidereal time & much more for any date, time & location. Manual explains theory & use. **$29.95**

☐ **GAMEPAK™**—Nine games on one disk! Blackjack, Football, Poker, Hangman, Life, Alphalogic, Checkers, Tic-Tac-Toe, Peg-IQ. Menu selectable to play. No graphics needed. **24.95**

☐ **SHOP-AID™**—Makes your next trip to the supermarket easy! Use SHOP-AID to easily create your shoppping list. Select basic categories needed, then quickly review & pick items you need, & your printer puts out an organized list. Add items you want to reference database. Don't forget a thing! **$24.95**

☐ **PHYSICALC™**—Introduction to Physics for high school/college level. Includes mechanics, gravity, electricity, light, quantum mechanics & relativity. 30 key equations explained with easy on screen calculations. Example problems(& solutions), physics terms and history. **$29.95**

☐ **CHEMICALC™**—Introduction to Chemistry for high school/college level. Includes atoms & molecules, chemical reactions, gas laws, periodic table, solutions, acids & bases. With example problems(& solutions), chemistry terms & brief chemistry history. **$29.95**

VISA **ORDER TODAY!** MasterCard

1-800-533-6666 9-9 Mon-Sat Orders Only
For Info or in PA Call ☎ 412-422-6600

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (# & Expir.). Add $2 shipping ($4 overseas). PA add 6%. Give COMPUTER TYPE. **JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS** in 50 states & 78 countries. Fast shipment! Friendly service.

ZEPHYR SERVICES

1900 Murray Ave. Dept. H
Pittsburgh, PA 15217

FREE Catalog - call or write

OUR 6th YEAR OF BUSINESS

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

want to record for each type of whale?" A quick brainstorming session with the class might produce a list of terms including size, weight, diet, migratory behavior, life span, population, and color.

The act of creating this list is accompanied by class discussion regarding these various attributes, so the students not only learn information, but they also learn how to organize it.

Once this initial phase of the project is complete, the students have the task of finishing the database. Doing so requires research and frequently results in the generation of new fields to hold information of a new type that students have discovered while answering questions.

When a class works on a project of this magnitude, students learn the value of collaboration and teamwork and become appropriators of their own knowledge. Teachers act more as facilitators of learning rather than as providers of facts. Students "pull" information rather than having teachers "push" it—an important distinction that can affect the students' level of motivation.

Aside from an introductory lecture or workshop on the use of the database tool, students require no special computer skills.

The limitation of database microworlds is that they are more suitable for facts than they are for processes. They perpetuate the idea that education means learning disconnected facts rather than learning processes and techniques of problem solving.

PILOT Wanted

If students have the time to learn a programming language, you can get around this restriction. Because computers are process-oriented, students can model processes by creating computer programs, often in Logo.

PILOT emerges as one of the most appropriate languages available on Apple II computers for this type of task. PILOT is often thought of as an authoring language for teachers, but John Starkweather designed it for the use of children. In fact, the first lessons created with PILOT were written by very young children.

The language has a simple set of primitives for the creation of programs that engage users in a dialog with the machine. I realize that many consider PILOT a dusty old language that has failed to capture the hearts and minds of educators, but it can be a valuable tool for the creation of educational programs by students.

For example, I have seen student-written PILOT programs that explore cloud formations and the names of cloud types; programs that explore symmetry in nature; and even one that engages students in a dialog about their name in order to produce a poem about it.

Like a hidden bottle of rare Cabernet Sauvignon covered with dust, PILOT deserves another look by educators who are interested in having students take responsibility for learning.

The Finished Program

The oddest thing about this application of computers is that the resulting program is almost anticlimactic. From the students' standpoint, the learning took place during the creation of the program, not its execution. The only reason to run the program is to verify that the students did the job properly.

Contrast this approach with a model of educational computing in which students use exclusively programs or databases that others have created. You can easily imagine the opportunities for learning that come through the creation of the program.

What about the Teacher?

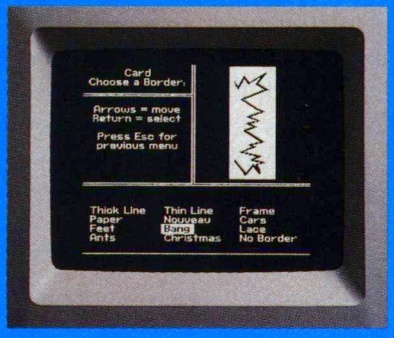
Usually, student projects of this sort require a lot of teacher time. One of the common complaints about Logo is that the children seem to be doing a lot without a clear path to knowledge.

In the model above, such is not the case. The only difference to teachers is a change in their function from being a direct provider of information to being a provider of information-acquisition skills. Teachers are also the coaches and project monitors who make sure the projects stay on track.

Large educational projects involving entire classes in rich subject domains such as marine mammals, for example, not only result in increased learning about the subject, but they can also show students how to acquire knowledge on their own—a lifelong skill that is of tremendous value. ✚

RUNAWAY BESTSELLER!

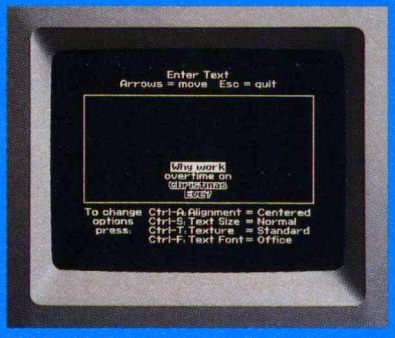
A greeting card in 5 minutes? Easy.



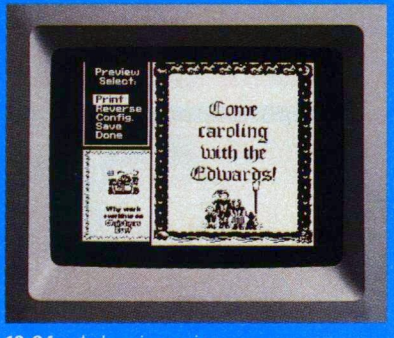
10:00— *Pick from 11 beautiful borders.*

10:01— *Select from more than a hundred high-quality graphics— hundreds more when you add the Art Galleries.*

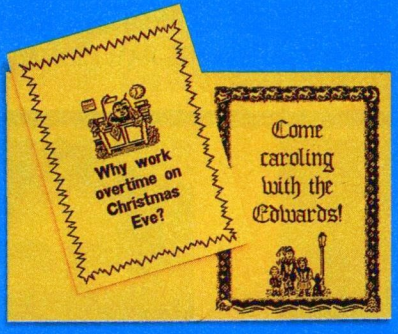
10:02— *Preview and make changes anytime without starting over. What a time saver!*



10:03— *Craft your message from 9 expressive typefaces in upper and lower case.*



10:04— *And preview again.*



TAH-DAH!

PrintMaster Plus does calendars, too.

Truly original calendars, cards, posters, banners and stationery are so much easier with PrintMaster Plus. In fact, the process you see here is impossible with other specialty printing programs. And PrintMaster Plus gives you terrific artwork — not outline art but highly detailed, one-of-a-kind graphics with a difference.

Accept no substitutes. Ask your dealer for PrintMaster Plus and the Art Galleries today. Or use the convenient order form. For more information, call Unison World at 415-848-6666.

Unison World

PrintMaster Plus; Art Gallery I, II, III, and Unison World are trademarks of Kyocera Unison, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright 1987, Kyocera Unison, Inc

Clip and mail to Unison World, Box 3056, Berkeley, California, 94703

YES! Send me the best. Please rush me the following:

____	PrintMaster Plus for Apple II with 128K	$49.95
____	Art Gallery I — 140 extra general theme graphics	$29.95
____	Art Gallery II — 140 extra general theme graphics	$29.95
____	Art Gallery III — 140 fantasy theme graphics NEW!	$29.95
	Subtotal	____
	CA residents add 7% sales tax	____
	Total	____

____ Check ____ Money Order ____ Visa/MasterCard

CARD NO _____ EXP DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) _____

STREET ADDRESS _____ APT _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PrintMaster Plus™

Easily the best.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Magazine Proudly Announces the Winners of Our First Annual *"How I Use the II to Teach"* Contest

"HOW I USE THE

VIRGINIA H. CARNEY
Home/Personal Winner
Newport, AR

Grand Prize winner: Home/Personal

Virginia Carney's winning entry concerns her work with a brain-injured child. Here's an excerpt:

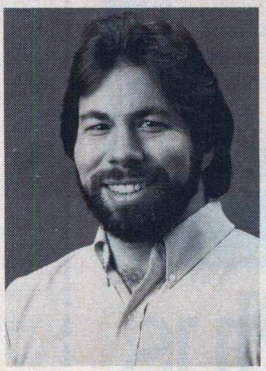
"Elizabeth was fascinated with the computer. She did not have the fine motor skills necessary to press any one key, but with effort she could zero in on the space bar. So that was our starting point. I invented space bar games . . .

"The first one was very simple—a stick-dog moving toward his dog house . . . From there my imagination took off. We had a garden that needed watering so the flowers would grow . . . We even had a Statue of Liberty drawn right on the screen, with "The Star-Spangled Banner" giving a fitting ending . . .

"As Elizabeth's motor development and motivation increased, she needed a challenge—a choice of responses. I came up with markers that would fit over any key. Now she could respond with several keys, as long as they were not next to each other. I wrote other games giving a choice of responses."

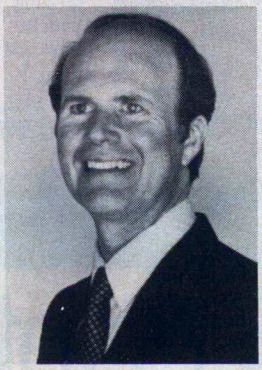
Our two Grand Prize Winners will each be awarded an Apple IIGS system provided by Apple Computer, Inc. Each of the winners will also receive an AST Research VisionPlus video digitizer, an Applied Engineering 512K GS-RAM card, MDIdeas SuperSonic stereo card, Telex

THE JUDGES
The winners of the contest were selected by our blue-ribbon panel of judges:



STEVE WOZNIAK
Cofounder
Apple Computer, Inc.

JEAN-LOUIS GASSÉE
Sr. Vice President
Apple Computer, Inc.



DAVID THORNBURG
Educator, Lecturer, Inventor

II TO TEACH

WINNERS!

Grand Prize Winner:
Classroom

Terence Nickolette's winning entry describes an ambitious science/math project. Here's an excerpt:

"I transformed my computer lab into a fully functioning Mission Control center for NASA's Simulated Shuttle Launch . . . This educational program has students and teachers doing everything involved in a real shuttle mission, from selecting and training astronauts and designing experiments to converting a school bus into a space shuttle, named the Leopard Express . . .

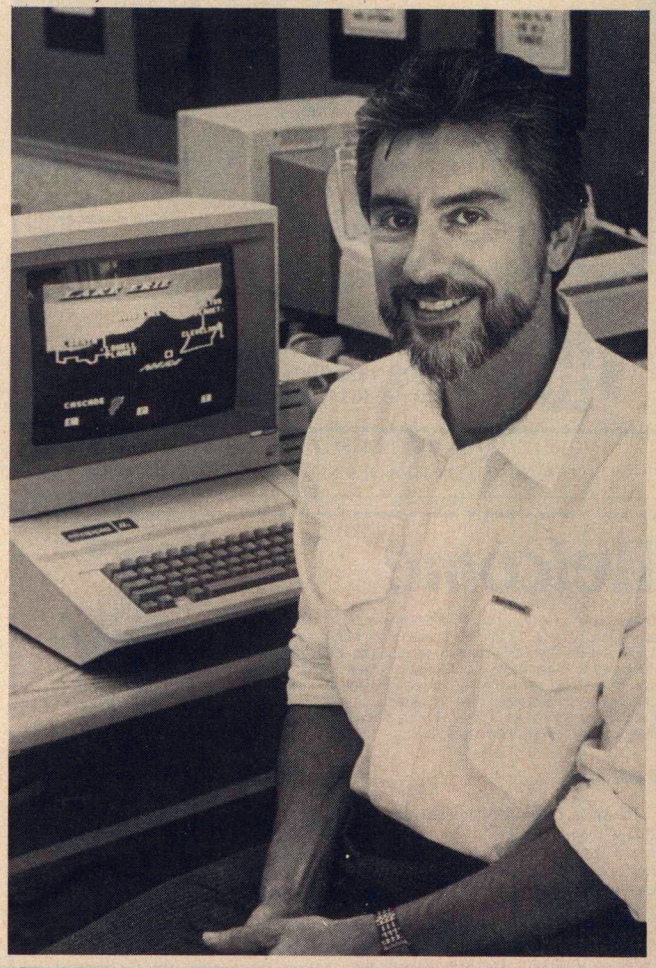
"Five groups of students using the lab computers were assigned the following job descriptions: Radio Operators, Cartographers, Information Officers, Experimental Systems Monitors, and Xenobiologists (whose task it was to establish contact with extraterrestrial life forms—the students of another participating school) . . .

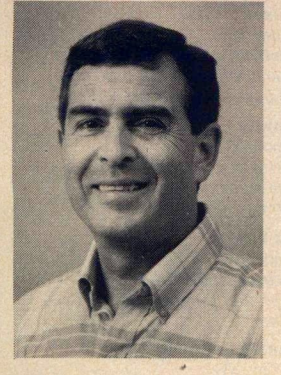
"The launch and the return of the Leopard Express were a tremendous success."

MagnaByte Image Projection system, KroyKolor printer/photocopier enhancer, and a pair of Bose RoomMate speakers.

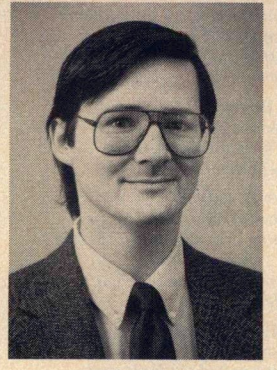
Congratulations to our two creative educators!

TERENCE NICKOLETTE
Classroom Winner
Lorain, OH





LEROY FINKEL
Editor, Computer Using Educators *newsletter*



FRED DAVIS
Editor-in-Chief
A+ Magazine

LISA RALEIGH
Senior Editor
A+ Magazine

JENNIFER BRAWER
Associate Editor
A+ Magazine

FREE!
DATA ACQUISITION • GRAPHICS • DATA ANALYSIS
PRODUCT CATALOGS FOR YOUR
IBM or Apple PC

Interactive Microware offers a complete, low cost family of high quality hardware and software for **Chromatography • Process Control • Spectrophotometry • Temperature Monitoring • Electro-chemical Analysis • Atomic Absorption • Instrument Monitoring • Data Plotting • Curve Fitting • IR and UV/VIS Spectroscopy • Computer Assisted Design** and Much More!

Thousands of clients worldwide use IMI products for Science, Engineering and Business Applications.

CALL (814) 238-8294 FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION!

featuring
COMPLETE APPLE II WORKSTATIONS STARTING AT $2239
COMPLETE IBM PC WORKSTATIONS STARTING AT $2998

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp; Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM 80 PAGES 224 PRODUCTS

APPLE 80 PAGES 303 PRODUCTS

imi™
INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
POB 139, State College, PA 16804
Phone: (814) 238-8294 • Telex 705250

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR APPLE
CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR IBM

Welcome

Open-Apple is Tom Weishaar's monthly newsletter for knowledgeable Apple II users. It's thin but packed tight with Apple II lore, humor, letters, tips, advice, and solutions to *your* problems. Compared to other Apple II publications, ***Open-Apple*** has the highest new-idea-per-issue ratio, the clearest writing, the funniest cartoons, the longest index, the *only* warranty (all your money back if you're not satisfied), and it takes up the least shelf space. The only thing it doesn't have is the most subscribers. Yet.

II cue #21

The Apple II is an international computer. However, an Apple II CPU can have one of two different types of video circuitry—50 Hertz or 60 Hertz. Which you get depends what country your Apple was sold in. When you use a 50 Hertz Apple in a 60 Hertz country, or vice versa, you will see a slight flicker or waviness on the video screen, but otherwise it will work fine. To stop the flicker you'd have to get a new CPU, not a new monitor. For more information see "Power to the Apple II" in our June 1987 issue, page 3.37.

From our fan mail:

My current configuration is a 640K Apple IIe with *Copy II Plus*, AppleWorks 1.3, *ASCII Express Professional*, and Basic.System loaded into the RAMdisk and an issue of ***Open-Apple*** in my hand.

Keith Ford
Madison, Al.

Open-Apple is #1, even for those of us who don't PEEK and POKE—it still adds to our understanding.

D. Caldwell
W Monroe, La.

Open-Apple
P.O. Box 6331, Syracuse, N.Y. 13217

☐ **Yes,** here's my $24 for 12 issues.
☐ **Maybe,** send me a couple of issues and bill me. If I don't pay, cancel my subscription at no cost to me.
☐ **No,** but send me information on your indexed volumes of back issues.

Visa/Mastercard toll-free order line:
1-800-445-4943
Ad code: MA74

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of first issue. Free airmail worldwide.

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"HOW I USE THE FIRST PRIZE

In addition to our Grand Prize Winners, *A+* has also selected 25 First Prize Winners in each category who will receive software from top Apple II publishers. *A+*

CLASSROOM

Norman Coombs
Rochester, NY
Setting up systems by which he can read student papers, conduct on-line conferences, and otherwise work independently—no small feat, since he is blind

Rita Henry
Glen Ridge, NJ
Incorporating an Apple II into many aspects of her earth-science and chemistry curriculum

Anthony J. Chiaramida
Edison, NJ
Creating a variety of computerized courses for medical students

Carolyn Craig
Shelbyville, IN
Creating a comprehensive computer-graphics curriculum in a small rural school

Helen Hamerstrom
Arnold, MD
Teaching French with an interactive video based on video material she taped in France

William Kent Guegold
Mantua, OH
Mapping out marching-band drills to help the band learn formations

Beverly A. Carmean
Philadelphia, PA
Teaching medical instrumentation and measurement to science students

Nancy H. Fortran
Aurora, CO
Teaching color and light theory

George W. Cox
Colton, NY
*Running a project for students in grades 6*12 that involves creating and running a mock corporation*

Bob Hughes
Escondido, CA
Teaching marketing and entrepreneurship

Janet M. Calvert
Bloomfield, NJ
Helping deaf students find "pen pals" with whom to communicate via video and modem

Marilyn Melstein
Huntingdon Valley, PA
Having gifted students write programs to help a mentally retarded child communicate with others.

Ike Presley
Doraville, GA
Teaching visually impaired students many computer skills, including on-line researching, word processing, and computer art

R.G. Romanczyk
Binghamton, NY
Running a comprehensive computer lab for children with psychological disabilities

Michael Blyth
Staten Island, NY
Teaching students to write mystery stories

John L. Meisenheimer
Richmond, KY
Writing programs to teach medicinal chemistry and genetics

Worth Lovett
Clarksville, TN
Simulating the formation of a corporation and manufacturing a product

Bill Deering
Piedmont, OK
Turning a classroom into a World War II "underground command center" and testing programming students on their cryptographic skills

Wesly Marburger
Spokane, WA
Instructing programming students to write games for special-education students

Nancy Landau
Scottsville, NY
Producing an animated video that teaches about prejudice and fears of the unknown

Cecilia Aros Hunter
Kingsville, TX
Setting up a computer lab and curriculum for the children of ranch hands at King Ranch, the world's largest ranch

William J. Fiske
Seekonk, MA
Rewriting manuals and support materials for science students who have poor reading skills

Franklin C. Cacciutto
Freeport, NY
Writing a BASIC program to teach students how to write poetry

Chet Day
Metairie, LA
Teaching students how to design and program interactive fiction

Kenneth C. Holvig
New City, NY
Administering the publishing center for a national electronic magazine

II TO TEACH WINNERS

MORE WINNERS!

congratulates all our winners for their creative and fascinating entries, and we thank all the hundreds of other contestants for their efforts as well.

HOME/PERSONAL

Susan Griffis
Indianapolis, IN
Using a IIe with a video camera and VCR to make "videostories" for her daughter

Marty Lasse
Ketchikan, AK
Teaching writing one-on-one to Ketchikan Indians

Linda West
Amarillo, TX
Teaching her son a variety of skills and subjects—from Logo to Spanish to Bible stories

Jeff Golub
Seattle, WA
Engaging in an on-line editing/tutoring session with a student

Wes Mun
Waipahu, HI
Helping his mother recover from a stroke by using computer games

Andrew Fleming
Oroville, WA
Using the IIGS to teach visual-perception skills to his daughter

Lawrence M. Traub
Dallas, TX
Writing programming tutorials for his younger brother that reward him with games

Jay Silverman
Baltimore, MD
Teaching speech skills to his daughter, who has Down's Syndrome

William Reed
Chula Vista, CA
Teaching an adult neighbor how to read

David E. Thalheimer
Acton, MA
Teaching reading to a German girl with dyslexia

Joseph G. Pastorek II
Kenner, LA
Introducing his father to the joys of following the stock market on-line

Jean L. Keezer
Holdrege, NE
Using games and productivity software to educate her disabled son

Jane E. Gallant
Anchorage, AK
Using Print Shop as a reinforcement tool in tutoring children individually

Beth Turner
Bronx, NY
Helping her son put together a newsletter

David A. Sams
Cincinnati, OH
Writing a flash-card program to help his son improve his reading skills

Jane Ellen Weltz
New York, NY
Using commercial software to "get through to" a learning-disabled child

Victoria J. West
Austin, TX
Teaching her sister CAD—Computer Aided Dieting

Mark Ethington
La Palma, CA
Writing programs to tutor his brother in algebra and trigonometry

John Drowatzky
Toledo, OH
Using both off-the-shelf software and programs he wrote himself to tutor his daughter in math

Vincent J. Tartaglione
Pitman, NJ
Teaching his son mathematics with a baseball game

Thomas Schnick
Oakfield, WI
Keeping his son on track at school by helping him at home with personalized writing projects and other tutoring

Cheryl Melaragno
Ashtabula, OH
Showing her father how to create greeting cards and fostering his interest in the computer

Marshall Sorgen
Brooklyn, NY
Writing language-skills and math programs for his learning-disabled daughter

Veronica Mulvey
Chula Vista, CA
Using commercial software to develop her son's small-muscle control and coordination, as well as improve his motivation

Brenda Conroy
Peoria, IL
Using a IIe in music lessons

Precision Data Products
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

YOU FOUND IT!
A Reliable Source for Your Computer Supplies.
At Budget—Friendly Prices!

ORDERING IS FAST AND EASY... AND TOLL FREE!
Sale! We're as close as the phone.
Call for... FREE CATALOG!

Innovative products to maximize the efficiency of your computer operation.
GUARANTEED: ★ Quality ★ Compatibility ★ Your Personal Satisfaction

3M Diskettes

NEW!

5¼" DISKETTES
SSDDRH . . . . . $ .69 Each
DSDDRH . . . . . $ .85 Each
DSHD 96TPI . . . . . $1.69 Each

3½" DISKETTES
SS MICRO . . . . . $1.15 Each
DS MICRO . . . . . $1.66 Each
DSHD MICRO . . . . . $4.85 Each
Sold 10/Box

S & H: $4.00, FIRST 100 OR FEWER DISKS; $3.00, EACH SUCCEEDING 100 OR FEWER.

3M JUST STEPPED AHEAD IN BACKUP BACKUP AGAIN.

Introducing 3M Formatted Data Cartridges.
1 •alphamat™ — compatible with the following 20MB drives: Data general, Irwin, NCR, Olivetti and Zenith. $15.50
2 •deltamat™ — compatible with the following 10MB drives: Irwin and Olivetti (not compatible with Compaq) $15.50
3 •kappamat™ — compatible with the following 40MB drives: Irwin and Olivetti. $20.05
4 •gammamat™ — compatible with the following 40MB drives: Apple, Adic, Mirror, Seagate. $20.05
S & H $3.00/5 Cartridges

MINIMUM ORDER: $25.00. S&H: Continental USA. Foreign Orders, APO/FPO, please call. MI residents add 4% tax. C.O.D. Add $4.00; payment with cash, certified check or money order. Prices subject to change. Hours: 8:30 AM—7:00 PM ET.

Minimum order: $25.00
Add 10% for less than 50 disks.
C.O.D.

Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
Cust. Service & Info.: (616) 452-3457 • FAX: (616) 452-4914
Toll Free Order Lines: MI 1-800-632-2468
Toll Free Order Lines: Outside MI 1-800-258-0028

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II STATISTICAL PACKAGE for only: $99

APP-STAT™

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, **unlimited number of cases**, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, **unlimited number of cases**), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. AppleWorks) and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on APPLE II+, IIc, IIe and II GS with 80 column display, 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (plus $5 for shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard VISA

StatSoft™
2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS AD CONTAINS GRAPHIC LANGUAGE SUITABLE FOR THE APPLE® II FAMILY.

INTRODUCING THUNDERSCAN® FOR APPLE II.

For years, Apple II and graphics were rarely mentioned in the same circles. It just wasn't appropriate. But now ThunderScan, the best-selling scanner for Macintosh, works with the entire Apple II family. So you can take any printed image, roll it into any ImageWriter™ and zap it into your IIe, IIc or IIGS.

Just roll in your image and ThunderScan does the rest.

ThunderScan is compatible with AppleWorks™ using Pinpoint GraphMerge.™ So now you can include professional, high-resolution, Macintosh-style images in your reports and documents. Images you'd never be able to draw yourself or find on a clip art disk. Even personal, one-of-a-kind items like your logo, your portrait or your Great Aunt Besse. And that's just the start.

ThunderScan simply replaces ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge.

Once you've scanned an image, you can use your painting software like Dazzle Draw™ and MousePaint™ to change and enhance it to your artistic liking. Then print it out in color or black and white. What's more, images can be larger than the screen and can be displayed in any display mode.

Use ThunderScan for reports, newsletters, greeting cards and more.

Now you can get quality, high-resolution graphics into your IIe, IIc or IIGS.

Whether you use your Apple at home, at school or in business, you'll find hundreds of uses for ThunderScan. And at just $219, you've just found one great reason to order yours now.

ThunderScan, Thunderware, and Thunderware logo are registered trademarks of Thunderware, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ImageWriter, AppleWorks and MousePaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Pinpoint GraphMerge is a trademark of Pinpoint Publishing. Dazzle Draw is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

© 1987 Thunderware, Inc.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thunderware®

ThunderScan® FOR APPLE II®

21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-6581

BY JENNIFER BRAWER

A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX

Talking up the Talking Notebook Series from First Byte, a set of IIGS programs for grades K-12

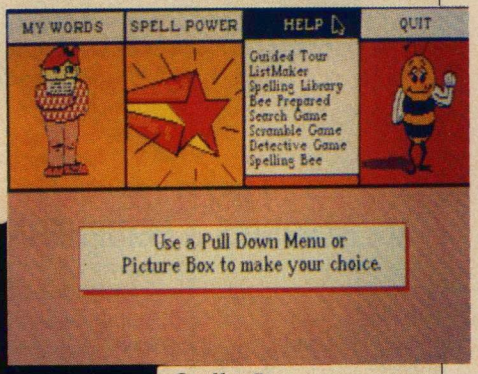
The most undisputed virtue of computers in education is their tireless tutoring potential. We're all familiar with the image of a student engaged in a self-paced, informational exchange with a text- and graphics-based software program. With the exception of the beeps, tunes, and bonks accompanying text messages about performance, the exchange is silent. This image is going to change, though, as software begins to exploit the enhanced sound capabilities of the Apple IIGS.

Imagine an educational software program that verbally explains how to use the program; reinforces this information with simultaneous on-screen text; provides individualized, verbal performance feedback; is graphically rich; and has a great personality. All of these attributes apply to the Talking Notebook Series from First Byte; this software features a variety of clever tutors who provide unique learning experiences because, quite simply, they "talk."

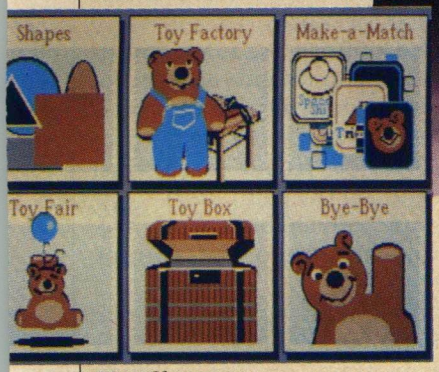
Talking Tutors

First Byte, a leader in software speech technology, develops software that takes advantage of the special chip (the Ensoniq digital oscillator chip) built into the Apple IIGS that allows the computer to simulate sounds ranging from Beethoven's Fifth to human speech. The First Byte programs produce synthesized speech, which some people think takes second place when you compare it to the more human-sounding digitized speech.

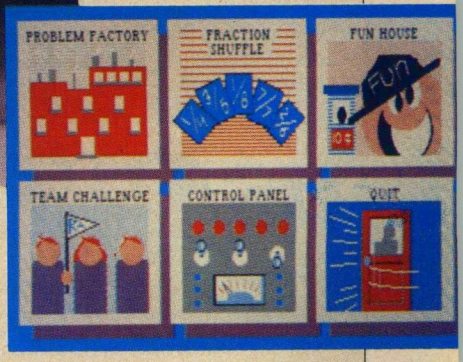
MathTalk



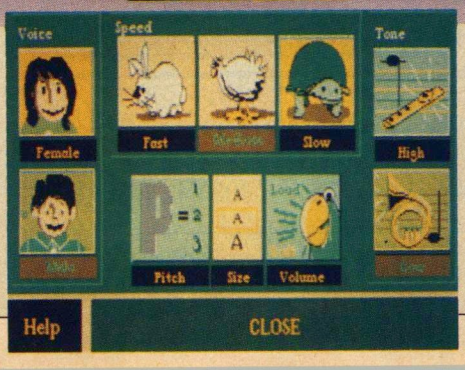
Speller Bee



First Shapes



MathTalk Fractions



KidTalk

The primary complaint is that synthesized dialog is monotonous and devoid of the inflection cues so important to human communication.

Not in the First Byte programs. The words don't sound human, but the computer speaks them slowly and clearly, with appropriate inflection. For example, in MathTalk Fractions, Professor Matt A. Matics sounds like any television game-show host when he kicks off "Teeeeam" Challenge, a game that allows students to pick a team of fictional contestants who compete for points by solving fraction and decimal problems.

The First Byte products demonstrate the many possibilities in store for educational computing.

One advantage of synthesized speech is that there is no limit to the amount of speech that can be produced. Synthesized speech is spontaneously produced each time the computer reads the program and gives the software its power to "speak" an unlimited variety of problems or words, corrective feedback, and custom text. A digitized vocabulary, in contrast, is limited to words and sounds contained on a disk; you cannot add to or alter it. Since First Byte uses speech synthesis, it can allow the computer to say what you want it to say.

Overall, the First Byte products are outstanding. They utilize all the unique features of the Apple IIGS and demonstrate the many possibilities in store for educational computing at home and in the classroom. The addition of speech to the computer tutoring process creates an irresistible invitation to learn. First Byte does not, however, rely only on fancy technology to carry its products. All the programs in the Talking Notebook Series are high in educational value and so open-ended and flexible that they promise to hold children's interest and attention. As impressive as these products are, they are not perfect, however. Some words are difficult to synthesize and hard to understand. For example, *oval* sounds more like *uvil*. Parts of the programs take a long time to load and do not run quickly. For math-whiz kids racing against the clock, the delays might be frustrating.

The programs included in the Talking Notebook Series have some common features that are worth noting:

- An Apple IIGS, a mouse, and one 3.5-inch disk drive are required.
- The programs require lots of memory—768K or more!
- Program options are often multidimensional and let you control the level of difficulty, subject matter, and playing status (e.g., play alone, with a friend, or against "someone" in the computer).
- They offer adjustable speech volume and the option of turning speech off.
- They come with clear documentation that offers a general overview of the program, problem-solution aids, and suggested problems or activities to supplement concepts practiced on the computer.

YOUR LOWEST PRICE SOURCE FOR APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

LASER 128
PERSONAL COMPUTER
APPLE IIE/IIC COMPATIBLE
$395
(Includes 10 free software programs)

The Laser 128 is the most affordable Apple-Compatible computer on the marketplace. It's a great little machine with more features than an Apple for about half the price. The Laser 128 runs Apple IIe/IIc software, and we give you ten programs – free! It has a built-in disk drive and features parallel, serial, modem and mouse interfaces. It even has an expansion slot to add more capabilities to your computer. The Laser 128 is a very popular machine because it's Apple compatible and it's a great deal at the low price of: $395

LASER 128 ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

Laser External Disk Drive (SSDD)	$129	Laser RF Modulator	$ 25
12" Monochrome Monitor	$ 89	Laser Technical Reference Manual	$ 19
RGB Color Monitor	$265	Parallel Printer Cable	$ 19
Star NP-10 Printer	$179	Serial Printer Cable	$ 19
Laser Mouse	$ 59	RGB Color Monitor Cable	$ 19
Laser Expansion Box	$ 49	Apple II-Compatible Disk Drive	$129
Laser Joystick	$ 20	MacIntosh-compatible Disk Drive	$179

LASER 128 SYSTEMS

THE HERO: Laser 128 w/Monochrome Monitor $479

THE STAR: Laser 128 w/Monochrome Monitor and Star NP-10 Printer and Cable $649

THE SUPERSTAR: Laser 128 w/RGB Color Monitor and Star NP-10 Printer and Cable ... $839

New Laser 128EX Now Available

The Laser 128EX is a high performance Apple-compatible computer with all the features of the Laser 128, plus a triple speed processor and is internally expandable to over 1Mb. The Laser 128EX is 3 times faster than an Apple IIe or IIc and at only $499

USAMICRO
YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR APPLE® AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

2888 Bluff Street – Suite 257 • Boulder, CO 80301

Your satisfaction is our guarantee!

8 - 5 Mountain Time
No Surcharge for Credit Cards
Colorado Residents Add Sales Tax
Add 3% Shipping & Handling Charge

TOLL FREE: (800) 654-5426 (303) 494-3548

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

•The programs reinforce the student's performance with clever, appealing statements.
•They all retail for $49.95.

Here's a look at each of the five Talking Notebook programs:

First Shapes

The tutor in First Shapes is Ted E. Bear, who introduces preschool through primary-grade children to basic geometric shapes. Using circles, squares, rectangles, triangles, and ovals, children learn size relationships, build toys that they can save to their own special toy box, and work on shape-recognition and matching skills. The program increases understanding of shape and form concepts that are fundamental to the development of mathematics, reading, and problem-solving skills. A unique feature of the program is the option of designing up to six custom reward messages that the computer speaks and presents as on-screen text. Designing the messages is easy, and you can improve the synthesizer's pronunciation by changing spelling and inserting spaces.

Favorite Quote from Ted E. Bear: "Hooray, and away I go!"

MathTalk

Professor Matt A. Matics referees games that provide practice in addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. Problem sets can be created, saved, printed, and called up for practice and test simulation. If a student makes a mistake, the professor backtracks through the problem to help find the error. The Talking Calculator can also help figure out the correct answer. The most challenging part of MathTalk is in the Game Room. The professor issues the ultimate challenge, "GO FOR IT!" to all those who choose to try to beat the clock and solve one hundred randomly generated problems.

Favorite Quote from the Professor: "You're right. You make a Professor proud."

MathTalk Fractions

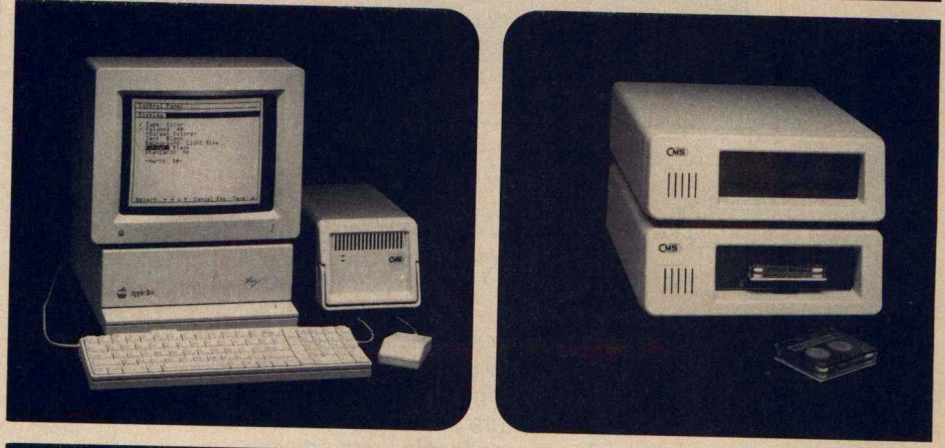
MathTalk Fractions teaches fractions, decimals, and percents. Once again, Professor Matt A. Matics is the helpful tutor who leads students through the many parts of this program. You can create problems in the Problem Factory. When students solve the problems, they get points for correct answers, and the Professor gives clues to help

All the programs in the Talking Notebook Series are high in educational value.

correct wrong responses. Gambling types get to flirt with chance and wager hard-earned points in Fraction Shuffle. To get through the Fun House and enjoy all the special effects, you must complete three randomly presented games. Problem types include equivalent fractions and decimals, the creation of fractions that approximate what you see, and "heads or tails" probability estimation.

In Team Challenge, two teams compete for the most points. The challenger chooses the team of opponents from an opponents database. The opponents are represented by a picture, name, and a short

Fast, Affordable MASS STORAGE
Apple IIe / IIgs



ProDOS SCSI Hard Drive Systems

20 MB Hard Drive System - 65ms Average Access Time, Fully Apple Compatible
40 MB Hard Drive System - 29ms Average Access Time, Auto Head Park at Power Down
60 MB Hard Drive System - 40ms Average Access Time, Auto Head Park at Power Down
80 MB Hard Drive System - 26ms Average Access Time, Auto Head Park at Power Down
Supports ProDOS 8 and16 with Variable Partitions and Includes a CMS SCSI II Host Card, Cables and Utility Software

CMS *Best Performance • Best Price • Mass Storage Specialist*

Call for the name of your nearest authorized dealer • Dealer inquiries invited

CMS Enhancements, Inc. • 1372 Valencia Ave. • Tustin, CA 92680
Phone: (714) 259-9555

Apple IIe and Apple IIgs are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MegaRAM

1 Megabyte

Memory Card for your IIGS™

As seen at Applefest

$189.95

- **Least expensive 1 Megabyte card**
- Has two expansion ports for adding more memory, ROM, and other add-ons.
- 896K ROM add-on (MegaROM) now available
- Made with quality in the USA
- Dealer inquiries invited

PARALLAX

5249 Locust Avenue Carmichael, CA 95608
(916) 721-5451 10:00 A.M. - 5:00 P.M. PST

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SnAPP *EMS software: More than just a choice of BBS programs*

Up to 15 public message areas
Electronic Mail with Individual box numbers
Mail forwarding and registered mail
FastScan feature shows only what's new
Library area for files and articles

- EMS 2.0: ($74.95) a powerful Bulletin Board and Electronic Mail host with customizable prompts, menus and commands; full remote operation and more! DOS 3.3
- EMS 3.0: ($179.95) Customize everything! online résumés, HLS database tree, individual user options, security levels, optional caller verification, member configurable FastScan. ProDOS.
- MMS 1.0: ($279.95) "Matchmaking System"- the EMS with a built-in computer dating service. Answer a questionairre and find your perfect match! Try it by calling (714) 779-7205. ProDOS.
- MicroMall™: ($279.95) "Computerized Shopping Network" - the ideal way to start your own retail business- By joining MallNet , you don't even keep inventory or handle shipping! Call for details. ProDOS, 20 mb required.

Coming Soon- InfoWorks™ Presentation Videotex Host

Everything you need to get Online

CMS 20mb Hard Disk w/SCSI interface card - $750
or
60mb w/SCSI - $1100

1200 baud modem w/cable - $135 • 2400 baud w/cable - $235
SeriALL RS-232 interface - $99 • ProClock - $ 99

SnAPP Systems
Educators- We accept School and Goverment Institution purchase orders.

800-53-SnAPP
Order Via Modem 24hrs.- (714) 998-5400
EMS Demo Line (714) 921-2255 (300/1200 baud)
Outside US - (714) 532-6800 • Fax (714) 921-8038
1588-1 N. Batavia St. Orange, CA 92667

Apple® and ProDOS® are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

biography pertaining to their mathematics ability. Believe it or not, you can pick an opposing team that makes mistakes. Beware of Ace A. Point—he plans to become a mathematician.

Favorite Quote from the Professor: "Sorry, your score is zero. The game is over."

Speller Bee

This program's tutor, Speller Bee, can teach spelling to anyone at any age. You can create or save up to 32 lists containing 10 words of 15 letters or fewer. In all program options, you can choose to use your own word lists or one of the pre-entered lists of commonly misspelled words. Program options allow practice of any word list as well as scored spelling games and a computerized version of an old-fashioned spelling bee.

If a printer is attached to the computer, you can print a spelling list, complete with a portrait of Speller Bee (color printing can be specified). The program's developers subscribe to the popular educational theory that learning occurs when children encounter a concept through multiple senses. Under the guidance of Speller Bee, children experience each word visually, aurally, and mentally.

Favorite Quote from Speller Bee: "I'm impressed!"

KidTalk

KidTalk is a talking word-processing program. No real tutor personality runs the show—except the writer. Budding authors, playwrights, and poets can hear and print their written work. The program has cut, copy, and paste features that allow students to do serious editing.

The KidTalk Speak menu gives the writer the option to hear text letter by letter, word by word, or sentence by sentence. If the text doesn't sound right, you can alter the pitch, speed, volume, and tone. Two voices—male and female—are available. Either one can "read" an entire file, or you can use them interchangeably to create dialog. In Dictionary Tricks, you can change mispronounced words and create a special dictionary of secret code words. Code words will surprise anyone expecting to hear what they see.

Favorite Quote from KidTalk: "Whatever you write!" ✚

NO MATTER HOW YOU USE YOUR MAC, DISCOVER HOW TO USE IT BETTER WITH MacUser

A subscription to MacUser delivers the input and ideas to help you maximize the performance of your Mac—no matter how you use it!

Act today and SAVE 63% OFF the annual single-copy price. You'll begin monthly delivery of the most important add-on for your Mac—with in-depth product reviews and comparisons from the ONLY independent Mac testing laboratory, MacUser Labs, PLUS you'll find clearly written articles that will introduce you to new applications and products to optimize the overall performance of your system!

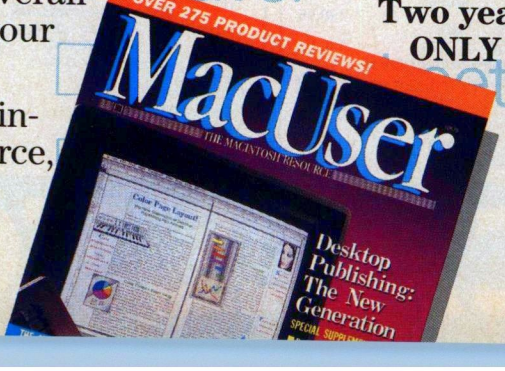
MacUser, the Macintosh Power Resource, written with you in mind—always current, on the-mark and the single most powerful accessory for the Macintosh!

For fast service call toll-free 1-800-525-0643 (in Colorado 1-303-447-9330) or return the attached card today!

One year (12 issues) ONLY $19.97. SAVE 58%!

Two years (24 issues) ONLY $34.97. SAVE 63%!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $47.40. Basic annual subscription price is $27.00.



Call our new BBS, for Tech help, info & opinions! 603-924-7527

"1987 marks the 7th year of doing business. There have been changes, yet much has remained the same. Our commitment to quality products and to provide 100% satisfaction in all customer contacts and dealings is stronger than ever. We hope you will continue to regard BCP as an old friend for many years to come."

William F. Gollan
President

BCP

"MY MODEMS

HARDWARE

Apple

Imagewriter II	499.95
Mouse IIE w/Int	118.95
Mouse IIC w/Cbl.	88.95
Super Serial Card	114.95

Bose

Roomate Speakers (GS)	CALL

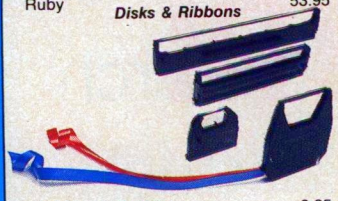
Central Point

Laser 128	378.95
Laser EX	CALL
Disk Drive 5¼" 180k	138.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k	198.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k w/Cont.	268.95

Curtis Surge Protectors

Diamond	28.95
Emerald	35.95
Ruby	53.95

Disks & Ribbons



Maxell 5¼" SS/DD	9.95
Fugi 5¼" SS/DD	9.95
Maxell 3½" DS/DD	19.95
Fugi 3½" DS/DD	19.95
Ribbons 6 Pac's	
Apple Imagewriter & Scribe	
I or II (Black)	23.95
I or II (Color)	26.95
II Rainbow (Color)	69.95
Scribe (Black)	34.95
Citizen & Epson	
FX, MSP 10" (Black)	23.95
FX, MSP 15" (Black)	32.95
LX 80, 90 (Black)	26.95
Okidata	
ML 82A, 92, 93 (Black)	12.95
ML 192, 193 (Black)	32.95

Hayes Joystick

Mach 3's IIE, C, GS	34.95
Mach 4's IIE, C	43.95

Kensington

System Saver (II+, IIE)	63.95
System Saver (GS)	68.95

Koala Tech

Pad w/Software	78.95

MDIdeas

Conserver (GS)	114.95
Supersonic Digitizer (GS)	51.95
Supersonic Stereo (GS)	51.95

Orange Micro

Buffered Grappler w/16k	98.95
Buffered Grappler w/64k	118.95
Grappler+ Serial	60.95
Grappler II C	78.95
Grappler C/Mac/(GS)	64.95
Juice Box (GS)	61.95
Prograppler IIE, (GS)	74.95

Textprint

Print-it (Parallel or Serial)	124.95

Thirdward

Fingerprint + (Parallel or Serial)	88.95
Fingerprint G or SS	49.95

Thunderware

Thunderscan	178.95

MEMORY BOARDS

Applied Engineering

gs Ram	
w/512k	168.95
w/1mb	238.95
w/1.5mb	288.95
Ramfactor (II+, E, GS)	
w/512k	224.95
w/1mb	288.95
Ramworks III (IIE)	
w/256k	168.95
w/512k	198.95
w/1mb	268.95
ZRam Ultra I (Ram only)	
w/512k	198.95
ZRam Ultra 2 (Ram, clock)	
w/512k	248.95
w/1mb	298.95
ZRam Ultra 3 (Ram, clock, cpm)	
w/512k	294.95
w/1mb	358.95

Checkmate

Multiram IIE & 80 (upgrades to 1mb) w/64k	109.95
Multiram CX 256	126.95

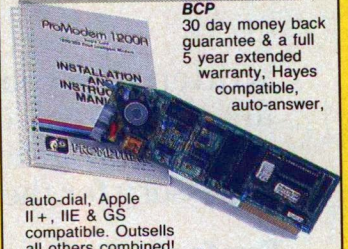
MDIdeas

Octo Ram	
w/256k	128.95
w/1mb	278.95

Orange

RamPak (GS) w/512k	138.95

MODEMS



BCP
30 day money back guarantee & a full 5 year extended warranty, Hayes compatible, auto-answer, auto-dial, Apple II+, IIE & GS compatible. Outsells all others combined!

- PG-1200A—($169.95) single slot, 1200 baud, Pro Comm software and Free Online Services!
- PG-2400A—(CALL) single slot, 2400 baud, Pro Comm software and Free Online Services!
- JG-1200—($129.95) External 1200 baud.
- JG-2400—($219.95) External 2400 baud.

BUSINESS

Activision

Writers Choice (GS)	59.95

ALS

Spellworks	16.95

Apple

Appleworks	198.95

BPI

AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	148.95

Broderund/Bankstreet

Bank St. Writer Plus	51.95
On Balance	61.95

Intuit

Quicken	34.95

Meca

Managing your $ V 2.0	98.95

Megahaus

Mega,Think & Reportworks (ea)	42.95

Monogram

$ & Cents	71.95

Quark

Word Juggler	68.95

Roger Wagner

Mouse Write V 2.6	88.95

Scholastic

Talking Text Writer (GS)	148.95

Sensible Software

Bookends—Ext.	81.95
Sensible Grammar	55.95
Sensible Writer	55.95
Speller IV	68.95

Sierra On Line

Smart Money	51.95

Simon & Schuster

Websters Speller Ck.	37.95

Software Publishing

PFS:WR, GR, PL (ea)	69.95
PFS:File/Report	69.95

Softwood

GS File	64.95

Styleware

Desk Accessories	26.95
Multiscribe V 2.0	45.95
Multiscribe Fontpaks 1-5 (ea)	14.95
Multiscribe (GS)	64.95
Multiscribe Spellchecker	26.95
Picture Manager	26.95

Word Perfect

WordPerfect V 1.1	84.95
WordPerfect V 1.1 (GS)	84.95

GRAPHICS/UTILITIES

Activision

Clip Art (GS)	19.95
Draw (GS)	51.95
Greeting Card Maker	26.95
Music Studio (GS)	51.95
Paint, Write, Draw Combo (GS)	CALL
Paintworks Plus (GS)	51.95

Baudville

Award Maker Plus	23.95
816 Paint	45.95

Beagle Brothers

Alpha Plot, D-Code, Extra-K, Triple Dump (ea)	20.95
Apple Mech., Bag, Diskquick, Flex-Text, Font Mech., Frame-Up, IO Silver, Pronto Dos, Util. City (ea)	16.95
Basic, Big U., Dbl. Take, Fat Cat, Macro Works, Probyter, Screens (ea)	18.95
Compiler	41.95
DOS Boss, Silicon Salad (ea)	13.95
Graphics	30.95
GPLE, SuperMacroWorks (ea)	25.95
Mini Pix #1, 2, 3 (ea)	15.95
Shape Mech., Power Print (ea)	20.95
Timeout Series	CALL
Tip Disk #1	12.95
Typefaces	15.95

Borland International

Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Reg. cpm)	44.95

Broderbund

Animat	43.95
Dazzle Draw	37.95
Fantavision	31.95
Fantavision (GS)	38.95
Print Shop Companion	24.95
Print Shop Enh.	31.95
Print Shop GL 1,2,3 (ea)	15.95
Print Shop GL Holidays	15.95
Print Shop (GS)	38.95
Show Off (GS)	38.95
Toy Shop	28.95
Toy Shop Refill	17.95

Central Point

Copy II +	20.95

Compuserve

Subscription Kit	23.95

Data Pac

Graphic Writer (GS)	94.95
Notes & Files (GS)	81.95

Electronic

Deluxe Paint II (GS)	74.95
Deluxe Art V1, V2 (GS)	24.95

Epyx

Create a Calendar	18.95
Graphic's Scrapbooks (ea)	15.95
Print Magic	37.95

Funk

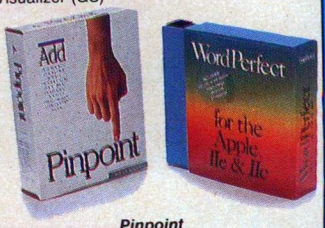
Sideways V 2.0	44.95

Harbor

Lifeguard (GS)	49.95

PBI

Visualizer IIE	54.95
Visualizer (GS)	58.95



Pinpoint

Document Checker	44.95
Document & Spellchecker	60.95
Graphic Edge V 1.0	51.95
Infomerge	48.95
Keyplayer	30.95
Pinpoint Starter Kit (GS)	86.95
Pinpoint	48.95
Pinpoint Ram Exp.	24.95
Pinpoint Spellchecker	44.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	38.95
Point to Point	78.95
ProFiler V3.0	74.95
RunRun	30.95

Roger Wagner

Merlin Combo	68.95
Softswitch (GS)	38.95

Software Touch

Autoworks, FontWorks (ea)	33.95
Grafix Pro	19.95
Program Writer	33.95

Spinnaker

T-Shirt Shop	31.95

Springboard

Certificate Maker	29.95
Certificate Maker Lib #1	20.95
Newsroom	34.95
Newsroom Clip Art V1, V3 (ea)	17.95
Newsroom Clip Art V2	24.95
Newsroom Graphic Exp V1	24.95
Publisher	CALL

Styleware

Topdraw (GS)	64.95

Unison World

Art Gallery 1, 2 (ea)	18.95
Print Master Plus	28.95

United

Ascii Express Pro DOS or DOS	74.95
Mouse Talk	58.95

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Barrons

Computer SAT	32.95

Broderbund

Geometry (GS)	69.95
Science Tool Kit Mast.	44.95
Took Kit Earthquake	25.95
Took Kit Speed	25.95
Type	28.95

ORDERS ONLY
"NO ORDER TOO SMALL"

CALL TODAY

BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH, INC.

UPPER UNION ST. • PO BOX 94 • W. PETERBOROUGH, NH 03468-0094

ARE #1"

Where in World	25.95
Where in the USA	28.95
Davidson Associates	
AlgeBlaster, Classmate, Mathblaster, Spell-It, Work Attack (ea)	27.95
Grammar Gremlin	27.95
Homeworker	51.95
Math Blaster Plus	27.95
Speed Reader II	38.95
Designware	
European Nations	28.95
States & Traits, Gram. Exam. (ea)	28.95
Remember, SAT Bundle (ea)	28.95
Spellcopter	24.95
Electronic	
Instant Music (GS)	38.95
Music Const. (GS)	38.95
Music Const. Set	10.95
Fisher Price	
Man on Moon Math, Jungle Reading, Peter Reading Rabbit, Peter & Wolf Music (ea)	26.95
Harcourt-Brace	
SAT	25.95
Hayden	
SAT Math, Verbal (ea)	15.95
SAT Math / Verbal Combo	28.95
Learning Company	
Gertrudes Puzzle, Secret (ea)	28.95
Magic Spells, Writer Rabbit, Think Quick (ea)	31.95
Math, Reader Rabbit (ea)	24.95
Number Stumper	27.95
Reader Rabbit (GS)	31.95
Robot Odessey I, Rocky's Boot (ea)	31.95
Mindscape	
Mastertype Improved	24.95
Perfect Score SAT	44.95
Pinpoint	
Bon Appetit	44.95
Simon & Schuster	
LoveJoy's SAT	38.95
Typing Tutor IV (New)	31.95
Spinnaker	
Alpha Soup, Kids on Keys, Math Busters, Kindercomp (ea)	18.95
FaceMaker Golden, Kidwriter (ea)	25.95
Fraction Fever	8.95
Homework Helpers (GS)	31.95
Kindercomp Golden, Homework Writing, Homework Math & Word (ea)	31.95
Typing Made Easy	31.95
Springboard	
Early Games	20.95
Easy ABC, Mask Parade (ea)	23.95
Fraction Factory	18.95
Piece Cake Math	20.95
Weekly Reader	
Sticky Bear Series (ea)	22.95

GAMES SOFTWARE

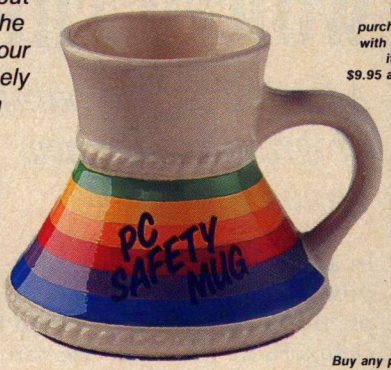
Accolade	
DamBust., Fight N., Hard B. (ea)	19.95
Mean 18 (GS), Hard B. (GS) (ea)	24.95
Activision	
Champ. Baseball, Hacker II, Shanghai (ea)	24.95
Hacker II (GS), Shanghai (GS), Basketball (GS) (ea)	28.95
Tass Times in Tonetown (GS)	21.95
Blue Lion	
Ticket to London, Paris, or Spain (ea)	25.95
Broderbund	
Breakers	28.95
Airheart, Capt. Goodnight, Champ. Lode R., Karateka (ea)	22.95
Electronic Art	
Age of Adv., Super B. Dash, 1 on 1, Pinball Const. Set, 7 Cities Gold,	

Archon, Archon II, Tim Leary's, Movie Maker (ea)	10.95
Adv. Const. Set, Carriers At War, Bards Tale II, Starfleet, (ea)	33.95
Amnesia, Robot Ras., Bards T. (ea)	30.95
Artic Fox, Battlefront, Chess 2000, Lords Conquest, Make Your Murder, Russia, Scrabble, Pegasus (ea)	27.95
Bards Tale (GS)	38.95
Epyx	
Sub Battle (GS), Destroyer (GS), World Games (GS), Cali. Games (GS), Winter Games (GS) (ea)	24.95
Summer Games, Summer Games II, Destroyer, Champ. Wrestling, Winter Games, Sub Battle (ea)	24.95
World's Greatest Base., Foot., Movie Monster (ea)	14.95
Hayden	
Sargon III	15.95
Micro Lge. Sports	
Baseball	24.95
Microprose	
Conflict Vietn.	24.95
F-15, Silent Serv., Solo Flight (ea)	21.95
Silent Service (GS)	24.95
Mindscape	
King of Chicago (GS)	CALL
Rambo	24.95
S.D.I., Defender of Cr. (GS) (ea)	31.95
One Step Golf's Best	
Pinehurst, ST A's (ea)	14.95
Origin	
Autoduel	33.95
Moebius, Ultima 3, 4 (ea)	40.95
Sierra On Line	
Black Caldron	24.95
GS Products	CALL
Kings Quest 1,2,3 (ea)	31.95
Simon & Schuster	
Star Trek 1,2 (ea)	25.95
Sir Tech	
Wizardry 1	31.95
Wizardry 2	21.95
Wizardry 3	24.95
Strategic Simulations	
Battalion Comm., Broadsides, Colonial Conquest, Gem. Warrior, Geo. 1990, Imperium Gal., Nam, Panzer Gren., Phantasie 2, Phantasie 3, Rails W., Rings Z., Roadwar 2000, Shard of Spring, Wiz. Crown, Realms of D., Pro Golf, (ea)	25.95
Battle Cruiser, Battle Group, Kampfgruppe, Mech B., N. Atl. 86', USAAF, Warship, War South P., Gettysburg (ea)	37.95
Battle Antiem, Chickamunga (ea)	31.95
War in Russia	50.95
Sublogic	
Flight Simulator II	34.95
Jet	29.95

Dear Sir,

"I would like to take a moment to commend your operation for the fine service you deliver. I have dealt with many computer suppliers, but few of them deliver the service they all tout. Your personnel are extremely cordial and helpful in solving the many problems a novice user may encounter. I salute your fine efforts!"

HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES
Bill Fishbourne,
Massachusetts



$7.95 when purchased with other items, $9.95 alone!

Buy any product featured as a special and receive a porcelain safety mug, free!

SPECIAL #1

Prometheus . . . 1 Year Warranty

An exclusive feature of ProModem 1200 and 2400 is the optional printer buffer expandable to 512K. It buffers up to 500 pages of text.

Advanced features at affordable prices!

ProModem 1200 External	**$239.95**
ProModem 2400 External	**$299.95**
ProModem 1200A Internal	**$198.95**
ProModem 2400A Internal	**CALL**

SPECIAL #2

First Class . . . 1 Year

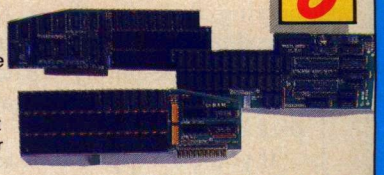
FCP's Sider systems come complete, simple installation a setup. Supports DOS 3.3, Pro DOS, CPM & Pascal!

20mb Sider System	**$568.95**
20mb Tape System	**$568.95**

SPECIAL #3

Memory Boards

Now's the time to upgrade! Buy the best from the best, upgrade now with a board from BCP. (Offer applies to all boards with at least 1mb, see memory board sect. for prices.)



OUR TERMS *Customer Service (603) 924-9406*

Payment: MC/Visa with no surcharge. Personal checks require 21 day clearing period. Money orders, bank checks, and certified checks are processed same day.
Sales Tax: None

Freight: Software, $3.00 min.; Hardware, please call.
Misc.: Prices & availability subject to change. 1 mug per order, while supply lasts.

1-800-845-3003

MasterCard VISA

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

DELUXEPAINT II—A PROGRAM WORTH THE WAIT

A feature-packed paint program breaks new ground.

In a minireview in September, we proclaimed that if you had an Apple IIGS computer, you should buy DeluxePaint II. What else can we say about what is simply the best paint program for the Apple II computer? Actually, we have lots more to say, but Electronic Arts has packed its DeluxePaint II program so full of features that we'd have to fill several columns to discuss all of them in depth. We'll just dip a bit further beneath the surface in this issue—enough, we hope, to whet your appetite.

When you start up DeluxePaint II, the screen resembles many other MacPaint-like programs such as MousePaint and Paintworks Plus. A menu bar stretches across the top of the screen, and a toolbox extends down the right side. Most of the tools are like those in the other paint programs: brushes, lines, circles, and rectangles. You also see a selection rectangle, a palette of 16 colors, and functions for handling text, clearing the screen, and magnifying, among others. Most anyone should be able to start painting almost immediately without cracking open the documentation. Just pick a tool and go.

If you do happen to read the documentation, however, you'll discover DeluxePaint II's divergence from other paint programs.

Brushes

Whereas other programs let you capture an area and use it as a brush (if you hold down a key while moving the selection), the cut-and-paste and brush functions in DeluxePaint II are a powerful and seamless single function. The "brush selector" creates a brush from anything you put on the screen. Thus, instead of picking up a color from the palette, you can pick up any image from your picture, which becomes your brush. When you paint with it, that image duplicates itself repeatedly along the line you describe.

Menu options control the way each brush works. If the background color is transparent, the brush is like the selections the lasso tool produces in other programs (only the foreground drawing moves—the background stays put). If the background is matte, or opaque, the brush is like the selections the marquee tool produces in other programs (the foreground and background pixels move together). You can change your options on the fly from the pull-down menu or by using keyboard shortcuts without reselecting the brush—a method that approximates the "modeless operation" recommended in Apple's own *Human Interface Guidelines*. We wonder why Bill Atkinson (the creator of MacPaint) did not use this approach.

DeluxePaint II is so full of features that we'd have to fill several columns to discuss all of them in depth.

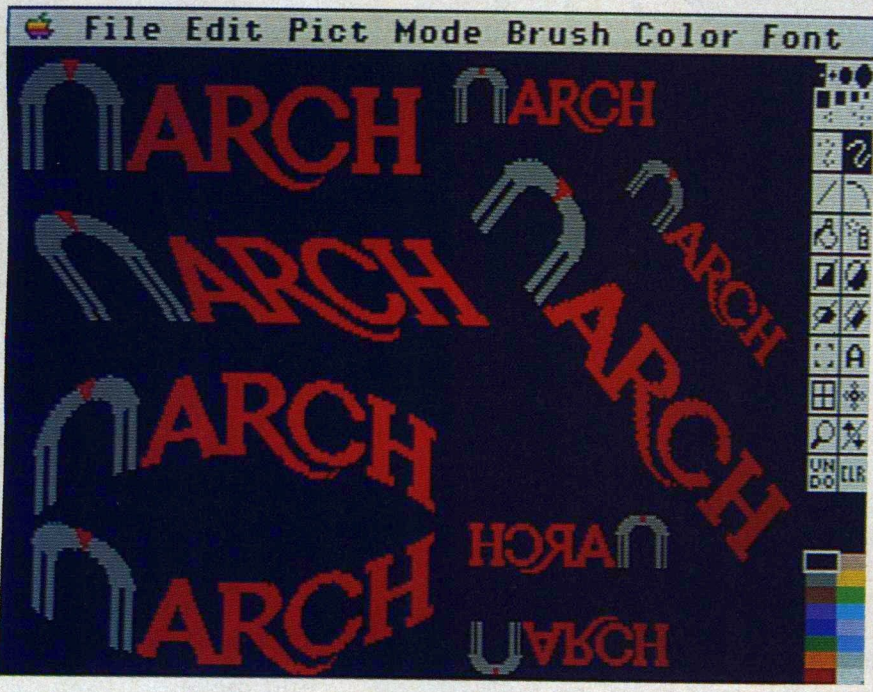
An unusual tool in the DeluxePaint toolbox is Symmetry. When Symmetry is on, all the tools produce multiple strokes. By pressing the open-apple key and clicking the mouse on the Symmetry tool, you access a Symmetry Options dialog box. From this box, you can control how the symmetry will work. The options go far beyond other paint programs' mirroring functions and include a useful "tile" effect that repeats your brush or stroke on a grid rather than producing the normal radial symmetry effect.

Options and More Options

The real razzle-dazzle of DeluxePaint II comes from the options you have through pull-down menus and dialog boxes. Since brushes contribute so much to the power of this program, let's start with the brush effects. First, you can save a brush (and the palette setting that was in effect when you created the brush), so it's a simple matter to create clip-art libraries: Just select an area of a picture, cut it to turn it into a brush, and save the brush on a data disk. The lack of a scrapbook desk accessory on the Apple IIGS makes this function a tremendous time saver. (Speaking of clip art, EA's Art Parts Volume 1 has a collection of clip-art face parts called a facemaker, a sensational example of the power of the brush.)

You can apply just about any transformation imaginable to a brush: shrink it, rotate it, bend it, tilt it, stretch it, reduce it, change

In these illustrations, one brush – a logo (directly below) that was provided on the DeluxePaint disk – was transformed effortlessly in numerous ways.



its colors—the list goes on and on. Each effect is achieved effortlessly; your image undergoes much less distortion than it would in any other Apple paint program that we have seen (see illustrations on this page).

Perspective

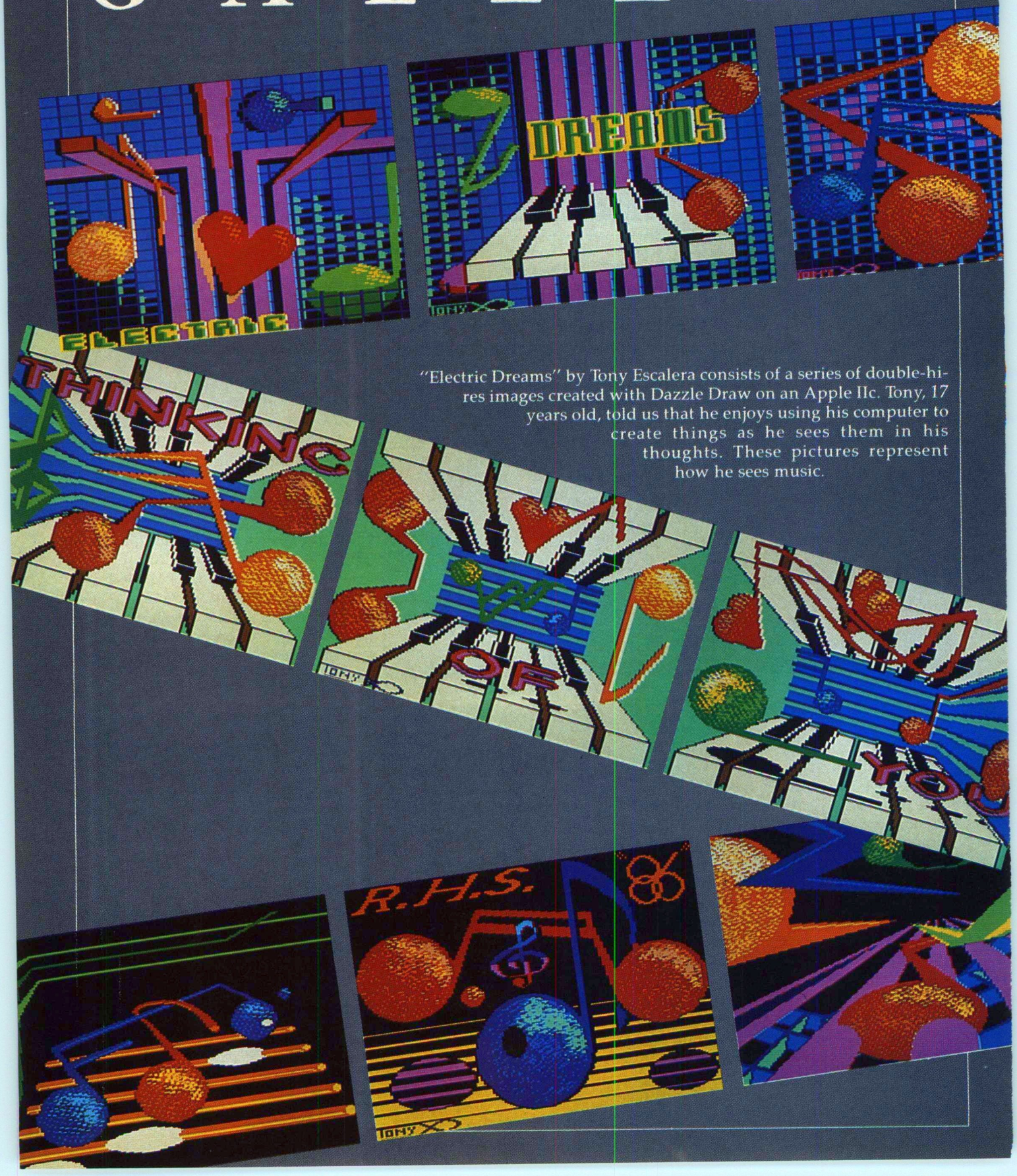
DeluxePaint II offers you true single-vanishing-point perspective on any brush, and using it is simple. Just make a brush and choose the perspective option from the Brush menu. A wire-frame box replaces your brush, and the vanishing point is indicated by crosshairs on the screen. You select the axis rotation you want from the numeric keypad, and the box instantly reflects perspective along that axis. Clicking on the mouse puts your brush down with that perspective. It's not fast with detailed brushes, but it does work and work well. DeluxePaint II is the only paint program for the Apple to offer such a function.

The Palette

DeluxePaint offers you a choice of RGB (red, green, blue) or HSV (hue, saturation, value) color mixing, and it provides a Spread function that allows you to generate intermediate shades of two colors instantly.

You can divide your palette into four ranges for color cycling, creating interesting pseudoanimation effects. Although other Apple IIGS programs offer color cycling, DeluxePaint II's four ranges set it apart from the crowd. These four ranges are mutually independent, allowing you to generate more

SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS GALLERY



"Electric Dreams" by Tony Escalera consists of a series of double-hi-res images created with Dazzle Draw on an Apple IIc. Tony, 17 years old, told us that he enjoys using his computer to create things as he sees them in his thoughts. These pictures represent how he sees music.

complicated effects than in programs in which only full-palette cycling is available.

Stencils

Are you sloppy when you paint? Then you can create a stencil by locking selected colors. As you paint with the Stencil function activated, the locked colors won't change. You can actually paint behind an object! You can even lock an entire picture so that any changes appear only on top of the picture—erasable and undoable. This technique prevents the heartbreak of a runaway fill. If you're happy with what you've done, you can unlock the background and add your additions to the bit map.

One of our favorite features is Spare Page, which gives you two separate graphics pages in memory. We often cut and paste between two graphics. With DeluxePaint II's Spare Page feature, we can load our source page (a page of clip art perhaps) and, using the Brush function, cut and paste onto our final screen. Once again, DeluxePaint II compensates for the absence of a scrapbook by providing an equally workable substitute.

And More

Remember when we wrote about jaggies (aliasing) in our July column? We told you how you could manually and, we must admit, tediously compensate for this problem. Well, DeluxePaint offers automatic anti-aliasing.

Another goody is the info bar, which you can select to show x- and y-coordinates, your color painting mode, the currently selected type of fill, and so on. When you want to place images at specific x- and-y coordinates, the availability of a coordinate display is invaluable—perfect for those of us who work with programmers.

Now for the Complaints

As much as we appreciate and, yes, love the functions DeluxePaint provides, getting to some of them is more difficult than it should be. Some of the keyboard shortcuts bear no relation to the command they're activating.

For example, you use the space bar to abort the current command. We're used to the Esc key for that function, but that key is already in use to toggle the cursor on and off. We guess that there was minimal, if any, change in the command keys from the program's predecessor, the Amiga version of DeluxePaint II. Unfortunately, Apple II conventions are different from Amiga conventions, and we hope that the software developers who are doing such conversions will modify their programs to abide by Apple standards rather than maintaining the standard of the original computer for which the programs were written.

As much as we appreciate the functions DeluxePaint II provides, getting to some of them is more difficult than it should be.

DeluxePaint's 640 × 200 mode is a disappointment because Electronic Arts chose to adhere to the strict four-color limitation of this mode rather than utilize the inherent dithering capabilities of the Apple IIGS hardware. To go beyond the four pure colors that DeluxePaint provides, you must create brushes from hand-tooled mixes—not that hard to do, but we'd prefer more direct access to dithered patterns. Also, DeluxePaint cannot load 320-mode pictures into the 640 mode (or vice versa). We know that such transfers create color problems, but the bit maps are the same, and it would actually have been simpler for the Electronic Arts programmers to allow such loading rather than inhibit it.

DeluxePaint II is copy-protected by a key-disk scheme. You must insert the key disk as the program is starting up from a copy of the original disk. Such a scheme is preferable to full copy-protection, but it is still annoying. Interestingly, Electronic Arts will sell you an unprotected version of the program for $20 when you return your registration card—a scheme that other software developers have been using too. We think it would be more honest, and much less bothersome, if the company would just add the extra $20 to the original price and sell the program unprotected. Given the functionality of DeluxePaint

HOT NEW PROGRAMS!

The Best of APPLE II PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Edition II

New, updated 350 pg. directory of disks. The most complete listing of Public Domain software and shareware.

☐ . . . . . **$9.95 (+$2 S/H)**

Public Domain and Shareware For the Apple II Family

CAD
☐ **310/311/312** CAD & graphing pkg. (3 disks) . **$15**

Genealogy
☐ **194** Family Tree—Trace your roots **$5**

Business/Home
☐ **039** G/L, 15 financial programs, payroll . **$5**
☐ **056** Versatile check balancer, w/doc. . . . **$5**
☐ **057** Omnifile database w/doc. (shareware) . **$5**
☐ **402** Portfolio management, capital gains . . **$5**
☐ **404** Personal & home accounting **$5**
☐ **406** Address and Telephone Database w/RAMdrive (shareware) **$5**

Word Processing
☐ **037** Freewriter (II+ needs paddles or joystick) . . . **$5**

Education
☐ **062** Alphabet, spelling, word games **$5**
☐ **064** Drills: typing, spelling, history, SAT . . **$5**
☐ **066** Teaching aids: grader, averager, make and print tests **$5**
☐ **069** Geography, fractions/decimals **$5**
☐ **085** Elem math: +,–,×,÷, 23 levels **$5**
☐ **501** Teacher's Q/A test, word puzzle **$5**
☐ **502** Flash cards, speed reading, Spanish . **$5**
☐ **503** Science Tutors: w/graphics **$5**
☐ **505** Grammar Quest II adventure game . **$5**
☐ **602** Genetics, anatomy, biology **$5**
☐ **605** Chemistry: gas laws, acid/base, quantum mechanics **$5**

Games
☐ **119** CU★BIT, Cribbage, text adventure . **$5**
☐ **123** Missile Command, Star Trek, Life . . **$5**
☐ **124** English dice game, space orbit, etc. . **$5**
☐ **126** Anti-Gravity—Fast action—Addictive! . **$5**

Tutorials
☐ **000** Integer BASIC & assembler **$5**

Art
☐ **023** Make drawings, paint w/23 textures . **$5**
☐ **026/027** Make animated art movies! (2 disks) **$10**

Communication
☐ **260/261** Bulletin board syst. w/doc (2 disks) . **$10**
☐ **262/263** Up/download—Hayes util. (2 disks) . **$10**

Music
☐ **186** Compose, edit & play own music, w/doc **$5**

Passion
☐ **190/191** Graphics, adults only (2 disks) . . . **$10**

Programming
☐ **370** BASIC algorithms (shareware) **$5**

Utilities
☐ **213** Best of Utilities **$5**
☐ **229** One Key DOS—Faster than DOS! . . **$5**
☐ **244** 30 useful disk & programming util. . **$5**
☐ **250** ProDOS extensions, file packer **$5**

☐ **Book:** 250 pg. directory of disks **$9.95**
☐ **1 Yr. Membership:** Qtrly bulletins, discounts plus directory **$20**

SPECIAL! **Any 6 disks plus Apple directory 1 Yr. Membership**
Only $39.95

Add $4 shipping for disk orders, or $2 if ordering directory only. California orders add sales tax.

Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card no. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

THE ◆ PUBLIC ◆ DOMAIN EXCHANGE

CALL NOW!
800-331-8125
In California
408-496-0624

2074C Walsh, Ste. 520, Santa Clara, CA 95050
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

II, it would be a bargain at twice the price.

That about sums it up. Be aware that this is a complicated program. If you want to explore all its features, you'll have to work at it. Fortunately, the program comes with a thorough manual that has excellent tutorials. Perhaps you've gotten the idea that we like this product? We do—it simply blows the competition away.

All in One

Speaking of competition, just as this column was going to print, we received Baudville's new paint program, 8/16 Paint. Although its paint options don't compare with those of DeluxePaint, there are some compelling reasons for taking a serious look at this program.

Perhaps you've gotten the idea that we like DeluxePaint II. We do—it simply blows the competition away.

8/16 Paint is an Apple II program for everyone, not just for IIGS users. It comes on two disks: one for the standard- and double-hi-res modes and the other for the super-hi-res modes. If you own an Apple IIGS and have to create standard- or double-hi-res graphics for use elsewhere (perhaps in your school), or if you have yet to upgrade to an Apple IIGS, 8/16 Paint will fill the bill.

Further, its maker, Baudville ([616] 957-3036) includes file-transfer utilities to transform DOS 3.3 standard- or double-hi-res graphics into super-hi-res graphics. Neither the file-transfer utilities nor the standard- and double-hi-res versions were available in the initial release—early purchasers received a coupon for a free upgrade to the full release.

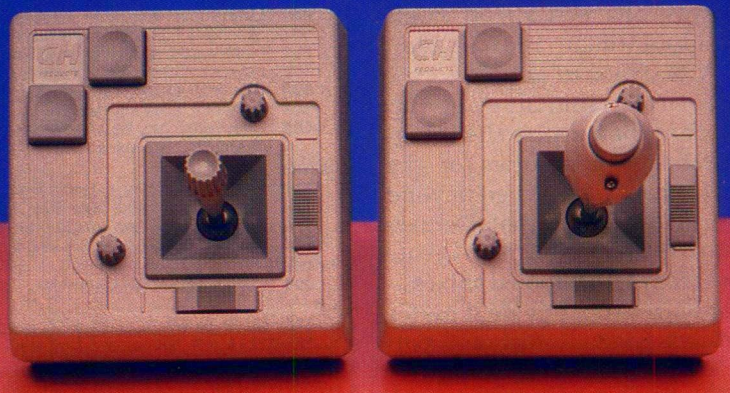
Here's another very good reason to get 8/16 paint. In the super-hi-res mode (640 × 200), you get the dithered 16-color palette we feel is sorely lacking in DeluxePaint II. With this program, you can load 320-mode pictures into the 640 mode and vice versa.

Summing Up

We'll look more closely at 8/16 Paint in a future column. As you can see, the Apple IIGS world is no different from the rest of the Apple II world. One paint program may be all the occasional artist needs, but many of us will want more—each for its distinctive features.

How wonderful to have such abundance! Happy Thanksgiving! ✚

SURVIVAL
of the fittest



Darwin was right. The fittest do survive and set the standards for the rest of the species. CH Products is the standard setter and no wonder with over 25 years' experience in joystick design and manufacturing.

If you own a CH controller you know they withstand the test of time, in fact up to 100 times longer than all others. That they provide more quality and easy-to-use features with performance that's only available from the industry leader.

If you don't own a CH controller or are looking for the first time, then discover for yourself why we're the number one choice of consumers today.

New IIGS Platinum Models now available
The MACH II and MACH III Joysticks are available for Apple II, IIE/IIC, IIGS, IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles.

Suggested Retail:
MACH II $39.95
MACH III $54.95

CH products™
A Joystick Technologies Inc., Company
1225 Stone Drive
San Marcos, CA 92069

SEE YOUR DEALER TODAY
or for credit card orders call 1-800-624-5804;
1-800-262-2004 (In CA); for more information call (619) 744-8546

Introducing soon the "FLIGHTSTICK"

VITAL STATISTICS

DELUXEPAINT II
This is the paint program Apple IIgs owners have been waiting for. It was worth the wait.

CPU: *Apple IIgs*
RAM: *768K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 3.5-inch*
OTHER: *color monitor recommended*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS 16*
COPY-PROTECTION: *yes ($20 for unprotected version)*
MOUSE: *required*
LIST PRICE: *$99.95*

Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 380

ENTERTAINMENT

GAMEPORT

BY BOB LINDSTROM

Wizardry IV finally makes its wicked debut, and so does romance software for the distaff side.

WORTH THE WAIT

Have you ever missed a bus? Turned in a term paper after it was due? Missed someone's birthday by a day? Forgotten a wedding anniversary?

Don't worry about it.

Your amateur status is still valid until you've beaten the four-year record of Sir-Tech software. The inventive creators of the popular Wizardry series of role-playing games have promised but not delivered Wizardry IV since the 1983 release of Wizardry III: Legacy of Llylgamyn.

Game players have begged, cajoled, cried, torn their hair, and gnashed their teeth and for no good reason. Programmer Robert Woodhead was resolute in his intent to release no game before its time.

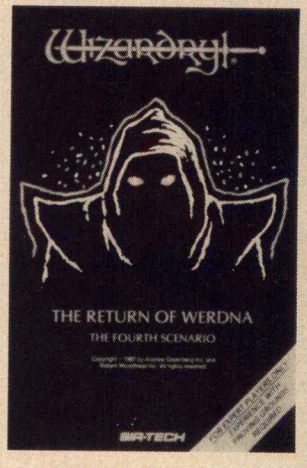
But the time has come.

Stop begging and start borrowing to buy Wizardry IV: The Return of Werdna. The sequel is here, and it promises to be the ultimate in role-playing, dungeon-mapping, challenging, frustrating, mind-boggling adventure.

It is a proud and unrepentant designer Roe R. Adams III who visits me with Woodhead to show off the results of their toil. They have no need to apologize for the delay. They may have taken more than four years to build this ten-level dungeon, but it inspires awe at first sight. With its distinctive personality, literate sense of humor, and wickedly inventive puzzles, The Return of Werdna proclaims the news that Wizardry Lives!

Adams describes Wizardry IV as a "mirror dungeon." No more Mr. Nice Guy, no more fighting on the side of right, no more keeping the world safe for chivalry. In The Return of Werdna, you are Werdna. You're mean, you're monstrous, and you're cheesed off.

After all, there you were—schmoozing with a few of your closest friends, evil wizards, and demons—when in strolls this party of adventurers, uninvited. "They didn't even knock," chuckles Adams. And these guys were tough. Next thing you know, Werdna, you awaken ("Naked," Woodhead is quick to add) at the bottom of a dungeon with no spell



points, one hit point, and nary an object to your evil name. Some centuries it just doesn't pay to get up.

To escape from your predicament, you angrily must fight your way out. Charge past roving bands of goodie-goodies, solve the mysteries of the multifarious dungeon, and emerge into unfettered freedom, once more at liberty to terrorize the innocent and exploit the unsuspecting. "We're attempting to evoke this feeling of rage and revenge," explains Adams. "If you use it, if you channel it, it gets you higher in the game."

Roe Adams III and Robert Woodhead

GAMEPORT

But what lies overhead as Werdna searches for an exit from his windowless, doorless prison? What traps will you find concealed in the dungeons of Wizardry IV?

Insidious smiles creep over Woodhead and Adams' faces as they describe the Whirling Dervish Dungeon, the Creatures of Light and Dark Dungeon, the Maze of Wandering, the Dungeon of a Thousand Cuts, and the three-level Cosmic Cube. Mapping virtuosity is mandatory as players plot their way through mazes of alternating light and dark, a labyrinth in which the walls are in constant motion, and a three-dimensional dungeon that Adams calls a sadistic Rubik's cube.

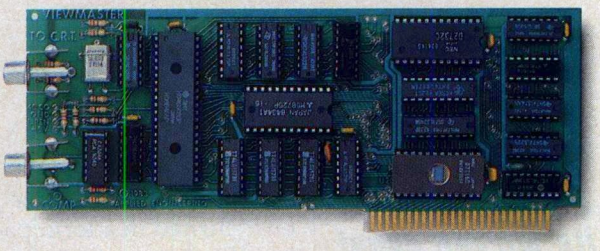
Demented dungeons aren't the only innovation of Wizardry IV. Something new has happened to the combat system as well.

Instead of acting as an omniscient overlord who dictates the actions of every party member, the Wizardry IV player controls only the movements of Werdna. The rest of the party members act on their own, according to their abilities and inclinations. If you assemble a stalwart band of colleagues, they may provide healing when they notice that you're getting getting the worst of a fight. Or they may support one another while you're busy casting spells. On the other hand, a group of chicken monsters might turn tail at the first threat of adversity.

Graphically, Wizardry IV uses an enhancement of the elegant windowing system that Woodhead designed for Llylgamyn. Those graphics now represent the output of a sophisticated dungeon-development system that has occupied Woodhead's talents for the past several years and accounts for the delay in releasing this new scenario. With this development system in operation, Woodhead can program Wizardry scenarios much more rapidly than before. Another

Viewmaster 80

Now run AppleWorks™ on your II+ *and* keep full 80 column compatibility!



	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7 X 9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS	
VIEWMASTER 80	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
SUPRTERM		✓					✓	✓	
WIZARD 80					✓		✓	✓	
VISION 80	✓	✓			✓				
OMNIVISION		✓					✓	✓	
VIEWMAX 80	✓	✓			✓			✓	
SMARTERM	✓	✓				✓	✓		
VIDEOTERM		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

Each Viewmaster 80 includes our powerful AppleWorks expand software, allowing AppleWorks to run on the II+ with only 64K (or more) memory. (We recommend the RamFactor memory card, but any compatible Apple memory card will work.) The software provides our full range of AppleWorks enhancements, including expanded records, word processor, multi-disk saving, time and date display on screen with any PRO-DOS clock, and more!

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Applewriter II, dBase II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others — including AppleWorks.

Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price ($149):
• 80 Characters by 24 lines • Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software • Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software • Very low power consumption • High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate • Upper and lower case characters and true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported • User-definable cursor shape • Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe • Five-year warranty

Call today to order or for more information, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

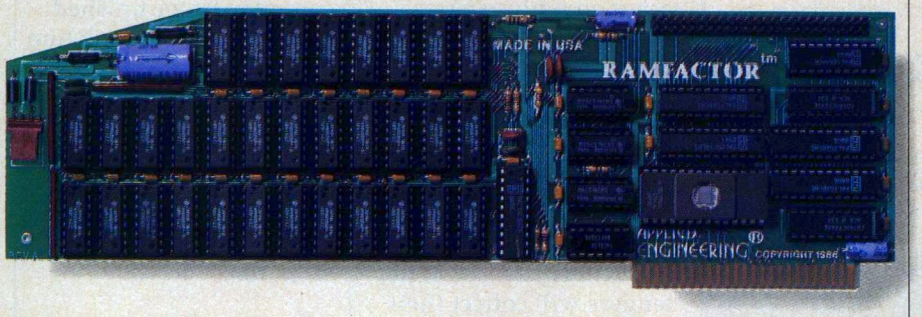
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

RamFactor™

Boot any II+, IIe, or IIGS and be up and running your favorite software in less than 1 second.

Now anyone with an Apple II+, Franklin, Laser 128, Apple IIe or IIgs preferring to use slots 1 through 7 can now enjoy the speed and performance that they've been waiting for.

With RamFactor, you'll be able to instantly add another 256K, 512K, or a full 1 MEG on the main board and an expansion connector can address an additional 16 MEG of memory for possible future expansion. Since virtually all software is automatically compatible with RamFactor, you'll immediately be able to load programs into RamFactor for instantaneous access to information. You'll also be able to store more data for larger word processing documents, bigger data bases, and expanded spreadsheets. And with the battery back-up option, you can switch on your Apple and your favorite software will be up and running in less than 1 second!



Very Compatible

All the leading software is already compatible with RamFactor. Programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, BPI, Managing Your Money, Dollars and Sense, SuperCalc 3A, PFS, MouseWrite, MouseDesk, MouseCalc, Sensible Speller, Applewriter IIe, Business Works, ReportWorks, Catalyst 3.0 and more. And RamFactor is fully ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 and CP/M compatible. In fact, no other slot 1-7 memory card is more compatible with commercial software.

AppleWorks Power

There are other slot 1-7 cards that give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. But RamFactor is the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records in the database and lines permitted in the word processor, and RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load all of AppleWorks into RAM dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk, it will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on 5¼", 3½", and hard disks. All this performance is available on the Apple II+, IIe, Franklin, or Laser 128 when used with an 80 column display. RamFactor, no other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The "Instant On" Apple.

With the RamCharger battery backup option, RamFactor will retain programs and data during power failures or even when you turn your computer off. And because RamFactor plugs into slots 1-7, it's the only memory card that can cold boot an Apple without using slow floppy or hard disks. An available "Y" cable allows one RamCharger to power two RamFactors.

Powerful Program Switcher

With RamFactor, you can organize memory into multiple work areas and switch between them. Each work area can contain different programs and even different operating systems. Now you can switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/M to Pascal to ProDos in under a second. And with our battery back-up option, you can have permanent storage for up to 20 years.

Features:

- 256K to 1 MEG on main board. Expansion connector for possible further expansion to 16 MEG.
- Fully Apple II Memory Expansion compatible
- Compatible with Apple IIe, II+, IIGs, Franklin and Laser 128
- Battery back-up option allows you to turn on your Apple and run your favorite programs in less than 1 second!
- Automatically recognized by ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal, and standard CP/M
- Built-in RamDrive™ software (a true RAM disk not disk caching)
- Systems are directly bootable from RamFactor if desired
- Built-in self diagnostic software
- Automatic expansion with AppleWorks 1.3 or 2.0
- Allows Apple II+ and IIe to run your AppleWorks without buying any additional software
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock
- Fits any I/O slot except slot 3
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Much, much more

RamFactor with 256K	**$239**
RamFactor with 512K	**$289**
RamFactor with 1 MEG	**$369**
RamFactor with 2-16 MEG	**CALL**
RamCharger backup option	**$179**
"Y" cable	**$24**

(Allows one RamCharger to power two RamFactors.)

Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five year warranty. *See* your dealer *or call* (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, *or send* check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™

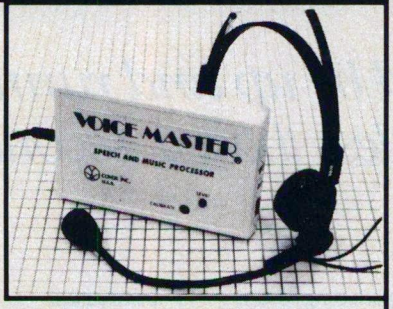
The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

THE AMAZING
VOICE MASTER®

SPEECH DIGITIZER, VOICE RECOGNITION AND MORE . . .



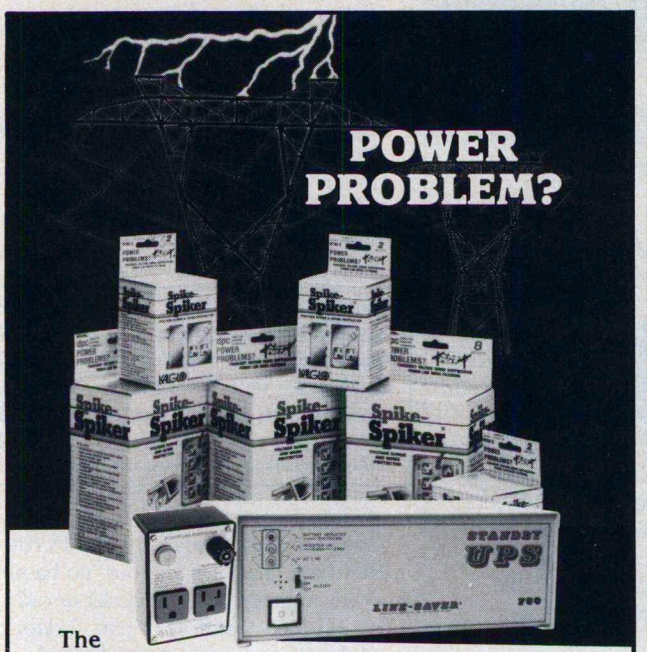
There is nothing else like it. Voice Master gives both speech output and voice recognition with this single hardware product! Your voice controls programs, or home appliances, robots, and more with spoken commands. Verbal response back gives status, verifies, or requests your reply! Speech output and recognition patterns are recorded into memory with your voice. Programming is simple with new commands added to BASIC. Demo programs get you up and running quickly. A music bonus program lets you write and compose musical scores merely by humming a tune. Unlimited applications for fun, education, or commercial use. Design your own programs for profit. Speech and recognition quality the finest available. Only Covox provides this high-tech marvel for unlimited applications at a very affordable price.

The Covox Voice Master comes complete with all hardware and software for only $89.95. 30 day satisfaction guarantee. One year warranty. (Add $4 shipping and handling for USA, $6 Canada, $10 overseas.) Available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe, Atari 800, 800XL, 130 XE (IBM PC and compatibles version available soon). Specify when ordering. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted.

Call or write today for FREE Covox product catalog and newsletter

COVOX INC.
675-D Conger Street • Eugene, Oregon 97402 • U.S.A.
Area Code (503) 342-1271 • Telex 706017 (Av Alarm UD)

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Solution!
KALGLO
Computer Grade Power Protection Products

TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSORS
POWER LINE FILTERS • POWER LINE CONDITIONERS
STANDBY UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS
1-800-524-0400, in PA 215-837-0700
CALL TODAY FOR FREE LITERATURE

Kalglo Electronics Co., Inc.
6584 Ruch Road
Bethlehem, PA 18017-9359

DEALER-VAR-OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAMEPORT

four-year wait seems unlikely, he assures.

One other addition will earn the thanks of Wizardry lovers. You can save games in the dungeon; no more late nights, no more nagging parents, no more disgruntled wives and husbands impatiently waiting for you to reach safety.

The conventional Save and Dare strategy of other adventure games won't work in Wizardry IV, however. Each dungeon level has a finite number of opponents. Wipe them all out and you're free to explore without danger. But, if you save a game to collect your thoughts, your challengers will collect their powers and regenerate. No matter how triumphant your past battles, you reenter a saved game with the maximum number of opponents back in the dungeon. Use the Save Game option sparingly, unless you're prepared for unlimited hackenslash labors.

Only the hearty will survive Wizardry IV. Designer Adams is adamant that previous Wizardry experience is required for playing Wizardry IV. Only players with a full knowledge of Wizardry spells, lore, and strategy will persist to see one of the multiple endings in The Return of Werdna. "Less than five percent of the people will probably reach the definitive ending," predicts Adams.

In an effort to flush out the finest, Sir-Tech is sponsoring a Master Adventurer Contest. Those who complete the adventure will receive a Master Adventurer certificate. Those who finish in a minimum number of moves will be proclaimed Grand Master Adventurers. And just so everyone stays honest, Sir-Tech's telephone hot line will not be giving clues until the fourth week of Wizardry IV's release. Don't get too confident. Only one play tester finished the game, and it took him 150 hours.

Werdna is back, and Sir-Tech's got him. If you are among the thousands of computer game players with the Wizardry bug, you'll want to get him, too.

SOFTWARE FOR THE REST OF YOU

Typically, men have dominated the computer-game market. That fact distresses publishers who believe they could realize big profits from the ladies if they could only find something that appealed. Infocom targets the women's market this fall with Cupid's dart. They're offering a text adventure, Plundered Hearts, inspired by those panting, passionate, and often puerile romance novels that glut paperback-book shelves at the local Rexall. Could a computerized Barbara Cartland be in our future? Read the shocking, searing, scintillating answer in . . .

RAMUP™

$39.95

RAMUP/ram-ep/noun: The latest RAM utility memory expansion software that lets RamCard owners easily load and manage several software applications at one time.

In plain English, RAMUP means you can get all your favorite programs to team up and work together.

In even plainer English, RAMUP means you're the boss. With RAMUP, you'll never hear your computer say "Just a minute" to you. With RAMUP, it's either "Right now" or "You got it."

INSTANT ACCESS

You can stop disk swapping. RAMUP can turn Control-Open-Apple-Reset into Control-Open-Apple-ACCESS. RAMUP lets you boot from your RamCard and it allows you to flip — at will — from one program to another. In a flash.

COMPATIBLE WITH YOU

Talk about friendly! You don't need to know about programming or even about pathnames to use RamCards. These powerful accessories pay the returns on your RAM hardware investment.

COMPATIBLE WITH YOUR HARDWARE

RAMUP automatically configures itself to run on an Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS and Laser computers. It will load just about any ProDOS software, and it lets you boot other software then instantly return to programs on your RamCard. We're talking about these major advantages:

- Elimination of disk access
- End of the floppy shuffle
- Increases productivity
- Moving from program to program — at will
- Simplicity
- Speed
- INSTANT ACCESS!

RAMUP $39.95

RAMUP Time Trial

	With Ramup	Without
AppleWorks to Sensible Speller	2.6 Sec.	30 Sec.
Sensible Speller to Grammer	1.3 Sec.	29 Sec.
Power on to AppleWorks	2.8 Sec.	22 Sec. *
Control A- Reset to AppleWorks	2.9 Sec.	28 Sec. **

*Requires Battery backup option
**Requires Ramfactor (or apple [slot] compatible) Memory Expansion

If you are looking for a source that really knows, sells, stocks and supports AE, call us — *Quality Computers.*

Applied Engineering™

Item		Price	Item	Price
Ramworks III	1mg	$249	Ramcharger	$133
Ramfactor	1mg	$278	Transwarp	$208
Ultra II	1mg	$293	Datalink	$175
Ultra III	1mg	$364	Serial pro	$119
GSram	1mg	$234	Parrell Pro	$119
GSram+	1mg	$349	256K-PC Transporter	$ 33 call

OTHER ITEMS

Item	Price
CMS 40 meg - Network!	$945
Midideas	call
Pinpoint	call
Beagle Bros - TIME OUT	call
Delux Paint	$ 69

We stock over 200 software/hardware items for the Apple — Give us a call for availability — You'll like the price!!

Dealer, government and school P.O.'s are welcome, so are Visa, MasterCard, C.O.D. or personal check orders.

We stand behind the products we sell and promise quick delivery, low prices, excellent service and 30-day, money back guarantee.

Quality Computers

Quality Computers
1365 Berkshire
Grosse Pointe Park, MI 48230

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-443-6697

Michigan and Foreign Orders — 313-885-4270
BBS — 313-885-4248

GAMEPORT GAMEPORT

THE PARSER OF PASSION
A Mannequin Romance Novel

The cobalt Mediterranean sparkled brilliantly against the sides of Tiffany's candyflake pink Ferrari, a four-wheeled parting gift from Lance.

The swine.

She edged the car toward the shoulder and paused as brimming tears blurred the roadway. Tiffany stared heartbroken at the water. The shifting points of light couldn't help but remind her of the stars in her eyes when she first sighted Lance's broad-shouldered beauty across a Monte Carlo casino and her heart swelled in an explosion of soaring passion.

She succumbed in bittersweet reverie to the memory of that now-lost time. Those days were transcendent: picnics in the surrounding hills, afternoons in the grass, midnight swims. For the eighty-third time in her life, Tiffany knew unbounded happiness.

And then he'd left her, left her for that female Rolls mechanic—the grease-stained hussy. What could console Tiffany, who'd given Lance some of the best weekends of her life? All that remained of Lance Loves Tiffany was this $50,000 sports car, a paltry return for 18 days of dedication.

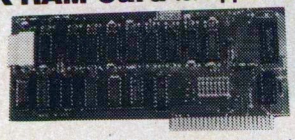
Tiffany pressed her foot petulantly against the gas pedal and didn't stop until she reached Cherchez le RAM, Monte Carlo's most exclusive computer boutique.

"May I help you with anything?" murmured a semi-manly voice. As the door shut behind Tiffany, their eyes met. Her heart soared in a swell of exploding passion.

The horn-rimmed glasses, the ink-stained pocket protector, the plaid pants and penny loafers—he was perfect. Deeply, meaningfully,

80C/64K CARD $49.95 **12" MONITOR $69.95** **1200B MODEM $119.95**

16K RAM Card for Apple II and II+

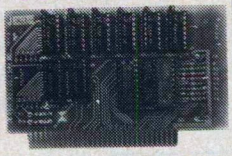


The JE860 RAM Card (Language Card) allows the Apple II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.

JE860. . . . . $39.95

Extended 80-Column Card

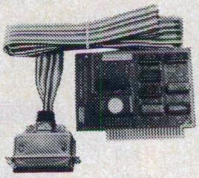
Appleworks Compatible!



The JE864 is an extended 80-column/64K RAM card • Ideal for word processing • Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability • Complete with instructions

JE864. . . . . $49.95

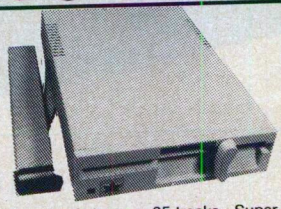
Parallel Printer Card
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*



The JE880 is a parallel printer interface for most of today's dot matrix printers • 64K Buffer card for JE880 is also available (JE883, below) • Complete with instructions

JE880 Printer Card $49.95
JE883 64K Buffer for JE880 . . . . . $49.95

5¼" Half Height Disk Drive
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*



• Direct drive • 143K formatted storage • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other Apple compatible controllers (JE875, see below) • Complete with connector – just plug into your controller

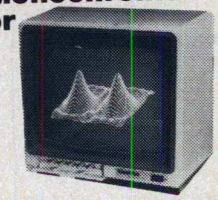
ADD12 Disk Drive (for II, II+ and *IIe*). $99.95
JE875 Controller Card (for II, II+ and *IIe*). . . . $49.95
ACC Adapts std. Apple drives for use with *IIc* $14.95

5¼" Half-Height Disk Drive
for Apple *IIc*

Same specs as ADD12 (above) except no controller needed.

ADD2C Disk Drive (for *IIc*) $109.95

Franklin 12" Monochrome Green Monitor
for Apple II, II+, *IIe* and *IIc*



• Composite video output • Bandwidth: 18MHz • Resolution: 800 lines @ ctr. • Power consumption: 15-18W Size: 12"W x 11½"D x 12"H Weight: 17.25 lbs.

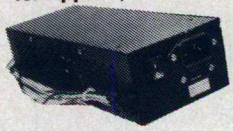
SMON (Franklin 12" Monitor). $69.95
AMON (Casper 12" w/Tilt Swivel Base). $99.95

Cooling Fan
for Apple II, II+ & *IIe*

• Line surge suppression • Snaps on the side of Apple II, II+ and *IIe* enclosures • Eliminates overheating • Switch on front serves as power switch for fan and computer • Includes two additional AC outlets

APF. $29.95

Switching Power Supply
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*



• Can drive four floppy disk drives and up to eight expansion cards • Short circuit and overload protection • Fits inside the Apple computer • Fully regulated • Apple type plug-in power cord included • Data included

KHP4007. . . . . $34.95

2400/1200/300 Baud External Modems
for Apple II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and IIGS

• Hayes command command compatible • Bell 103/212A compatible • Auto-dial/auto-answer • Auto-protocol selection • FCC approved • 1-year warranty • Software not incl. • Serial card needed for operation (See AP140, below)

1200C 1200/300 Baud Ext. Modem. $119.95
2400E 2400/1200/300 Ext. Modem. $219.95
AP140 Super Serial Card for Apple II, II+ & *IIe* $ 79.95

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
ORDER HOTLINE (415) 592-8097
Telex #176043 FAX (415) 592-2503
ALL OTHER INQUIRIES (415) 592-8121

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

VISA*

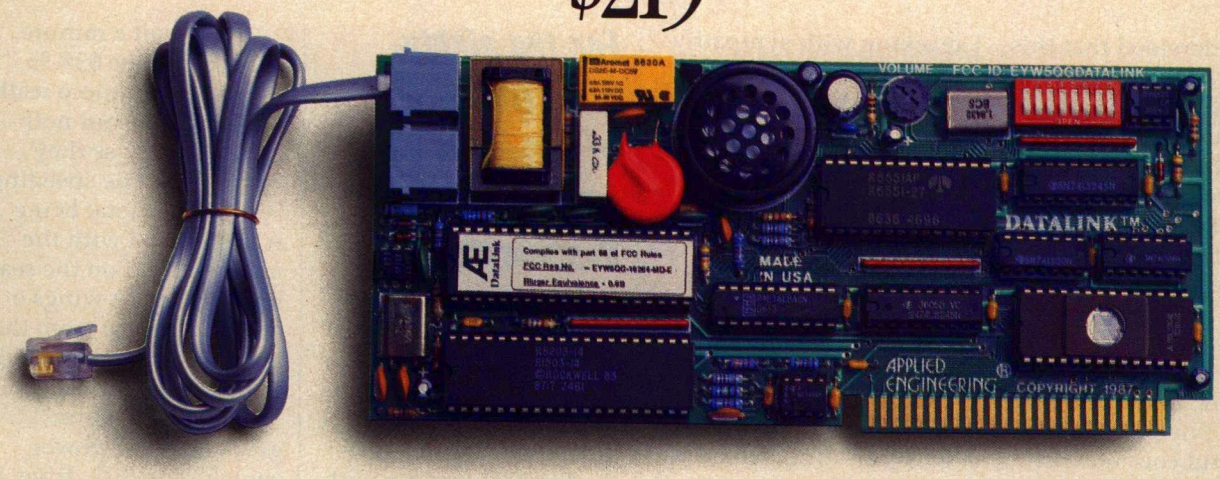
$20.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send $1.00 postage for your FREE 1988 Catalog
Prices Subject to Change

APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc*, II GS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers ©1987 Jameco Electronics **11/87**

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Global communications. Down-to-earth price.

$219



Introducing the DataLink™ modem. Get instant access to networks and databases – plus network memberships and discounts worth $177.95!

Now you can tap into a world of information — without draining your resources. Our DataLink™ modem lets your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+ communicate with other computers, download free software from networks and bulletin boards, access database services and more. For a remarkably low price.

The world at your fingertips.

With the DataLink modem, you'll be able to draw information from thousands of databases. Send and receive electronic mail — even overseas. Join clubs and bulletin boards to exchange software or solve computing problems with other Apple users. Download free public domain software. And share files with personal computers and mainframes.

There's nothing missing on DataLink.

Unlike the Smartmodem®, DataLink comes with its own easy-to-use communications software in ROM and on disk that supports macros, file transfers, on-line time display, data capture and datascope mode. The software also allows you to store hundreds of phone numbers for auto dialing and log on.

Because DataLink is 100% Super Serial Card compatible, you can also run virtually all other communication software, including Point-to-Point, Apple Access and ASCII Express, to name a few.

The compact design allows DataLink to fit in any slot — including slots 1 and 2 of the IIGS with a cooling fan installed. DataLink operates at 1200 or 300 baud. Built-in diagnostics check for accuracy of data transmission, and DataLink lets you track the progress of calls either electronically or via an on-board speaker.

Introductory offers from popular networks included.

When you purchase DataLink, you'll get a fee-waived membership to The Source worth $49.95. $60.00 worth of free on-line time from NewsNet. A free $50.00 subscription to the Official Airline Guide. A free subscription to the GEnie network worth $18.00! And information on MCI Mail.

	Applied Engineering Datalink	Hayes® Smartmodem 1200A
Price	$219	$349
Max. transmission rate	1200 baud	1200 baud
Warranty period	5 years at no charge	2 years or 4 years for $75
Software included	YES	NO
Hayes AT command set	YES	YES
Help screens	YES	NO
On-board telephone jacks	YES	NO
Fits any slot (even with fan)	YES	NO

Smartmodem is a registered trademark of Hayes Micro Computer Products.

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

GAMEPORT GAMEPORT

she understood that this man was her destiny for the next few minutes.

Though she fought valiantly to resist temptation, though every fiber of her being told her to keep still, to never trust another man, she quickly found herself pouring out the events of the past weeks to this mysterious stranger. She cried. She raved. She pounded the checkout counter and wove a pathetic tale of misplaced trust and jet-set despair. "I need something to take his place,"she whimpered.

"We have some nice spreadsheets over here," he said, his voice cracking with sympathy and new-found puberty. Tiffany's red-rimmed, lavender-shadowed eyes raced to the games shelf, however, and to a new and tantalizing Infocom product: author Amy Briggs' gothic romance adventure Plundered Hearts.

Penitent pirates and purloined princesses in a potent plot of provocative, pulsating passion—at last, a text adventure that we can share woman to woman, thought Tiffany. Her heart exploded in a passion of soaring swelling.

As if guided by an unseen force, her hands in-

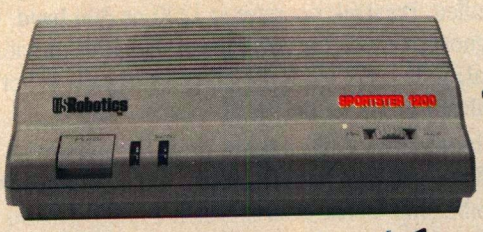
For the eighty-third time in her life, Tiffany knew unbounded happiness.

stinctively knew what to do. They gripped the package hungrily, desperately, and she ran to the Ferrari weeping with the joy of unexpected fulfillment. Not quite sure what was dream and what was reality, Tiffany's ears plucked out a voice echoing remotely in the distance.

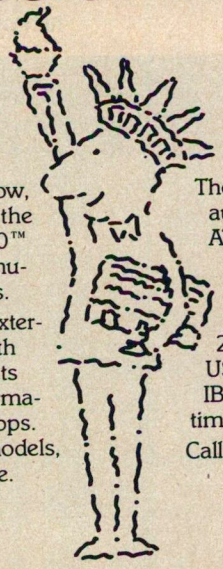
"Hey, wait a minute, lady! That'll be $39.95."

The white stucco walls of Monaco meant nothing to Tiffany as they rushed past the speeding Ferrari. Her total being was obsessed with the magnetic text on the seat beside her. On wings of desire, she flew from the auto and floated through her Gucci-inspired villa.

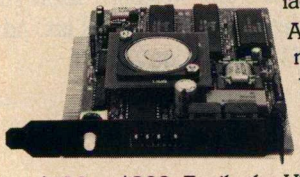
Tiffany's fingers groped for the power switch. The disk drive throbbed as its head pressed gently against the computer media. The screen lit up, and Tiffany's heart soared in a passion of explosive swelling.



Your first modem doesn't have to be large, expensive or made in Taiwan.



A new line of modems from $139. At prices this low, you might expect a modem to come from across the ocean. But the beautifully compact Sportster 1200™ comes from USRobotics, a leading American manufacturer for over 10 years.



A Sportster internal or external modem teamed with your computer connects you to a world of information at 1200 or 2400 bps. Choose from three models, $139 to $299. Easily the USA's best modem value.

The Sportster features auto-dial, auto-redial and auto-answer. And it uses the industry standard AT command set, so it works with all data communication software.

For quick reference, the bottom panel contains a printed operations summary. You also get a 28-page user's guide, a two-year warranty, USR's Telpac™ Communications Software for IBM users, and a free subscription and connect time to the CompuServe® information service.

Call us today for your nearest dealer.

1-800-DIAL-USR Ext. 25
In Illinois, call 312-982-5001

U.S.Robotics™
The Intelligent Choice In Data Communications

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAMEPORT

"Yes, yes, yes," she sighed, "Oh yes. If purple verbosity be the food of love, type on . . ."

And as Tiffany surrended to her fantasy world of unrequited lust and animal affection, the hearts of literate women around the world passed out in a swell of explosive soreness.

THE BEST-LAID CHEATS OF MICE AND MEN

We tried to help struggling adventurers in the August "GamePort." Honest, but the fates and the play testers conspired against us.

Several "GamePort" readers wrote and phoned their frustration over the Ultima IV balloon tip the column offered. They couldn't find the dungeon. They couldn't leave the balloon without X-iting.

Sorry, a slip of the finger misnamed the dungeon in question. If you drift northwest of Lord British's castle, you'll reach the dungeon Shame. Error corrected.

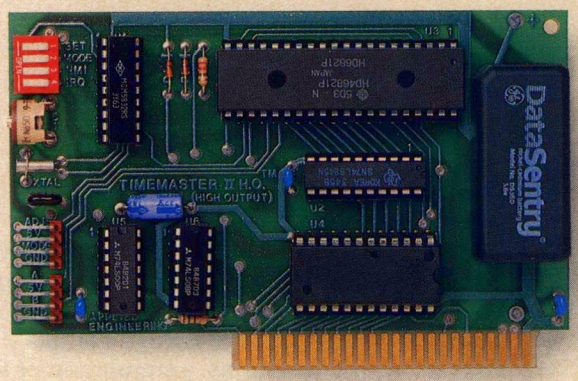
The programmers of Origin Systems are also good at correcting errors. The program bug that allowed some Ultima IV players to X-it from a balloon without descending was present only in an earlier version of the program. This program quirk was eliminated in subsequent releases. If you don't have one of the first Ultima IV packages, you'll have to rely solely on your native role-playing skills. ✚

BY TOM MURRAY

LAUGHTRACK

SILICON CHIPS AND SOME DIP

The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Timemaster H.O. So many features it's become the world's best selling clock card.

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe® or II+®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the important features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O. you're assured of reliable, trouble-free operation along with simple, built-in, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained interrupt setting.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And only the Timemaster H.O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge you extra for — or don't even offer. As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set precisely to the exact second • Digital I/O port for advanced applications • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files • Five-year warranty

Timemaster H.O. **$99.00**
BSR option (may be added later) **$29.00**

Order Timemaster today ... with 15-day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five-year warranty. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

ENTERTAIN

This month's choice of games let you manage your own Earth Orbit Stations, engage yourself in a powerful computer novel, and do combat with a multiplayer real-time fantasy war game.

SPACEY COMMERCE

"A long time ago in an intergalactic savings and loan far, far away . . ." EOS: Earth Orbit Stations, a simulation of interstellar commercialism, seems based on the assumption that the cosmos won't be explored by renegade star jockeys in helmets and pressure suits. Rather, rocket ships loaded with Junior Achievers of the 21st Century will carry their pinstriped cargo to the farthest and most profitable reaches of the galaxy. And there, where the sun specks the darkness, they'll build industrial space stations, floating research laboratories, and fast-food restaurants.

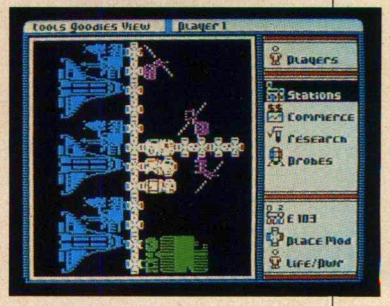
Although programmer Karl Buiter's creation is aimed at the skies, it reaches back to the roots of computer simulation. The futuristic commodities of EOS are communications satellites, space platforms, and solar collectors, but at the heart of EOS is a state-of-the-art rendition of the financial simulations Lemonade and Hammurabi.

Up to four human or computerized players can participate in EOS, manipulating its manifold options with a logical and well-designed set of on-screen windows and menus. Keyboard and joystick controls are simultaneously available throughout the game. EOS has a notable playing restriction, however—it does not work on the Apple IIGS.

Planetary tycoons begin with an allotment of cash credits and one of seven missions to accomplish. Missions range from such crass tasks as taking short-term profits in technobucks to venturing on a ten-year quest to discover life on other planets.

To realize these goals, players buy modules to build vast orbiting space stations. Some modules—such as life support, galley, and gym—are devoted to maintaining the lives of those brave enough (or unemployed enough) to take a job on an artificial satellite. Other modules—such as agriculture labs, shuttleports, and building platforms—can be dedicated to profitable commerce or to beneficial but costly research.

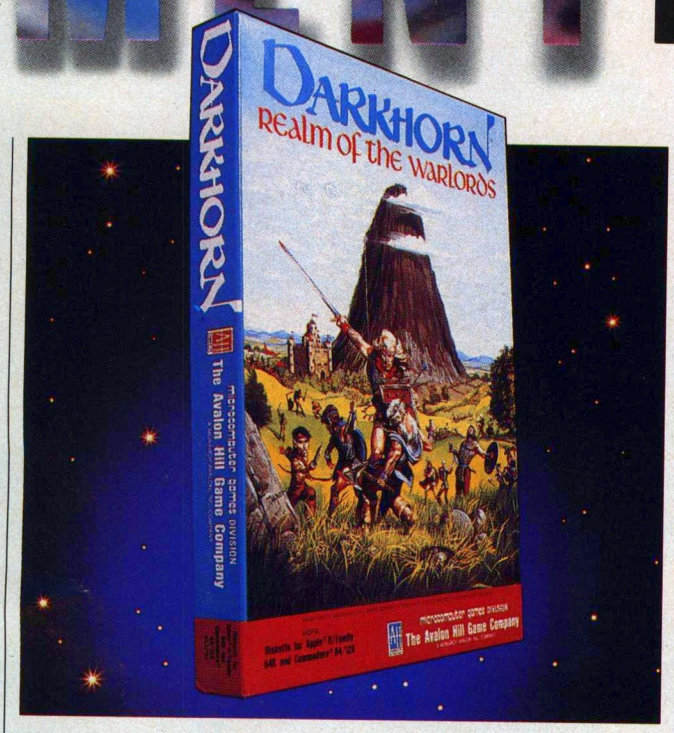
This orbiting monument to profit-taking doesn't exist in a vacuum—well, at least not in a financial vacuum. With each simulated three-month turn, the program fabricates statistics and headlines on market prices, consumer and industrial demand, and hot investment prospects. The canny project manager will buy pharmaceutical modules when medicine is in demand or construct solar collectors during oil shortages. The more closely module investments follow demand, the higher the prices you can charge for your wares.



Playing J.R Ewing in space isn't enough, however. You also have to commit research dollars to develop technology for accomplishing the more challenging missions. Without space-dock technology, for example, you can't launch extensive exploration of other worlds.

The depth and breadth of EOS are impressive. The simulation encompasses shuttle-mission scheduling, space-probe

MENT REVIEWS



launching, use of advertising to enhance profitability, and the construction of habitations on other planets. Depending on the mission you choose, a game of EOS can last from 2 to 40 hours. One drawback: Novices will spend a long time deciphering the manual, a crowded and confusing 14 pages of pseudo-tutorials and befuddling charts.

Although you can save a game in progress, perhaps only a dedicated industrialist of the future will sustain interest through a 40-hour marathon. EOS is a stunning achievement in computer simulation, but the endless parade of news bits, sales figures, and price indexes grows ponderous after several hours of play.

Simulation fanatics will admire the long-term variety and playability of EOS. Casual star merchants may prefer to dip only shallowly and occasionally into the depths of Buiter's simulated universe.

Bob Lindstrom

EARTH ORBIT STATIONS
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171

LIST PRICE: *$34.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; joystick optional. Does not work on Apple IIgs.*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **415**

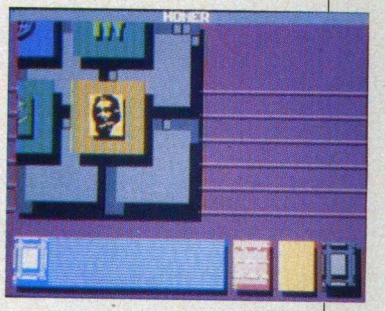
A NEW WAY OF READING

Looking for a game filled with exciting challenges? Portal, from Activision, may do the trick if your idea of a challenge is reading a complex, multilayered narrative. If you insist on mazes and hit points—or if you want a thousand possible endings—look elsewhere.

Portal deals with important issues that are anything but fantasy: adolescence, sexual identity, and political oppression. Its richly detailed, futuristic world is only slightly removed from our own. Technology and government are logical extensions of what you'll find in this morning's newspaper.

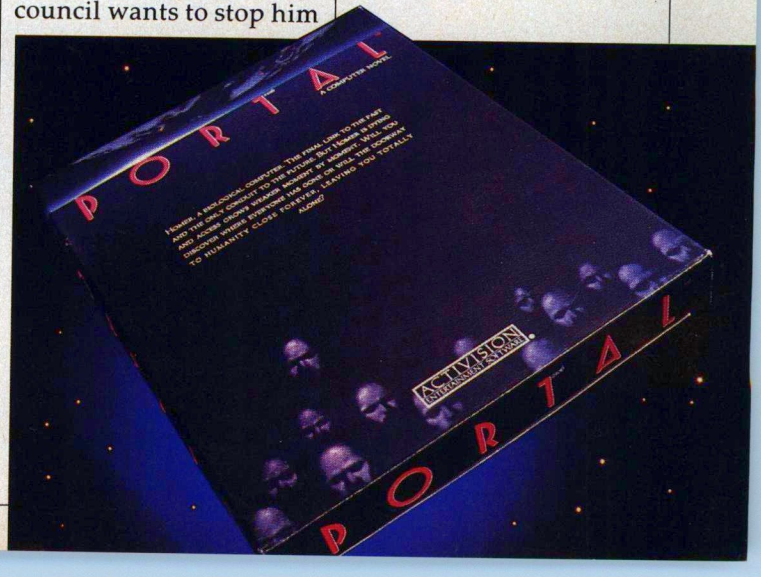
Activision bills this program as a "true computer novel," and that's exactly what it is. It contains powerful images: a small girl freezes to death while playing an innocent game. A woman, no longer able to sense the placement of her hands, weaves tapestries in a house filled with mirrors.

The story has a hero, too: 16-year-old Peter Devore. A computer malfunction enables Peter to find and master the Psion equations, which then lead him to the Portal—the way out. Peter wants to give this technology to everyone, and the ruling council wants to stop him from doing that.



What Portal offers is a new way of reading a story, rather than a new kind of story to read. You approach the game as a space traveler who returns to earth a hundred years after leaving it. There's no sign of violence, but everyone is gone. Your only link to the rest of humanity is a single computer terminal that lets you tap into Central Processing, History, SciTech, and several other "dataspaces"—including an artificial-intelligence unit named Homer.

With this terminal, you float over a three-di-



LEGACY of the ANCIENTS™

DUNGEON SLIME NEVER LOOKED SO GOOD

In most dungeon fantasy games, you can't really see the slime on the dungeon walls. Or watch monsters coming after you.

Introducing Legacy of the Ancients. It's a new fantasy role-playing adventure that offers the richest graphics ever seen in a fantasy game. And something more.

A dangerous quest at a furious pace. Dungeons, castles, and towns to explore. Puzzles. Gambling. Fighting. Magic. In short, everything you love about fantasy games. And lots of new things you've never seen before.

Flickering torchlight on moldy walls. Blood stains on a monster's teeth. Incredible graphic detail.

Explore 24 dungeon levels, each with a different look and challenge.

The displays in the Time-Space Museum can be doorways to new worlds.

Trek through vast wilderness areas. Talk to the locals. Some will want to help. Some are good to eat.

12 different towns. Pick up some magic spells. Stock up on weapons and armor. Rob the bank on your way out.

Master five different action games to win. Visit casinos for extra gold—or build up your character points in the combat-training centers.

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO ORDER: VISIT YOUR RETAILER OR CALL 800-245-4525 FOR DIRECT VISA OR MASTERCARD ORDERS (IN CA CALL 800-562-1112). The direct price is $29.95 for the C-64 version and $39.95 for the Apple version. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $3 for shipping and handling ($5 Canadian). There is a 14-day, money-back guarantee on direct orders. Screen shots represent the C-64 version. Other versions may vary.

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

REVIEWS

Portal offers a new way of reading a story, rather than a new kind of story to read.

mensional grid, choosing the dataspaces and files you want to explore. New files appear when you've read the existing ones. Factual dataspaces give you the context, and Homer reconstructs the narrative and dialogue. It's like reading an annotated classic, but in this case the commentary lies directly in your path, rather than discretely in the margin.

The process of entering and leaving a dataspace is slow because of heavy disk access. The manual coyly apologizes for the input devices you're stuck with; if only you had a proper "mindlink-device," things would go much faster. (Portal can accept input from a keyboard or joystick but not a mouse.)

Gamers who thrive on strategy will be frustrated by the rigid sequence they must follow. Readers who thrive on narrative will be frustrated by the awkward interface that they have to go through. Trying to bridge two worlds, the program may end up pleasing no one.

If that's true, it'll be too bad. The writing in Portal is graceful, sometimes even poetic. It deserves a wider audience. Not every game has to be filled with catacombs and frenzy, and not many games are as close to their literary roots as Portal.

Tad Davis

PORTAL
Activision, Inc.
P.O. Box 7287
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-0518

LIST PRICE: *$44.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; joystick and color monitor optional. Copy-protected.*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **416**

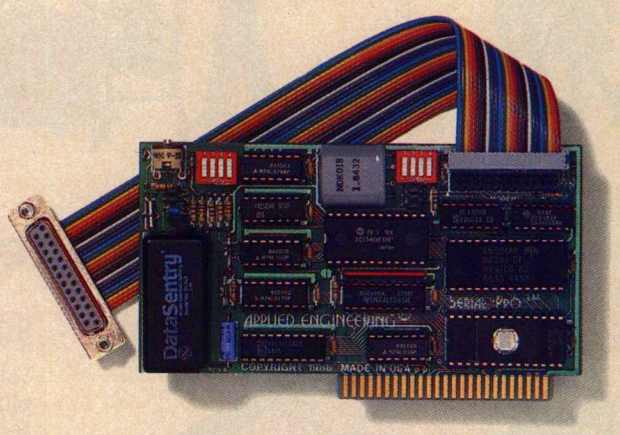
TOWER CAMPAIGNS

Strategy games are for military historians; fantasy games are for role-playing adventurers. These two markets share the same conventions and many of the same players.

Darkhorn, from the Avalon Hill Game Company, is both a fantasy and a strategy game with some new ideas. New ideas are badly needed in the world of computer war games, where too many products appear to be routine, lifeless conversions of board war games (without even the fun of rolling your own dice).

The most interesting new idea in Darkhorn is a multiplayer real-time game system that means *no waiting* for your turn! Up to four players can huddle around the computer, using different sections of the keyboard, two paddles, or a joystick in any combination. If

Serial Pro®
The intelligent multifunction card from Applied Engineering.



Serial Pro is a powerful multifunction card for the Apple IIe, II+, IIGS and compatible computers. Serial Pro combines a powerful serial port for interfacing to a printer, modem or other serial device, with a full function clock/calendar. Serial Pro's serial port is compatible with virtually all letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's Imagewriter and Imagewriter II, and can communicate with the fastest external modems at baud rates from 50 to 19,200.

Set up is easy, because unlike other cards, there are no switches to program serial parameters or disks to use. Serial Pro has a built-in setup screen that allows all parameters to be set. And on-screen help that makes it super-easy. An on-board battery stores your selections for over 20 years, but you can change them at any time. Serial Pro is the perfect upgrade for Super Serial card owners looking for more performance or a built-in clock.

Serial Port Features • Fully Super Serial Card compatible but more versatile and easier to use • Compatible with printers • Compatible with modems • Prints graphics to printer (without software) in normal mode, 90° rotation, double size, side by side, and black/white inversion • Variable word length, number of stop bits and parity selection • Crystal controlled circuits are used to provide ultra accurate baud rates.

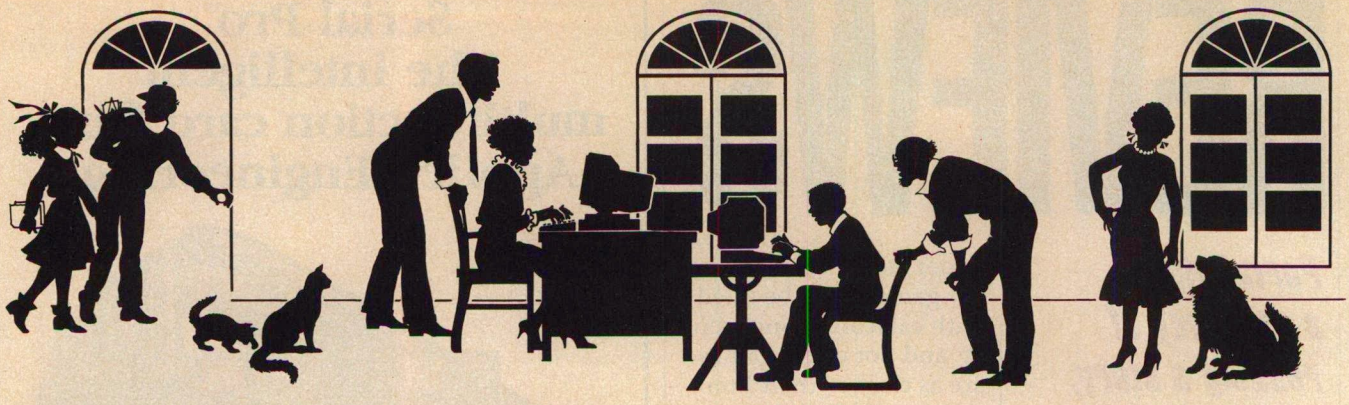
Clock Calendar Features • ProDos, DOS and AppleWorks compatible. Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files • 20 year auto recharging nickel-cadmium battery • Realtime interrupts • Built-in on screen time and date settings (no software needed) • Does not use phantom slots.

Serial Pro is perfect for Apple IIe, II+, IIGS or compatible owners in need of a serial port or clock/calendar or both. But unlike other multifunction cards on the market, Serial Pro does not use phantom slots, so all the slots in your computer are useable.

Serial Pro comes complete with manual, cable and instructions for connecting to all the leading printers and modems.
Serial Pro **$159**

Order Today! See your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

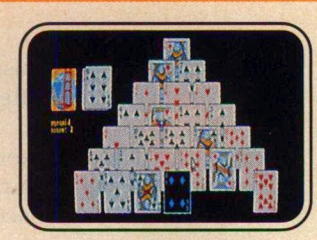


Fun For The Entire Family

SOLITAIRE ROYALE

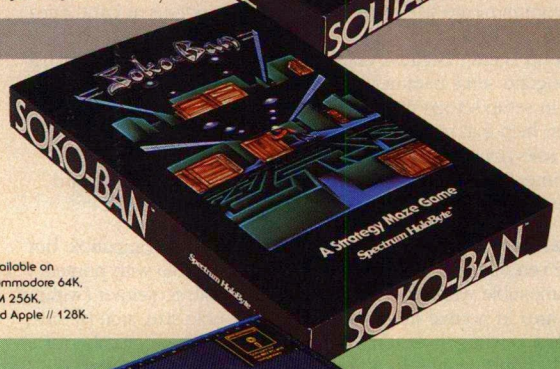
Available on IBM 256K (EGA, CGA, Tandy). Macintosh and Amiga coming soon.

Solitare doesn't necessarily mean you play alone. Eight kinds of solitaire are presented in a unique and entertaining format to be played individually or competitively. Choose from 10 beautiful card decks. For the children, three additional games are included. It's a "must see" product and one you'll play for years!



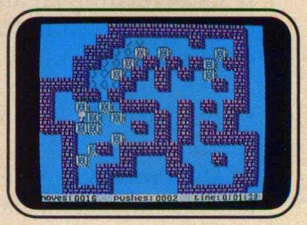
IBM EGA version

SOKO-BAN



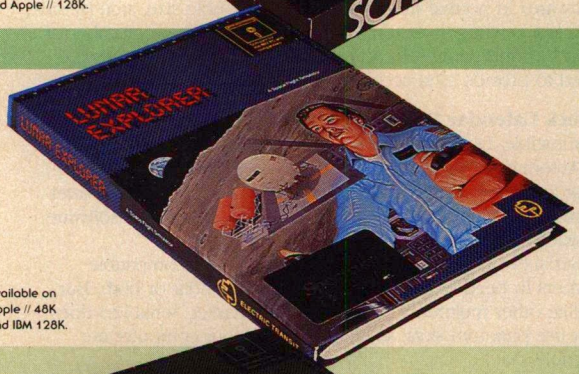
Available on Commodore 64K, IBM 256K, and Apple // 128K.

This maze strategy game will capture your interest the first time you play. Your challenge is to solve 50 levels of increasingly difficult mazes, then create an infinite number of mazes yourself with the option to save 49 of them at a time. Number of moves and pushes plus time elapsed are important factors in scoring. Improve upon your scores each time you play.



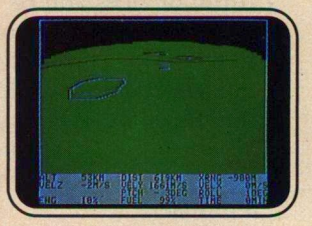
IBM version

LUNAR EXPLORER



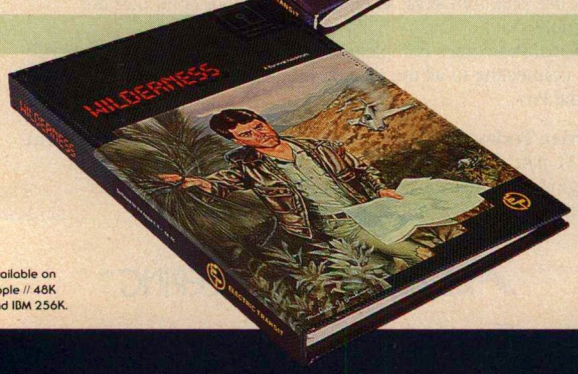
Available on Apple // 48K and IBM 128K.

You are in control of a lunar landing vehicle. While exploring the moon and investigating all its rills and craters, take time to marvel at "out the window" views of constellations, the Earth rising over the lunar horizon and the Apollo 11 landing site. Eight exercises are available to learn piloting maneuvers. Scores meassure accuracy of navigation and efficiency of fuel consumption.



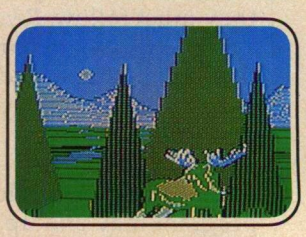
Apple // version

WILDERNESS



Available on Apple // 48K and IBM 256K.

Spice up your life with adventure; your plane has crashed in a desolate area high in the Sierra Nevadas. Relying on your wits, a few supplies, and any natural resources available, attempt to find your way to the ranger station. The comprehensive survival guide included could save your life in this computer adventure and could provide useful tips for your real-life adventures!



Apple // version

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple // is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 and Amiga are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Spectrum HoloByte™
2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501 (415) 522-3584

you can't round up that many friends, you can assign the computer to play up to three positions.

The object of the game is to capture towers or castles. In a solitaire game, you win by capturing three of the four towers on the map. In a multiplayer game, you win by holding more towers than your surviving opponents.

Each player begins with two parties of warriors in the vicinity of his own tower. Generally, you use one party as a defensive garrison and the other as the offensive strike force. A party can move, fortify, recruit, or split up, limited only by its current supply of "action points." The maps cover a wide range of terrain types, and there are three "races" (men, dwarves, and elves), which enjoy different combat advantages, depending on terrain. Elves, for example, are recruited only in forests and fight best there.

The most interesting new idea in Darkhorn is a multiplayer real-time game system.

There are two ways of resolving combat when opposing parties collide. If you press the A key, the computer automatically resolves the combat. By pressing the space bar, the players initiate a series of duels between animated figures on the screen.

Darkhorn tends to favor the defense. A typical game begins with a gradual buildup of forces, followed by a war of position as players seek to gain control over key recruiting grounds. The endgame is a grueling battle of attrition. You can link a series of games into a grand campaign, but doing so would require incredible patience and determination.

Darkhorn is handsomely boxed, with an eight-page instruction booklet and a quick-reference card. One side of the disk contains the Apple II version, and the other side contains a Commodore 64/128 version. The game uses sound effects and music effectively but gives you the option of turning off the sound. On the Apple IIGS, you should set the Control Panel to the Normal system speed or choose the Very Slow

We Make Measurement And Control Easy!

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

PRICE $319

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moisture and many more.

A/D & D/A

A/D & D/A Features:

- Single PC card
- 8 channels A/D
- 8 channels D/A
- Superfast conversion time
- Very easy programming
- Many analog ranges
- Manual contains sample applications

A/D SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- Fast conversion (.078 MS per channel)
- A/D process totally transparent to Apple (looks like memory)
- User programmable input ranges are 0 to 10 volts, 0 to 5, −5 to +5, −2.5 to +2.5, −5 to 0, −10 to 0.

The A/D process takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to its proper location in the on-board RAM. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

D/A SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- On-board output buffer amps can drive 5 MA
- D/A process is totally transparent to the Apple (just poke the data)
- Fast conversion (.003 MS per channel)
- User programmable output ranges are 0 to 5 volts and 0 to 10 volts

The D/A section contains 8 digital to analog converters, with output buffer amplifiers and all interface logic on a single card. On-card latches are provided for each of the eight D/A converters. No D/A converter could be easier to use. The on-board amplifiers are laser-trimmed during manufacture, thereby eliminating any requirement for off-set nulling.

PRICE $199

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example, an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are on a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE $79

I/O 32

- Provides 4, 8-Bit programmable I/O Ports
- Any of the 4 ports can be programmed as an input or an output port
- All I/O lines are TTL (0-5 volt) compatible
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches
- Programming is made very easy by powerful on-board firmware
- The I/O 32 is your best choice for any control application

The I/O manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs.

Some applications include:
Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick.

PRICE $89

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.
Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

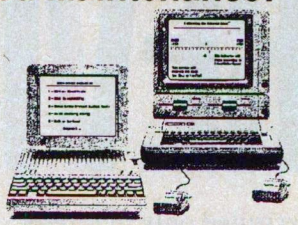
Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214)241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

You probably already know that Computers Need Maintenance!

But did you know that with *Intelligent Tools* your computer can maintain and diagnose itself?



MASTER DIAGNOSTICS™

Master Diagnostics provides all of the tools and knowhow necessary so that *anyone* can do monthly maintenance duties. Calibrating disk drive speed, cleaning drive heads, checking track alignment or just adjusting your monitor to peak clarity is a snap.

In addition to the maintenance routines, extensive diagnostic procedures are available at the touch of a key. With our **new diagnostic construction set**; you can create peripheral diagnostics for any device card. Problems are diagnosed down to the chip level and tests will report: *what's right, what's wrong, what to do and how to do it.* Not just pass-fail type exams!

The user manual is easy to understand and is packed with money saving U-DO-IT information. The Drive Analyzer tests and calibration routines alone will pay for Master Diagnostics after using it just once.

Expert Opinions

Nibble magazine says, "This program should be in the library of every Apple user". Howard Sams Tech Manual, Apple Orchard, InCider Popular Computing, and the Apple II Review have all awarded Master Diagnostics with triple AAA ratings. *Consumers Guide chose Master Diagnostics as one of the best programs for 1985.* Used by Apple service centers world-wide.

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY: version: ♦ II+, ♦ //e or ♦ //c

Master Diagnostics - $65.00 r 6.1
with Head Cleaning Kit - $75.00
Drive Analyzer alone - $39.95
(Included with MD)
Visa, MC, COD, School PO's
Call Free 1-800-835-2246

Apple Diagnostics Since 1979

NIKROM
Technical Products, Inc.
176 Fort Pond Road ♦ Shirley, MA. 01464

Upgrades - return diskette and $20.00

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING

BREEZ

$77

APPLE II E AND II C COMPATIBLE

DISK DRIVE

IIe DRIVE - ADAPTER INCLUDED
IIc DRIVE - ADD $15 FOR ADAPTER

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1·800·544·6274

We guarantee your satisfaction! VISA

NAPI NORTH AMERICAN PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

5892 MAIN STREET / SPRINGFIELD, OR 97478 / 503-741-1222

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVIEWS

game option—otherwise the action is simply too fast to follow.

Like many games originally written in BASIC for the Commodore 64 or 8-bit Atari, Darkhorn

Darkhorn suffers from trying to cram too many ideas into 64K of RAM.

suffers in the Apple II conversion. The screen is much too crowded. The map, the situation display for each of four players, and the little animated dueling figures must all share the same screen. The overall quality of the graphics is disappointing, and the user interface is confusing, hard to use, and poorly designed. On a Commodore, with inherently better video graphics, you might be able to overlook these flaws. On the Apple II, however, they are fatal. Darkhorn suffers from trying to cram too many ideas into the limits of 64K of RAM.

A good game is one that instantly grabs your imagination. In Darkhorn, you're too busy struggling with the game system to become imaginatively involved in the battle.

Mike Markowitz

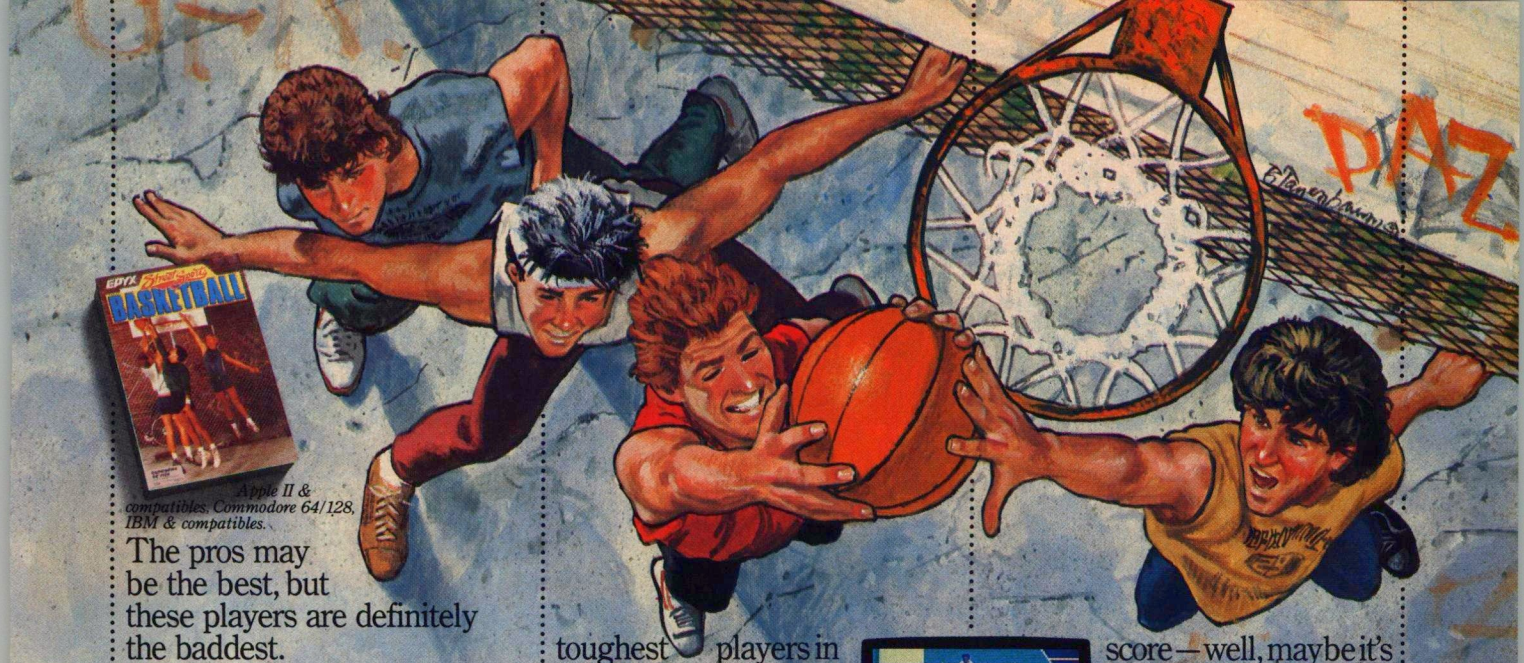
DARKHORN: REALM OF THE WARLORDS
The Avalon Hill Game Company
4517 Harford Road
Baltimore, MD 21214
(301) 254-9200

LIST PRICE: *$30*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIgs; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; joysticks, paddles, and color monitor recommended. Copy-protected.*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **417**

BY TOM MURRAY

LAUGHTRACK



Apple II & compatibles, Commodore 64/128, IBM & compatibles.

The pros may be the best, but these players are definitely the baddest.

Presenting the Street Sports™ Series from Epyx.

In *Street Sports Basketball,* you'll shoot hoops in dingy alleys. Playgrounds. Parking lots. Occasionally, even the suburbs (have fun dribbling on the lawn).

You'll pick your three-person team from the 10 toughest players in the neighborhood. There's hot shooters and slow dribblers. Team players and show-offs. There's guys who can shoot the eye out of a needle at 20 feet. And guys who couldn't sink one if they were sitting on the backboard. Pass on the run. Get that big man on the inside. Let Joey pop 'em from the corners. This is real street strategy. Take a hook shot. A tip-in.

Sometimes it's best to take a pass.

Bounce the ball off the chain-link fence, then go for the basket. Or power through a slam dunk.

But don't dribble in the oil slick. And for heavens sake, watch out for windows.

It's not like any basketball game you've ever played on a computer. But just like every basketball game you've ever played for real.

ANOTHER HIT.

It's bottom of the ninth. Batter's 0 and 2. The score—well, maybe it's time to take up bridge.

Introducing *Street Sports Baseball.*

It's not going to be as simple as you thought to be the first on your block.

After all, you'll have to cope with makeshift diamonds, bases made from spare tires and trashcans, bushes, rocks, even squealing cars.

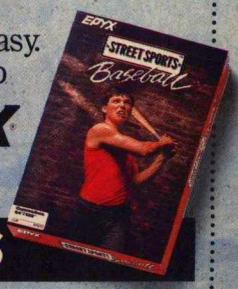
Not to mention 16 neighborhood players. Each with their own personalities and skills in pitching, hitting and fielding. With the right combination, you could be the champs. With the wrong combination, the chumps.

You'll pick the place. The team. The positions. The strategy. And then, you'll be right in the middle of it all. With a split-screen view from above and up close.

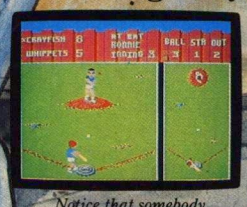
It won't be easy. But it's right up your alley.

EPYX

Apple II & compatibles, Commodore 64/128, IBM & compatibles.



TASTE THE THRILL OF VICTORY AND THE AGONY OF THE STREET.



Notice that somebody just stole second base. Funny, it was here a minute ago.

THE STREET SPORTS SERIES

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FEEL THE HEAT

No matter what kind of game you're in the mood for, you'll find that if it's in a box marked FIREBIRD, it's really hot!

Firebird offers the excitement of a whole range of challenges — Adventures and Strategies for long rainy weekends, Arcade games for exhilarating evenings, Simulations when you need to get away from it all.

Look for the Firebird — it stands for top-quality entertainment software in virtually *every* category.

How About These Fireworks From Firebird!

The world has been waiting for a sequel to the highly-acclaimed PAWN, with its revolutionary text-handling system. Here at last is GUILD OF THIEVES, an extraordinary trip through legendary Kerovnia. One of the most sophisticated parsers on the market lets you input complicated sentences and interact with a whole cast of fascinating characters.

You'll think of Firebird every time you yearn for Adventure!

You'll find the Firebird logo on other addictive Adventures, too. There's the award-winning PAWN, forerunner of GUILD OF THIEVES — and KNIGHT ORC, a magical world of illusion enhanced by superb graphics and character interaction.

Fire From Firebird

When your mood changes from Adventure to Strategy, try these two from Firebird! TRACKER introduces you to a whole new concept in military warfare, while the revolutionary UNIVERSAL MILITARY SIMULATOR* will provide you with the opportunity to recast all of history's most dramatic battles. This is Firebird — the best in entertainment software of every description. We'll prove to you that you don't have to keep switching brands to satisfy your obsession for challenge.

firebird

"The First Full Line In Software"

Firebird Licensees, Inc.
P.O. Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 444-5700

Firebird software for Apple and Macintosh systems, including the popular Elite, Golden Path, Starglider, Colossus Chess IV, Silicon Dreams, and Jewels of Darkness, is available from $24.95 to $44.95.

*Available January '88. Apple II and MacIntosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Firebird, and the Firebird logo are registered trademarks of Firebird Licensees, Inc.

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG

PROGRAMMING PROGRESSIVE PERMUTATION

The answer to August's mathematical challenge

The August challenge asked for three three-digit numbers in geometric progression such that each is derived from another by cyclic permutation of the digits.

Many programs produced output with the nontrivial solutions repeated, which I didn't think was necessary. If you know that 486, 648, 864 is a solution, by the original conditions you also know that 864, 648, 486 is a solution.

Others came up with more solutions than I was looking for, namely those with zeros in them. For example, 100, 010, 001, are cyclic permutations, and they have a geometric progression of .1. I don't consider 010 and 001 three-digit numbers, however.

Almost all the swiftest programs used the same algorithm. They all ran in about 12 seconds. John Kuderka, of Colorado Springs, Colorado, sent a typical program:

```
10 X1 = 10 : X2 = 100
20 FOR A = 1 TO 9 : FOR B = 1 TO 9 :
   FOR C = 1 TO 9
30 N1 = A * X2 + B * X1 + C
40 N2 = B * X2 + C * X1 + A
50 N3 = C * X2 + A * X1 + B
60 IF N1 / N2 = N2 / N3
   THEN PRINT N3, N2, N1
70 NEXT C, B, A
```

A few clever programmers managed to cut the running time to about 8 seconds. One difference between their programs and the preceding, of which I received literally scores of the same, was that the slower programs used division for the test, whereas the faster programs used multiplication. Multiplication is a faster operation than division on most computers and is also more accurate. Division often produces round-off errors that invalidate the comparisons of certain operations.

Another difference was in not incrementing from 1 to 9 in all loops. I had to get that picky in my selection criteria, because otherwise I would have had to put all of the programs that were essentially the same into a hat and pick one at random. Honorable mentions go to Clay Ruth, of Dyer, Indiana, and Frank Winter, of Baltimore, Maryland.

Nearly all the solutions were in BASIC. Christian Foisy, of Laval, Quebec, and Danny Cory, of Chapel Hill, North Carolina, both sent Pascal programs that executed in under two seconds, and thus rate honorable mentions. Just to make things fair, for comparison, I rewrote them in BASIC, and they also ran in about eight seconds each.

The undisputed winner, however, more than halves (to 3.5 seconds) the best time of any of the previous entrants, and he does it by eliminating one of the three nested loops that all the other programs had. Harold Stiles, of Painesville, Ohio, is the August winner.

Stiles explains: We are looking for three numbers, such that

```
k * (k * abc) = k * bca = cab
```

where *a*, *b*, *c* are numbers between 1 and 9, inclusive, and *k* is a constant. Using the fact that the ratio of any two successive members of a

ILLUSTRATION BY DOUG PAULIN

AUGUST'S WINNING PROGRAM

```
10 PRINT "CBA", "BAC", "ACB","ratio" : PRINT
20 FOR C = 1 TO 9 : FOR B = 1 TO 9 : A = (C * C - 10 * B * B) / (B -10 * C)
30 IF A < 10 AND A - INT(A) = 0 THEN PRINT C; B; A, B; A; C, A; C; B,
   (100 * B + 10 * A + C) / (100 * C + 10 * B + A)
40 NEXT B : NEXT C
```

geometric progression is a constant, we have

$$\frac{bca}{abc} = \frac{cab}{bca} = k$$

or, by cross-multiplying

(bca) * (bca) = (cab) * (abc)

This equation can also be represented as

(100 * b + 10 * c + a) * (100 * b + 10 * c + a) = (100 * c + 10 * a + b) * (100 * a + 10 * b + c)

which, if we carry out the algebra, gives

999 * (c * c + 10 * a * c - 10 * b * b - b * a) = 0

We can solve this equation for *a* in terms of *b* and *c* to give

a = (c * c - 10 * b * b) / (b - 10 * c)

The program increments *c* and *b* from 1 through 9, calculates a value for *a*, and checks *a* to be an integer between 1 and 9 inclusive.

Stiles adds, "Thanks for an interesting opportunity to use my machine for something other than a word processor."

The geometric progression of the nontrivial solutions is 0.75; if the solutions were arranged from low to high, it would be 1⅓.

In the box below Stiles' winning program is a run with the puzzle's solutions. ✚

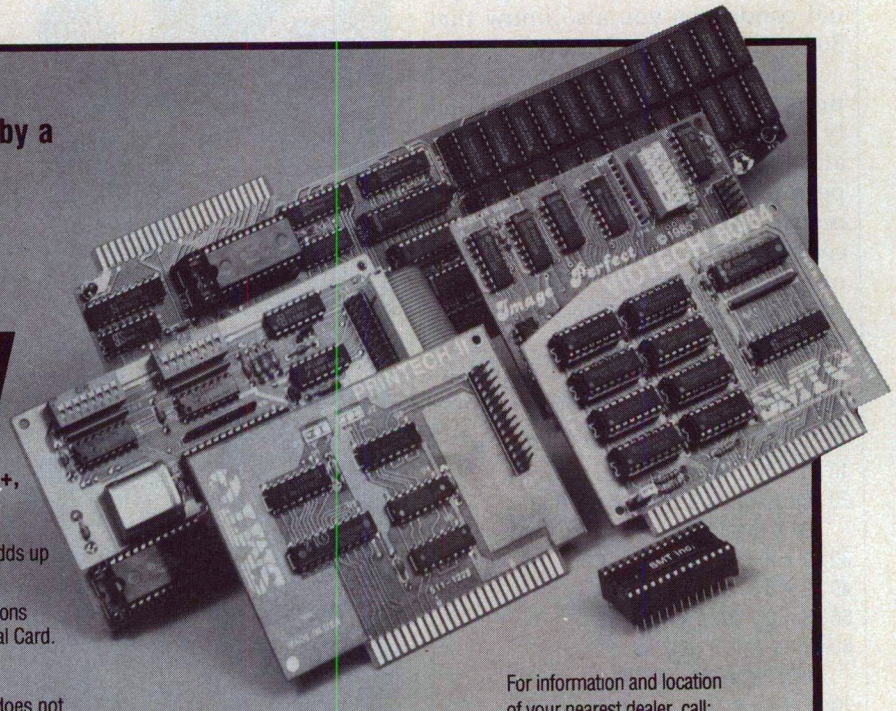
Michael Wiesenberg is the author of Puzzled Programmers, *a book of new computer puzzles published by Microsoft Press. September's "Computer Calisthenics" was the last to contain a new puzzle. Watch for a new column for the mathematically and programmatically minded in an upcoming issue.*

THE SOLUTIONS

CBA	BAC	ACB	ratio
111	111	111	1
222	222	222	1
333	333	333	1
432	324	243	.75
444	444	444	1
555	555	555	1
666	666	666	1
777	777	777	1
864	648	486	.75
888	888	888	1
999	999	999	1

SMT PRODUCTS –
So Superior They Are Backed by a

3 Year Warranty



Highest Quality Add-Ons for the Apple II+, IIe, IIgs and Compatibles

Memory Expander An enhancement board that adds up to 1 megabyte of expanded memory.

Envoy Super Serial An asynchronous communications port, 100% compatible with the Apple Super Serial Card.

Printech™ A parallel printer card.

No-Slot Clock™ A real-time clock/calendar that does not require a slot, carries two batteries that last over 10 years.

Vidtech™ An extended 80 column card for Apple IIe with an additional 64K memory.

Image Perfect™ A parallel "graphics" interface, supports most dot matrix printers.

Go with Micro D

Jade Computer Products - CA
Computer Direct - IL
Jameco Electronics - CA

For information and location of your nearest dealer, call:

SMT™

1145 Linda Vista Dr.
San Marcos, CA 92069
800-648-6262 • 619-744-3590

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

Readers share tips for the II

RANDOM-ACCESS DATA

Applesoft's READ and DATA statements are fine if you're reading in only small amounts of data or if you read the data only once during program execution. If you require multiple reads of data or need to read it out of the order in which it appears in the DATA statements, then using READ and DATA statements is troublesome—you can read DATA statements only sequentially, not randomly.

What Applesoft really needs is a command to RESTORE to a specific line number, where the line number contains the DATA statement you wish to READ. Although no such command exists, you can simulate it by manipulating Applesoft pointers. In the line immediately before the DATA statement you want to READ, you must PEEK the two-byte pointer at locations 121 and 122—the address of the statement being executed. Next, add 1 to this number and then PEEK the resulting two-byte pointer and subtract 1. This procedure gives you the address of the next line, which contains the DATA statement to be read. Finally, POKE this value into locations 125 and 126, which holds the memory address of the next DATA statement to be read. You can now READ the DATA statement.

The program in figure 1 illustrates this technique.

VINCENT D. O'CONNOR
BABBITT, MN

OPEN-APPLE AUTO-REPEAT

Editor's Note: We inadvertently misinterpreted Scott Corley's tip in the August A+. Here is the correct tip.

I'm not sure why, but the ⌘/open-apple key on the IIGS begins to automatically repeat if you hold down the Control and Delete keys at the same time. (Make sure you press ⌘/open-apple before holding down Control and Delete.) The system thinks that the push-button input it defines keeps switching between on and off, which is great for rapid firing in shoot-'em-up games. Change the Control Panel Repeat Speed setting to adjust the firing speed.

This same trick does not work with the Option (solid-apple) key. What happens instead is that the system thinks the Option key is always on, even if you release it. To return to normal, type Control/open-apple/Delete.

SCOTT CORLEY
GLENVIEW, IL

Please send your Apple tips to A+, 110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103, Foster City, CA 94404; ATTN: Tips and Techniques. We'll pay $25 for each tip we publish, so include your name, address, and social security number.

```
10 HOME : VTAB 3: PRINT "OPTIONS"
15 PRINT : PRINT "1. OPTION ONE": PRINT "2. OPTION TWO": PRINT
"3. OPTION THREE": PRINT
20 PRINT "CHOICE=› ";
25 GET A$: IF A$ ‹ "1" OR A$ › "3" THEN 25
30 ON VAL (A$) GOSUB 100,200,300
35 GOTO 10 1
00 A = PEEK (121) + 256 * PEEK (122) + 1: GOSUB 400: READ B$:
VTAB 12: PRINT B$: GOSUB 500: RETURN
105 DATA THIS IS OPTION ONE
200 A = PEEK (121) + 256 * PEEK (122) + 1: GOSUB 400: READ B$:
VTAB 12: PRINT B$: GOSUB 500: RETURN
205 DATA THIS IS OPTION TWO
300 A = PEEK (121) + 256 * PEEK (122) + 1: GOSUB 400: READ B$:
VTAB 12: PRINT B$: GOSUB 500: RETURN
305 DATA THIS IS OPTION THREE
400 B = PEEK (A) + 256 * PEEK (A + 1) - 1: POKE 125,B - INT (B /
256) * 256: POKE 126, INT (B / 256): RETURN
500 VTAB 23: PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE: ";: GET A$:
RETURN
```

Figure 1: Random-access DATA statements

BY SHANON CULLEN

A collection of interesting products for you and your Apple II-series computer

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

LEGO TC LOGO

LEGO TC Logo is a new system that allows children to write computer programs to control models they build out of LEGO elements. It includes a set of three student books and a teachers' guide to support classroom activities. The books, designed for upper-elementary and junior-high-school classes, guide students through a series of projects and discuss connections to ideas in mathematics, science, and social studies.

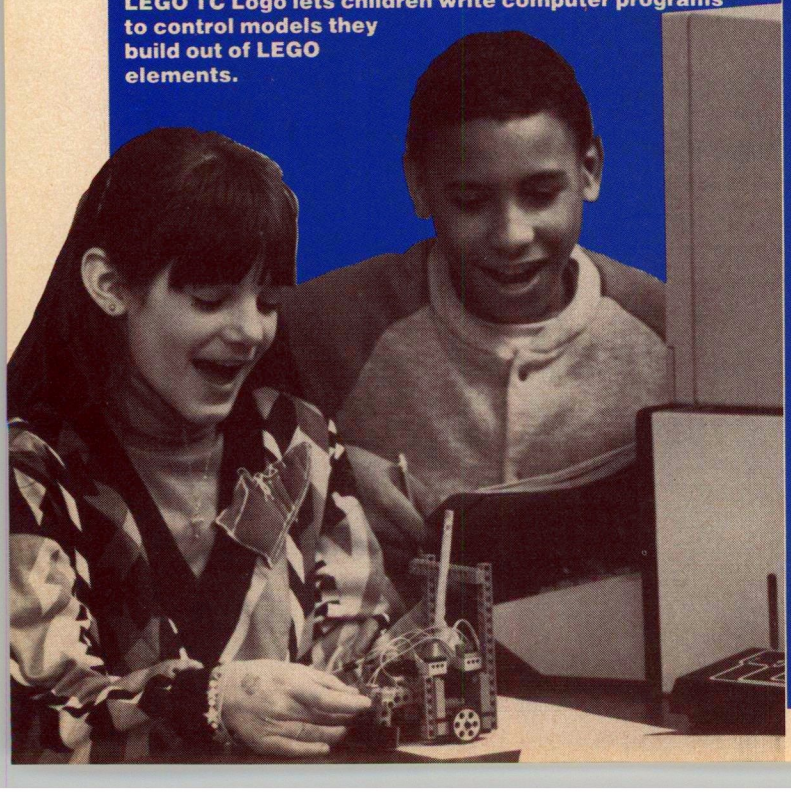
LEGO TC Logo is the result of a three-year collaboration between the Education Division of LEGO Systems, Inc., Microworlds Learning, Inc., and Seymour Papert's research group at MIT.

List Price: $450 for Starter Pack

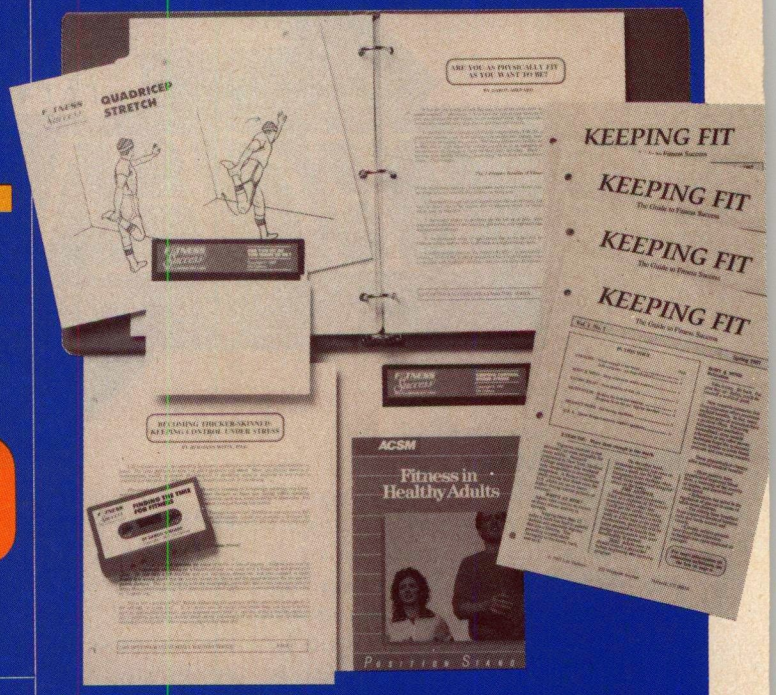
Requires: Apple IIe or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Not copy-protected.

LEGO Systems, Inc.
Education Department
555 Taylor Road
Enfield, CT 06082
(800) 243-4870 (except AK, CT, HI)
(203) 749-2291

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **500**



LEGO TC Logo lets children write computer programs to control models they build out of LEGO elements.



Fitness Success deals with fitness and stress management

FITNESS SUCCESS

Fitness Success is a new integrated system that deals with cardiovascular fitness and stress management. The fitness program lets individuals test their current fitness levels, set up fitness goals and exercise plans, and monitor their progress on a weekly basis. Keeping Control Under Stress is an interactive program that evaluates a person's ability to deal with stress. The program includes software, an audio cassette, and background reading.

List Price: $99

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 128K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Not copy-protected.

Life Options
P.O. Box 5240
Norwalk, CT 06856
(800) 992-2218
(203) 846-3441

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**

DSM804

The DSM804 is a four-way data switch that enables users to attach four peripherals to one IIGS computer or link four computers to one peripheral. The compact unit is 1¼ inches high, and has reinforced printed circuit boards, push-button operation, all-metal construction, and a two-tone gray finish to coordinate with Apple computers.
List Price: $59.95
Requires: Apple IIGS
Data Spec
20120 Plummer Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 993-1202
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**

Electronic Specialists
P.O. Box 389
171 South Main Street
Natick, MA 01760
(800) 225-4876
(617) 655-1532
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**

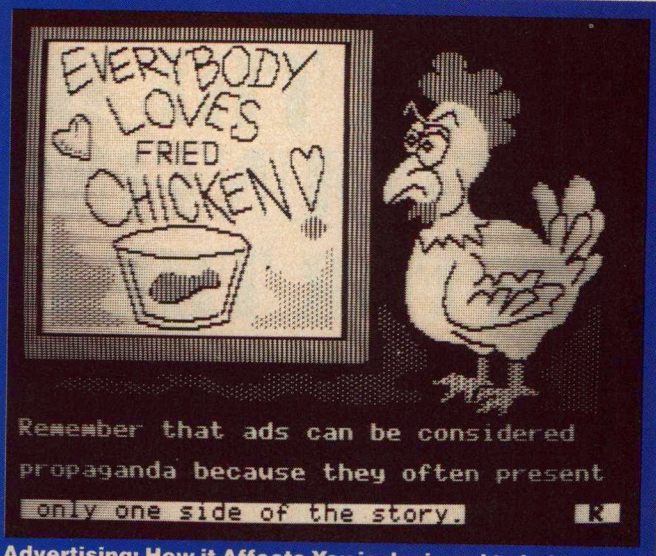
BASIC SKILLS PACKAGE

The Basic Skills Package is designed for prekindergarten to grade 1 and special education. The program uses colorful graphics and music rather than written instructions and numbers. Large plasticized input guides can be used either with the computer keyboard or as overlays with WonderWorker or PowerPad graphics tablets. All disks and input guides are color- and picture-coded to enable children to select or change activities without supervision. The entire package includes ten programs, picture input guides, stories, songs, circle discussion topics, black-line masters, and a teachers' guide.
List Price: $39.95 each or $298 for the entire ten-program package.
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; WonderWorker or Power-Pad graphics tablets optional (do not work on IIc). DOS 3.3; copy-protected (backups included).
DIL International
2025 Lavoisier, Suite 180
Sainte-Foy, Quebec
Canada G1N 4L6
(418) 687-9788
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**

The DSM804 four-way data switch from DataSpec

ISOLATORS

Isolators are designed to isolate microprocessors and peripherals from disruptive power-line noise and damaging power-line surges. Electronic Specialists has expanded its Isolator line to include remote switching, power fail interruption, and 20-amp circuit options. Isolators with selected options are available from stock; unique option combinations can be available in one to two weeks.
List Price: $100 and up



Advertising: How it Affects You is designed to help secondary and adult students analyze advertising.

ADVERTISING: HOW IT AFFECTS YOU

Advertising: How It Affects You is an educational program designed to help secondary and adult students analyze advertisements and consider how ad messages affect their purchasing decisions. Through the program, students investigate the ways in which advertisements manipulate shapes, patterns, language, and sounds to sell products. They examine headlines, ad-words, and claims and are encouraged to to use this information to avoid impulse buying.
List Price: $59.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
MCE, Inc.
157 South Kalamazoo Mall
Suite 250
Kalamazoo, MI 49007
(800) 421-4157
In MI (616) 345-8681
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**

The Basic Skills Package includes ten programs.

Back to Basics. Now just $199!

FOR THE BEST SELLING ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE LOOK FOR THE PEACHTREE LABEL

Peachtree Software®

Get Back to Basics™

Peachtree's Back to Basics is the most popular accounting system on the market today. And it's no wonder why.

Back to Basics is simple to install, easy to use, and priced in line with what small businesses can afford.

But don't take our word for it. Software Digest, a leading consumer organization, rated Back to Basics number one in overall usability when compared to products costing as much as $995 and, for the past two years, Back to Basics has won the *A+ Magazine* ***Software of the Year Award*** for business accounting systems thanks to the votes of over 20,000 Apple users.

No Experience Required

Back to Basics assumes you're an expert in only one business—your own.

- Installation of Back to Basics is painless — read only seven pages in the manual and *spend 30 minutes* using our screen menus.
- If you need to brush up on your accounting, use our accounting primer and tutorial, written by Harvard Business School Professor, Robert N. Anthony, plus our business section on how to handle everyday accounting dilemmas.

$199

Back to Basics Accounting System is not only a best seller but an incredible value with all three modules — General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable — in a complete set for just $199.

In its special report on the best small business accounting software, *PC World* said, "Back to Basics takes the *smallest bite out of your capital,* yet it's also the easiest to use of the three contenders. For a bargain price, Back to Basics provides a lot of punch, especially for businesses with heavy cash handling requirements."

Proven Power

Peachtree has long been the first name in accounting software and the powerful features we've included in Back to Basics prove we understand what you're looking for.

- Complete integration of General Ledger with Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable.
- Single transaction entries up to $999,999.99 and year-to-date totals up to $21,000,000.
- Journals and reports updated as each transaction is recorded.
- Void transaction facility automatically creates reversing entry.
- *More than 30 reports* can be viewed on screen or printed.

Ongoing Accolades

Back to Basics Accounting System is designed to take full advantage of the capabilities of your Apple II computer, with customized versions for the Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs and Macintosh.

Peachtree's support, labeled by *InfoWorld* as "the finest in the industry", is available as you need it, at a nominal charge directly from Peachtree or through our network of local authorized support centers.

Money Back Guarantee

When you purchase Back to Basics directly from Peachtree Software you're protected with a 30-day, money back guarantee (an option even the most expensive accounting products don't offer).

If you're not satisfied, simply return the complete product in saleable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded. For full details, call the toll free telephone number below.

Now Available for the Apple IIgs

A new version of Back to Basics Accounting is now available for the Apple IIgs, designed specifically for use with the PRO-DOS operating system and 3½" disk drives or a hard disk.

Hardware Specifications

- IBM Personal Computer, PC/XT, PC/AT with two floppy disk drives or one floppy disk drive and a hard disk.
- Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs with 128K and two disk drives or hard disk.
- Apple Macintosh 512K or Plus with two disk drives or hard disk.

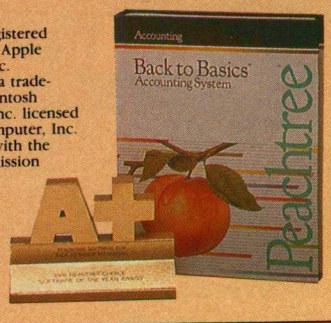
Features That Made Back to Basics A Best Seller

GENERAL LEDGER
- On-line help displays Chart of Accounts.
- MTD and YTD show on income statements.
- Allows automatic Journal entries.
- Check processing and printing capability through Cash Disbursements
- Optional cost of sales ranges.
- User modifiable Chart of Accounts included.
- Allows up to 3 checking accounts.
- Up to 10 departments with separate income statements.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- Calculates receivables on balance forward basis.
- Prints statements and mailing labels.
- Allows automatic posting to General Ledger.
- Accepts partial payments.
- Calculates finance charges.
- Up-to-date customer information can be scrolled for review at any time.
- Customer ID's can be alpha or numeric.
- Verifies customer credit limit.
- Calculates up to 3 sales taxes per entry.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- Up to 10 vendor payment terms.
- Calculates cash discounts.
- Accepts partial payments.
- Automatic posting to General Ledger.
- Prints vendor mailing labels.
- Up-to-date vendor information can be scrolled for review at any time.
- Customer ID's can be alpha or numeric.
- Prints computer checks or processes hand-written checks.
- Invoices automatically or manually selected for payment.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Macintosh Laboratory, Inc. licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. and is used with the express permission of its owner.



To Order, or for a Dealer Near You, **Call**

1-800-247-3224

In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800

To Order by Mail Send $199 plus $5.00 Shipping to:

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. A+-11, Norcross, GA 30093

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

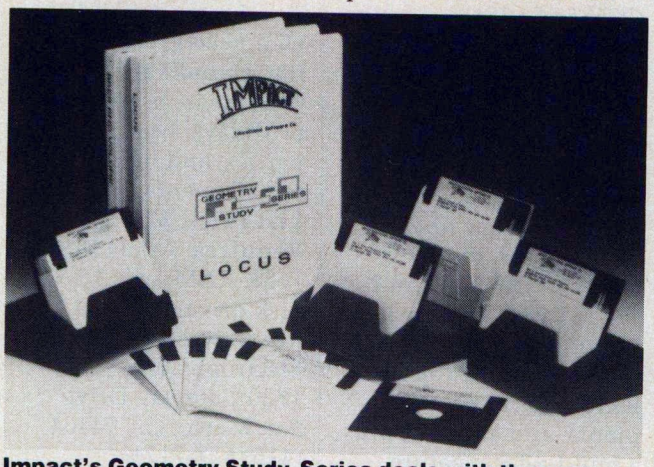
SOFTWARE

GEOMETRY STUDY SERIES

This package in Impact Educational Software's Geometry Series covers topics dealing with the area and volume of geometric figures. The four-disk sets are self-paced tutorials that use animation and graphics to provide detailed explanations of concepts. Each disk includes ten drill exercises, and tests can be randomly generated from a test bank of 50 questions. The program comes as a single set or as a classroom package.
List Price: $150 (single set); custom classroom packages available at special rates
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
Impact Educational Software Company
P.O. Box 9536
O'Fallon, MO 63366-1332
(314) 281-4811
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**

PHILAPAL

Philapal is a software program for stamp collectors that keeps track of all stamps owned as well as such information as value, purchase price, issue date, and stamp condition. The program also allows collectors to create lists such as want lists and items sold for non-inventory items. The program can handle stamps from all countries and collections of any size. It also keeps track of the total value of the collection or individual sets.
List Price: $60
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; two 5¼-inch disk drives; printer recommended.
ProDOS; not copy-protected.
Six-R Software
1116 A Eighth Street
Suite 120
Manhattan Beach, CA
90266
(213) 379-3278
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **507**



Impact's Geometry Study Series deals with the area and volume of geometric figures.

ASTRO-GROVER

Astro-Grover, a Sesame Street software package now published by Hi-Tech Expressions, is a number game designed for 4–6-year-olds with assistance from their parents. The game, which has five different levels, teaches counting, addition, subtraction, num-

FOOTBALL • BASKETBALL • BASEBALL

SPORTS FANS...THE SPORTS SIMULATIONS YOU HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR ARE HERE!

3 IN 1 FOOTBALL

• with Stats Compiler for each player and team • you choose from 14 offensive plays and 6 defensive formations • includes 180 college teams, the 28 NFL teams and 12 '74 WFL teams from the '86 season PLUS 174 great college and 189 great pro teams of the past

NEW! 3-POINT SHOT **FINAL FOUR COLLEGE BASKETBALL & BASKETBALL: THE PRO GAME**

• each player contributes as they did in real life • Stats Compiler • you determine starting lineup, substitutions, shot selection, passing, offensive and defensive styles of play and more • the College game includes 292 teams from the '86-'87 season plus 70 all-time greats • the Pro game features the 23 NBA teams from '86-'87 and more than 125 great teams of the past

FULL COUNT BASEBALL

• Includes all 26 teams from the most recent and 52 great National and American League teams from the past • 29 man rosters • Ball park effects • Stats Compiler automatically keeps all player and team stats as well as past schedule results. • Complete boxscore to screen and/or printer after each game. • One player vs. computer manager, two-player, and auto-play options. • Input your own teams, draft or trade players from teams already included. • You choose the starting lineups, batting order, relief pitchers, plus game decisions like when to hit away, bunt for a hit, sacrifice, steal, hit & run, bring in the corners or the entire infield, take an extra base, DH option and more!

OTHER PAST SEASONS' TEAMS DISKS AVAILABLE AND NEW SEASONS' READY PRIOR TO PLAYOFFS FOR ALL GAMES.

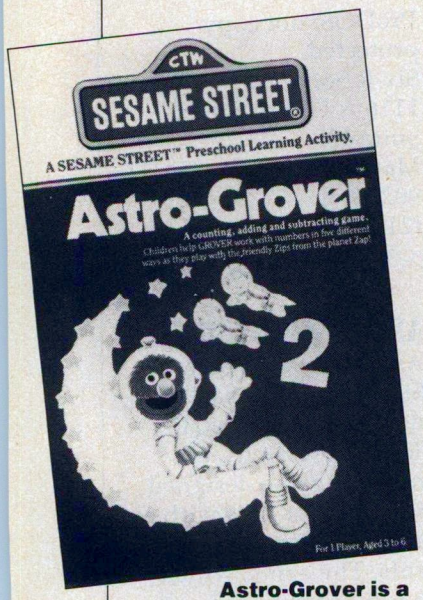
CHECK YOUR LOCAL DEALER
OR
Send check or money order for **$39.99** each. Visa and MasterCard accepted on phone orders only.
Please add $2.00 for postage and handling.

© LANCE HAFFNER GAMES
P.O. Box 100594 • Nashville, TN • 37210 • 615/242-2617

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT ROUNDUP



Astro-Grover is a Sesame Street software package number game for young children.

ber/numeric correspondence, and number-pattern recognition. The manual is written in an interactive story format.
List Price: $9.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Not copy-protected.
Hi-Tech Expressions
1700 N.W. 65th Avenue
Suite 9
Plantation, FL 33313
(800) 848-9273
(305) 584-6386
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **508**

CLIP-ART DISKS

Electronic Arts has announced the release of its Deluxe Library line of color clip-art disks for use with DeluxePaint II.

Art Parts, Volume 1 has images covering a wide range of subjects, including maps, charts, plants, and animals, plus a build-a-face feature with which users can build faces out of a collection of eyes, noses, mouths, hairstyles, and the like.

Art Parts, Volume 2 contains images of stars and planets, military and space items, lettering, street scenes, nature subjects, and more.

Seasons and Holidays has images for more than a dozen holidays and special occasions, including New Year's, Valentine's Day, Easter, 4th of July, Halloween, Thanksgiving, Hanukkah, and Christmas, as well as birthdays, weddings, parties, and back-to-school events.
List Price: $29.95 each
Requires: Apple IIGS; 768K RAM; one 3.5-inch disk drive. ProDOS 16; not copy-protected.
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **509**

PROFESSIONAL PLOTTER

Professional Plotter is a program that produces many different types of graphs, including line, area, exploded pie, stacked bar, and others. You can enhance most graphs with three-dimensional depth. Five different plotting symbols are available in four sizes, and symbols can be filled (solid) or unfilled (outline).

You can print text labels on the screen, using eight different fonts. Professional Plotter can produce hard copies on most dot-matrix printers that use an intelligent printer interface. An optional program called Graph-Pak II lets you print out hard copies with virtually any printer and interface card.
List Price: $75
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one

The Desktop Manager™ - The Ultimate Apple IIGS Desk Accessories

The Desktop Manager is a powerful tool for your Apple® IIGS. It gives you great Desk Accessories within virtually every application that runs on your GS. These desk accessories are not the cute little puzzles that other packages provide, but powerful and full featured applications that will unclutter your desk and help you get the most out of your Apple IIGS. **The Desktop Manager** comes complete with the following accessories that can be used within virtually **ALL** ProDOS 8 and ProDOS 16 applications:

- Δ **Note Pad** with sophisticated word processing features such as word-wrap, automatic repagination, printing and copying. Automatically saves and loads notes.
- Δ **Calculator** with 16 digit precision, 20+ functions, memory, base conversions, degrees and radians, a scrolling 'Paper Tape' and printing capabilities!
- Δ **Envelope Labeler** lets you quickly define address labels that can be printed at any time.
- Δ **Screen Save/Print** allows you to save your graphics or text screen and print the current text screen at any time.
- Δ **Appointment Calendar** with auto-prompting. Set up to 15 appointments per day. TDM automatically notifies you of the appointment within any program!
- Δ **Printer Manager** lets you send complex controlling codes to your printer via easy to use menus. It has built-in macros and an intelligent typewriter.
- Δ **Ascii Chart** lists the decimal and hex. values for the ASCII characters. Also shows keypress equivalents.
- Δ **Pickup & Paste** Text between applications. Quickly and easily transfer info. from one program to another!

The Desktop Manager (TDM) accessories all run in the background. This means that you can be in the middle of your word processor, data base, spreadsheet, painting or almost any other application that you use on your Apple IIGS, and a simple keypress will 'Pop-Up' the TDM menu. Here you can easily select any of the available accessories and in an instant you can be using the Note Pad, Appointment Calendar, Calculator or other TDM accessories. Short cuts are even available to instantly pop-up selected accessories.

Have you ever been in the middle of your word processor and needed to multiply some numbers? Ever wanted to jot down a note or two while inside your data base? Not enough room to save your file - too bad your program can't format blank disks! All of these problems are cured with TDM. With TDM, you'll get all of the desk accessories you ever wanted inside every one of your programs.

Best of all, **The Desktop Manager** is expandable, so you can add the accessories that *you* want. New and powerful accessories that provide Macros, Communications, Disk/File management and more are available today! Coming soon as add-on accessories for TDM are a fast and powerful Spelling Checker and an Outline Processor. Don't settle for accessories that only work under a few selected applications and/or require clumsy patch programs. Order **The Desktop Manager** today and discover the true power of your IIGS.

- Δ **Runs with virtually ALL ProDos 8 & ProDOS 16 applications. No program patching required!**
- Δ **Over four man-years in development.**
- Δ **Expandable to hold thousands of accessories!**
- Δ **AppleWorks™ like folder-input for ease of use.**
- Δ **Built-in help screens in all TDM accessories.**
- Δ **Not copy-protected for your convenience.**
- Δ **Requires one 3.5 inch drive, 512K minimum.**
- Δ **Includes a free subscription to the TDM Newsletter.**

Only $89.95

Order Today!

Order Toll-Free
(800) 443-8877 or (800) 331-1418 (CA.)
or send $89.95 + $6 shipping to:
ON THREE, Inc.
4478 Market St. Suite 701-702
Ventura, CA 93003

Dealer inquires welcome. The Desktop Manager is a registered trademark of ON THREE, Inc. Apple IIGS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE IIGS: HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

GS-RAM 256K $129, 1 Meg $219, 1.5 Meg $269; New GS-RAM EXPANDER 1 or 2 Meg.....$Call
GS-RAM PLUS 1 Meg $399, 1 Meg Set for GS-RAM PLUS $199, **256K for GS-RAM**.....**$ 32**
AST RAMSTACK PLUS for IIGS 256K $119, AST-VISION PLUS Vidio Digitizer IIGS.....$299
GRAPPLER IIGS/Mac for IMAGEWRITER EMULATION **w/EPSON JX-90, FX-80, Compat**.....**$ 79**
NEW!!! JUICEBOX IIGS $79, SYSTEM SAVER $89, SUPER COOLER $49, CONSERVER....$119
SUPERSONIC GS (MD Ideas) Sterio sound card $59, Add-on Supersonic Digitizer.....$ 39
DATADESK KEYBOARD (With Function Keys) for IIGS, Mac SE, OR Mac II.....**$149**
ADAPTOR for IIGS to connect two 20 pin type Apple drives to 19 pin port.....$ 39
(The above adaptor lets you connect two 20-pin Apple DISK II to the IIGS drive port or to 3.5" drive rear port.)
CABLES for IIGS to:-HAYES MODEM, Imagewriter, EXTENDER 8 pin Male/Female.....$ 20ea.
**DELUXE PAINT II 1024K $69;** Art Parts Vol 1, Vol 2, Seasons & Holidays.....$ 25ea.
TOP DRAW 512K IIGs $79, DRAW PLUS 512K $59, PAINTWORKS+ $49, 8/16 PAINT.....$ 49
WRITER'S CHOICE ELITE $59, MULTISCRIBE $79, **GRAPHIC WRITER $99,** WORDPERFECT$ 99
MUSIC STUDIO $59, INSTAMUSIC $39, MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET $39; **HARDBALL**.....$ 39
VIP PROFESSIONAL $199, **PROFILER V3 $99,** VISUALIZER GS $79, SOFTWOOD GS FILE..$ 99
PINPOINT GS STARTER PAK $99, Softswitch $45, NOTES-N-FILES 512K.....$ 79
TML PASCAL $99, SOURCE CODE LIB $39, **ORCA/PASCAL $99, ORCA/M ASSEMBLER**...**$ 59**
TALKING READER RABBIT $39, FIRST SHAPES $39, MATHTALK $39, MATHTALK FRACTIONS$ 39
MEAN 18 GOLF Simulation $35, MAD LIBS $19, BARD'S TALE $39, TYPING TUTOR IV.....$Call
TOWER of MYRAGLEN $35, HACKER II $39, TASSTIMES $39, SHANGHAI $35, KIDSTIME II.$ 35
APPLE IIGS Tech Ref Manual $19; **APPLEWORKS (includes Version 2) Made Easy**.....**$ 19**
IIGS PRODOS 16 REFERENCE Manual (w/disk) $29, Apple IIGS HARDWARE REFERENCE..$ 23
TECHNICAL INTRODUCTION to Apple IIGs $9.95, **Apple IIGS FIRMWARE REFERENCE**.....**$29**

APPLE FAMILY: HARDWARE

10MB SIDER Hard Drive IIe $549; 20MB SIDER $699, 20MB SIDER TAPE DRIVE.....$699
TAXAN 770 RGB ANALOG 14" MONITOR FOR MACINTOSH II With CABLE TO MAC II.....$599
THUNDERSCAN for IIGS, e, c (Compatible w/Imagewriter, Appleworks + Graphmerge).....$199
80 COLUMN CARD: with 64K for IIe $49, with 256K $99; **SERIAL PRO by AE**.....**$129**
RAMWORKS III 1MB $249, 512K $199, 256K $169, 16 bit 65C816 card $129, RGB $99, Z80+.$109
RAMFACTOR for IIe/+, Franklin w/software: 1 MEG $289; 512K $239; Battery B/U.....$149
Z-RAM ULTRA II 512K+clock $249, 1 Meg $299; ULTRA III 512K+clock+CP/M $299, 1 Meg..$349
TRANSWARP $229, Timemaster HO $89, IIc System Clock $59, **CLOCKWORKS IIe, +**.....**$ 79**
SPEECH/MUSIC: PHASOR BY AE $149, ECHO+ Card IIe+..$79, Grappler IIc/Mac/GS.....$ 79
RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK for IIc with **Carrying Case "CARI"** by Discwasher.....**$ 99**
HEAVY-DUTY (6000mA) Power Supply IIe+ (compare w/2500mA Standard) 110 or 220V.....$ 59
EXCELLENT QUALITY Direct driven Half Height DRIVE for Apple IIe, +, IIGS.....$139
800KB external Drive for Macintosh/MAC+ $199, Kensington System Saver Mac.....$ 79
SYSTEM SAVER IIe+ (Specify Apple Beige or Apple Gray): 110V $69; 220V.....$ 79
MODEM: EXTERNAL 2400: PRACTICAL...$229, MITSUBA...$279, HAYES Smartmodem..$499
MODEM EXTERNAL 1200: Mitsuba 1200 $129, Hayes $299; HAYES 300B: External.....$139
MODEM INTERNAL GS: HAYES 1200 $299, DATALINK $179, **SSM 300B (Hardware only)**....**$ 59**
TURBO MOUSE by Kensington for IIe, c & Macintosh (IIe requires mousecard).....$ 99
TOURNAMENT MASTER JOYSTICK for IIGS, e, c, + arcade style, electronic analog.....$ 19
Famous CH MACH III Joystick with 3-buttons for Apple IIe/IIc..$39, for II+.....$ 39
NUMERIC KEYPAD IIe (4 cursors, Math Functions, Delete, Comma, Decimal, Space).....$ 99
NUMERIC KEYPAD IIe (Full 4-way cursor Keys as above & 4 programmable Keys).....$139
Auto 12V DC adaptor for IIc $19, KOALAPAD PLUS IIe/IIc $89, KOALAPAD II+e.....$ 79
MIDLAND-ROSS 6 outlet SURGE SUPPRESSOR with EMI/RFI Noise filter, UL Listed.....$ 19
GAMEPORT EXTENDER 9 Pin (IIe, c) or 16 pin (IIe, +) $29 ea, NUMERIC Keypaddle IIe.....$ 29
DISK NOTCHER $5, 10 DSDD 3.5 DISKS $26, 10 SSDD 3.5 $18, 10 SSDD 5.25".....$ 10
**FINGERPRINT+ with Screen Dump button $99,** Specify printer type for cable.....$ 99
Buffered Grappler Plus (16K) $99, with 64K $119, Prograppler IIe, IIGS, e.....$ 89

APPLE FAMILY: PRINTERS, RIBBONS, & SOFTWARE

128K Internal buffer for Imagewriter II $59; 512K Parallel buffer $199, 128K.....$ 99
130 cps Imagewriter Compatible Printer for IIc, Mac, Mac SE, Mac II.....$279
6 Scribe black ribbons $24, 6 Imagewriter II Black Ribbons $24, 6 Multicolor.....**$ 60**
Autoworks, Fontworks, Programwriter $39 ea, Fontworks Disk#1 $25, Graphics Pro.....$ 24
New BON APPETIT Electronic Microcookbook (Pinpoint) IIGS, e, c $49, RAMUP 3.0.....$ 39
FAST PAK MAIL IIGS, e, c $49, Quicken IIGs, e, c $35, Smart Money IIGS, e, c.....$ 49
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING IIGS, e, c $59, New Version of **Home Accountant** IIe, c, GS.....$ 49
MOUSEWRITE IIGs, e, c(w/Speller & Mailmerge) $99, MERLIN PRO IIGS, 128K IIe, c.....$ 79
New PINPOINT PROFILER 3.0 (Mouse based Database) GS, e, c $99, PRINTRIX GS, e.....$ 49
PRINTSHOP IIGS, e, c, + $35, Disk #1, 2, 3, Holiday $19 ea; Fantavision $35; POWERPRINT.$ 35
WHERE in the WORLD is CARMEN SAN DIEGO? $29, **WHERE in the USA** is CARMEN SD..$ 29
CERTIFICATE Maker $35, Add on #1 $28, Minipix #1, 2, 3 $19 ea, PS Graphics Expander.....$ 35
IIGS, IIe, c: MOUSETALK $69, ASCII EXPRESS $77, **PROTERM** $79, POINT to POINT...$ 89
WEBSTER'S NEW WORLD SPELLER Specify PRODOS or DOS $49, **VISUALIZER IIe, c**.....**$ 79**
STICKYBEAR programs $29 ea; APPELWORKS: TIPS & TRAPS (BOOK) $18, APPLICATIONS$ 15
BAG OF TRICKS 2 $39, BENEATH APPLE PRODOS $19, **UNDERSTANDING APPLE IIe**.....**$ 19**
ASSEMBLY LINES: The Disk & the Book, Roger Wagner Publishing for IIe, IIc.....$ 39
MATHBLASTER+$ 35 DAZZLEDRAW 128K e, c, GS $45, Triple Dump $29, **Crossword Magic$ 35**
OSBORNE McGRAW-HILL: Apple IIe USER's GUIDE $19, APPLE IIc USER's GUIDE.....$ 19
Basic Programming w/PRODOS (w/disk) $29, Applesoft Basic Programmer Ref.....$ 22
MACINTOSH: PRINTSHOP $49, SUPERPAINT $69, FULLPAINT $69, CERTIFICATE MAKER.$ 49

Note 1: Shipping Charges by surface $3 (minimum) per 100 each for destinations in Continental USA. Others, call.
Note 2: We do not guarantee product compatibility with any specific system configuration. Product(s) may carry manufacturer warranty(ies). Product(s) related questions should be addressed direct to the manufacturer(s).
Note 3: All returns must have a Return Authorization (RA#). Call 602-955-1404 for RA#, if product was found defective on arrival. Defective product(s) will be serviced and replaced or the refund issued at our option.
Note 4: Price(s) subject to change and availability and will expire on December 30 or sooner. At: November 87: Trnsmtd. 8-87

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY

AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · VISA

2303 N. 44th ST., #2, PHOENIX, AZ 85008

(602) 955-1404

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT ROUNDUP

5¼-inch disk drive; game paddle or joystick optional. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected.
Interactive Microware
P.O. Box 139
State College, PA 16804-0139
(814) 238-8294

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **511**

FRIEND-LEE SOFTWARE

Friend-Lee Software has released three new educational worksheet programs for the Apple II: Thought Problems for Critical Thinking Skills, Fraction Worksheets, and Higher Test Results.

Thought Problems for Critical Thinking Skills is a computer-generated math worksheet that uses individual student names in each example. The program lets you select the level of difficulty and generate an unlimited number of thought-problem worksheets.

Fraction Worksheets is completely menu-driven and allows you to select the level of difficulty. The types of worksheets you can generate include Naming Fractions, Comparing Fractions, Mixed Numbers, Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Division, Reciprocals, Decimals, Percents, and vertical and horizontal formats.

Higher Test Results is a reading/language series of 12 disks that generate worksheets in the same format as major achievement tests. The 12 individual disks include Alphabetical Order, Capitalization, English Usage, Figurative Language, Punctuation, Spelling, Structural Analysis, and Vocabulary. Each package is available separately.

Thought Problems for Critical Thinking Skills and Fraction Worksheets automatically print in large, double-width type.
List Price: Thought Problems for Critical Thinking Skills and Fractions Worksheets, $49.95 each; Higher Test Results, $49.95 per disk or $499.50 or entire series; backups $10 each (free of charge with the entire series)
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; printer. DOS 3.3; copy-protected.
Friend-Lee Software
6041 West View Drive
Orange, CA 92669
(714) 771-1678

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **512**

CAREERWORKS

CareerWorks is a ready-to-use AppleWorks database of concise information on more than 240 careers, designed for teachers, parents, guidance counselors, and students. This database provides access to details on more than 90% of all technical and professional occupations classified by the U.S. Department of Labor and 60% of all jobs in the US. The database has 22 categories, including start, average, minimum, and maximum pay.
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; AppleWorks. ProDOS; not copy-protected.
United States
ThermoAmp, Inc.
P.O. Box 694
Latrobe, PA 15650
(412) 537-3500

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **513**

PRINTRIX IS AMAZING!

Desktop Publishing Quality Print on Dot Matrix Printers for only $65

Printrix typsets your AppleWorks, AppleWriter, Word Juggler or WordPerfect textfiles; giving extraordinary control over the look of the printed page. Printrix uses an innovative technique that effectively doubles the vertical resolution of dotmatrix printers such as the Imagewriter and Epson FX to gain a resolution approaching that of 24 pin printers.

- 43 fonts included in the package
- 25 pieces of clip art included
- Up to four fonts on any line
- Unlimited fonts per document
- Italicize any font
- Bold any font
- Underline any font
- Magnify any font
- Newspaper style columns
- Flow text around graphics
- Automatic page numbering
- Micro-control of spacing & form size

Unretouched Imagewriter Sample

CASLON 70

Unretouched Epson FX-80 Sample

TIMES70 PRESS70

Printrix produces better print than any other Apple software!

No-Risk 30 Day Money-Back Offer

Fill out this coupon, return it to Data Transforms with a check, money order, or credit card number, and we'll ship your copy of Printrix immediately. Then, if you're not satisfied, return the program within 30 days and we'll refund your money.

Printrix runs on a 128k Apple IIe, IIc, or IIgs. Supports over 120 dot matrix & laser printers. Printrix is a trademark of Data Transforms, Inc. Apple is a tradmark of Apple Computer Inc.

Name _____
Address _____
_____
Phone ( )-_____
Please Send __copies of Printrix 1.0 at $65.00 each
Enclosed is my ☐Check ☐Visa ☐MC
Card #_____ Exp.____
Data Transforms, Inc.; 616 Washington; Denver, CO 80203

DATA TRANSFORMS™

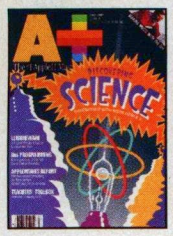
CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE YOUR A+ LIBRARY!

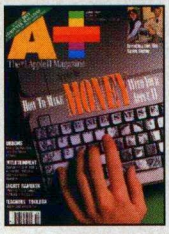
...With product reviews, applications and tutorials for your Apple II with those missing issues of A+ Magazine. For your hands-on collection of A+ Magazine, send the attached coupon, or a clearly written order indicating your desired issues, along with $6 per issue ($7 Canada/Foreign orders, U.S. currency) to:

A+ Magazine
K. Armstrong
One Park Avenue—4th Floor
New York, NY 10016

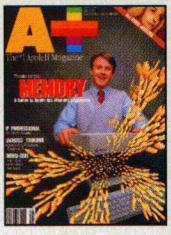
ORDER YOUR MISSING ISSUES OF A+ TODAY!



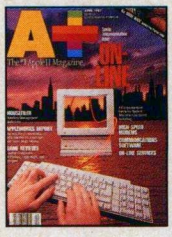
JULY 87—DISCOVERING SCIENCE—Plus Leisureware—A couch potato's guide to summer fun; AppleWorks Report—Multicolumn formatting for Newsletters; FactWorks—Facts on disk; The No-Slot Clock—Save a slot on your IIe and more.



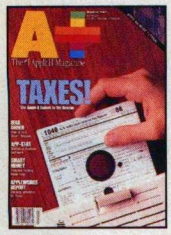
JUNE 87—HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH YOUR APPLE II—Plus; Ribbons—How to get a new life from old printer ribbons; Secret RAMDisk—A bonus in ProDOS; Creating the IIGS Sales Demo; Championship Wrestling; Moonmist; Shanghai and more.



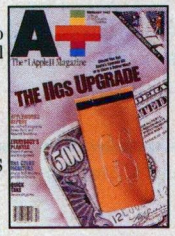
MAY 87—THANKS FOR THE MEMORY—A guide to IIGS memory expansion; V.I.P. Professional; Language Arts for grades 4-6; Diversi-Dial—Connect up to 7 modems to your Apple; IIGS Video Synthesizer; Rocky Horror Picture Show; Jet; and more.



April 87—ON-LINE—A comprehensive guide for Apple II communications including High-Speed Modems. Communications Software, and On-Line Services; Mousefiler; IIGS Sound Magic Program Listing, Super Macroworks, Key-Player, AutoWorks and more.

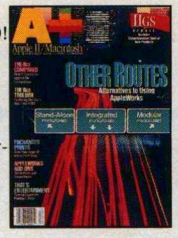


March 87—TAXES! The Apple II comes to the rescue! Plus, Mail Order Shopping Statistical Analysis software; Personal Finance Made Easy; Tracking Inventory for Taxes, Apple IIGS Music Tutorial; Reader's Choice Winners and more.



February 87—The APPLE IIGS UPGRADE. Is there a better way? Plus Project Planning and Management; Analog RGB Monitors and other options; Review of Uptime; Appleworks annotated bibliography, power print and keyword searching and more.

January 87—THE DRIVE TO SUCCEED! 9 Floppy Disk Drives Reviewed; Point-to-Point; 9 IIGS Graphics Programs; IIGS Sound Listings; Computers & Creativity Part II; Adding RAM to a IIc and more.



December 86—ALTERNATIVES TO APPLEWORKS, Plus IIGS compared to its competition; Exploring the IIGS Mac-like ROM: Turn your II into a print shop; ThinkWorks & ReportWorks and more.

November 86—IIGS SPECIAL REPORT—Introduction: New Products; The IIe to IIGS upgrade; IIGS toolbox; New Apple for the Teacher and more!

October 86—40 WORD PROCESSING PACKAGES COMPARED; IIc WriterProtectors; Profiler; ProDOS; Database; AppleWorks Add Ons; Microsoft Works and more.

September 86—A SURVEY OF APPLE II ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS: Sylvia Porter and Andrew Tobias; Personal Finance Reviewed; 7 Postscript Output Devices; Math for Kids and more.

August 86—HOW TO INCREASE YOUR II'S PERFORMANCE, Plus Diskette Care, Public Domain Software; AppleWriter Form Letters; Mac Assembly Language and more!

July 86—APPLE II DESKTOP PUBLISHING; 10 Spelling Checkers; Macintosh Accounting; Run IIe Software on Your III; Common Sense Repairs and more.

June 86—APPLE COMPATIBLES; Expanding your IIc; Sales and Marketing Tools; Bard's Tale; The Mist; Build Your Own Cables; Mac Assembly Language; and more.

May 86—HARD DISKS FOR THE II: Guide to DIP Switch Settings: SoundCap & Natural Sound; Interlace and more.

April 86—TELECOMMUNICATIONS; Comprehensive Apple II Software and Hardware Guides; Instant Pascal; Pinpoint; Jeeves; Optical CD Disks and more.

March 86—DESKTOP PUBLISHING WITH THE APPLE II; Comparing Hard Disks for the IIe; Excel in Business; First Look at the Macintosh Plus; 1986 Reader's Choice Awards Winners and more.

February 86—MIDI MUSIC FOR THE IIe and Macintosh; Word perfect; Fantavision; Hyperdrive 20; Hard Disk 20; Business Filevision; Deja Vu; Baron and more.

January 86—THE COMPATIBILITY MAZE Plus SmartCom II, ProCom-M; Telecape in Touch; MacCharlie & Abation Drive 5.25; 10 Flight Simulators; Warranties and more!

December 85—EXPANSION FOR THE LIMITLESS II; Complete Comparison Charts of Memory, Input/Output, Clocks and CoProcessors; How To Program in Assembly Language; OMNIS 3; Scugon III vs PSION; 9 Game Reviews and more.

Order today—Quantities are limited!

Please send me the following issues of A+ Magazine ($6 per issue/$7 per issue in Canada and all foreign countries, U.S. currency):

- ☐ July 87
- ☐ June 87
- ☐ May 87
- ☐ April 87
- ☐ March 87
- ☐ February 87
- ☐ January 87
- ☐ December 86
- ☐ November 86
- ☐ October 86
- ☐ September 86
- ☐ August 86
- ☐ July 86
- ☐ June 86
- ☐ May 86
- ☐ April 86
- ☐ March 86
- ☐ February 86
- ☐ January 86
- ☐ December 85

Other issues available call 1-212-503-5319.

To: A+ Magazine—K. Armstrong—One Park Avenue 4th Floor—New York, NY 10016

Enclosed is a check/money order for $_____.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

MARKETPLACE CLASSIFICATIONS

HARDWARE 169-170

ADD-ON-BOARDS 169
COMMUNICATIONS .....
COMPUTER SYSTEMS .....
DISK DRIVES 169
DISKETTES 169
GENERAL 169-170
MONITORS 170
NOISE REDUCTION .....
PERIPHERALS 170
PLOTTERS .....
POWER PROTECTION .....
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES .....
STORAGE DEVICES .....
MEMORY EXPANSION .....

SOFTWARE 170-173

ACCOUNTING .....
AGRICULTURE .....
ASTROLOGY 170
BUSINESS .....
COMMUNICATIONS 171
DATA MANAGEMENT 171
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS 171
EDUCATIONAL 171
ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES 171-172
FINANCIAL 172
GENERAL 172
GRAPHICS 172
LEGAL .....
MAILING LIST 173

SOFTWARE *continued*

MAILING PROGRAMS .....
MANUFACTURING .....
MEDICAL/HEALTH 173
ONE-OF-A-KIND 173
PERSONAL .....
PROJECT MANAGEMENT .....
PUBLIC DOMAIN 173
REAL ESTATE .....
RELIGION .....
SCIENTIFIC 173
STATISTICS 173
TAXES 173
UTILITIES 173
VIDEO TRAINING 173
WORD PROCESSING .....

MISCELLANEOUS 174

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES 174
APPLE III .....
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES 174
COMPATIBLES .....
COMPUTER INSURANCE 174
COMPUTER LEASING/RENTAL .....
COMPUTER SERVICES .....
COMPUTER TRAINING .....
DATA CONVERSION .....
PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES 174
SECURITY .....
USED EQUIPMENT .....
USER GROUPS .....

Advertising Rates and Information:
A+ Magazine Marketplace

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $215 per issue ($645 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

Production Manager
Anne R. Brockinton

Production Coordinator
Elliot Appel

A+ Magazine Classified Advertising Staff
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115

Advertising Directory

Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Monica Dixon

Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig

Advertising Coordinator
Ana Marie Gonzales

National Account Manager
Veronica Farmer
(212) 503-5102

Jr. Account Manager
Angela Kiffin
(212) 503-5150

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

HARDWARE

ADD-ON BOARDS

APPLE COMPATIBLE CARDS

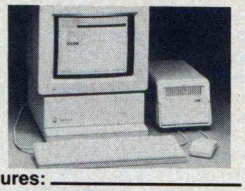
Z-80/Plus CPM card.....$29.95/$35.95
16K/128K RAM (II+).....$29.95/$89.95
Disk ctlr/EPROM burner.....$29.95/$49.95
80 column card II+/IIe.....$42.95/$17.95
Super Ser./II+ Motherbd.....$59.95/$129.00
Ext. 80 col. w/64K (IIe).....$33.95
Par. Grph. prt. card w/cable $35.95
Music card w/2 speakers.....$35.95
90 days wrty. $3 ship; Visa/MC add 4%
P.I.E.
P.O. Box 13509 DEPT. A
Minneapolis, MN 55414
612-379-1020

AST SprintDisk
One MEG Ram Card
Gives AppleWorks up to 1012K Workspace. For Apple II+, IIe & Laser-128. 2 Yrs. AST Warranty, Software and Manual.
256K$119, 512K$139
One MEG $179.
15% off all AST&Applied Engineering Products. Best Prices. Dealers & Group Discounts, CODs, Checks, Visa MasterCard
1-800-992-7446
(In Iowa 1-319-277-6648)
AST & Aplied Eng. Authorized Dealer
Microtech Consulting Company
206 Angie Dr./P.O. Box 521, Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613
CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

CAJS COMPUTING CORPORATION
2269 CHESTNUT ST., SUITE 230
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123
(415) 567-0217

CMS 20 MB Hard Disk with CMS SCSI Card (IIe, IIgs) ..... $ 680.00
CMS 43 MB Hard Disk with CMS SCSI Card (IIe, IIgs) ..... $ 915.00
CMS 80 MB Hard Disk with CMS SCSI Card (IIe, IIgs) $1385.00



20 MB, 40 MB Compact SCSI Hard Drive Subsystems for the Apple IIe / IIgs

ProDOS 8 and 16 Compatible

CMS hard drive subsystems are truly at the cutting edge of technology. Their quiet, cool design, along with fast access times, makes them a desirable addition to any Apple IIe or Apple IIgs system. The design of the cabinet and unique mounting of the hard drive adds protection against head crash. The compact design of the system allows it to be easily locked away in a file cabinet for safe keeping or to ensure safety of confidential data. Each subsystem is tested and formatted by CMS and takes only minutes to install. Included with each ProDOS system is a CMS/SCSI II Interface Card and shielded drive cable. The CMS SCSI Utility allows the user to hard format, initialize, test the condition of the hard drive. CMS/SCSI II Interface Card supports two SCSI hard drives or a hard drive and a CMS TS-40 ProDOS tape backup system.

Features:

- *Vented cabinet requires no fan*
- *Quietest system on the market*
- *Average access time to 29 ms*
- *Non-operating shock up to 100g*
- *External SCSI "ID" select switch*
- *Lightweight and compact*
- *Fold-away handle for moving*
- *20,000 power on hours MTBF*
- *Built to Apple's specifications*
- *Easy to use SCSI utilities*

Specifications:	SC20a	Specifications:	SC40
Formatted Capacity	20.4 MB	Formatted Capacity (2 partitions of 19 MB)	38.45 MB
Average Access Time	85 rms	Average Access Time	29 ms
Number of Disks/Heads	2 / 4	Number of Disks/Heads	2 / 4
Number of Cylinders	612	Number of Cylinders	752
Operating Shock	3g	Operating Shock	10g
Non-operating Shock	60g	Non-operating Shock	100g
External SCSI "ID" Select	"0" to "6"	External SCSI "ID" Select	"0" to "6"
Power - 110 / 220 VAC	8 / 16 Watts	Power - 110 / 220 VAC	8 / 16 Watts
Internal Power Supply	Yes	Internal Power Supply	Yes
Reliability - MTBF	20,000 Hours	Reliability - MTBF	20,000 Hours
SCSI Connectors	2 - DB25 Female	SCSI Connectors	2 - DB25 Female
Weight	5 Pounds	Weight	5 Pounds
Cabinet Size	10 x 6 x 5.5"	Cabinet Size	10 x 6 x 5.5"
Warranty Period	1 Year	Warranty Period	1 Year

Apple IIe, Apple IIgs, ProDOS 8, ProDOS 16 and Macintosh SE are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., SC20a, SC40 and SCSI II Interface Card are trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc. Produced using a Macintosh SE with an CMS PRO-40, Aldus PageMaker, Allied Linotronic, converted to offset film with 150 line duotones and printed by photo offset lithography.
CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

FLOPPLESS FLOPPIES
APPLE USERS ONLY
* SPECIAL *

5.25 Diskettes
-double notch
-w/env. & labels
-w/purchase of LASER128
($395+$15 shipping)
9¢

	BLK.	CLR.
5.25 single notch	.23	.45
double notch	.29	.49

Colors: red, green, orange, grey, yellow, white, marroon, blue (lt., med., dark)

	Shutter W/out	Shutter With
3.50 singleside	.59	.79
3.50 doubleside	.79	.99

NO MINIMUM ORDER
Please order disks in multiples of 10 ea. Shipping $4/100 disks.
Visa, MC, Money Order.
Checks clear in 10 days.

MIDWESTERN DISKETTE
1301 Clayton Road
Creston, IA 50801
1-515-782-5190
CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace
The #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

For more information or to place your ad call

Veronica Farmer
National Account Manager (212) 503-5354

Angela Kiffin
Jr. Account Manager (212) 503-5150

RODEO PRODUCTS by BURKE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

Rodeo Apple II Disk Drive	$129.00
Rodeo Unidisk Drive	$129.00
Rodeo Extended 80 (64K)	$ 29.95
Rodeo Parallel Card w/Cable	$ 29.95
Rodeo Cooling Fan Kensington Style	$ 29.95
Rodeo Disk Controller (Dual Port)	$ 29.95
Rodeo Unidisk Controller	$ 60.00
Rodeo IIe Upgrade Package Drive, Fan, & Extended 80	$169.00

Burke and Associates are vendors to over 2,300 school districts nationwide. We build and sell the finest industrial strength Apple hardware on the market. All Rodeo Products come with one year warranties.

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-354-6655
640 W. PATRIOT BLVD.
RENO, NEVADA 89511
CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace...
Second Color Option Available

DISKETTES

QUALITY DISKETTES

5¼" DS-DD
100% Certified
Lifetime Warranty
U.S. Mfg., hub ring
35¢

Add 4¢ For: Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tab
3½ DSDD **$1.29 ea.**

Colored 5¼" DSDD in 16 Diff't. Colors **59¢**

Univ. & School P.O.'s welcome.
Shipping $3 per 100 diskettes
Order by phone or send your check to:
AMERICAL GROUP
(818) 906-1132
14200 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

GENERAL

SECURITY KITS/CUST. CABLES
Apple Lock secures all Apple II & most peripherals & monitors. Attractive red 8' vinyl covered steel cables. Lock incl. No tools req'd. $ back guarantee. $40 Kits also avail. for Mac, IBM compatibles. Any length MacCables custom connect any devices. STD 8' $29. 8½x11" mousepads $13./ $4s/h
MAC PRODUCTS
20231 San Gabriel Valley Drive
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 595-4838

A+ Marketplace . . .
Standard directory listings are available.
For information Call **(212) 503-5115**

HARDWARE/GENERAL
Category continues on next page.

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

GENERAL

APPLE IIc CLONE — $399

Franklin Ace 500—Includes monitor and built-in disk drive, 256K RAM, parallel/serial ports, 90 day warranty, factory recon. Product #FR500-1709, $29 shipping.

APPLE II DISK DRIVE — $49

1/2 Height Ext. Drive for All Apple II's and Compatibles, 148K, Adapter cable for IIc/IIgs & compatibles—$19, 1 year warranty. Product #FD103-1709, $7 shipping.

APPLE II/+/e MODEM — $77

By Zoom Telephonics—*Hayes compatible, 300 baud, plugs into expansion slot, 1 year warranty, Product #ZM300-1709, $6 shipping.*

BCE 1-800-221-3700
M-F, 9am - 8pm, EST

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONITORS

RGB CARDS • RGB MONITORS

Apple IIgs, IIc, IIe, II+, Franklin Ace. Cards plug into slot 7. Can be interfaced with II+ 80 col. bd. or IIe RAM bds. Compatible with all RGB monitors. Cable, connector supplied + more. Colormaster—$109. Kaleidoscope—$149. Peacock, 2c module—$139. RGB Junior, Monochrome Digital, IIgs—$79. Telemaster CRGB-2000, composite video to RGB outboard adaptor for Sharp, Kodak LCD projector panels—$119, Analog/Digital Monitors: Sony RGB/TV+, KV1311—$450. CPD 1310—$385. Perfect for IIGS.
TELEMAX, INC. 215-343-3000

PERIPHERALS

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPS shipping. (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

PERIPHERALS

SAVE ON IIGS, IIE AND IIC

Quality guaranteed, top of the line products! SIDER II (20 MEG) ONLY $795 + $35 shipping IIGS Dust covers Heavy vinyl $9.95 + $2 s/h The Graphics Manager-Shrink, expand, rotate, print b/w hi-res, b/w or color double hi-res and Print Shop™ pictures $39.95 + $2 s/h
Toll Free 800-443-8877 CA 800-331-1418
ON THREE, Inc.
4478 Market Street Suites 701-702
Ventura, CA 93003

ACE COMPUTER CO.

Apple IIGS, IIe, IIc Hardware

GS-RAM	1.5 Mb: $249	1 Mb: $199	
	512k: $165	256k: $129	
GS-RAM PLUS 1Mb			$348
RAMWORKS III			
1Mb: $249	512k: $199	256k: $159	
RAMFACTOR for IIe/+			
1Mb: $289	512k: $215	256k: $179	
RAMCHARGER for RamFactor			$139
Z-RAM 512k Ultra II $249,		III	$299
THUNDERSCAN IIGS			$199
Z-80 Plus	$109	PHASOR	$139
Timemaster	$ 75	Transwarp	$209
APPLE SUPERSERIAL CARD			$119
ENHANCEMENT KIT for IIe			$ 69
SIDER HARD DRIVE 10/20 Mb:			Call
APPLE 3.5" DRIVE $349, 5.25"			$249
SYSTEM SAVER IIGS $89, IIe			$ 69
SUPERSONIC Digitized Stereo Card			$ 59
5 1/4" Half Height Disk Drive			$119

Modems

MITSUBA MODEM 1200b ext.	$125
DATALINK 1200b Internal IIGS, IIe	$179
Practical Peripherals 2400b ext.	$219

Printers and Interfaces

IMAGEWRITER II $489, Compat.	$289
128 K BUFFER for IMAGEWRITER II	$ 59
GRAPPLER IIC/IIGS/MAC	$109

Software

APPLEWORKS 2.0 $199 PROFILER	$ 99
WordPerfect or MOUSEWRITE	$ 99
MULTISCRIBE or TOP DRAW IIGS	$ 79
PAINTWORKS+ or SOFTSWITCH	$ 49
DELUXE PAINT II or GraphicWriter	$ 69
WRITERS CHOICE ELITE	$ 59
MEAN 18 or HARDBALL for IIGS	$ 39
816 PAINT or DRAW PLUS	$ 59
MUSIC STUDIO or DAC-EASY ACCT.	$ 59
ORCA/M ASSEMBLER for IIGS	$ 99
TML PASCAL	$ 99

*****Specials*****

PROGRAPPLER	$ 79
JOYSTICK CH MACH III	$ 39
Multi-color Ribbon for ImageWriter	$ 12

Prices subject to change without notice
Returns subjects to a 20% restocking fee
VISA and MASTERCARD Accepted
Call (602) 963-1932 for GBBS Orders or Questions

(602) 821-9393
922 N. Alma School Rd., Chandler, AZ 85224

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AZ-TECH COMPUTER SERVICES

FOR YOUR APPLE IIgs, //e, //c

GS-RAM 1MB	$199	1.5MB	$249
GS-RAM+ 1MB	$399	1MB Set	$199
System Saver gs	$ 89	MDI Conserver	$199
Deluxe Paint II	$ 69	Top Draw	$ 79
8/16 Paint	$ 49	PinPoint gs Starter Pak	$ 99
Writers Choice Elite	$ 59	MultiScribe	$ 79
DrawPlus	$ 59	MathTalk/ Fractions	$ 39
Mean 18 Golf	$ 35	Music Studio	$ 59
MultiRam RGB 1MB	$249	512K	$199
MultiRam CX 1MB	$389	512K	$199
"Q" Card 64K	$ 79	256K	$ 99
SIDER 10MB	$549	20MB	$699
AE Serial Pro	$129	Serial Card w/Cable	$ 69
AE Transwarp	$229	TimeMaster HO	$ 89
AE DataLink 1200 Modem			$179
Prometheus ProModem 1200			$199
CTS Fabri-Tek 2400 Modem w/Proterm			$349
NEW!! CheckMate Memory Saver for the GS			CALL

(602) 938-1160

VISA-MASTER CHARGE
Shipping $3/$100 in USA
14021 N. 51ST AVENUE #105
GLENDALE, AZ 85306

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE COMPATIBLES LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

IMEG/80 COL BD w/256K+Software (IIe)	$99
IMEG RAM BD for IIGS w/256	$89
Above w/512K add $39. 1MEG add $99	
64K/80 COL BD. New Lower Power (II+)	$35
16K RAM Board (II+)	$35
128K RAM BD. New Lower Power (II+)	$69
80 Column Board. Videx Comp. (II+)	$49
Super Serial Board (II+/e)	$49
Graphic Par BD w/6FT CBL (II+/e/gs)	$45
Z80 CP/M BD Microsoft Comp. (+/e/gs)	$38
Cooling Fan w/surge protect (II+/e)	$29
GS Super Cooling Fan (IIgs)	$25
Numeric Keypad. 16 Keys. (IIe)	$35
Joystick (Specify II+/c/e/gs)	$15
Joystick w/Fire on stick (+/c/e/gs)	$25
Mini Vacuum Cleaner w/Attachments	$10
A/B Switchbox. Parallel or RS-232	$29
Disk Drive H/H (Specify II+/c/e/gs)	$129
Disk Controller Board (II+/e/gs)	$39
Eprom Programmer (II+/e/gs)	$49

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL/WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST
ADD $3 SHIPPING (Per ORDER, not per item)

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 East 8th Street, Suite 109
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328
10am-6pm Mon-Fri

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!
VISA/MC OKAY-C.O.D. ADD $2.00

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ENHANCERS

Data-Link 1200 baud modem by A.E.					$168
FingerPrint + Touch Graphics Card					$ 84
gsRAM:	1.5 Mb	$250	1 Mb		$201
768K	$184	512K	$159	256K	$128
gsRAM Plus:	2 Mb	$585	1 Mb		$351
High Output Power Supply 5A/6A					$52/$ 59
MultiRam RGB: 320K/576K/1Mg.					$178/198/248
MultiScribe //e,//gs (Specify)					$52/62
Phasor () [+, //e and //gs)					$135
Pinpoint Starter Pack - Apple //gs					$105
Prac. Periph 1200/2400 modem					$130/$199
ProTERM Terminal Program - Checkmate					$ 75
RamCharger for RamFactor					$132
RamFactor:					
1 Mb	$267	512K	$207	256K	$183
RamWorks RGB option					$ 99
RamWorks III:	1.5 Mb	$377	1 Mb		$239
512K	$184	256K	$154	64K	$136
Serial Pro () [+, //E and //gs)					$110
SMT No-Slot Clock (//e, +, Lazar, IBM)					$ 43
Timemaster () [+ and //e)					$ 76
TransWarp Accelerator () [+ and //a)					$210
Viewmaster 80 column () [+)					$114
Z-80 Plus					$114
Z-Ram Ultra I:	256K	$152	512K		$185
Z-Ram Ultra II:			1 Mb		$290
768K	$265	512K	$239	256K	$206
Z-Ram Ultra III:			1 Mb		$335
768K	$311	512K	$284	256K	$252

Visa, M/C * Ship $3/100 $5 min * Sch POs
Info/Tech: (303) 360-0273 * (303) 680-9959
P.O. Box 460268 * Aurora, CO. 80015
Order Line: (800) 445-1396

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

ASTROLOGY

ASTER-PRO

Natal/New Habitat/Compatibility/Transits/Progression + Research + Long/Lat disks. Can load onto 1-MEG RAM. Batch run 40 reports (650 page). Customize Logistics to hardware; D-Base for 1000+ birth data. Much more. Truly best of it's kind. All APPLE II/Laser. Call Sirman for info & sample reports at:
ASTRORESEARCH
1500 Massachusetts Ave. N.W. Suite 764
Washington, D.C. 20005
Phone: 202-775-9423

BUSINESS

FORMSWORKS

- 100 legal/business forms to use with Appleworks
- Save hundreds of dollars on legal fees
- Save hours of typing/clerical effort
- Legal consultant: Gerald Hecht, Esq
- 30 day free trial
- Master Card / Visa accepted

ONLY $39.95

BRICKHOUSE SOFTWARE
PATTERSON, N.Y. 12563
(914) 878-2041

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

COMMUNICATIONS

BBS SYSOP'S EVERYWHERE ARE TURNING TO

PROTREE PRIME

WHAT MAKES US THE SYSOP'S CHOICE?

- Runs external BASIC programs
- Supports most 300-2400 baud modems
- Extended, full function message editor
- Complete remote operation
- Operates only on **APPLE** II+, IIc, IIe, IIgs

FOR ONLY $139

CALL OR WRITE

MICRO DATA PRODUCTS
537 Olathe St., Unit G
Aurora CO 80011
(303) 360-6200 (Voice)
(303) 680-9292 (Modem)

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS AND EMULATIONS

SOFTERM 2

A COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE FOR THE APPLE II, II+, IIC, &IIE

INCLUDES:
24 EXACT EMULATIONS
SCRIPT FILES
KEYBOARD MACROS
FILE TRANSFER USING ProDos(floppy)
DOS, CPM, & Pascal

CALL FOR INFORMATION
800/225-8590

SOFTRONICS

THE LEADER IN TERMINAL EMULATION
303/593-9540 TELEX 450236

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace:

Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Classified Advertising Director

Daniel L. Rosensweig
Classified Sales Manager
(212) 503-5115

Anne R. Brockinton
Production Manager

DATA MANAGEMENT

Recommended by Gary Little

A+ SUPER INDEX

On-disk database summarizes A+ Mag., including programs, tips and letters. Cross-references corrections & updates. Like a "tip-book" cites 1000's of fixes. Ends searches thru stacks of magazines. GUARANTEED to save TIME & MONEY! $5 for 1986, $9 for 1983 thru 1985

FASTFIND SEARCH UTILITY

100 times *FASTER* than word processors! Search multiple disks with single keypress. AND/OR/NOT logical operators & wild card. Find *lost files*, even if you forget the names! Prints reports. A.P.P.L.E's BEST SELLER. Bonus fast SPEEDOS. Any APPLE II or III. NOT COPY-PROTECTED

$12 & get either INDEX above FREE

Add: $2 Ship/handling, CAL res. 6.5% tax, Overseas $3
FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr., Dept. A1
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
VISA or MasterCharge (213) 544-2350
Modem orders save 4%: 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity (213) 377-0804

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

ZBASIC™ 4.0
The Full Featured BASIC COMPILER

- ✔Up to 54 digits FP Accuracy
- ✔ProDOS™ Compatible
- ✔Incredible Graphic Support: Double Hi-Res (16 Colors) Regular Hi-Res Integrate text & graphics! MouseText Customize character sets
- ✔Multi-line IF/THEN/ELSE & FN
- ✔BUILT-IN FULL SCREEN EDITOR: Memory-to-memory compile saves time.
- ✔DO/UNTIL and WHILE/WEND
- ✔NO ROYALTIES/RUNTIME FEES
- ✔COMPLETE MOUSE SUPPORT
- ✔/RAM DISKS to 8 megabytes!

For ANY Apple IIGS, *IIe*, *IIc* or II+

Not Copy Protected
only $49.95
ProDOS version
60 Day Money Back Guarantee
DOS 3.3 and CP/M Versions also available.

BENCHMARKS	SIEVE	SORT
ZBasic 4.0	368	137
AppleSoft™	3614	976
ApplePASCAL™	496	246

Sieve: Byte 1/83,10 iter. Shell-Metzner sort: 2000, 5 character strings; Sybex "BASIC for Scientists and Engineers." Times in seconds on a standard Apple //e™

ZEDCOR
Pioneers in Software Technology
Mail Orders: ZEDCOR, 4500 E. Speedway, Suite 22, Tucson, AZ 85712 Include shipping: $5 US, $12 CAN, $25 Foreign. Any Apple II+, //e, //c or //GS computer with 64K min. Applesoft, Apple Pascal & ProDOS tm Apple Computer, Inc.
(602) 881-8101
(602) 795-3996
ORDER TOLL FREE
800-482-4567

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

LETTERWORKS FOR TEACHERS

Dozens of completely written letters for teachers on disk. Letters recommending students for college, jobs, scholarships. Letters to publishers. Letters of invitation/thanks. Resume forms. Use with Appleworks. Select letter, add date, names, address. Print and mail. $39.95 + $2 s/h. Checks and P.O.'s.
TECHNIFORM
P.O. Box 331
Wilksboro, North Carolina 28697
919-667-2981

ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES

BARD'S TALE PLAYERS!

Character editor for Bards Tale I and II. Change name, class, race, exp. gold. Bring the dead back to life. Strength to 31! Have warriors cast spells! Hintbook for Bard's Tale I with hints and dungeons. Editor $15.95 ea. Hintbook $9.95. Visa/MC, ch/mo + $2.00 s/h.
S & D Software
P.O. Box 223458
Carmel, CA 93922
(408) 649-5592

EDUCATIONAL

PROJECT OPPORTUNITY!

We are looking for a company or a group of people interested in finishing a educational project for the Apple II, consisting of both software and hardware. The project teaches arithmetic using a finger calculation method similar to the abacus. Please contact us for further details.
CREATIVE EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS, INC.
P. O. Box 658
Los Altos, CA 94023
(415) 852-2706

HUGE DISCOUNTS

On award winning children's educational and entertainment software! Dozens of titles to choose from; Designware, Hartley, MindPlay, Sublogic, and many more. Guaranteed. Write for free info or send $2.00 for complete catalog of over 1500 children's programs. All at low, low prices. We even gift wrap! Don't miss this!
LEARNING CHILD
PO Box 623 Dept. B
Lafayette, CA 94549
(415) 283-5744

ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES

THE LOTTO HELPER

A program for California's Lotto 6/49. It gives you info on the activity of each possible number. Can be updated each week as new numbers are drawn, and will also check your ticket for winners. Apple IIe, IIc, IIgs. Other states to follow - ONLY $19.95 (CA. residents add $1.20 tax)
CHRIS DAVIS SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
PO Box 2382
Atascadero, Ca 93423
(805) 238-5714

MIGHT AND MAGIC PLAYERS

The toughest role-playing game ever requires lots of help and I have it. Character editor for $19.95. Hint book for $9.95. Monster editor to change monsters or create your own for $12.95. Coming soon a construction set for creating your own scenarios. Please add $2.00 s/h per order.
GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P. O. Box 1083
Brighton, MI 48116

BRIDGE GAMES!—APPLES/MAC

NEW!—Tom Throop's Bridge Baron II-Winner of 1st Computer Bridge Tournament. Bid and play over 1 billion deals—$49.95 Play Bridge with Sheinwold—test your declarer play on 91 deals designed by bridge author Alfred Sheinwold—$29.95. Play Bridge with Truscott—top expert Dorothy Truscott shows you her secrets of winning declarer play—$29.95. 5 Weeks to Winning Bridge—learn how to play bridge from Alfred Sheinwold—$39.95. $3s&h each.
GREAT GAME PRODUCTS
8804 Chalon Drive
Bethesda, MD 20817
1-800-GAMES-4-U

DON'T LET ENVY RUIN YOUR RELATIONSHIP . . .

. . . just because your friend has an IBM-pc and can play Baseball Fanatic from Performing Arts Software. Baseball Fanatic is now available for Apple II series computers too! And with the same great features, such as:

- top-notch graphics and sound effects
- three play modes, five skill levels
- fully menu driven, keyboard controlled
- create your own teams
- play action determined by each player's real-world game statistics and your strategy
- your choice of 32 World Series teams or complete 1986 team roster on game disk (please specify when ordering)
- 30-day money back guarantee

Order your own Baseball Fanatic. Then give your friend a call to patch things up. Get together at your place for a few games of Baseball Fanatic. With a little luck and a lot of skill, you can bury the chump. Because nothing displaces envy better than victory!

$39.95 copy protected **$49.95** non-protected
Available from your dealer or directly from:

Performing Arts Software Inc.
320 N. Bazil
Indianapolis, IN 46219

VISA, M/C, AMEX order by phone:
(317) 897-3591

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

ENTERTAINMENT/ HOBBIES

GALAXY OF GAMES

5 games on 1 disk. Hangman, with over 1000 words in 4 skill levels to challenge your vocabulary, Mastermind, the classic game of logic and deduction. Star Chase, Blackjack. Concentration, the familiar game of memory and chance. On-line instructions. Copyable disk. $15, includes s/h.
Stellar Software
4039 Carousel Drive
Northbrook, Illinois 60062
312-272-6186

MULTI-USER SOFTWARE

For your 64K Apple II/+/e

APPLPARLOUR-NOW WITH E-MAIL AND AUTO ADS!
Allows up to seven users to converse simultaneously! Includes password validation, public and private messages, and special sysop commands—Run a party line, dating service, moderate role playing games, etc. $55

DUNGEONS OF LORE
Adventure together or apart, battle monsters or each other, cast spells, send messages, buy and sell items, search, train, and many many more commands. Both random and permanent monsters and treasures. Player files protected by password validation. Be the DM! Edit rooms, monsters, items, and parley files $69

SAVE $25, purchase both for only $99

(Specify modem type if other than Hayes)

TEXET
Send check or money order to
Texet Multi-Systems
4401 Speedway #308
Austin, Texas 78751
(512) 371-7983

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

UNPROTECTED SOFTWARE

Market strategy ... $29.95. Portfolio manager. How many shares to BUY or SELL. Reports. TRACKER STRATEGY...$29.95. Charts. When to Buy or Sell. STOCK MARKET STRATEGY ... $49.95. Combines the MARKET and TRACKER strategies. Stock selection ... $49.95. Best picks from daily listing. NYSE or TSE data disk ... $16. LOTTERY BREAKER ... $29.95. 3,4,6 digit lottery numbers. Canadian lotto's. Horse sense...$49.95. Handicapper for all tracks. Dealer buster ... $29.95. Black Jack tutor. 4 decks, 5 options. Ck. or M.O. to:
KEENTECH SOFTWARE, Dept. A
8340 Addison Drive S.E.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 1P1

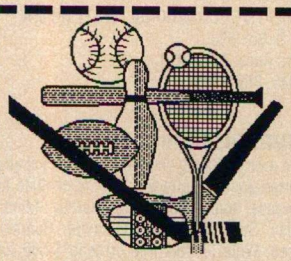
A+ Marketplace

standard directory listings available
For information, call
(212) 503-5115

GENERAL

WORLD'S LARGEST LIBRARY

US $8 including the disk, thousands of powerful programs for Apple II, IIe, IIc, and IIgs. No admission fee, write today with US $1.00 for your airmailed listings to:
RELIANT
P.O. Box 33610
Sheungwan
Hong Kong



Sports Scheduler

Create a schedule in minutes for any league with 4 to 22 teams
Select days, times and locations for each game
Produces a "bye" for an odd number of teams

IIe(128K), IIc, IIgs
IBM PC & compatibles
Reg $119.99
$89.99 Intro

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

PCR Software
45 Pond Street
Norwell, MA 02061
(617) 871 - 5398

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CREATIVE GRAPHICS

Clip Art Disk • Volume I Borders

SAMPLE BORDER DESIGN

The B.C. Software CREATIVE GRAPHICS Vol. 1 Clip Art disk brings you dozens of exciting new Borders for the Newsroom program. CREATIVE GRAPHICS Vol. 1 Clip Art is a collection of Border designs including: ANTIQUES, BAMBOO, WICKER and BANNERS to name just a few! You can use them in your Newsroom photos. Banners, Headlines or in any of the designs you create with The Newsroom. Over 90 Clip Art pieces for you to choose from.

Send $24.95 plus $3.00 shipping & handling; Check, Money Order or Cashier's Check to:

B.C. Software
2947 E. Holland * Fresno, Ca. 93726

Calif. residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Apple II+, IIe, IIc, & IIGS. 64k. Requires The Newsroom program by Springboard Software.
A Division of Alpha Unlimited, Inc. C. 1987

B.C. Software

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

CANADIAN MAILORDER

DANDAM SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE
• HOME • BUSINESS • EDUCATIONAL

PERIPHERALS
• PRINTERS • DISK DRIVES
• MONITORS • MODEMS

APPLIED ENGINEERING PRODUCTS
LASER 128EX COMPUTERS
SPECIAL ORDER ITEMS

Send for free Catalogue

P.O. Box 3374, Tecumseh, Ontario.
N8N 3C4 • Canada (519) 979-3134

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

SHAPE-IT

For Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and IIgs

Make pictures with clip art or parts of other pictures
easy text entry
many print options
powerful graphic editor
use pictures in your programs

$34.95

SHERIDAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 4233
Federal Way, WA 98063

Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and IIgs are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FULL PAGE CHARTS

$49.95

Flowcharts
Org Charts
Floor Plans
Gantt Charts
Forms &
More

CHART UNLIMITED™
For Apple II/IIe/IIc

To Order Phone (513) 424-6733
(VISA/MC/CHECK/C.O.D.)

Graphware, Inc • PO Box 373 • Middletown, OH 45042
CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

CLIPCAPTURE™

- Make Newsroom™ clip art disks with Print Shop™ graphics, Hi-Res pictures, or Newsroom photos !
- Create Print Shop graphics from Hi-Res pictures, or Newsroom photos !
- Design Hi-Res pictures using Print Shop graphics, and Newsroom clip art !
- Over 185 pieces of clip art included with every disk !

• Apple II+, //e, //c, & IIGS. See your dealer, or send $24.95 (or MC/VISA info) to:
CLIPCAPTURE
477 Windridge Drive
Racine, Wisconsin 53402

PRINT SHOP™ USERS!

Get the best graphic available for The Print Shop . . . . you!

The Print Shop graphic created from your picture can be used just like any other Print Shop graphic. Make greeting cards, banners, signs, etc.. Your personal graphic can also be edited with the Print Shop graphic editor for interesting special effects.

Each order comes with our "Images" disk full of Print Shop graphics of famous people, unusual items, and various animals.

Ordering Information
1st picture $24.95
2nd+ picture . . . . $10.00 ea.
Images disk alone . . . $15.95

Send any size portrait photo (a bright, clear background for best results) with payment or MC/VISA Info to: S&D Software
Box 22 34 58, Carmel, CA 93922
(408) 649-5592

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING LIST
Category
begins on next page

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

MAILING LIST

AppleWorks Mailing List

Names of

15,000

AppleWorks Users

A & D Micro Services, Box 2841
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 397-1594

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL HEALTH

Medical/Dental Systems

Tenth Anniversary, Supports Apple IIE, IIC, GS and Macintosh. Featuring paper and electronic claims, patient billing, appointments, diagnostic data base, word processing, financial histories, payroll, accounts payable, & general ledger. Single & multi-user systems. Consultant & Dealer inquiries welcomed. Demo version $100.00. 2,400 Dealers.
CMA Micro Computer
55888 Yucca Trail, Suite 6
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
Phone (619) 365-9718

A+ Marketplace

Second Color Option Available

Call **(212) 503-5115**

ONE-OF-A-KIND

HUMAN SEXUALITY

Asking Around, Checking it Out

For ages 11-14: Explores the physical and emotional changes of puberty. Frank, reassuring and fun to use!

Supports parent-child communication about sex and family values.

- 2-disks/color graphics
- 37-page illustrated manual
- Designed for Apple II's
- *Only $45 plus $5 postage*

NEW DAY SOFTWARE
414 Union Street
Schenectady, NY 12305
(518) 374-5353

A Division of Planned Parenthood of Schenectady & Affiliated Counties

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE-OF-A-KIND

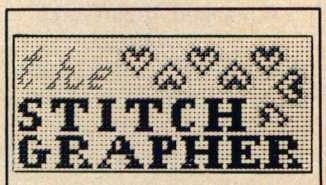
SWITCHBOARD

will provide you with a powerful combination of features to enhance the usefulness of your existing telephone. Turn your Apple II+ / IIe into an advanced Multi-User Single Line Call Diverter, Featuring Detailed Call Logs, Touch Tone Password Protection, Remote Call Forwarding with announcement, Speed Dialing and more. $59.95 MC/VISA Check or Money Order.

INTELEPHONE BUSINESS SYSTEMS
710 2nd Ave #1140
Seattle WA, 98104
(206)-628-ITEL

On-line Technical Support Modem
(206) 621-9312

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program—*The Stitch Grapher*. Graphs up to 240 X 400 counts with up to 30 symbols may be generated and printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the artist to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save and re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II series computers. Disk plus 90-page manual—$89.95. For complete information contact: **COMPUCRAFTS**, RFD2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773 or call (617) 259-0409.

Supports the Imagewriter and Scribe printers directly (depicted grid style is available for these printers only). Other dot matrix printers require special interface card or special software.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

CATALOG 2.00 OR 3.00 CAT. & DEMO DISK on demo disk specify category: utility, educational, business, games, or what you might be interested in. If you place an order for a min. of 10 disks you get 2 disks free. Brand-name software is also available. We also have Apple compatible computers and hardware available. Visa and M/C ACCEPTED.
PH# 219-563-7650
B & L CONSULTANTS AND SALES,
P.O. Box 461
Wabash, IN 46992

SCIENTIFIC

STATISTICS CATALOG!

If you need statistics for Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc, call us. Our catalog contains professional programs for: general statistics, high level Anova, multiple regression, quality control, and associated graphics. Write or call now for a free catalog of quality statistics software.
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324
1-800-451-3030, 1-818-993-8536 in CA

STATISTICS

STATISTIX™

ONLY $99!

A powerful yet incredibly easy-to-use statistical system. Outperforms programs costing much more. Flexible data management and transformations, mult. regression, ANOVA, most standard parametric and non-parametric tests, p-values, plots, histograms and many others.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

- Apple II +/e/c/GS - $99
- PC/MS-DOS - $169
- 5 or more copies; 20% off

NH Analytical Software
PO Box 13204
Roseville MN 55113
(612) 631-2852

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXES

ARE YOU READY FOR TAX REFORM?

If you had TAXMASTER® you would be.

TAXMASTER is spreadsheet templates that allow you to assess your tax situation in 1987, and to plan your options throughout the year. The tax changes are explained in simple English, and the W-4 Form is de-mystified. Take advantage of TAXMASTER before Tax Reform takes advantage of you!

For use with:
Apple II series - APPLEWORKS
Macintosh - EXCEL
IBM - Lotus 123
(Compatible with clones and work-a-likes)

Also on sale: Cautin Strip Readers $190.00 includes Strip Reader, Cable (Apple II, Mac, or IBM) and Stripper software. A $239.90 value. Additional cables or Stripper programs $17.95 each.

$40.00

Order toll-free:
1-800-826-7146

ISLAND COMPUTER SERVICES
3501 E. YACHT DRIVE
LONG BEACH, N.C. 28461
(919) 278-9483

Add $10 for 1986 tax prep package.

All prices include shipping and handling. VISA/MC accepted

Also SHARP video products at discount prices. VCRs, Camcorders, CD players & more!

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

PFS FILE USERS

The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an ASCII, text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. All APPLE II's. $59.95.
SMI SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1388
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33302
(305) 486-6115

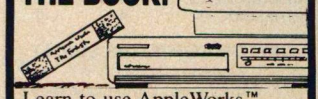
ProFix 2.1 / DOS 3.3

ProFix 2.1 is designed to let you use standard DOS 3.3 programs & files on any ProDos device. It lets you use your HD20SC, Profile, UniDisk 3.5, or other ProDos drive for DOS 3.3. You can install 140, 280, 392, or 400K vol. on your drive (mix & match). Profix works w/Apple IIGS,IIe,IIc,II+ w/64K. Retail $49.95.
NORDIC SOFTWARE, INC.
3939 North 48th
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-6502

VIDEO TRAINING

SEE THE VIDEO, THEN READ THE BOOK!

Apple



Learn to use AppleWorks™ quickly and easily with the help of a video. AppleWorks Video: *The First Step* is the first step in self-training that prepares the beginner to start using AppleWorks the very first day. The large AppleWorks manual then becomes an *understandable* reference work to help explain details. $39.99 each, plus $3 shipping. Mastercard & Visa accepted. Dealer and quantity pricing available.

PCR Video, Inc. 45 Pond Street Norwell, MA 02061 (617) 871-5398

AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace — is a special economical section for product and service listings.

For additional information call:

(212) 503-5115

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

DISCOUNT PRICES!
5¼ Disks: 10 for $2.98, 100 for $24.50, 1000 for $240.00. Modems: Novation, Hayes, Smarteam. Apple IIe professional for $1199.00. Apple IIc for $749.00. Printers: Star, Epson, Okidata, Panasonic, call for prices. Imagewriter ribbons: 6 for $22. Monitors. Software always discounted 30%.
SY DRAFT
26130 Greenfield Avenue
Oak Park, MI 48237
1(800) 321-2695/(313) 968-2620

RIBBONS

Nationwide
1-800-331-6841
1-513-252-1247 (Ohio)
Over 350 types
Dealer Discounts Available

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.95	3.45
DIABLO HT II M/S	3.50	
EPSON LX-80/90	3.50	4.35
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.95	3.55
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.85	5.10
IBM PROPRINTER	3.95	
NEC P1, 2, 6	5.25	
NEC P3, 7	6.95	
OKIDATA 82-92	1.25	1.45
OKIDATA 182-192	4.60	5.20
PANASONIC KXP	4.50	5.40

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
a division of Den-Sys Corp.
1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410
EST.: 1979 TERMS: MC, VISA, C.O.D.
CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PERSONAL COMPUTER OWNERS
... can earn $1000 to $5000 monthly selling simple services performed by your personal computer. Work at home in your spare time. Get free list of 100 best services to offer. Write:
A.I.M.K.M.
Post Office Box 60369
San Diego, CA 92106-8369

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SURE IT'S INSURED?
Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5).
SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High Street/P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469 (Nat): 614/262-0559 (OH)

A+ Marketplace . . .

The # 1 Showcase for products and services in the Apple II market

PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES

BOOKS!
for your Apple:
- Apple IIc Tech Ref Man — $21.00
- Applesoft Tutorial — $25.25
- ProDOS 8 Tech Ref Man — $25.25
- IIGS Firm Ref v1 or 2 — $21.00
- Advanced AppleWorks — $15.00

Prices in US$; add $2/book surface S&H, $4/book air; $8/book overseas.
Gift Certificates available.
Hieroglyphic Communications
Box 951, Station B
London, Ontario
CANADA N6A 5K1
519/672-9658 ext. 68
CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertising Rates and Information: A+ Magazine Marketplace

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.
Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.
Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $215 per issue ($645 total).
For additional information call 212-503-5115.

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE
ADD-ON-BOARDS
COMMUNICATIONS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
DISK DRIVES
DISKETTES
GENERAL
MONITORS
NOISE REDUCTION
PERIPHERALS
PLOTTERS
POWER PROTECTION
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES
STORAGE DEVICES
MEMORY EXPANSION

SOFTWARE
ACCOUNTING
AGRICULTURE
ASTROLOGY
BUSINESS
COMMUNICATIONS
DATA MANAGEMENT
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
EDUCATIONAL
ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES
FINANCIAL
GENERAL
GRAPHICS
LEGAL
MAILING LIST
MAILING PROGRAMS
MANUFACTURING
MEDICAL/HEALTH
ONE-OF-A-KIND
PERSONAL
PROJECT MANAGEMENT
PUBLIC DOMAIN
REAL ESTATE
RELIGION
SCIENTIFIC
STATISTICS
TAXES
UTILITIES
VIDEO TRAINING
WORD PROCESSING

MISCELLANEOUS
ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES
APPLE III
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
COMPATIBLES
COMPUTER INSURANCE
COMPUTER LEASING/RENTAL
COMPUTER SERVICES
COMPUTER TRAINING
DATA CONVERSION
PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES
SECURITY
USED EQUIPMENT
USER GROUPS

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CALL (212) 503-5115

Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig
National Account Manager
Veronica Farmer
Jr. Account Manager
Angela Kiffin

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

CAPITAL AVAILABLE
$1,000,000 Min.

Will assist with financial plan, for information call
Mr. ADAMS at WESTEX
714/964-2386

A+ ADVERTISING INDEX

BY PRODUCT

PAGE

ACCESSORIES

CARRYING CASES
Fiberbilt 111

PAGE

DISKS
TDK Electronics 84

MISCELLANEOUS
Computer Cover..... 105

BOOKS
Scott, Foresman & Company 88

HARDWARE

DISK DRIVES/STORAGE DEVICES
CMS 129
Kinson Products..... 10
First Class Peripherals....72,73
Hi-Tech Peripherals 40
Maxima Electronics 28
North American Products International 154

INTERFACE CARDS
Applied Engineering..... 14,21, 38,39,71,87,140,141,145, 147,151,153
AST Research 27,29
Checkmate Technologies ... 86
MDIdeas 49
Ohio Kache Systems 117
Orange Micro..... 5
Parallax.....130
SMT 158

MISCELLANEOUS
Bose Corporation 89
Central Point Software 1,42
CH Products 138
Covox..... 142
Interactive Microware 124
Kalglo Electronics 142
Kensington Microware C6
Koala Technologies.....47
Software Simplified 28
Street Electronics 19
Thunderware.....126

PAGE

MODEMS
Hayes Microcomputer Products 16
U.S. Robotics 146

MONITORS

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES
Dresselhaus Computer Products 42
Funk Software..... 109
Maxima Electronics 28
Texprint, Inc..... 104

MAIL ORDER

Business Computers of Peterborough 132,133
CDA Computer Sales 100
Coit Valley Computers 67
Computer Direct 68,69
Computer Friends 116
Computer Network 113
Computers Plus..... 165
Educational Resources 98
Golem Computers..... 114
Jameco..... 144
JDR Microdevices 48
Memory Plus 112
Precision Data Products 125
Preferred Computing 65
Programs Plus 52,53
Ribbon Land..... 26
Roger Coats.....70
Silicon Express.....82
USA Micro 128
Zimco.....110

MISCELLANEOUS

Open Apple 124

SOFTWARE

PAGE

BUSINESS
H & E Computronics C5
Nine to Five.....78
Peachtree Software 162
Public Domaine Exchange . 137
Rolodex 37

COMMUNICATIONS
Snapp Systems 130

CREATIVITY/ PRODUCTIVITY
Abracadata.....41
Activision 2,3
Electronic Arts C2-4,150
Scholastic Software..... 8
Softsync, Inc.....57
Zephyr Services 120

DATA MANAGEMENT
Stone Edge Technology 51

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
TML Systems 102

EDUCATIONAL
Compu-Reach 118
Davidson & Associates..... 17
Springboard Software ... 12,13
Wenger Corporation 94

ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY
Cayenne, Inc..... 177
Electronic Arts C2-4,150
Epyx 155
Firebird Licensees 156
Infocom 11
Lance Haffner Games 163
Spectrum Holobyte 152
Sublogic Corporation..... 4

PAGE

GRAPHICS
On Three, Inc..... 164
Spectral Graphics Software . 43
Unison World..... 121

MISCELLANEOUS
Davka Corporation.....98
Megahaus Corporation 79
Soft Disk 19
Statsoft 177
UPTIME.....25

ON-LINE SERVICES
CompuServe..... 66
General Electric Information Services 50

PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME
Broderbund 18
Intuit 97
MECA (Micro Educational Corp. of America) 33-35

UTILITIES
Beagle Brothers 106,107
Central Point Software 1,42
Quality Computers..... 143
Thirdwave Technology..... 86

WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS
Data Transforms 166
Random House Media.....101
Sensible Software.....20
Word Perfect.....93

A+ ADVERTISING INDEX

ALPHABETICAL AD INDEX

READER SERVICE NO. | PAGE

A

227 Abracadata 41
296 Activision 2-3
* Applied Engineering. 14,21 38,39,71,87, 140,141,145,147, 151,153
290 Applied Visions 22
240 AST Research 27
245 AST Research 29

B

* Beagle Brothers, Inc. 106,107
313 Bose Corporation 89
* Broderbund Software ... 18
* Business Computers of Peterborough 132-133

C

235 CDA Computer Sales. 100
* CH Products 138
300 CMS 129
298 Cayenne 177
107 Central Point Software .. 1
184 Central Point Software .42
127 Checkmate Technology Inc. 86
105 Coit Valley Computers 67
192 Compu-Reach 118
265 Computer Direct 68-69
137 Computer Network ... 113
312 Computers Plus 165
271 CompuServe 66
136 Computer Cover 105
195 Computer Friends 116
151 Covox Inc. 142

D

272 Data Transforms Inc. . 166
338 Davidson & Associates. 17
257 Davka Corp. 98
339 Dresselhaus Computer Products 42

E

183 Educational Resources .98

READER SERVICE NO. | PAGE

168 Electronic Arts Cover 2-4
170 Electronic Arts 150
147 EPYX 155

F

164 Fiberbilt 111
205 Firebird Licenses 156
252 First Class Peripherals 72-73
154 Funk Software 109

G

* General Electric Info Services 50
106 Golem Computers 114

H

335 H&E Computronics Inc. ..... Cover 5
160 Hayes Microcomputer .. 16
250 Hi-Tech Peripherals 40

I

225 Infocom 11
230 Interactive Microware 124
233 Interactive Microware 124
210 Intuit 97

J

167 JDR Microdevices 48
308 Jameco Electronics ... 144

K

116 Kalglo Electronics 142
134 Kensington Microware .. Cover 6
187 Kinson Products Corp. .10
175 Koala Technology 47

L

229 Lance-Haffner Games 163

M

241 MDIdeas, Inc 49
138 Maxima Electronics 28
165 Meca 35
* Meca 33,34
* Megahaus Corporation .79
152 Memory Plus Distributors 112

READER SERVICE NO. | PAGE

N

329 Nikrom 154
288 Nine-To-Five 78
277 North American Products Int'l. ... 154

O

* Ohio Kache Systems Corp. 117
249 On-Three 164
140 Open Apple 124
108 Orange Micro, Inc. 5

P

274 Parallax Inc. 130
318 Peachtree Software ... 162
228 Precision Data Products 125
* Preferred Computing ... 65
185 Programs Plus 52-53
190 Public Domain Exchange 137

Q

104 Quality Computers 143

R

283 Random House Media 101
202 Ribbon Land 26
109 Roger Coats 70
182 Rolodex 37

S

280 SMT, Inc. 158
302 Scholastic Software 8
310 Scott, Foresman & Co. .88
130 Sensible Software, Inc. .. 20
231 Silicon Express 82
122 Snapp Systems 130
293 Soft Sync 57
222 SoftDisk 19
256 Software Simplified 28
255 Spectral Graphics Software 43
142 Spectrum Holobyte ... 152

READER SERVICE NO. | PAGE

261 Springboard Software 12-13
207 StatSoft 177
267 Stone Edge Technology 51
188 Street Electronics Corp. 19
155 Styleware 63
110 SubLOGIC Corp. 4

T

172 TDK Electronics 84
315 TML Systems 102
343 Texprint 104
144 Third Wave Technology, Inc. .. 86
114 Thunderware 126

U

214 U.S. Robotics 146
294 USA Micro 128
113 Unison World 121
219 UPTIME 25

W

286 Wenger Corp. Music Software Div. 94
120 WordPerfect Corp. 93

Z

121 Zephyr Services 120
126 Zimco 110

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rescue Squad

BY GARY B. LITTLE

TRANSFERRING CP/M TEMPLATES

Q. *For several years I've been using the CP/M version of SuperCalc2 to create templates for solving feed-formulation problems I pose to my animal-science class. I have recently upgraded to SuperCalc3a, which runs under ProDOS. Is there any way I can transfer the templates from CP/M to ProDOS so that I won't have to spend hundreds of hours rekeying the templates?*

PROF. HAROLD A. RAMSEY
RALEIGH, NC

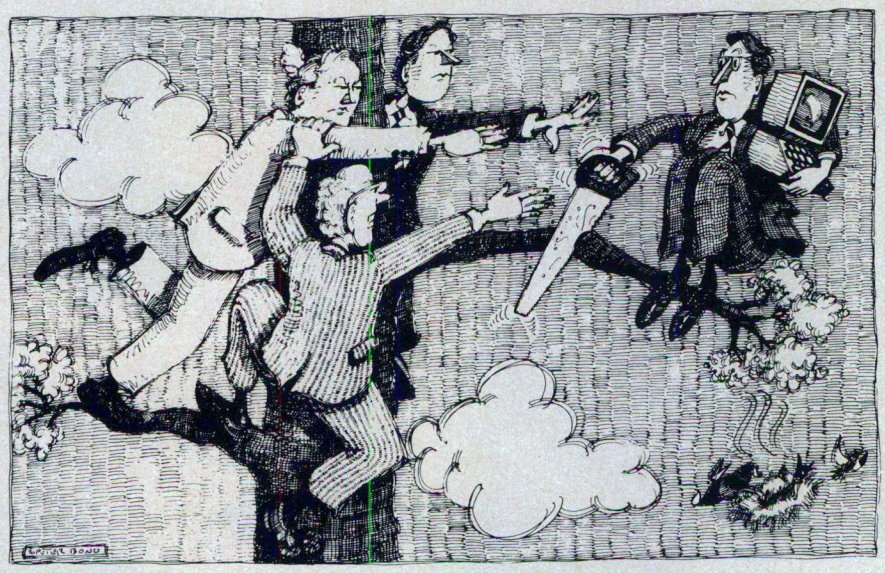
A. You can use a program called Universal File Conversion from Quality Software ([818] 709-1721) to transfer your CP/M files to a ProDOS disk. In fact, the program lets you transfer files among all four major operating systems for the II family (ProDOS, DOS 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M). The price is $34.95.According to Hilary Martinson of the technical-support division of Computer Associates ([408] 432-1764), SuperCalc3a can read SuperCalc2 files, so you won't have to modify the files at all after transferring them to a ProDOS disk with Universal File Conversion.

IIc MEMORY MAP

Q. *Where can I find a good memory map for the Apple IIc?*

SHANNON BROSKIE
PENNINGTON GAP, VA

A. Addison-Wesley has just published a new hardcover edition of the *Apple IIc Technical Reference Manual*, which describes exactly how the IIc uses the memory available to it. It also includes a complete ROM listing. You can order the book through most bookstores or directly from Addison-Wesley, 6 Jacob Way, Reading, MA; (617) 944-3700. My own book *Inside the Apple IIc* (Prentice Hall Press), also discusses the IIc memory map and gives examples of how to access "nonstandard" memory areas such as auxiliary memory and bank-switched memory.



TWO JOYSTICKS ON ONE IIe

Q. *Is it possible to connect two joysticks to the IIe, one for each player in a two-player game?*

GIBRAN VILENTE
KIHEI, HI

A. It certainly is possible to connect a pair of joysticks to the IIe, and to the II Plus and IIGS as well. It's not possible on the IIc, however, because its mouse port usurps the I/O addresses a second joystick normally uses. To connect two standard joysticks, you're going to need an adapter for the 16-pin internal game connector (I'm not aware of any adapter for the DB-9 external connector on the IIe and IIGS). An adapter has two sockets on it, one for each joystick, and circuitry to ensure that the joysticks use different I/O addresses. Two types of sockets are commonly used: a 16-pin socket for joysticks designed for the internal game connector and a DB-9 socket for joysticks designed for the external connector. The most popular adapter appears to be the $29.95 Paddle-Adapple from Southern California Research Group (P.O. Box 593, Moorpark, CA, 93020 [805] 529-2082). It comes in three flavors: one with two 16-pin sockets, one with two DB-9 connectors, and one with one of each type of connector. Keep in mind that even if you have installed two joysticks, the game you're using may ignore the second one and insist that the second player use the keyboard instead. Read the instructions for the game to see if it is designed to work with two joysticks. ✚

Gary Little is the senior technical editor of A+ and author of several books on Apple computers. Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103, Foster City, CA 94404. Because of limited space, we can't publish responses to all inquiries we receive.

ILLUSTRATION BY PETER BONO

Void after January 31, 1987

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

The #1 Apple II Magazine

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple IIGS	A.	F.
Apple IIc	B.	G.
Apple IIe	C.	H.
Laser 128	D.	I.
IBM or clone	E.	J.

Please indicate which of the following types of software you plan to buy in the next 3 months.

	(3.) Plan to Buy in 1-3 Months
Productivity Software for Office	K.
Productivity Software for Home	L.
Educational Software	M.
Entertainment Software	N.

Your primary job function is:

	Check one
Administrative/ General Management	P.
Professional/Technical	Q.
Marketing/Sales	R.
Teaching/Education	S.

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Business Phone (______)__________

Name____________________ Home Phone (______)__________

Company____________________ Title__________

Address____________________ Apt.______

City____________ State________ Zip________
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A + 11872

Void after January 31, 1987

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

The #1 Apple II Magazine

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple IIGS	A.	F.
Apple IIc	B.	G.
Apple IIe	C.	H.
Laser 128	D.	I.
IBM or clone	E.	J.

Please indicate which of the following types of software you plan to buy in the next 3 months.

	(3.) Plan to Buy in 1-3 Months
Productivity Software for Office	K.
Productivity Software for Home	L.
Educational Software	M.
Entertainment Software	N.

Your primary job function is:

	Check one
Administrative/ General Management	P.
Professional/Technical	Q.
Marketing/Sales	R.
Teaching/Education	S.

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Business Phone (______)__________

Name____________________ Home Phone (______)__________

Company____________________ Title__________

Address____________________ Apt.______

City____________ State________ Zip________
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A + 11871

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine
P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

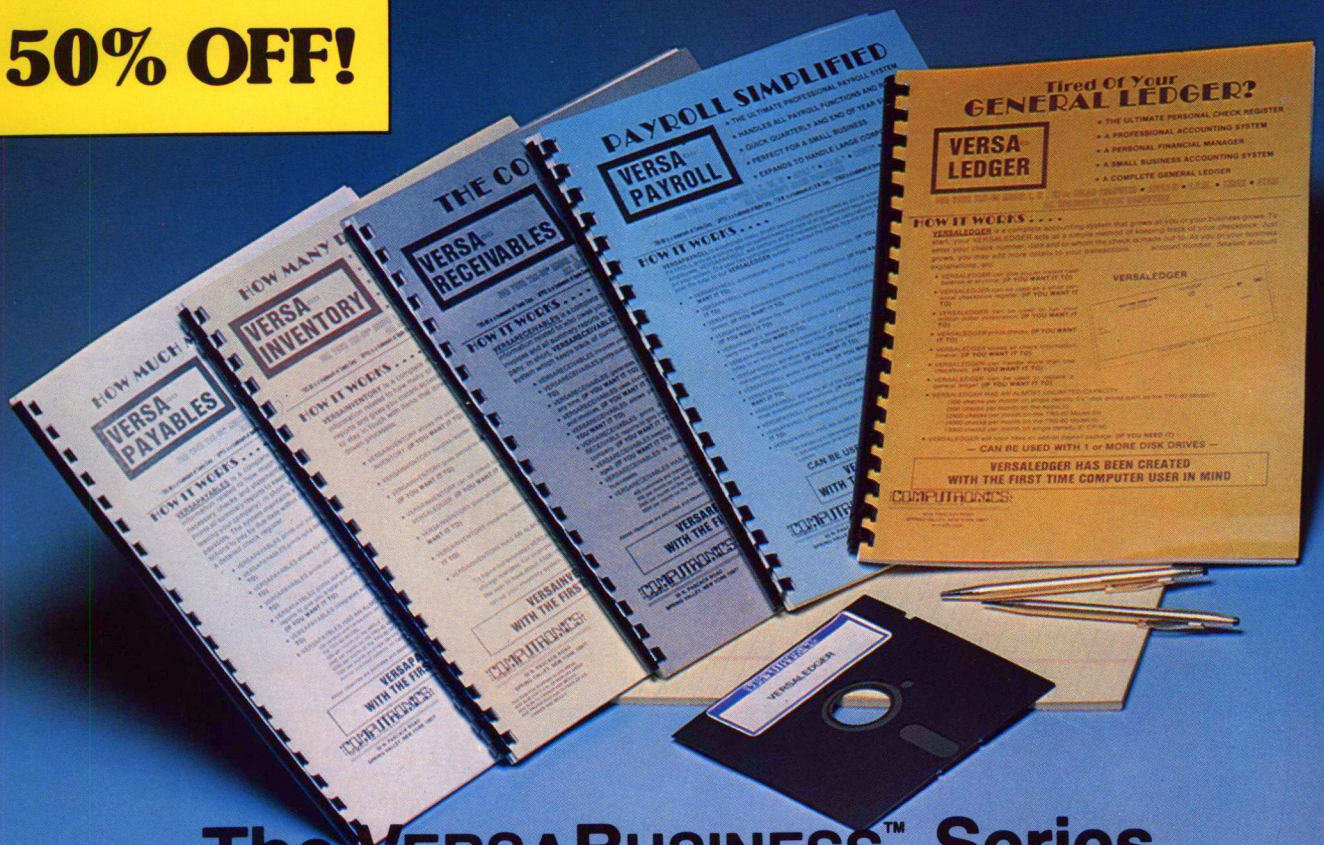
A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine
P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR APPLE & MACINTOSH OWNERS ONLY!

Apple and Macintosh owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free **(Outside NY State) 1-800-431-2818;** **(Inside NY State) 1-800-331-0362**
Other Inquiries Call 914-268-8866

*add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
*add $5.95 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
*add $6.95 to CANADA or MEXICO
*add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

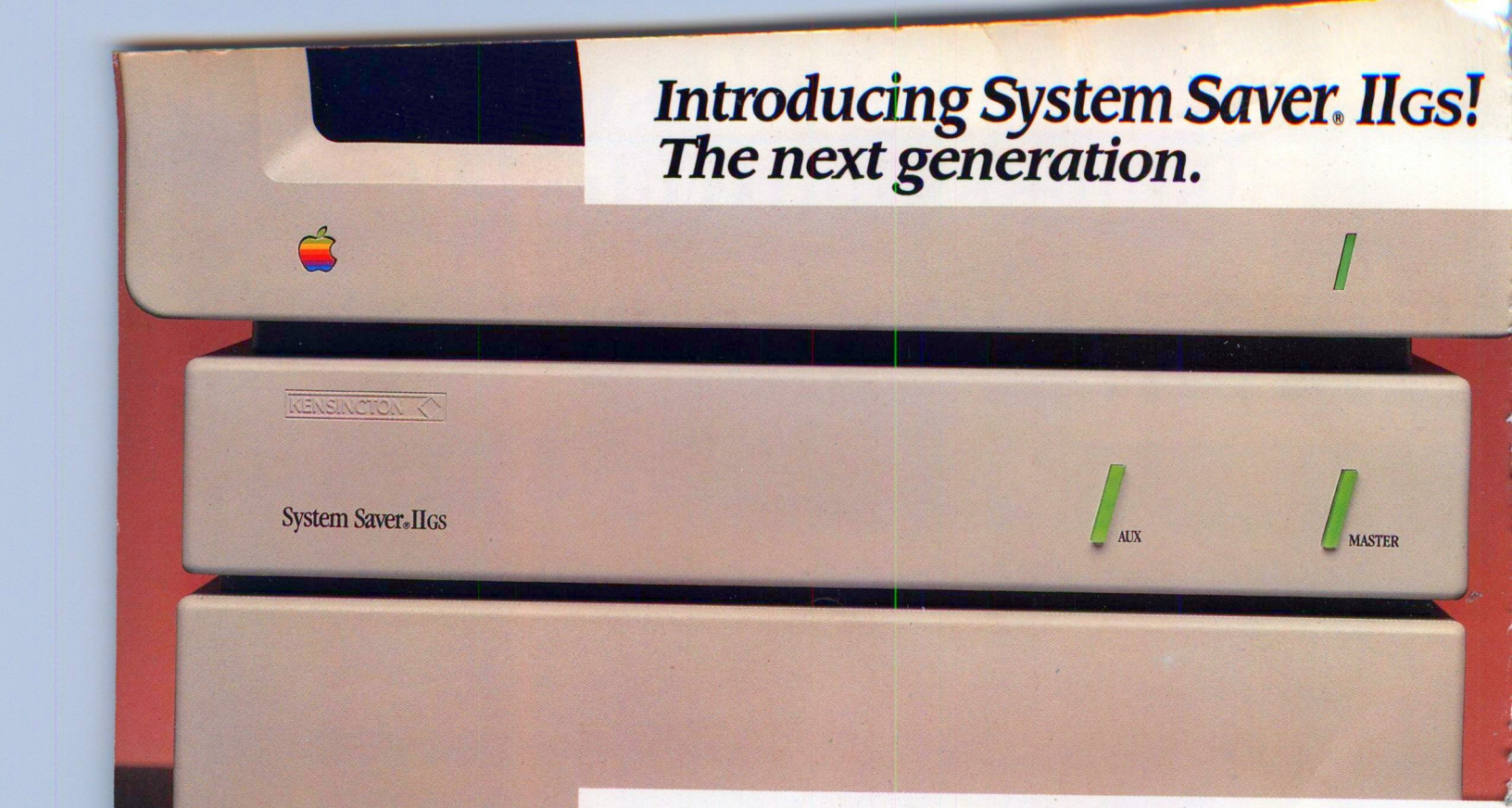
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

46C ROUTE 303, VALLEY COTTAGE, NY 10989

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing System Saver® IIGS! The next generation.

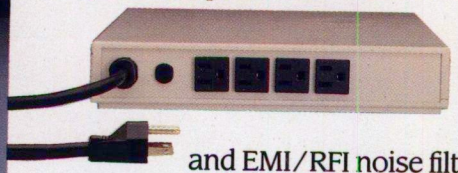


Apple IIGS

Years ago, when Apple introduced the first Apple® II, we thought it needed a little help. Over ¼ million Apple II users thought so too. That's why they chose our original System Saver to organize, protect and cool their computers.

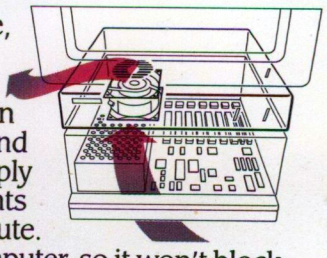
When Apple brought out their next generation Apple IIGS, we thought it deserved the same good treatment. That's why we're proud to announce *our* next generation—System Saver IIGS.

System Saver IIGS organizes your power with four outlets for your computer, monitor, and two peripherals. And it puts everything at your fingertips with two front-mounted switches. (One switch controls your computer and monitor. The other controls your peripherals.)



System Saver IIGS also protects your valuable equipment and data from dangerous power surges, spikes and noise. Surge suppression circuitry* clips surges and spikes at a safe level, and EMI/RFI noise filtering smooths out disruptive line noise to make your IIGS more reliable and longer lasting.

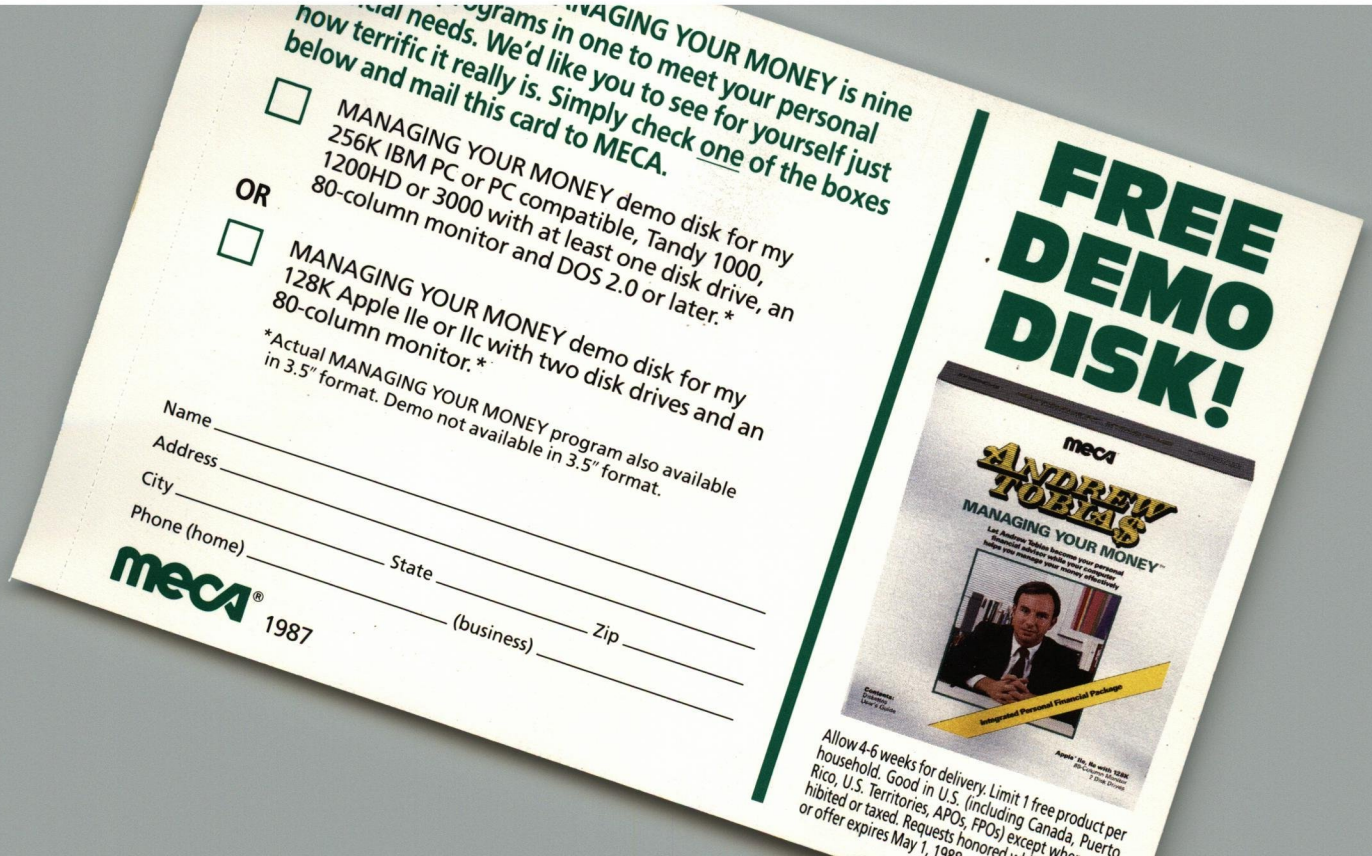
Best of all, System Saver IIGS keeps your Apple cool—more quietly and efficiently than the optional internal fan offered by Apple. How? Well, the bottom of the System Saver IIGS forms a seal with the top of the IIGS case, so its whisper-quiet fan draws air *up and through* your computer, instead of just pushing it around inside. More powerful than the Apple fan, it pulls air through the back and bottom vents of the IIGS, over the power supply (the primary source of heat), and out the vents in the top at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute. And there's nothing to install inside the computer, so it won't block two slots like the Apple fan.



System Saver IIGS, $99.95, is available at Apple dealers everywhere. For a dealer near you, or for more information, call toll-free (800) 535-4242. In NY, call (212) 475-5200. CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KENSINGTON™

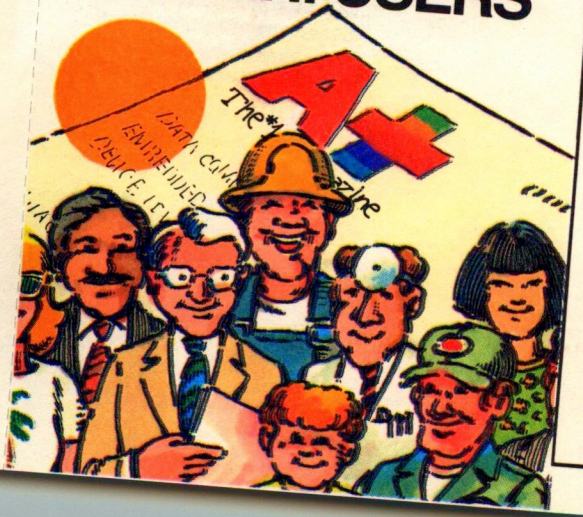
*Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category A & B specifications © 1987 Kensington Microware Ltd.


NAGING YOUR MONEY is nine
grams in one to meet your personal
cial needs. We'd like you to see for yourself just
how terrific it really is. Simply check one of the boxes
below and mail this card to MECA.
MANAGING YOUR MONEY demo disk for my
256K IBM PC or PC compatible, Tandy 1000,
1200HD or 3000 with at least one disk drive, an
80-column monitor and DOS 2.0 or later.*
OR
MANAGING YOUR MONEY demo disk for my
128K Apple IIe or IIc with two disk drives and an
80-column monitor.*
*Actual MANAGING YOUR MONEY program also available
in 3.5" format. Demo not available in 3.5" format.
Name
Address
City
State
Zip
Phone (home)
(business)
meca®
1987
FREE
DEMO
DISK!
meca
ANDREW TOBIAS
MANAGING YOUR MONEY
Integrated Personal Financial Package
Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Limit 1 free product per
household. Good in U.S. (including Canada, Puerto
Rico, U.S. Territories, APOs, FPOs) except where pro-
hibited or taxed. Requests honored
or offer expires May 1, 198

No Postage Necessary If Mailed In the United States
A+ 1187
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO.16 WESTPORT, CT
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE
meca®
355 Riverside Avenue
Westport, CT 06880

2 FOR 1 OFFER

SAVE 50% ON THE NO.1 MAGAZINE FOR ALL APPLE II USERS



A+ The #1 Apple II Magazine

FREE A+ UTILITIES AND PROGRAM DISKETTE WITH YOUR PAID ORDER!

YES! Send me my free A+ Utilities and Program Diskette, complete with new sound, recreation, business, entertainment and utility programs, and begin my subscription to A+ for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ Two years for $35.40. Save 50%!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $35.40.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

4S192

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add $5 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries for postage. Cash payment, U.S. currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

I WANT TO WORK SMARTER WITH MY MAC!

Rush me MacUser magazine for:

☐ One year (12 issues)
ONLY $19.97. SAVE 58%!

☐ Two years (24 issues)
ONLY $34.97. SAVE 63%!

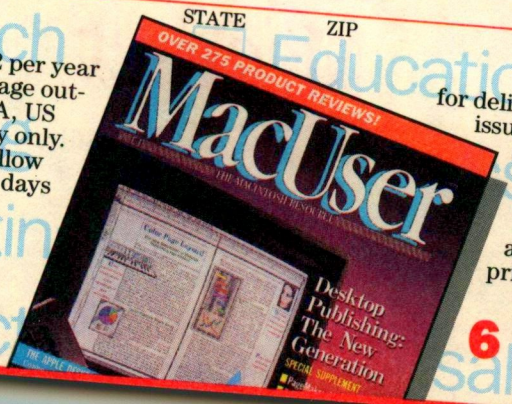
MR./MRS./MS. Please print full name

COMPANY

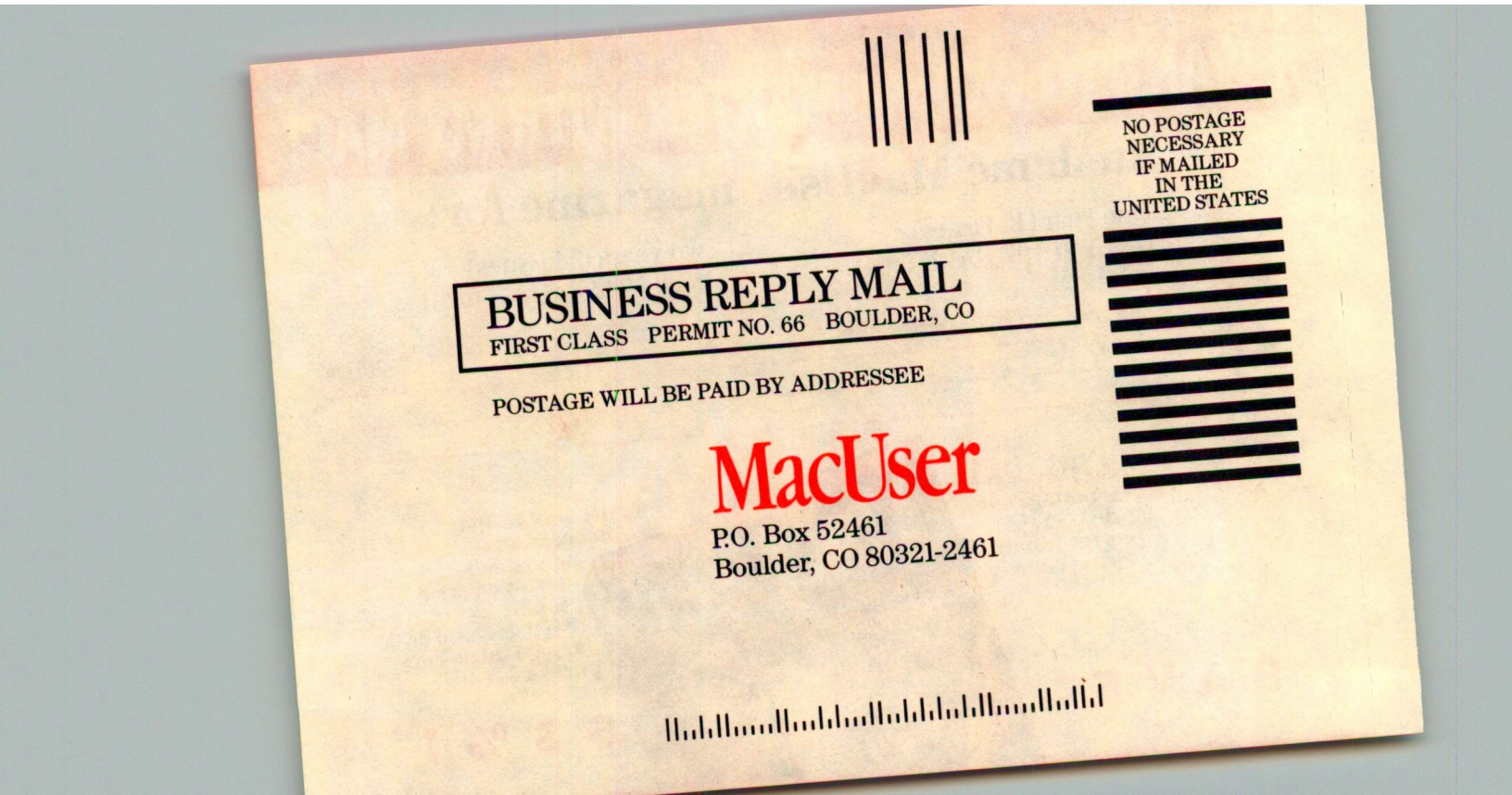
ADDRESS 8H179

CITY STATE ZIP

Add $12 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $27. Savings based on annual single-copy price of $47.40.



SAVE 63%!


NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE
MacUser
P.O. Box 52461
Boulder, CO 80321-2461

OFFICIAL BALLOT

1988 A+ READER'S CHOICE AWARDS

Complete your ballot, selecting the software/hardware that you have worked with on your Apple II system. Please write the correct name of the software package and model number you are voting for.

Incomplete information cannot be tabulated. Mail this ballot BEFORE December 21, 1987 to make sure your vote counts and your name is entered in the A+ APPLE IIGS SWEEPSTAKES!

■ **My favorite Apple II software is:**

EDUCATION:

Home Education_____

Classroom Education_____

ENTERTAINMENT:

Arcade Package_____

Sports_____

Simulation_____

Fantasy/Role Playing_____

GRAPHICS:

Paint Programs_____

Charts/Graphs_____

Desktop Publishing_____

Clip Art_____

PERSONAL:

Personal Finance_____

Music Software_____

Other_____

BUSINESS/PROFESSIONAL:

Database Management_____

Telecommunications_____

Accounting_____

Spreadsheets_____

Word Processing_____

Other_____

■ **My favorite Apple IIGS Software is:**

(1)_____

(2)_____

(3)_____

■ **My favorite Apple II Hardware is:**

RAM Boards_____

Multifunctions_____

Modems_____

Joysticks_____

Hard Disk Drives_____

Printers_____

Other_____

This must be completed to be eligible for the IIGS Reader's Choice Contest.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____ Title_____

Company_____ Phone (____)_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

I own/use an _____ (which Apple II model)

Your completed ballot must be returned by December 21, 1987. Winner of the Apple IIGS system will be notified by telephone and listed in the May 1988 issue of A+ Magazine.

Postmaster Please Deliver
As Soon As Possible

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 257 SYOSSET, NEW YORK

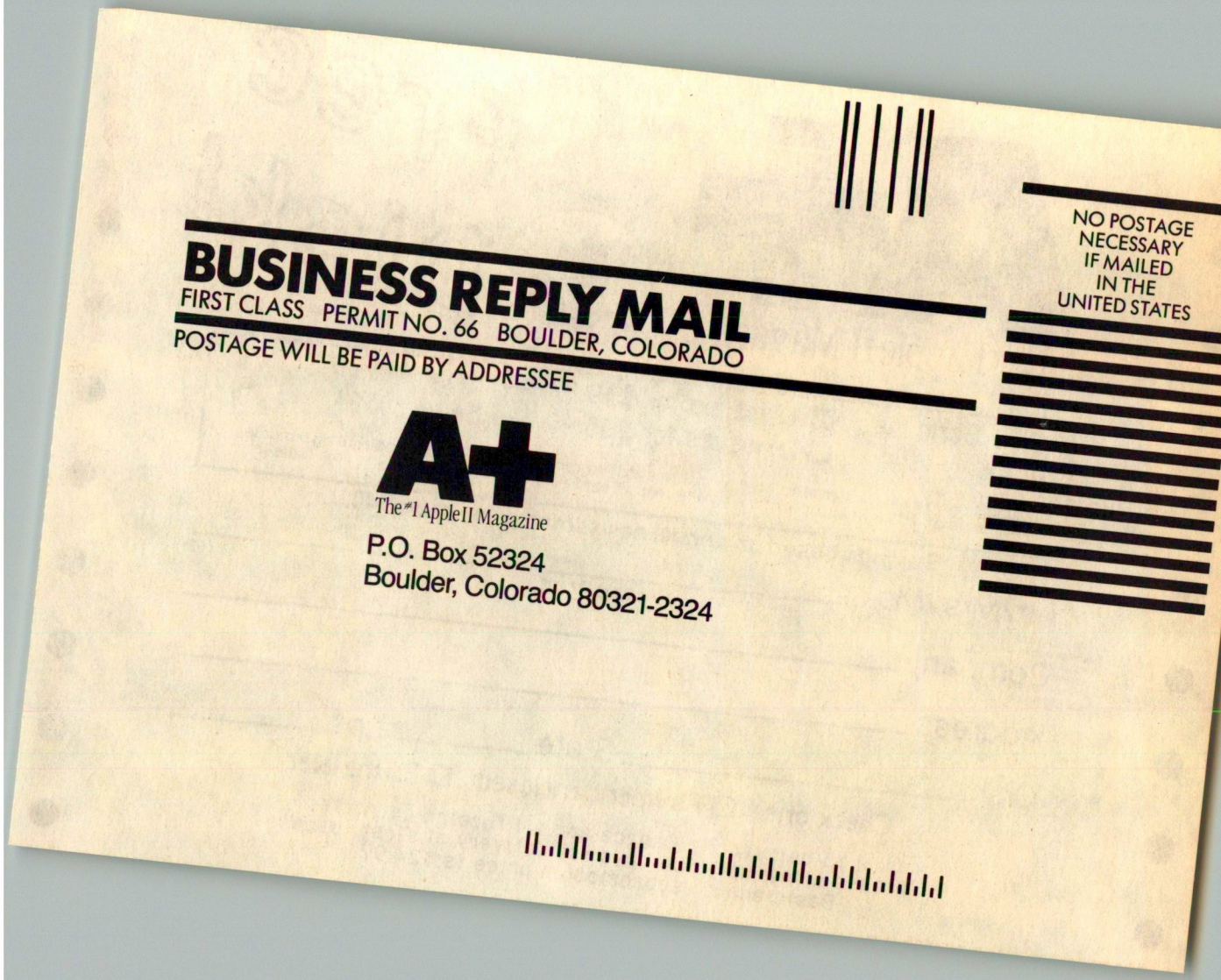
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

1988 READER'S CHOICE AWARDS
Beta Research, Inc.
6400 Jericho Turnpike
Syosset, New York 11791-4496

A+
The #1 Apple II Magazine
COMPUTER PRESS ASSOCIATION
WINNER BEST COMPUTER MAGAZINE
1986
free Disk!
Send me: ☐ 12 issues for $19.97 — Save 44%!
☐ 24 issues for $35.40 — Save 50%!
Free with your paid subscription... the A+ Utilities and Programs Diskette. Valuable and exciting business, recreational, educational and utility programs that will add more power and flexibility to your Apple II!
Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.
5S552
Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ Please Print
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Add $5 per year in Canada and all foreign countries.
Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue.
Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.


BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE
A+
The #1 Apple II Magazine
P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES